A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

SEPTEMBER 3, 1987

EDN®

EDN's 1st annual DSP chip directory

Documentation tools for CAE systems

RLL peripherals

ASIC μP cores

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

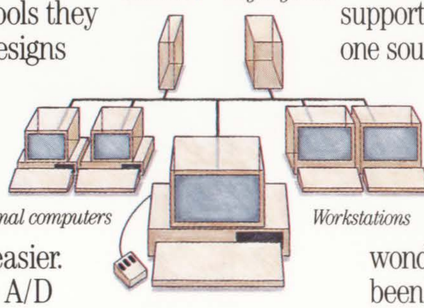
Technology improvements yield high-speed op amps

integrated into a networked environment? No problem. We'll even take it a step further. With our Ethernet-based LAN, your PL 386 becomes part of a truly distributed environment—including PC/ATs, high performance accelerators, layout workstations and the Digital Microvax II.™ All sharing the same operating system, the same database, the same proven software.

So your engineering team gets all the tools they need to get your designs to market faster than ever.

We've even got some new applications to make your job easier. Like our exclusive A/D Lab, which lets you quickly simulate mixed analog/digital designs. STAR Router, for faster PCB routing. And several other packages designed to make short work of your toughest projects.

With the PL 386 you can run the complete line of Daisy CAE applications. Plus a broad range of DOS programs.



The PL 386 is part of a complete CAE environment, including workstations and shared network resources.

Of course, all this wonderful technology isn't worth much if it's not backed by strong support. With Daisy you get one source for technical assistance, training and hotline support. No one offers more.

So if you've been wondering what Daisy's been up to lately, relax. We've just been busy creating a new generation of CAE products to help you get your job done faster and better.

We'd like to tell you more. Give us a call. We'll bring you up to speed in no time at all. Call: 1 (800) 556-1234. In California: 1 (800) 441-2345, ask for Ext. 32. European Hdqtrs: (33) 1 45 37 00 12, Paris, France.

daisy SYSTEMS CORP.

WE'D LIKE TO BRING YOU UP TO SPEED.

INTRODUCING THE PERSONAL LOGICIAN 386.™ AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

There's nothing in the world of CAE workstations that can bring your projects up to speed like Daisy's new PL 386.

With its 80386 engine running at a full 16MHz, you can fly through the toughest applications. Schematic capture. Analog and digital simulation. Test development. IC and PCB layout.

The PL 386's 80386 engine lets you fly through the toughest applications.

Just name it. With the PL 386 you'll get it done faster and better than with any other workstation in its class.

You'll also get AT architecture, the industry standard, used in more CAE workstations than Apollo, HP, Sun and DEC combined.

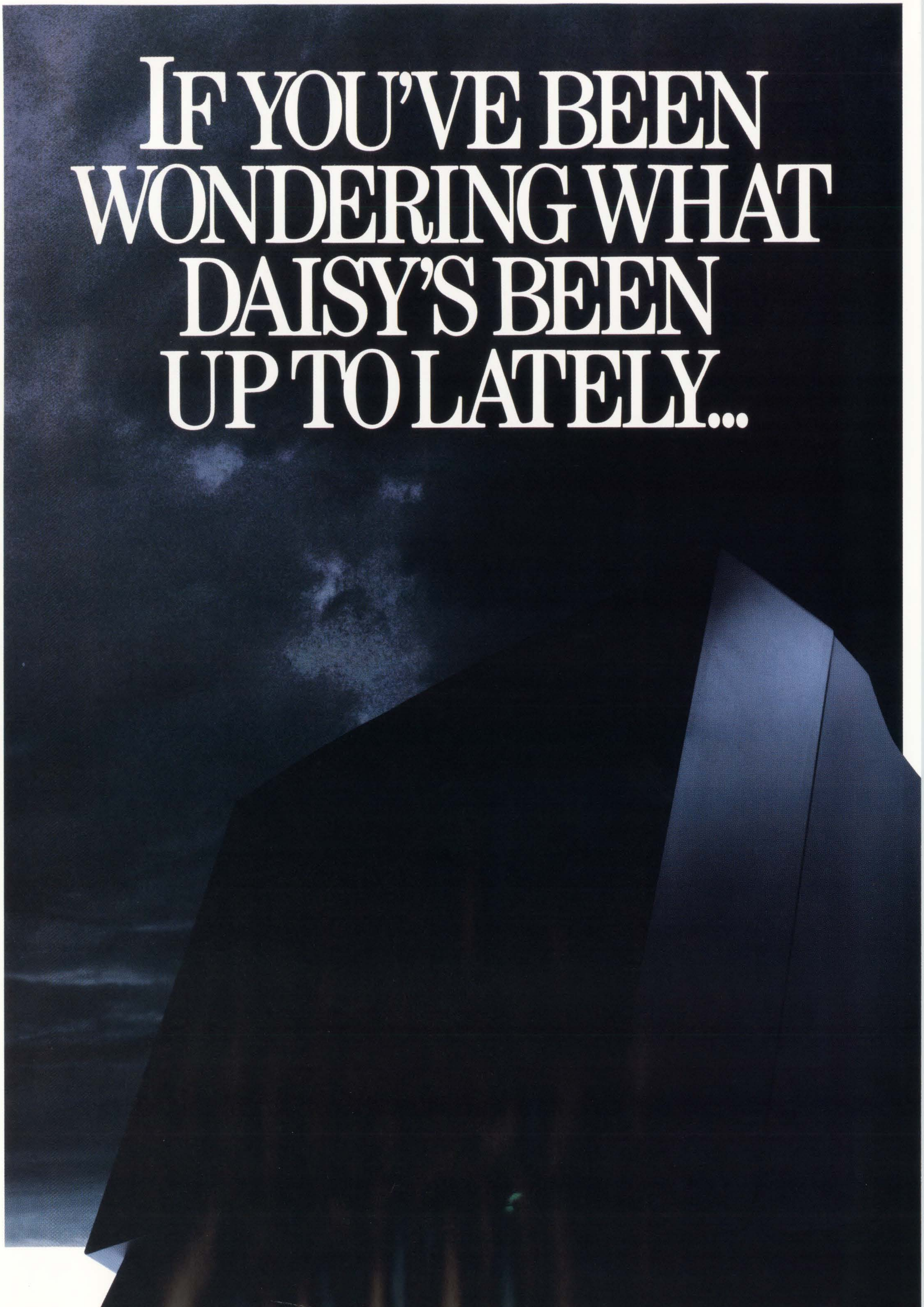
Anybody can build a bigger engine. The real trick is figuring out how to use all that power.

Daisy's multi-tasking operating system lets you run a simulation in one window while you work on your schematic in another. So you won't get trapped.

With the PL 386 we've turned power into performance.

Our DNIX™ operating system gives you multi-tasking, multi-window operation. You also get a choice of EGA or Daisy high resolution graphics. Along with mouse control, pop-up menus, icons and on-screen forms. All of which gets you into the driver's seat and up to speed in record time.

Want your workstation fully


IF YOU'VE BEEN
WONDERING WHAT
DAISY'S BEEN
UP TO LATELY...

If at First* You Succeed, Succeed Again

Available now—a new IEEE 488 Interface for the IBM Personal System/2 Models 50, 60 and 80.

Ziatech's new ZT/2 interface and installable driver software enable the IBM PS/2 to control IEEE 488 devices like this spectrum analyzer.

The ZT/2 from Ziatech Corporation

Personal Work Stations

Ziatech's new ZT/2 makes the IBM PS/2 a personal instrumentation work station, with each interface connecting to up to 15 IEEE 488 devices.

Software Support/Too

Ziatech's software driver choices make interfacing PS/2 test and measurement systems easy. Our installable drivers let you upgrade existing IBM and National Instrument IEEE 488 applications to the ZT/2 with minimal effort. Our linkable drivers connect your application directly to the ZT/2 for fast data transfers. Both drivers allow the ZT/2 to act as a controller or talker/listener. **And you only buy a Ziatech driver once—no recurring license fee to customers copying our drivers for multiple systems.**

**Ziatech developed the first IEEE 488 interface for the IBM PC, the Apple II, and for MULTIBUS and STD Bus systems.*

Documentation and Application Assistance

Ziatech offers the best documentation in the business. And on-line applications engineers are ready to help you succeed. Because we want you to succeed. Again and again and again.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

IEEE 488 Originals

3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-0488
ITT Telex: 4992316
Fax: 805/541-5088

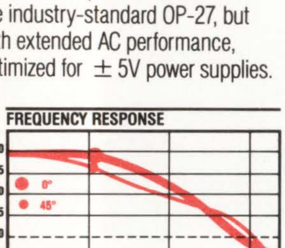
CIRCLE NO 150

NOW, MORE PRECISION IN 6GHz LINEAR.

HERE'S OUR LATEST SOLUTION FOR YOUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG SYSTEM.

Introducing the *VA701/VA711 Low-Noise, Precision Op Amps . . .* the newest members of our highly successful VA700 Op Amp Family.

These op amps have DC performance parameters similar to the industry-standard OP-27, but with extended AC performance, optimized for ± 5V power supplies.



Output voltage swing is typically ± 4V, with input common mode range ± 3.5V.

The VA700 Family is just part of VTC's broad line of Linear Signal Processing (LSP) ICs. This line gives you a whole range of analog solutions, for signal conditioning, data acquisition/conversion, signal transmission, and special functions.

Our LSP line includes *Op Amps* to 500 MHz bandwidth . . . precision, high-speed, and fast setting, plus duals and quads . . . with no sacrifice in performance.

A/D Converters to 12 bits, 1 μsec conversion.

Flash Converters to 8 bits, 250MHz.

DACs to 12 bits, 100 μsec settling time.

A family of ECL and TTL *High-Speed Comparators* to 1.5GHz.

Video Amps and *Unity Gain Amps* to 2000V/μsec, 300MHz.

And *Operational Transconductance Amplifiers* to 50V/μsec, 75MHz.

If your analog application requires high speed, high slew rate, low offsets, large power bandwidth, high output drive capability, fast conversion rates, and/or higher packaging density . . . then you should be specifying VTC's high-performance LSP ICs in your system!

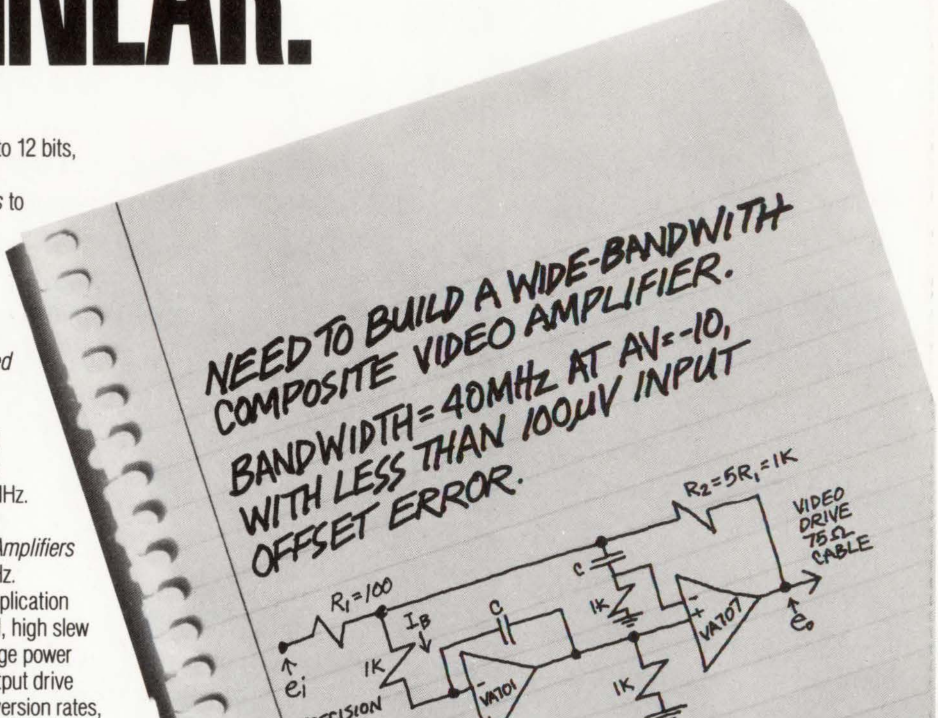
Most of these standard LSP parts are also available as cells in our 6GHz Linear/Digital Bipolar Cell Library, the VL3000.

And because all our LSP parts feature ± 5V operation, they help simplify your system power requirements, and reduce power consumption.

They're available in commercial or military temp ranges . . . in cerdip, PDIP, SOIC, LCC, PLCC, or metal can packages, and in die form.

So, when you need precisely the right analog solution, call us or write for data sheets and samples. VTC Incorporated, 2401 East 86th Street, Bloomington, MN 55420. (In Minnesota: 612/851-5200.)

CALL 1-800-VTC-VSLI



VTC Incorporated
Performance, Pure & Simple.™

CIRCLE NO 151

WAVETEK®

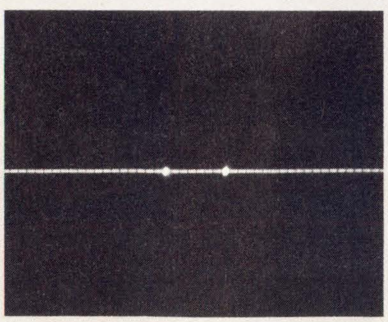
Make any waveform come to life.

Now you can create arbitrary waveforms in real time just by using your oscilloscope screen. Our new Model 75 Arbitrary Waveform Generator gives you the tools to quickly produce any arbitrary waveshape: insert standard waveform segments, adjust their offset and amplitude, and create non-standard waveforms with our "thumbtack and rubberband" editing system. You can program an entire function visually without ever entering an x/y coordinate.

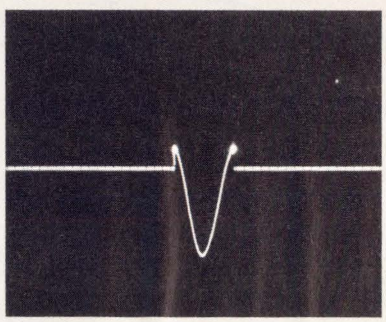
With more than 4,000 vertical and 8,000 horizontal points available, the most complex waveforms can be created and then stored in Model 75's nonvolatile memory. You can play the waveform back at any rate, then edit it point by point.

Since the Model 75 costs just $2,095, you might want to buy several. Then you could link two or more Model 75's together and use their internal counters to produce sequences of "normal" waveforms mixed with bursts of "abnormal" ones, or create multiples of a function with phase displacement. An optional IEEE-488 (GPIB) or RS232C interface is available for only $395.

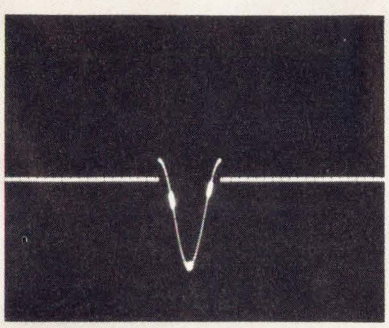
For more information call or write Wavetek San Diego, P.O. Box 85265, 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92138. Phone (619) 279-2200; TWX (910) 335-2007.



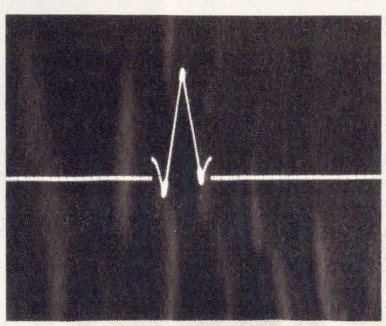
1. Place "thumbtack" markers.



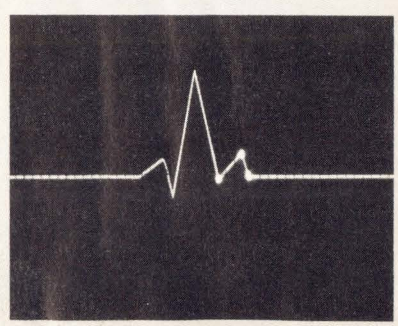
2. Insert standard waveform.



3. Reset "thumbtack" marker positions.



4. Stretch "rubberband" with edit cursor.



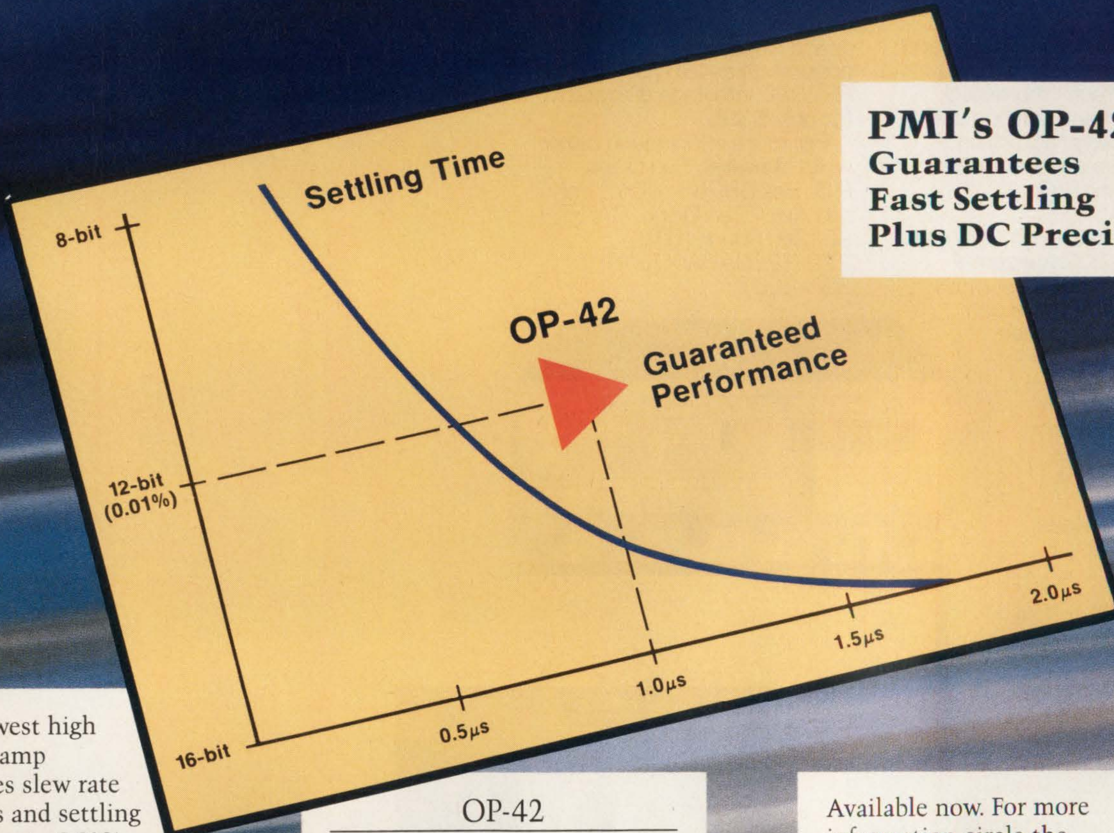
5. Move "thumbtacks" and complete waveform editing.

Circle 41 for demonstration

Circle 80 for literature

SPEED WITHOUT COMPROMISE

PMI's OP-42
Guarantees Fast Settling Plus DC Precision



PMI's newest high speed op amp guarantees slew rate of 50V/µs and settling time of 1µs to 0.01%. With its 10MHz gain bandwidth and 850kHz full power BW, the OP-42 combines high speed with accurate DC performance.

OP-42		
V_{OS}	750µV	Max
A_{VOL}	500,000	Min
CMR	88dB	Min
TCV_{OS}	10µV/°C	Max

Guaranteed unity gain stability, capacitive load tolerance, and clean transient response make the OP-42 easy to use . . .

. . . with only 6mA of supply current max.

Available now. For more information circle the inquiry number or call us. 1-800-843-1515. In California, call 1-800-826-9664.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California, USA
408-727-9222

ANAHEIM: (714) 666-0140, **LOS ANGELES:** (818) 886-6881, **SANTA CLARA:** (408) 727-6616, **DALLAS:** (214) 341-1742, **CHICAGO:** (312) 885-8440, **ATLANTA:** (404) 263-7995, **PHILADELPHIA:** (215) 675-7600, **BOSTON:** (617) 794-0026

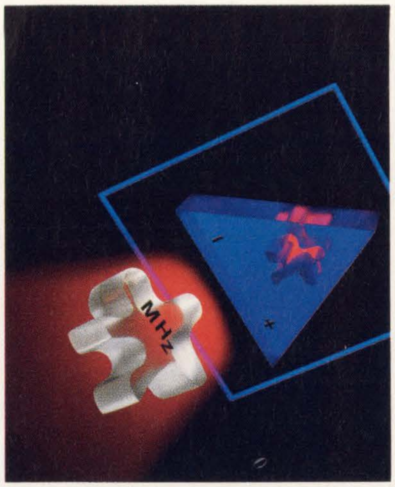
® PMI
The precision solution.

Volume 32, Number 18

EDN

September 3, 1987

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



***On the cover:** Today's monolithic op amps solve design puzzles with improved electrical performance. The devices let you design analog circuits with less compromise and fewer circuit tricks. See pg 118. (Photo courtesy Analog Devices)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Continued on page 7

VBPA ABP

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year by Cahners Publishing Co, a Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN®, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

The Fluke 2280B Data Logger. Set it down, and you've set it up.

It's designed for fast and easy set up.

The more you depend on test measurements, the more you need a Fluke 2280B Data Logger. It saves you time because it's easy to set up. You never need to write and maintain software programs. Simply enter your applications at the front panel in response to step-by-step prompts.

Smart enough to work without a computer.

The Fluke 2280B can do its job without tying up a computer — perfect for applications where using a separate computer isn't practical. The built-in 40 column printer or the display report your results. Or store the data on the cartridge tape.

But when you want to use a computer, the 2280B is ready. Optional RS-232-C or IEEE-488 I/O ports allow communication with many different computers and peripherals. And Pro-Logger software lets you transfer your data to a PC in Lotus 1-2-3 format.

It does the job you need done.

The 2280B Data Logger conditions over two dozen signal types and automatically converts measurements to engineering units. You have the flexibility to run a variety of tests. All with Fluke's legendary accuracy and reliability.

Count on Fluke field service, too, with 60 Technical Centers worldwide and rapid-response Module Exchange. Only one of the reasons the 2280B is available from all major instrument rental companies.

To set up a 2280B in your application, contact your local Fluke Sales Engineer. Or call **1-800-426-0361.**

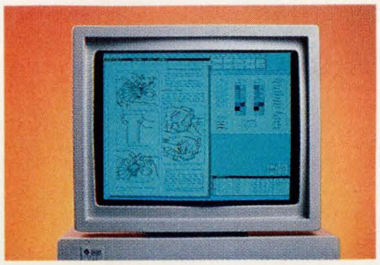
FLUKE®

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.
 Ad No. 2931-2280

CIRCLE NO 160

Continued from page 5



***Your selection** of a simple or complex CAE-documentation package depends on what you're going to do with it (pg 81).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN® is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: US, $95/year, $6/copy; Canada and Mexico, $110/year, $8/copy; Europe Air Mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations surface mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations Air Mail, $200/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.

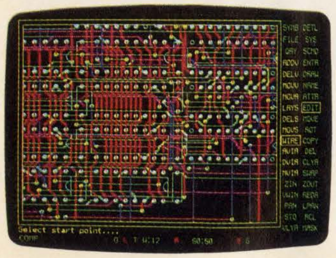
Only Nature Routes It Better.

P-CAD'S NEW VERSION 2.0

More functionality. More performance.
More capacity. Lower prices.

Face it. Nobody routes as well as Mother Nature. But if you want something that comes close, you want the power and performance of P-CAD's Version 2.0 PCB Design System.

Simply put, P-CAD now packs the functionality to handle bigger, more complex printed circuit board (PCB) designs. Version 2.0 takes you from schematic capture through PCB manufacturing faster and more cost effectively than before.



Consider even better placement with automatic gate and component swapping. And better routing capabilities made possible by new routing algorithms; beveling for 45°; and control of routing density across layered pairs.

Naturally, there's more to our story, such as support of surface mount devices. Including components on both sides of the board and buried vias.

And there's still more big news. Like the performance to handle PCB designs of higher densities and non-standard sizes.

P-CAD's big capabilities also include improved graphics, drawing speed and text editing—all in a new system environment that's so easy to use even Mother Nature could appreciate it.

Which is why it's no surprise we're the market leader in PC-based PCB CAD. Nobody gives you this kind of performance at our prices!

So call **(408) 971-1300 ext 7048** for information on the P-CAD dealers nearest you. Once you install Version 2.0, the most complex PCB designs become second nature.

p-cad
PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC.
1290 Parkmoor Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 971-1300

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson
VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg
Editor
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Rick Nelson
Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Associate Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
John A Gallant, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Associate Editor*
Dave Pryce, *Associate Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Associate Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
Dan Strassberg, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*
Ron Gilbert, *Staff Editor*
Valerie Lauzon, *Staff Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Staff Editor*
Steven Paul, *Senior Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901
Doug Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-2724
Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524
Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
David Shear, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Eva Freeman, Robert Pease, Bob Peterson,
Don Powers, Bill Travis
Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Loretta Curcio, Nancy Weiland,
Sharon Gildea
Art Staff
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*
Ken Racicot, *Assistant Art Director*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Graphic Designer*
Deborah Queally, *Graphic Designer*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Janice Dow, *Production Assistant*
Andrew A Jantz, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Graphics Director
Norman Graf
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
Director of Research
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Janice Molinari, *Manager*
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*
Anne Foley, *Promotion Assistant*

EDITORIAL

NEW PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

LOOKING AHEAD

DEPARTMENTS

Cahners Publishing Company □ A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction □ Interior Design □ Electronics & Computers □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Manufacturing □ Book Publishing & Libraries □ Medical & Health Care □ Child Care/Development

Only Mentor Graphics has brought a billion gates to light.

In just 5 years, over a billion gates have flowed through our IDEA Series™ design automation systems. And that's a very conservative estimate.

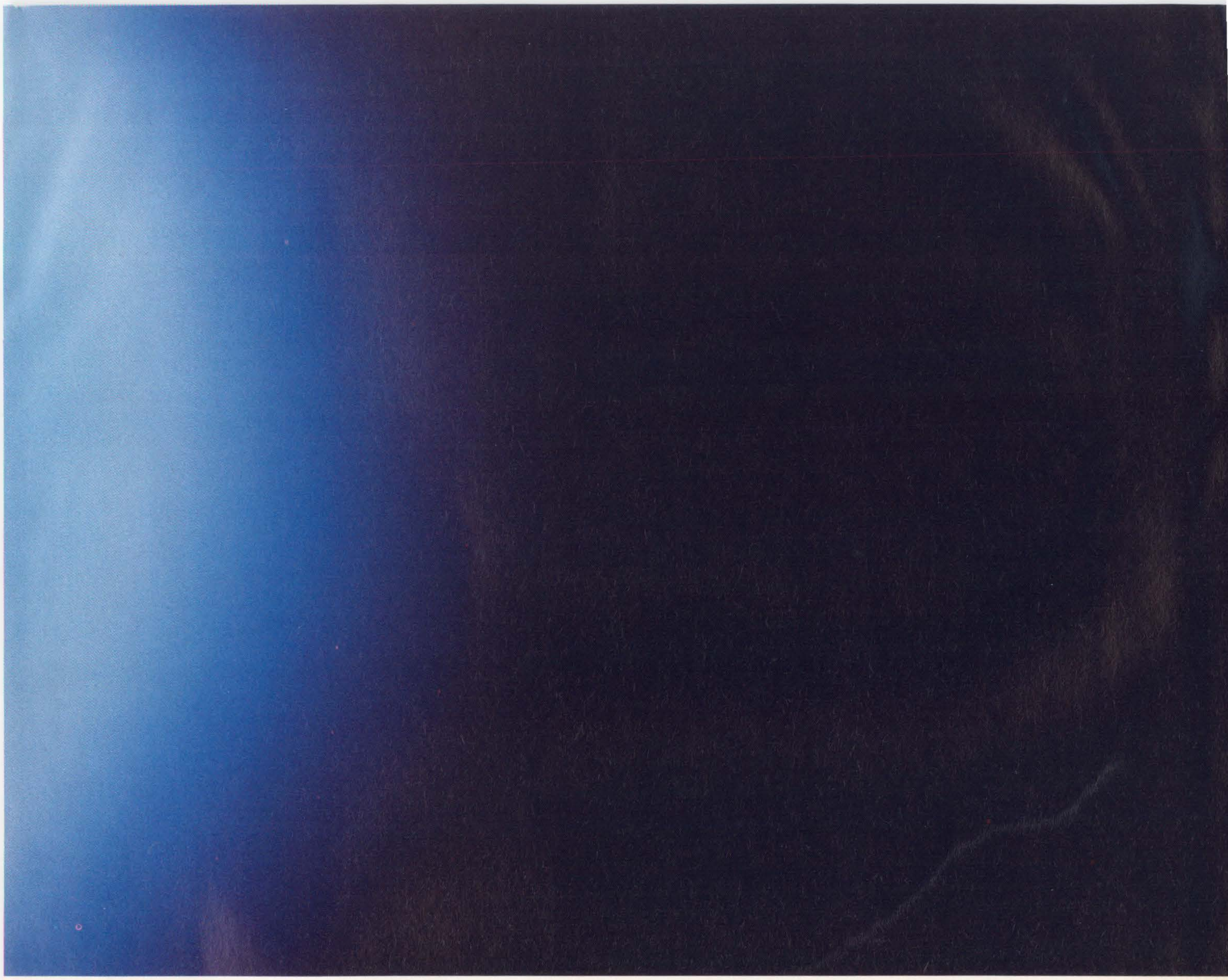
Which makes it seem all the more incredible that, before we came along, almost all electronic circuits were drafted and breadboarded by hand.

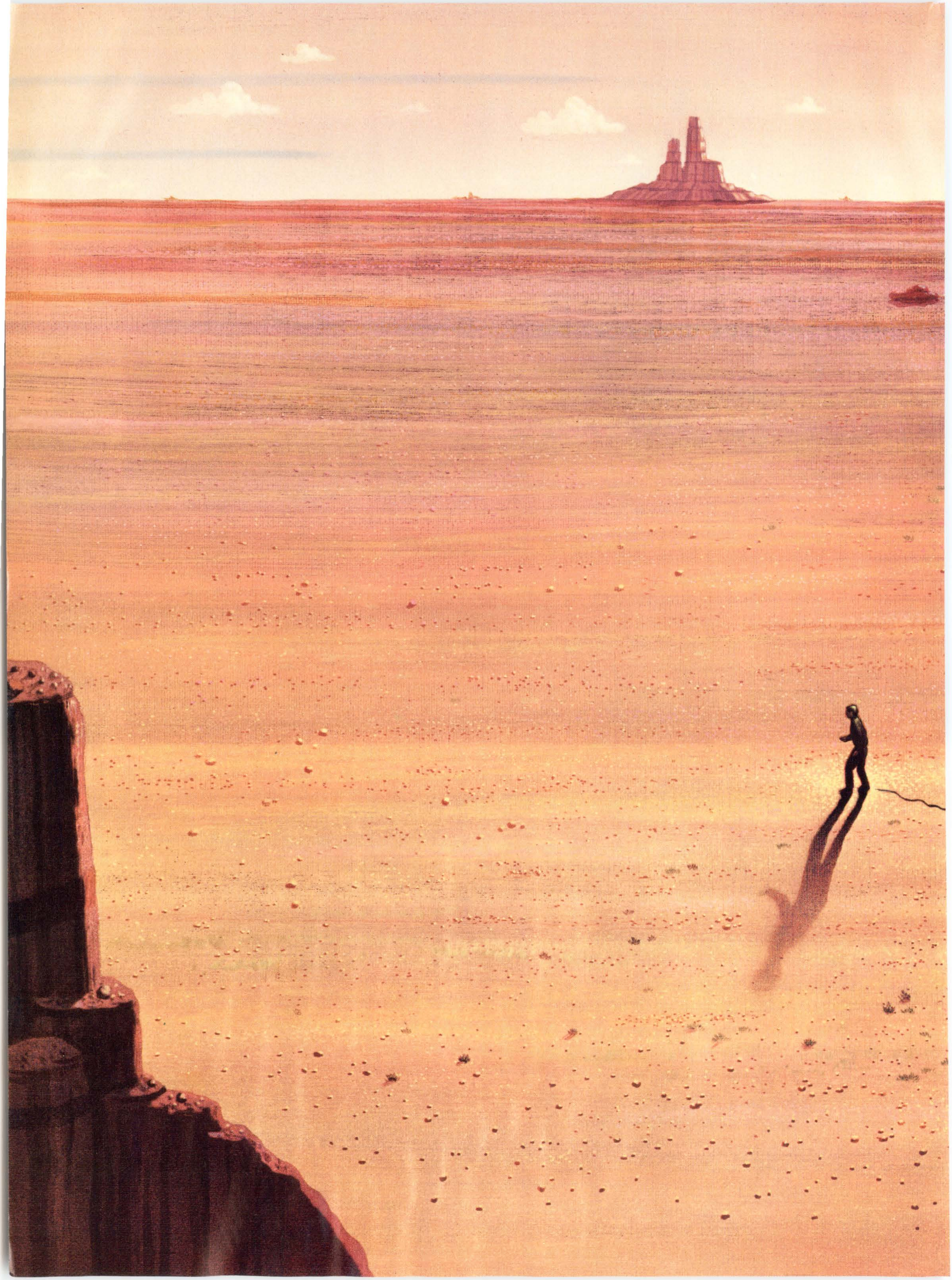
Since then, our schematic capture and simulation tools have produced more circuits for more products than any other electronic design automation vendor.

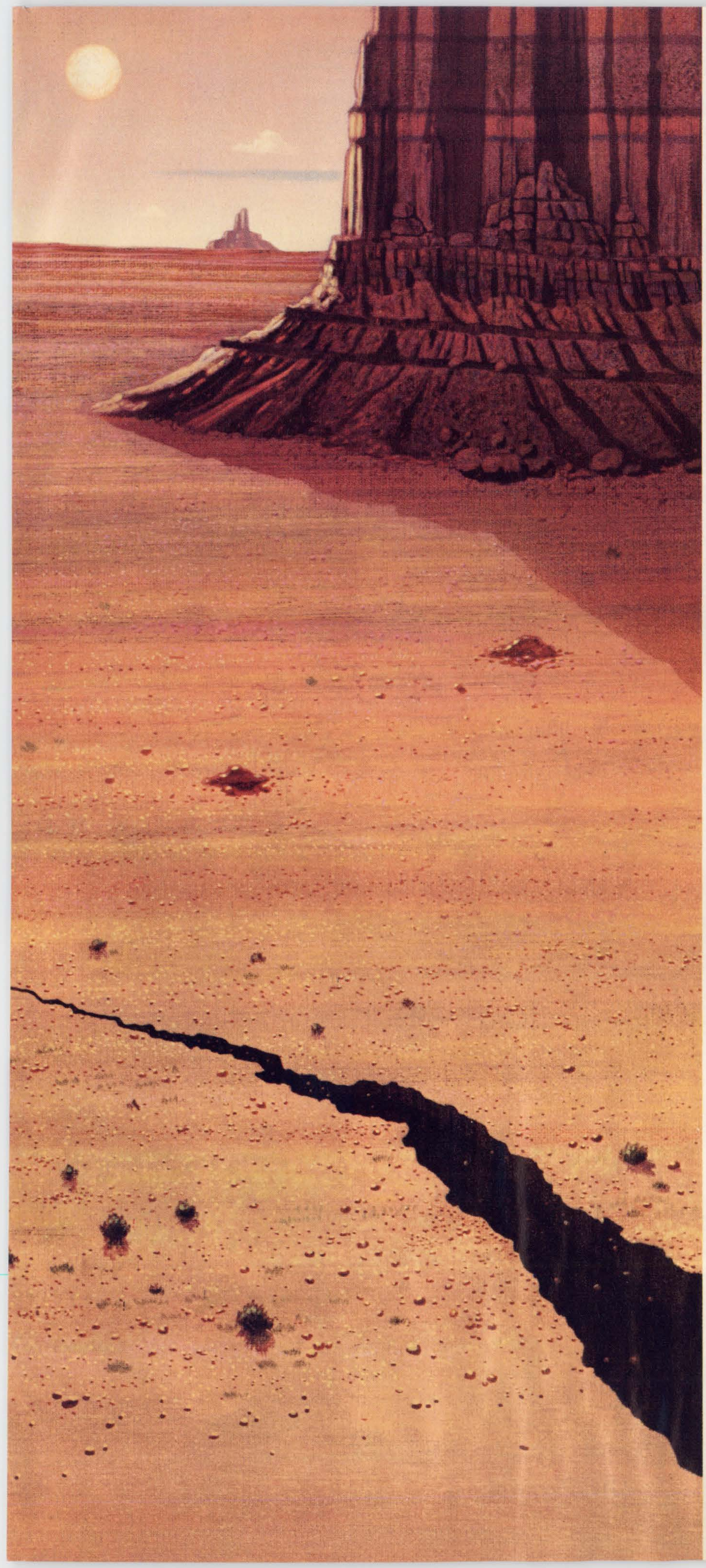
A claim only Mentor Graphics can make.

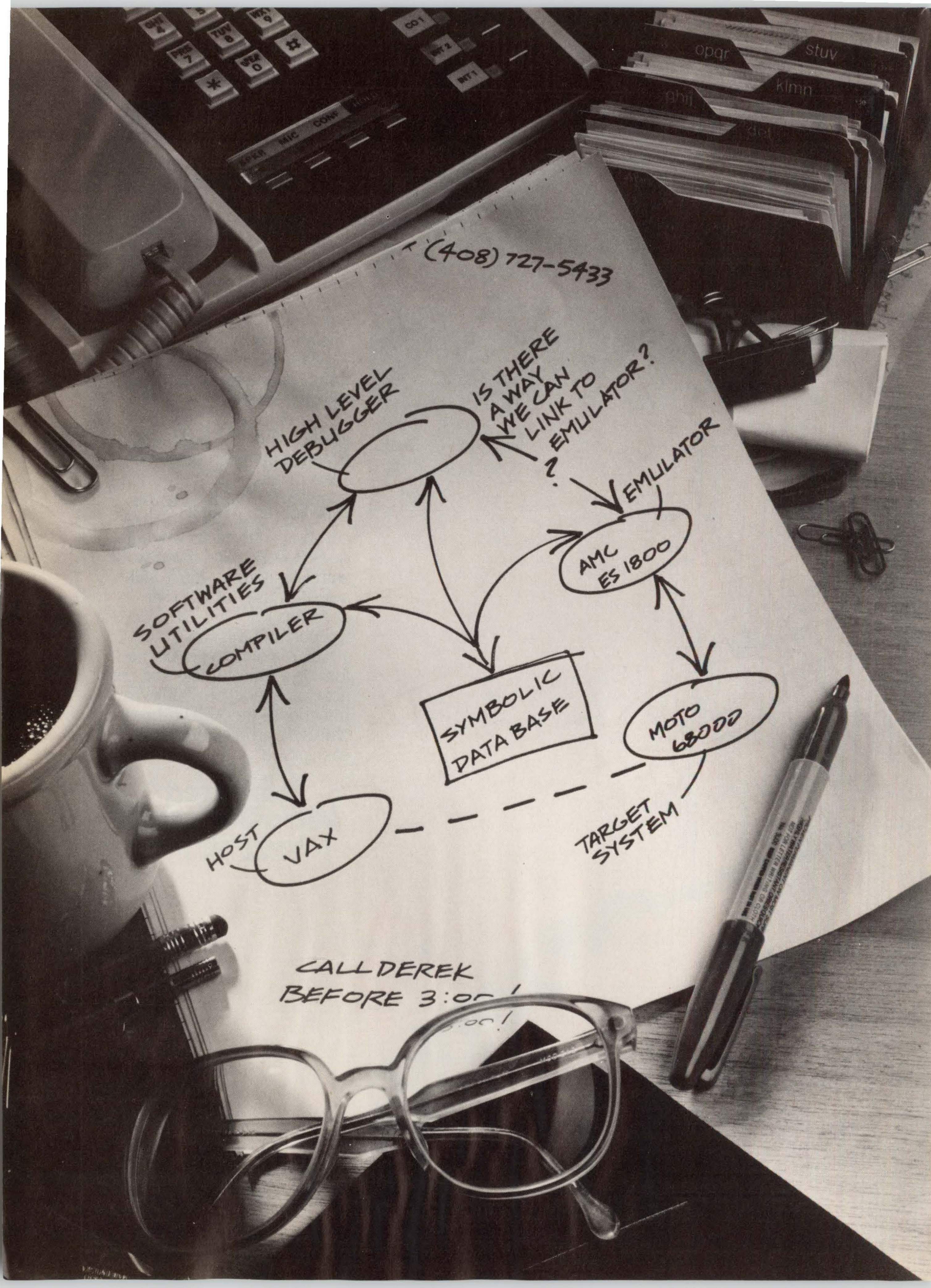
Along the way, we've pioneered schematic capture and simulation tools that are now industry standard. Like hierarchical design entry, which allows efficient management of even the largest designs. And MSPICE,™ which brings real interactivity and a graphics-oriented interface to analog simulation.

At the same time, we've provided the depth and power required to work with very large designs. A macro language allows you to build a highly customized interface, one suited specifi-









opqr
stuv
ghij
klmn
(408) 727-5433
HIGH LEVEL DEBUGGER
IS THERE A WAY WE CAN LINK TO EMULATOR?
?
EMULATOR
AMC ES 1800
SOFTWARE UTILITIES
COMPILER
SYMBOLIC DATA BASE
MOTO 68000
HOST
VAX
TARGET SYSTEM
CALL DEREK
BEFORE 3:00!

The development system you need won't exist until we create it for you.

Applied Microsystems lets you link the powerful tools you need with ease and precision.

Unless your system has off-the-shelf bugs, you can't solve your problems with off-the-shelf development tools. But if you try to pull all the pieces together yourself, you'll spend long frustrating hours and still wind up with a development system that falls short of your needs.

Now Applied Microsystems offers help: a new method of linking development tools that can be adapted to your specific needs. We offer you a seamless, painless interface along with the ability to match your host, language, operating system and software requirements to your engineering methods and target design, be it Intel, Motorola or Zilog.

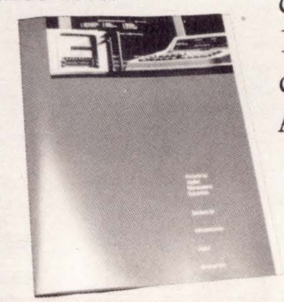
Debug tools for your integrated development environment.

Whether you're working on an 8-bit, 16-bit or even 32-bit microprocessor design, Applied Microsystems lets you tailor the emulation and debug tools you need. Everything from symbolic and source-level debuggers to assemblers, cross-compilers and utilities. The chart shown above gives some idea of the power and convenience we can offer you, but it can only hint at the benefits you will enjoy.

HOSTS	OPERATING SYSTEMS	TARGETS	LANGUAGES	TOOLS
VAX MicroVAX UNIX® workstations · Apollo · Sun · IBM AT MS-DOS workstations · PC · PC XT · PC AT · Compatibles	VMS ULTRIX UNIX XENIX MS-DOS	8051, 8048 family, 8080, 8085, 8086/88, 80186/188 and 80286 68HC11, 6800/2/8, 6809/9E, 68000/8/10 and 68020 Z80, MK3880/4 and Z8001/2/3 NSC-800	C Pascal FORTRAN PL/M Assembler Jovial	Assemblers Linkers Locaters Compilers Symbolic debuggers Source level debuggers Emulators

A stand-alone or host-control system of fully integrated debug tools built on high performance emulation.

Validate™ links emulation with symbolic and source-level debugging.



When your software engineers only speak C and your emulator only speaks assembler, your development tools are worse than worthless. If your function is in assembler and your debugger speaks only C, you've got the same problem. The power of the Validate environment is that it works equally in high level languages and in assembler. You don't sacrifice any power or any comfort.

Call toll-free and ask for the proof.

Discover why our integrated development systems are the fastest and easiest ways to start and finish a design project. For technical and application details call 1-800-426-3925. In Washington, call (206) 882-2000. Or write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702.

In Europe, contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Applied Microsystems Corporation

CIRCLE NO 162

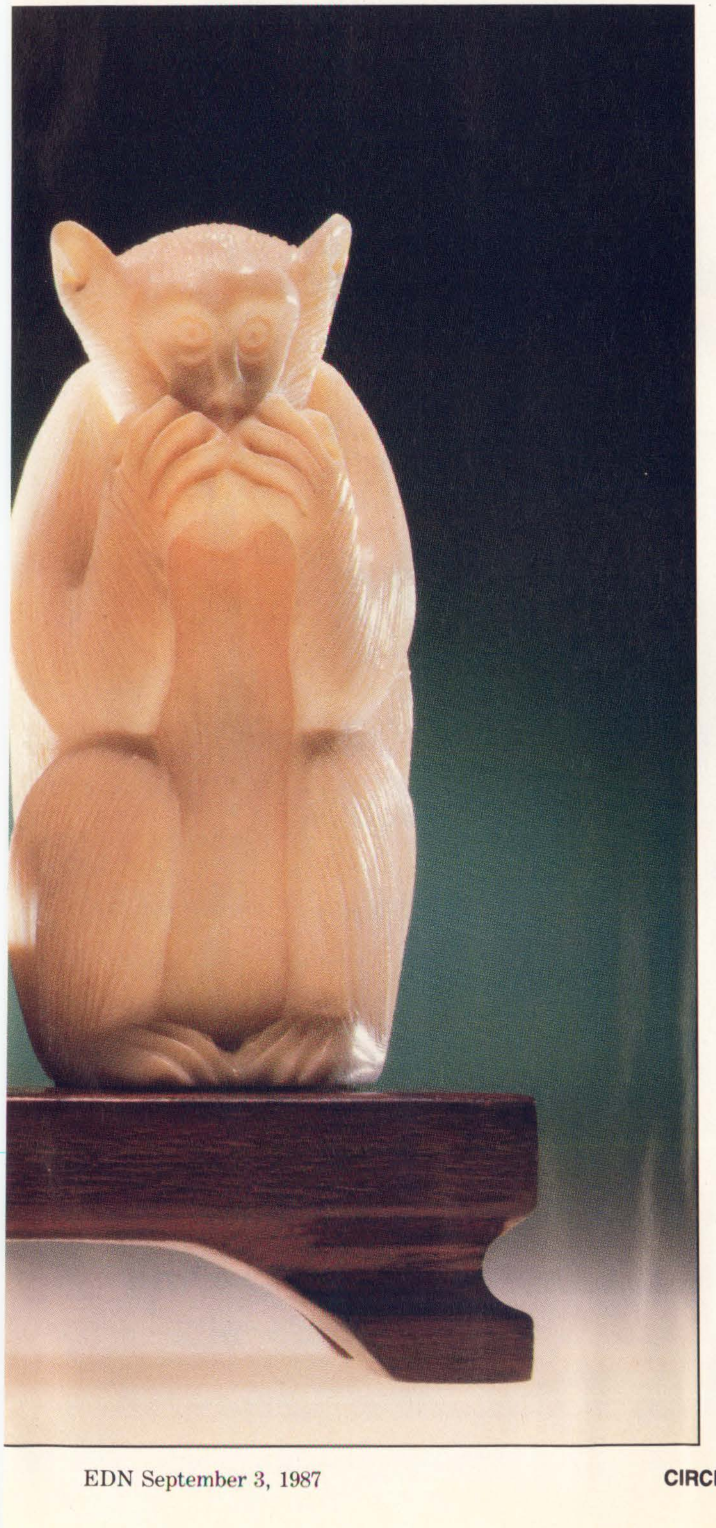
Are your suppliers giving you less attention than you deserve?

CIRCLE NO 163

You can never get too much attention.

At least that's how Monolithic Memories sees things.

So when you come to us for your system components, you get much more than parts. You get a partnership. Which includes all the service and support you'll need throughout your design process.



First, there's our network of Field Applications Engineers, 50 or so of the most highly evolved minds in the field.

They'll give you all the hands-on help it takes to get the most out of our circuits. Like applications support. Design problem troubleshooting. Even test program debugging.

Then there's our Applications Hotline, staffed by engineers who really know their way around our PAL®, PROM and advanced logic ICs, as well as our new Logic Cell™ Arrays (LCA). If they can't solve your design problems, they'll direct you to the people who can.

You get more up-to-the-minute support, too. From our updated PALASM® software. Our new LCA XACT™ software. Our on-going series of PAL device seminars. And, most importantly, our commitment to maintain our record of hitting over 98% of promised first ship dates.

We give our distributors close attention, too. Which means they can do the same for you. Whether you need prototypes, programming services or inventory management.

So instead of getting ignored after getting your components, talk to us.

Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (800) 247-6527.

We'll give you all the support you need. Without any monkey business.

Logic Cell and XACT are trademarks of Xilinx, Inc. PAL and PALASM are registered trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

Monolithic Memories MMI


MOTOROLA
File Edit Scaling CLUT Convert Special
motor
68020
Macintosh II

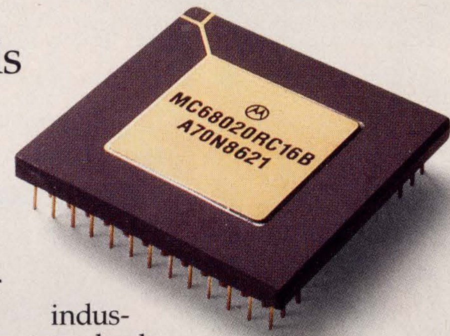
Apple picked our brains.

And so did hundreds of other companies.

Before millions of people picked Macintosh,™ Apple® picked Motorola's M68000 Family—the brains behind one of the most successful computer products ever launched.

Now Apple has tapped the brainpower of the Motorola MC68020 microprocessor for the Macintosh II, bringing the high performance of a graphics workstation to business desktops everywhere.

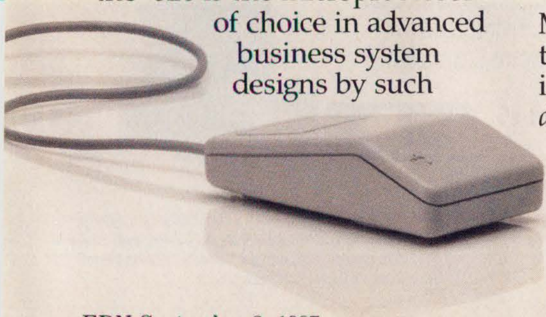
72% of all 32-bit systems ever shipped included at least one MC68020. That's more than half a million high-performance systems.



The high-performance business solution.

The MC68020 is not just the overwhelming choice in workstations–it is now setting new performance standards in the office–where it is essential to the computation, graphics and communication necessary for interconnected systems.

While Apple's choice of the MC68020 was a smart move, there's no license on genius: the '020 is the microprocessor of choice in advanced business system designs by such industry leaders as Altos, Alpha Micro, Casio, C.Itoh, Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, Olivetti, Plexus, Ricoh, Sanyo, Sharp, TI, Toshiba and UNISYS.



The graphics solution.

The M68000 family helped Apple implement the visionary "point and click" graphic workstyle that has driven productivity up while driving training costs way down. Businesses of all sizes are discovering dramatic productivity increases in office computing through innovations such as desktop publishing.

The software solution.

Among programmers and designers dedicated to creating the best, most innovative applications, the M68000 architecture has been the leading choice by far–with over *seven million M68000* systems installed since 1979.

Meanwhile, the MC68020, on the market now for three years, is already backed by *two billion dollars worth* of 32-bit software. This is more 32-bit software than all competitive products combined!

The Brain Trust: Where M68000 microprocessors predominate.

Engineering Workstations
Apollo, Hitachi, HP, Sony, Sun, Tektronix.

Laser Printers
Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, QMS, Ricoh.

Departmental Computers
Fujitsu, Honeywell Bull, NEC, NCR, UNISYS.

PBX and Telephone Systems
AT&T, Northern Telecom, Siemens.

Fault Tolerant Systems
IBM, NCR, Stratus, Tandem.

Supercomputers
Alliant, BBN, Caltech, Fifth Generation.

Factory Automation
Allen-Bradley, ASEA, Bailey Controls, GM, Mitsubishi, Square D.

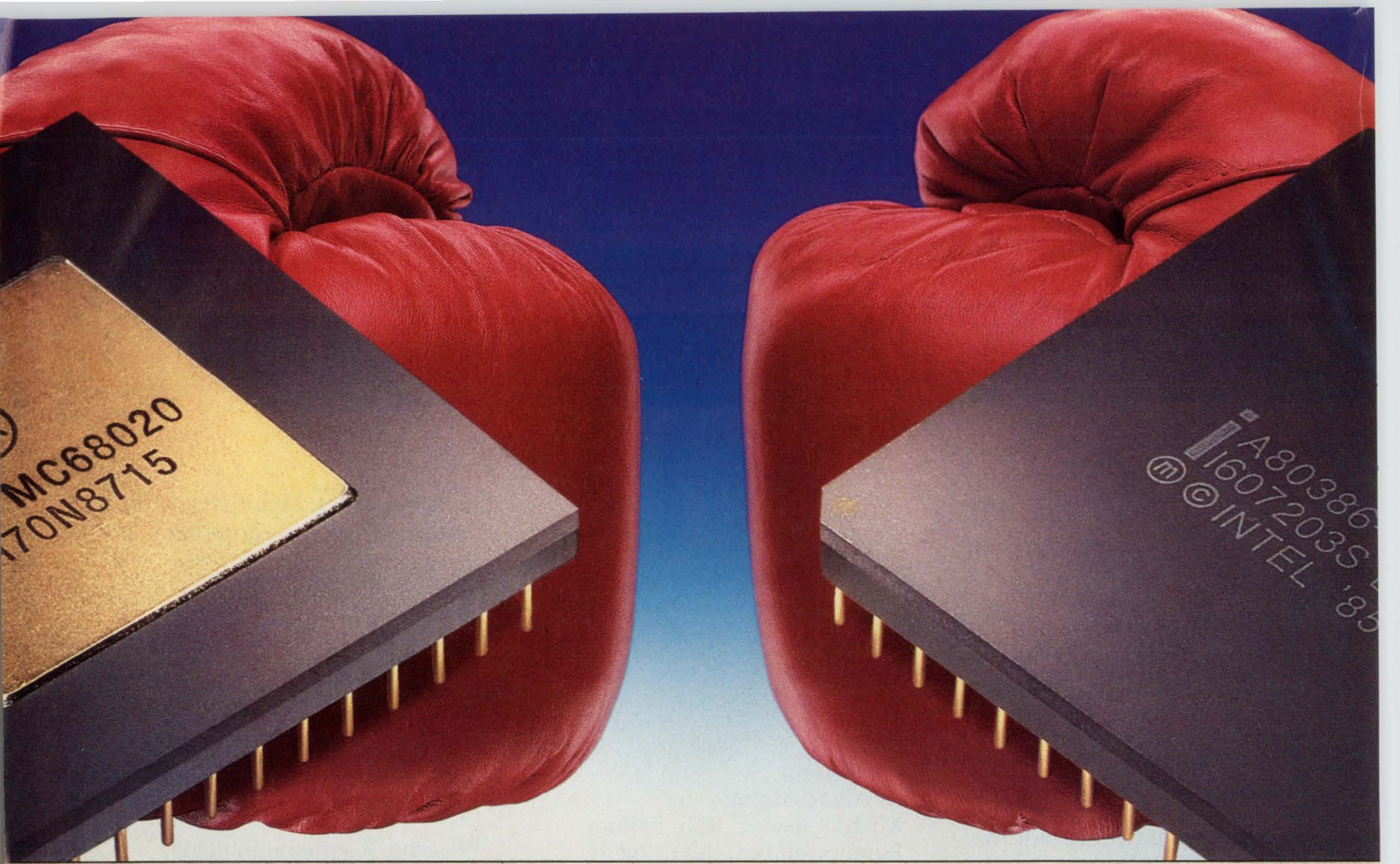
Join the Brain Trust.

Challenge us to persuade you of the sound business and technical reasons to join the M68020 Brain Trust. Write to us at Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

We're on your design-in team.

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MOTOROLA



68020 vs. 80386
Who wins? Microtek.

When choosing between the two leading 32-bit processors, don't let emulator support slow you down. NWIS is the exclusive U.S. source of Microtek in-circuit emulators for both. And for all their other family members as well, like the 68010, 68000, 80286, 80186 and 8086. And many others.*

In fact, Microtek emulators have a long track record of being first to market with quality support for every major microprocessor. Which gives you shorter time-to-market and an assured expansion path for product upgrades.

Every Microtek emulator can be used as a stand-alone device, or as part of an integrated system. All use simple command structures and include a symbolic debugger for rapid insight into your software's real-time behavior. And each communicates with the IBM® PC/XT/AT, VAX®, MicroVAX®, Apollo and Sun computers.

Microtek emulators are just one part of NWIS's complete line of embedded microprocessor software development tools.

Our Software Analysis Workstation (SAW) brings you hardware-based, real-time software analysis in a source code environment. Including performance analysis, time-aligned dual processor trace, code coverage analysis, and Context Trace,™ which lets you trace high-level events and related assembly-level code at the same time.

And for source code development, our Microtec® Research products provide you with C and Pascal cross-compilers, cross-assemblers and debuggers for the same wide range of popular processors.

Best of all, NWIS backs all these products with solid applications support, both at the local and factory level.

So let us become your single source for emulators and other microprocessor Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE) tools.

1-800-547-4445.

Pioneering Microprocessor CASE

NWIS

NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 1309 • Beaverton, OR 97075 • 1-800-547-4445

Circle 4 for literature

Circle 43 for demonstration

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. VAX and MICROVAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Microtec is a registered trademark of Microtec Research Inc.

***Processors supported by Microtek:** 80386, 80286, 80186, 80188, 8086, 8088, 68020, 68010, 68008, 68000, 6809, 6809E, 6502, Z80, NSC800, 8085, 8032, 8051, 8031, 8344, 8048, 8049, 8050, Z8, SUPER 8, 68HC11, 64180, 80515.

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

MODULAR 1500W POWER SUPPLY OFFERS USER CONFIGURABILITY

A completely modular design concept gives designers maximum flexibility when choosing Powertec Inc's (Chatsworth, CA, (818) 882-0004) Model-6D Multimod power-supply configurations. The 1500W supply will accommodate six separate output modules, and any module may include multiple outputs. Designed with 100-kHz MOSFET switching technology, the supply meets international safety and emission standards, such as VDE, CSA, and UL. Because of the modular approach, designers can essentially choose from many off-the-shelf configurations. The company will deliver supplies in two days to four weeks if the configuration uses modules with standard output voltages. Initially, you can choose from 300W single-output modules ranging from 2 to 48V dc. The company also plans to offer multiple-output modules and modules that occupy more than one of the six plug-in spaces. All of the output modules use current-mode control techniques. A supply equipped with six single-wide output modules costs $1500.—Maury Wright

SCSI IC's HOST INTERFACE SUPPORTS 20M-BYTE/SEC DATA RATE

A 16-bit system-bus port allows the AIC-6250 SCSI controller chip from Adaptec Inc (Milpitas, CA, (408) 432-8600) to transfer data over a host μP bus at a 20M-byte/sec rate. Though this speed cannot be reflected on the SCSI side, the IC still achieves SCSI data rates of 5M bytes/sec for synchronous and 3M bytes/sec for asynchronous transfers. The extra speed on the host side of the chip prevents high-speed transfers between the system bus and the SCSI bus from soaking up a large portion of the system-bus bandwidth. The company claims that this feature allows the system bus to be free as much as 93% of the time during a SCSI transfer. The device also incorporates a separate bus that provides access to the SCSI controller's internal registers, allowing the host μP to queue up additional commands while the previous command transfers data over the system's main data bus. Packaged in a 68-lead PLCC, the part costs $20 (1000).—Steven H Leibson

LOW-COST μCs LETS YOU UPGRADE 4- AND 8-BIT APPLICATIONS

Featuring a 16-bit free-running timer, the MC68HC05C2 and MC68HC05C3 μCs from Motorola (Austin, TX, (512) 440-2035) include 2k bytes of ROM, 176 bytes of RAM, and 32 I/O lines. Suitable as direct replacements for the manufacturer's M146805 MCU, the MC68HC05C2 and -C3 come in 40-pin DIPs and feature an 8×8-bit multiply instruction. The -C3 version has a synchronous Serial Peripheral Interface and an asynchronous Serial Communication Interface. Both devices operate at 2 MHz, and you can order a 4-MHz high-speed option. They cost $3 (OEM qty).—J D Mosley

COMPANIES RUSH TO ANNOUNCE VGA-COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS ICs

Six months after IBM's announcement of the PS/2, three companies are introducing chips that emulate the PS/2 graphics hardware, the video graphics array (VGA). Paradise Systems' (South San Fransisco, CA, (415) 588-6000) PVGA1 is a single-chip implementation that the company claims is fully hardware compatible with the VGA, allowing you to bypass the VGA BIOS and program the graphics register directly. The chip also offers 16 colors and an 800×600-pixel resolution (which is greater than the VGA's); monochrome mode provides a 1280×1024-pixel resolution. The PVGA1 comes in a 100-pin PLCC and is priced at $60 (100).

Chips and Technologies Inc (Milpitas, CA, (408) 434-0600) has a 2-chip set comprising the 82C441 graphics controller and the bipolar 82A442 bus interface. Both are available in 100-pin PLCCs; the 2-chip set costs $40.50 (1000). The company is not claiming hardware compatibility to the register level: you can program the hardware directly for pixel update functions (such as moving the cursor). For other graphics functions, such as mode initialization, you must program the hardware via the BIOS.

Finally, Tseng Laboratories (Newtown, PA, (215) 968-0502) offers the 1-chip ET3000, which the company claims provides hardware-level compatibility with the VGA as well as with IBM's older graphics standard, the enhanced graphics adapter (EGA). The chip comes in an 84-pin PLCC and costs less than $500 (OEM). All three companies say samples are available now.—Margery S Conner

PC-BASED INSTRUMENT PROVIDES LOW-COST STIMULUS AND RESPONSE

Using the technology it developed for its microprogramming development systems, Step Engineering (Los Gatos, CA, (408) 356-6248) created the Step Design Analyzer (SDA), a stimulus/response instrument controlled by an IBM PC/AT or compatible computer. A multislot chassis accepts cards containing as many as 384 pattern-generation (stimulus) outputs and 256 response inputs. The system generates test vectors and samples responses at frequencies to 45 MHz with a 500-psec timing resolution. The included SDA Monitor software executes on the IBM PC/AT and controls the SDA's operation. System prices range from $29,950 to $46,000.—Steven H Leibson

EXPERT SYSTEM REVIEWS AND IMPROVES ASIC DESIGNS

If you use the standard-cell and gate-array design environment called ViSys, you can now obtain an option called Design Advisor from NCR Corp (Dayton, OH, (513) 445-3467), which analyzes your ASIC design and suggests improvements relating to logic design, testability, timing analysis, cost effectiveness, and logic minimization. Design Advisor is a menu-driven expert system with a knowledge database that encompasses such factors as chip timing, synchronicity, testability, performance, and I/O. Features include a menu-driven interface, help and explanation facilities, a truth-maintenance inference engine, and "what-if" analysis. You can analyze segments of your circuit and retain the results to speed your analysis of the final design. Available this fall as a dial-up service, the Design Advisor should handle most hierarchical module analyses in a few minutes and cost from $4000. NCR also plans to offer Design Advisor as a software option to the ViSys environment in early 1988.—J D Mosley

VENDORS ANNOUNCE BUS STANDARD FOR MODULAR TEST INSTRUMENTS

Five major instrumentation companies have jointly announced the VME Bus Extension for Instrumentation (VXIbus). The VXIbus is aimed at both the commercial and military need for modular instrumentation with an open bus architecture. A VXIbus system may have as many as 256 devices, including one or more VXIbus subsystems. A VXIbus subsystem consists of a central timing module and 12 additional instrument modules. The bus standard specifies as many as three connectors, with the P1 connector identical to the VME Bus P1. The P2 connector provides the standard 32-bit extension to the VME Bus plus a 10-MHz clock, ECL and TTL triggering, an analog summing bus, a flexible local bus, and module identification. The P3 connector adds a 100-MHz clock, precision module independent triggers, and an additional local bus.

The VXIbus is being submitted to the IEEE P1155 for consideration as a commercial standard and is also being submitted to the Modular Automated Test Equipment (MATE) Instrument-on-a-Card (IAC) subcommittee for consideration as an Air Force standard. The VXIbus was developed by Colorado Data Systems Inc (Englewood, CO), Hewlett-Packard Co (Palo Alto, CA), Racal Dana Instruments Inc (Irvine, CA), Tektronix Inc (Beaverton, OR), and Wavetek Corp (San Diego, CA).—Doug Conner

HIGH-SIDE DRIVER LIMITS INRUSH CURRENT WITHOUT GENERATING EMI

Aimed at automotive applications, the L9801 high-side driver from SGS (Agrate Brianza, Italy, TLX 330131; in the US, Phoenix, AZ, (602) 867-6100) suits 12V/6A load switching applications. Manufactured using the company's Multipower-BCD technology, the device integrates a DMOS power transistor with an R_{ON} of 0.08Ω, and control, diagnostic, and protection circuitry on a single chip. For lamp switching, the driver limits the inrush current to 25A using a linear technique that doesn't generate EMI. The device has a TTL/CMOS-compatible control input and an open-drain diagnostic output that is activated when output short circuits, open circuits, or over-voltage conditions occur, or when the device goes into thermal shutdown. The L9801 costs approximately $1 in high volumes.—Peter Harold

RISC-BASED COLOR-GRAPHICS WORKSTATIONS SUSTAIN 10 MIPS

Whitechapel Workstations (London, UK, TLX 885300) is launching a range of Unix-based color-graphics workstations priced at less than £20,000. Incorporating MIPS Computer Systems' R2000 RISC chip set, the workstations are capable of a sustained throughput of 10 MIPS and provide 1280×1024-pixel color displays. They are supplied with the Unix 4.3bsd or Unix System V operating system and either the X-Windows or NeWS window management system. The company's Oriel window system is emulated under NeWS. Optimizing compilers are available for C, Pascal, and Fortran. Networking facilities include Ethernet/Cheapernet operating with TCP/IP and NFS protocols. An IBM PC/AT bus allows you to add expansion boards. The workstations feature 8M bytes of RAM (expandable to 40M bytes), an MS-DOS-compatible floppy-disk drive, a 95M-, 170M-, or 320M-byte hard-disk drive, and an optional 60M-byte tape cartridge.—Peter Harold

MITSUBISHI TO PRODUCE ASICs, 1M-BIT DRAMs IN US

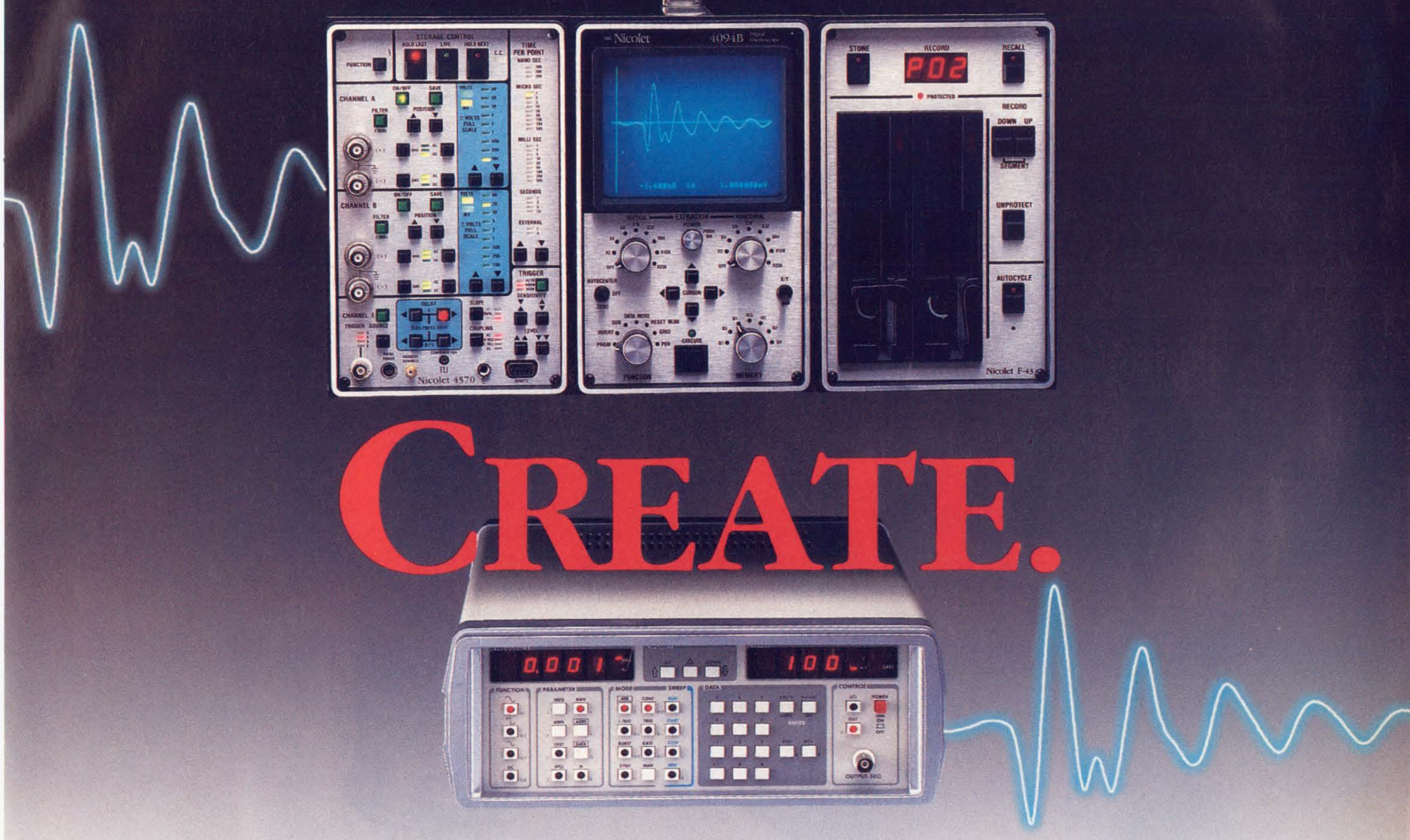
Mitsubishi Electric Corp is pouring about ¥5 billion ($34.5 million) into its US subsidiary in North Carolina to construct a facility for the production of application-specific ICs and 1M-bit dynamic RAMs. The plant is scheduled to begin operation in April 1989 and will give Mitsubishi the distinction of being the only Japanese semiconductor manufacturer to produce an ASIC line in the US.

The company plans to manufacture 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, gate arrays, standard cells, and full custom ICs at the facility, which will have a 5600-sq-meter wafer plant, a class-10 clean room, and manufacturing equipment capable of handling devices with a 1.5-μm design rule. The ASIC operation is expected to have about 170 employees to support anticipated 1990 annual sales of approximately $50 million.—Joan Morrow

SEIKO-EPSON TO PRODUCE PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN US

Seiko-Epson has announced plans to produce its EquityIII+ 16-bit personal computer at its printer facility in Portland, OR. Production is scheduled for 4000 units per month. The company planned this move to avoid the 100% tax imposed on Japanese products by the US government. The lower-end Models II+ and I+ are made in South Korea.—Joan Morrow

CAPTURE.



CREATE.

Stimulate experiments with real-time analog waveforms reproduced from your actual captured data!

Connected via the GPIB interface, the Nicolet Model 4094 digital oscilloscope teamed up with the Nicolet Model 42 arbitrary function generator provides instantaneous waveform storage and generation.

800/356-3090
or 608/273-5008

Nicolet Digital Oscilloscopes

Incoming signals digitized by Nicolet's high accuracy 12-bit, 10 MHz digitizers or high speed 8-bit digitizers allow you to see things you've never seen before. Zoom expansion to X256 allows you to see the details in waveforms composed of up to 16k points. Cursor readout of measurement values, continuously variable pretrigger positioning, and built-in disk drives all contribute to Nicolet's tradition of measurement power and ease of use.

Nicolet Programmable Function Generators

NEW!

Outgoing signals are accurately generated from the 12-bit by 2k arbitrary waveform memory in the Model 42. Real-time duplication of the captured signal can be produced at speeds up to 1 μSec per data point.

Continuous, triggered, gated, and burst output modes are possible. A unique feature, arbitrary sweep, allows you to accurately program the output frequency. Standard waveforms (sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, pulse), 10 mV_{p-p} to $20V_{p-p}$ amplitudes, are all available at speeds up to 4 MHz.

Nicolet Test Instruments Division
P.O. Box 4288
5225-2 Verona Road
Madison, WI 53711-0288

Nicolet
"Instruments of Discovery"

CIRCLE NO 197

RF transformers

3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

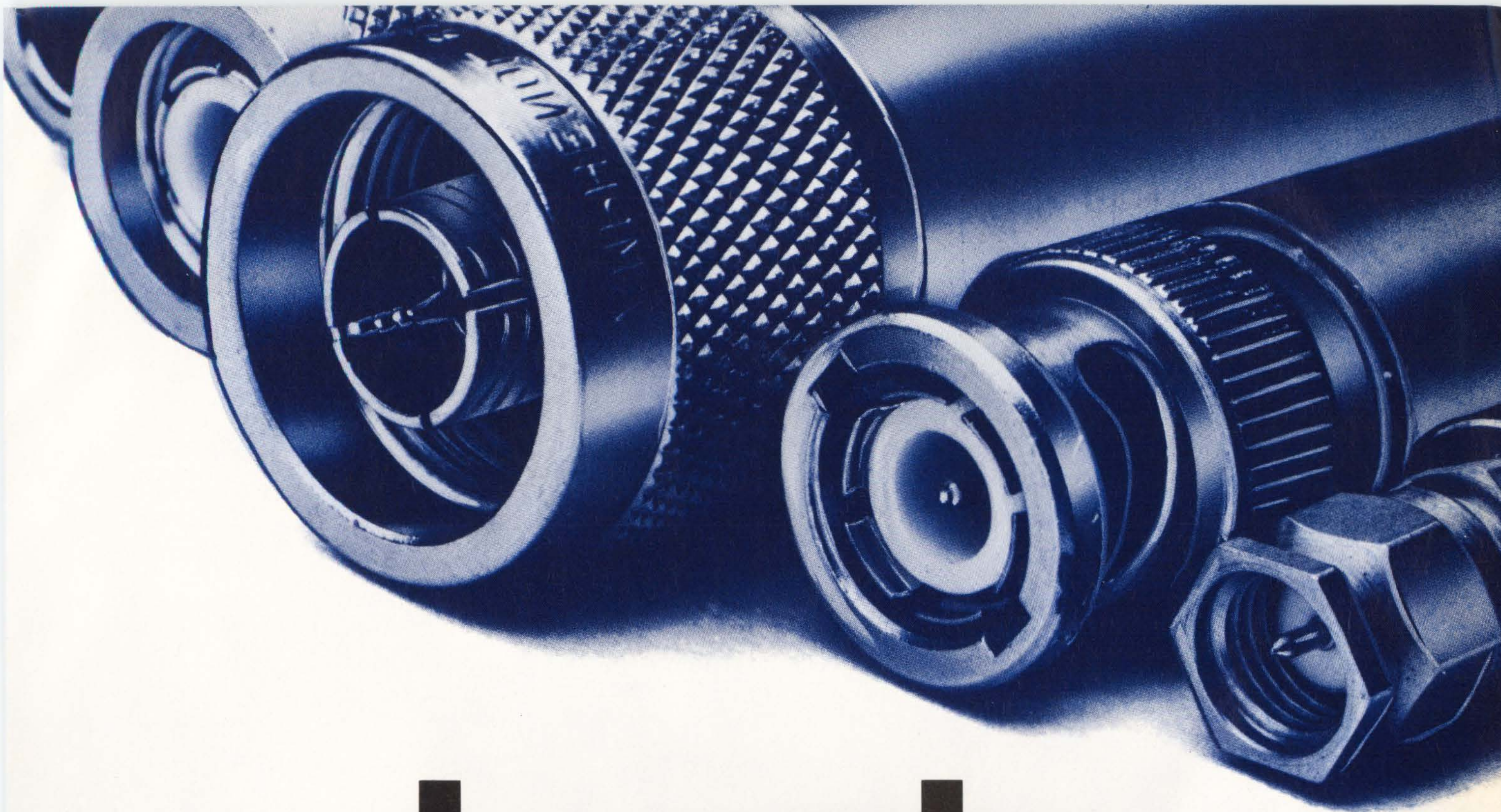
finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 Rev. A

CIRCLE NO 164



tough attenuators

one-piece design defies rough handling from 11^{95} (1-49)

- Each unit undergoes high-impact shock test
- Unexcelled temperature stability, .002 dB/°C
- 2W max. input power (SMA is 0.5W)
- BNC, SMA, N and TNC models
- Immediate delivery, one-year guarantee
- **50 ohms, dB values,** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, and 40
- **75 ohms dB values,** 3, 6, 10, 15, 20 BNC only
- **Price** (1-49 qty.)
  CAT (BNC) $11.95 SAT (SMA) $14.95
  TAT (TNC) $12.95 NAT (N) $15.95

*Freq. (MHz)	Atten. Tol. (Typ.)	Atten. Change, (Typ.) over Freq. Range		VSWR (Max.)	
		DC-1000	1000-1500	DC-1000 MHz	1000-1500 MHz
DC-1500 MHz	±0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.5

*DC-1000 MHz (all 75 ohm or 30 dB models) DC-500 MHz (all 40 dB models)

Model Availability

SAT (SMA) CAT (BNC) NAT (N) TAT (TNC)

Model no. = a series suffix and dash number of attenuation.
Example: CAT-3 is CAT series, 3 dB attenuation.

Precision 50 ohm terminations only $6.95 (1-24)
DC to 2 GHz, 0.25W power rating, VSWR less than 1.1
BNC (model BTRM-50), TNC (model TTRM-50)
SMA (model STRM-50), N (model NTRM-50)

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C 92 REV. C

Chopper-stabilized op amps have taken a whole new direction.

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

Chop Amps™ from Teledyne Semiconductor keep the voltage high, the noise low and the capacitors on-chip—in singles, duals and quads.

They give you performance like you've never seen...because they're like no operational amplifiers you've ever seen. Completely monolithic. Linear CMOS. Chopper stabilized—with design so advanced *they don't need external chopper capacitors.*

They're Chop Amps™. And they're only from Teledyne Semiconductor. Now you can get them in an even lower noise second generation series that includes singles **(TSC901),** duals **(TSC903)** and quads **(TSC904)** operating from ± 15 V supplies. Convenient OP07/741, 1458 and 348 pinouts. A wide range of package styles including surface mount. And delivery now.

Chop Amps™ are just part of our complete family of operational amplifiers. There's also the **TSC915,** our high voltage, low noise op amp. The **TSC918,** our low cost, low power amplifier. The **TSC76HV52,** our new high-voltage replacement for the ICL7652. Plus lots more.

They're all backed by Teledyne's impeccable reputation for quality, service and support, earned over more than a quarter century in the semiconductor business.

Get the full story. Call today for your free *Op Amp Handbook* with full specifications and application information. And ask about our Chop Amp™ Design Kit—including specs and application notes, working samples of our op amps, plus membership in our Design Support Group—all for just $35. Charge by phone to your Visa or Mastercard.

1-800-888-9966

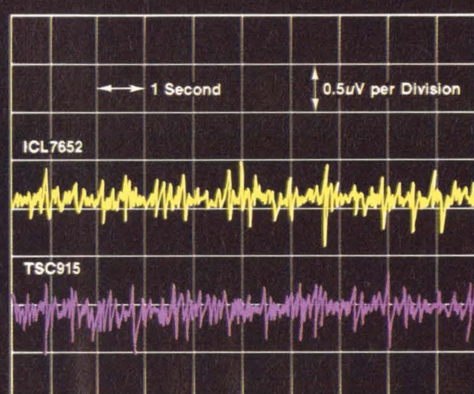
415-968-9241

1300 Terra Bella Avenue
PO Box 7267
Mountain View, CA 94039
TWX 910-379-6494
FAX 415-967-1590

TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR

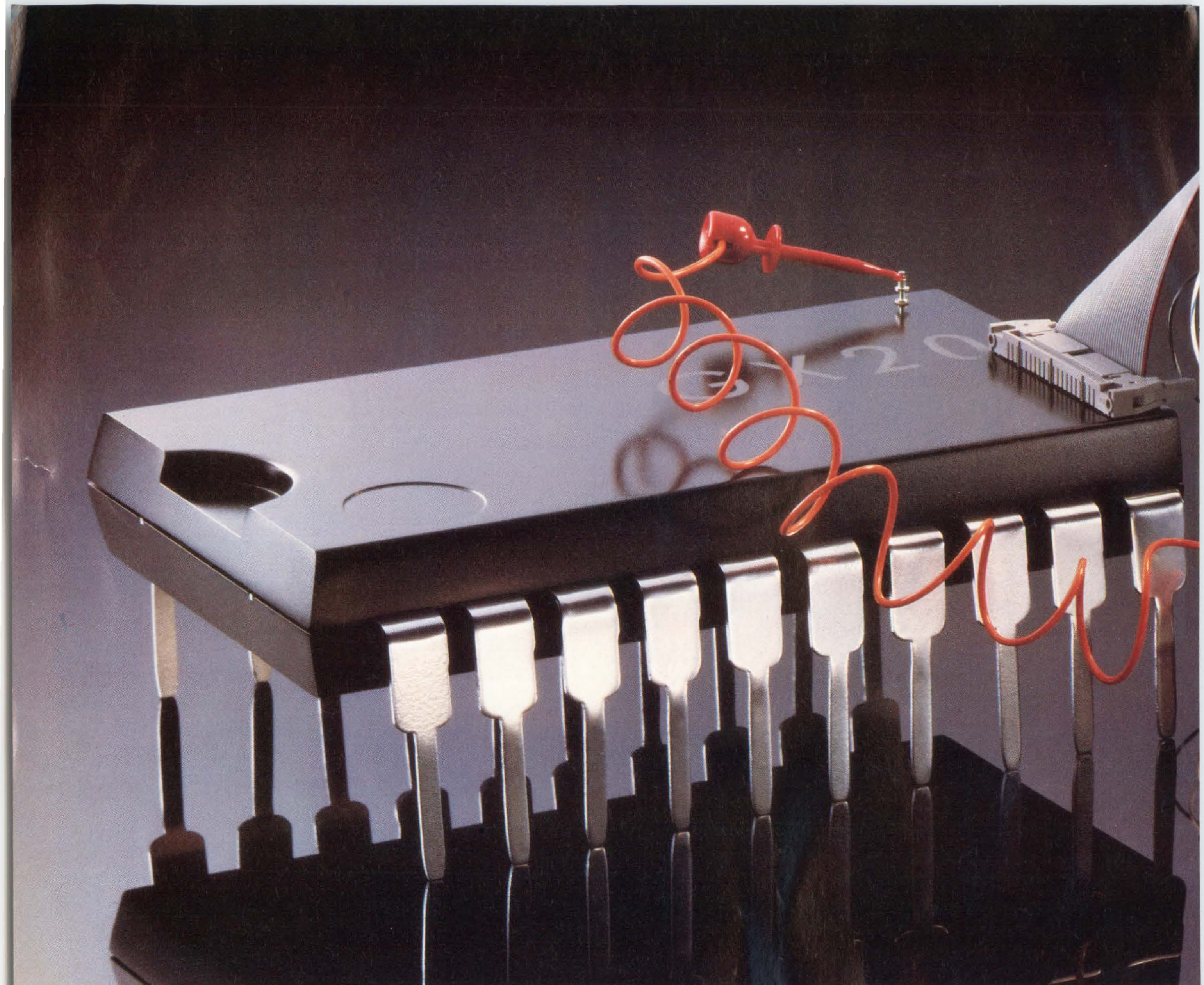
	Single Dual Quad	Max V_{OS} (μV)	Max V_{OS} Drift (μV/°C)	Max Supply Current (mA)	Power Supply Voltage (V)	Chopper Caps On Chip	
TSC901	S	15	0.15	0.6	±3 to ± 16	Yes	New!
TSC903*	D	15	0.15	1.2	±3 to ±16	Yes	New!
TSC904*	Q	15	0.15	2.4	±3 to ±16	Yes	New!
TSC911A*	S	15	0.15	0.6	±3 to ±8	Yes	
TSC913A*	D	15	0.15	0.85	±3 to ±8	Yes	
TSC914A	Q	15	0.15	1.6	±3 to ±8	Yes	
TSC915	S	10	0.3	1.5	±3.5 to ±16	No	
TSC900A*	S	5	0.05	0.25	±5, 4.5-16	No	
TSC918*	S	50	0.8	0.8	±5, 4.5-16	No	
TSC7650*	S	5.0	0.05	3.5	±5, 4.5-16	No	
TSC76HV52	S	10	0.3	1.5	±3.5 to ±16	No	New!
TSC7652	S	5.0	0.05	2.0	±5, 4.5-16	No	New!

*Available in surface mount package.



The **TSC915** combines high voltage (±15 V) operation with low-noise performance.

CIRCLE NO 199



You wouldn't do this with your Analog VLSI devices.

You'll have to if you go to most ATE companies for a solution to today's sophisticated "system silicon" testing problems. Because all you'll get is a makeshift tester. And that means resigning yourself to man-months of custom hardware work integrating analog and digital instrumentation. And putting up with the long hours of low-level software development that go with custom solutions. Worse, you can expect these delays to cut your chances of getting your product to market on time.

Teradyne now has a simple answer to this complex testing problem. The A500 Analog VLSI Test System. It's the first of a new generation of systems specifically for AVLSI "system silicon" devices. A test system that can help you cut critical product development time by months or even years.

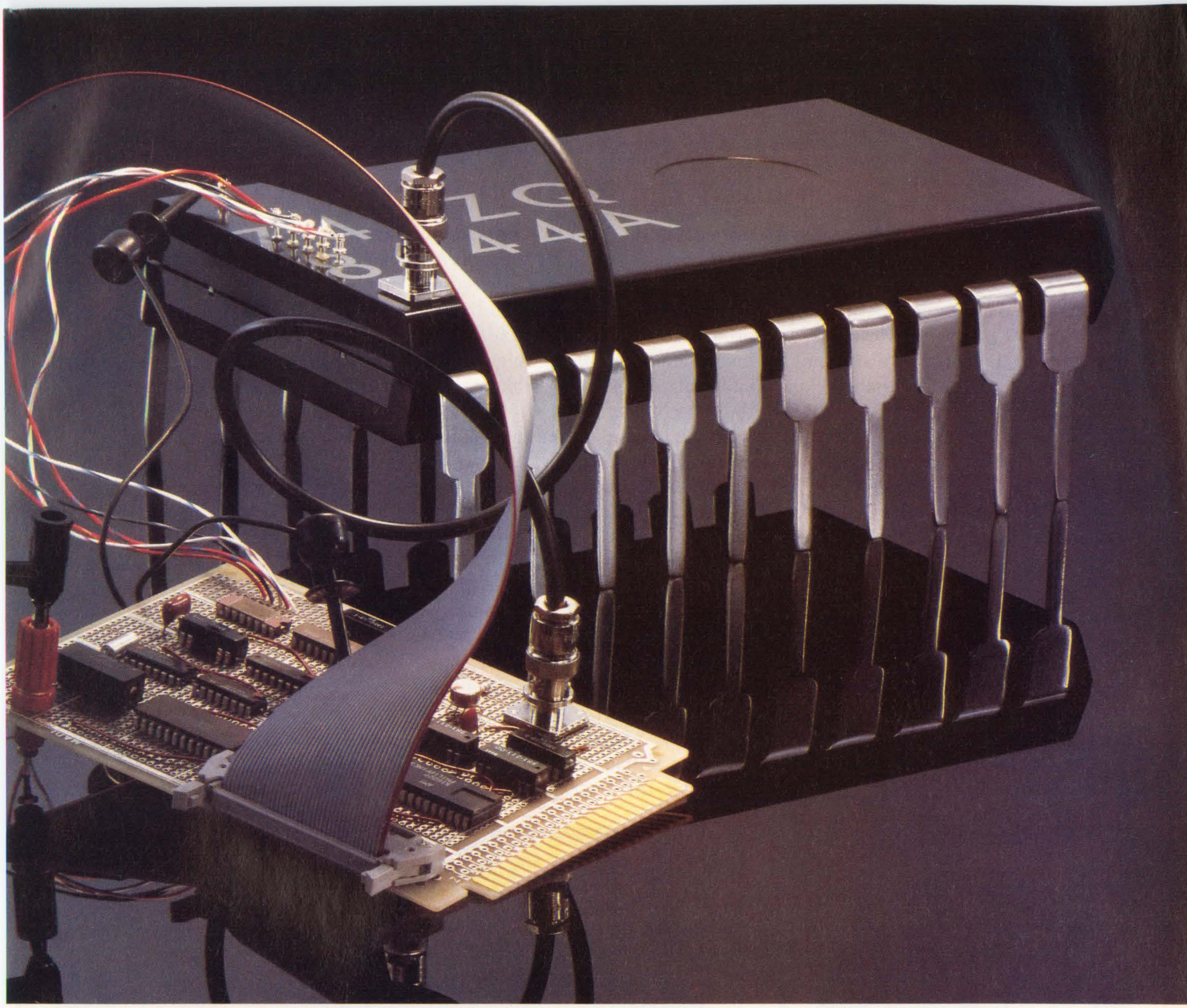
One Test System, Once and for All

With AVLSI devices you won't get fast design feedback, unless you test individual components—the "building blocks" of system silicon. And you won't comply with customer and industry requirements if you don't do complete "system" functional testing. With conventional test systems it means two of everything. Two testers, two test programs, two insertions, two data bases. And more than twice the time to get to market.

The A500 allows you to do it all with one system. So there's only one system to program. One insertion to make for both component and functional testing. And only one data base to work with. Which means significantly less time to market.

Vector Bus II™: the Great Integrator

The heart of the A500 is Teradyne's unique Vector Bus II architecture. It integrates analog and digital VLSI test capability at the system level. Which means you won't have to build special applications hardware for every new device you design. Vector Bus II eliminates that costly custom-work bottleneck

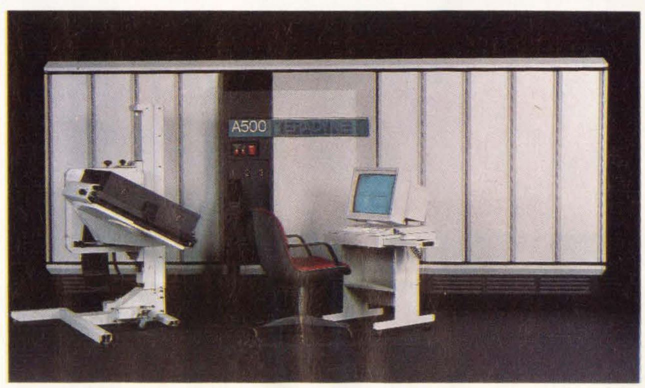


Why accept it in an Analog VLSI Test System?

with such features as TimeMaster™ Synchronization, Mixed-Signal Event Control, and MultiSource Data Mixing.

A Picture's Worth a Thousand Keystrokes
The A500 also revolutionizes program development. Our IMAGE™ (Interactive Menu-Assisted Graphics Environment) software gives you graphics programming as powerful as device designers' CAD/CAE tools. Using a mouse to control multiple windows, pop-up menus and software "power tools," you move ideas rapidly from mind to screen. And much faster to market.

Teradyne's new A500 is the only test system with the features you need to win the race for Analog VLSI market opportunities. To find out more, call Beth Sulak at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2746. Or call your nearest Teradyne sales office or write: Teradyne, Inc., 321 Harrison Avenue, Boston, MA 02118.



TERADYNE

We measure quality.

CIRCLE NO 198

SIGNALS & NOISE

Space exploration yields more than rocks

I respect Jon Titus's right to have the opinions expressed in EDN's June 11 editorial. But denigrating our early space-exploration results as "a pile of expensive rocks" is, in my opinion, lamentably disturbing.

A quick analogy is that we are today only in the Christopher Columbus era of space exploration. Nearly 300 years after the first Columbus sea voyage, James Cook returned from his first Pacific Ocean expedition with only a bunch of new plants and a few trinkets.

Today we have barely begun to explore the cosmos. If we lose the desire to continue, we humans will have lost the will to live. We should crawl back into the caves.

Responding to the challenges of space exploration has already stimulated discoveries and applications of science that have incalculably improved our living on earth.

We know that missile and space projects in the 1960/1970 era did not by themselves produce all semiconductor and related discoveries and applications. But missile and space projects were the essential stimulus, because immaculate guidance and control were impossible without those technologies.

So we must continue to challenge ourselves with projects whose requirements are beyond our scientific knowledge—in fact, beyond our present imaginations of the potentials of scientific discovery.

In the context of history, Columbus, Cook, et al had no vision whatsoever of America today. I predict that in 1992, 500 years after Columbus discovered America and less than 25 years after Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin walked on the moon, we will have discovered space solutions for on-Earth problems such as energy generation that avoids the use of coal, oil, and nuclear materials; the disposal of garbage; and the manufacture of products based on hazardous materials.

I agree that education deserves full support. But please do not deny this nation the motivation to exist and the stimulus to discover.

Scotty Maxwell
San Pedro, CA

Mars sample return is next on space agenda

Mr Titus's editorial "Nix the Mars trip" (EDN, June 11, pg 51) raises the valid question of the cost of a Mars sample return: Is $10 billion (I think about half that is a better estimate) worth five kilograms of Mars rocks? The National Academy of Sciences says yes. It isn't just rocks, of course, but fundamental

information that is to be returned. A Mars sample return has for 10 years been the recommended next major objective in US planetary exploration, because of its importance in providing the samples that will permit detailed Earth-based analysis of Mars's history. This history is part of understanding the origin, evolution, and behavior of terrestrial planets—and in particular of our own Earth.

But exploration can never be proved valuable before it occurs. Science and exploration together advance a nation and a society. Remember when the US had a space-exploration program of which we were proud. Remember how space motivated teachers, students, educators, and writers. A hidebound outlook about exploring, while spending money on facilities and training programs without a goal, is no way to rejuvenate our society. That is why the Soviets are spending money on space exploration. If we join them, we get that benefit and two more: international cooperation and shared costs. Not bad—considering on what else government spends its money.

Louis Friedman
Executive Director
The Planetary Society
Pasadena, CA

"NASA's $10 billion" is really ours

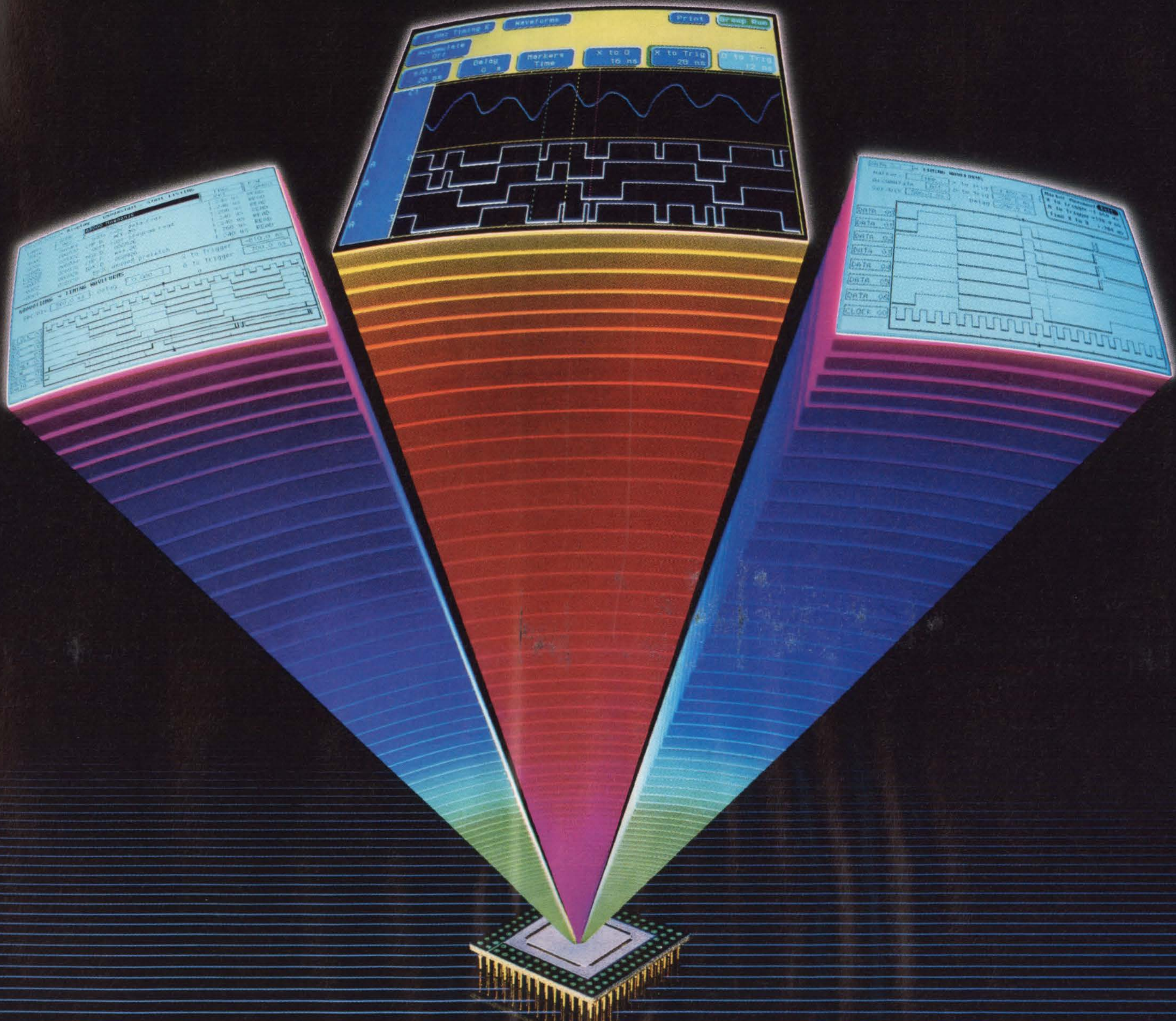
Although some may label Jon Titus "antiscience" for opposing a Martian exploration, none will accuse him of being antistate.

It's not "NASA's extra $10 billion" we're talking about; it's ours. In principle, it's not inevitable that NASA would have to spend it at all. It's only inevitable because Mr Titus and the rest of us are fully conditioned to automatically sanction the state's spending 44% of the GNP.

But since we are thus conditioned, and since some of us think rocks at $1,000,000,000 per pound

Text continued on pg 41

Hewlett-Packard's new logic analyzer family offers you something not found in other logic analyzers...



HP's new logic analyzer family gives you more of what you want in logic analyzers. For less.

So now measurements are easier to make. And high-quality HP logic analyzers are easier to buy!

You get the performance that best suits you: from 32 to 400 channels of 100 MHz transitional timing/25 MHz state, and up to 80 channels of 1 GHz timing analysis.

Our new family also offers you easy operation, powerful triggering, a CAE link, an oscilloscope, pattern generation, portability, built-in mass storage, simple probing, optional 3-year protection, and much more.

The small secret behind the big value.

To give you more for your money, HP developed a Logic-Analyzer-on-a-Chip containing a complete state analyzer, timing analyzer, and acquisition memory. This proprietary HP IC makes exceptional value possible...80 channels of 100 MHz transitional timing for only $7,800*.

You can assign state or timing in 16-channel increments. Get fully independent state, timing, state/timing, or state/state setups. Even time-correlate measurements on complex multiprocessor systems.

Operational simplicity runs in the family.

We've made our controls even easier than before, without sacrificing performance.

You can make timing or state measurements using just three menus, so you never get lost. Triggering setups, from the simple to the complex, are a snap. And autoscale gives you one-button setup for timing analysis.

You even get a color touch-screen and knob, or optional mouse with the new HP 16500A. Color lets you quickly distinguish between menu choices, measurements, and results...and find glitches more easily.

Probing made easy.

HP's new passive probes are lightweight and flexible...specially designed to grip easily and securely to your device under test. Plus, our preprocessors give you quick setups with most popular 8, 16, and 32-bit μPs, including the Motorola 68020 and Intel 80386. And if you've already invested in HP preprocessors, we offer you an easy upgrade path.

HP 1651A: full-featured logic analyzer for only $3,900.*

With 32 channels of 100 MHz transitional timing for just $3,900*, the HP 1651A gives the hardware engineer a highly economical, yet powerful debugging tool.

It's a full-featured logic analyzer with no compromises in state and timing capabilities (25 MHz state/100 MHz transitional timing on all channels), memory depth, triggering, or I/O features. It supports most popular 8-bit μPs with full inverse assembly. Plus it's compact, weighs just 22 lbs., and has an optional carrying case for easy transport.

HP 1650A: the new standard in general-purpose logic analysis for just $7,800.*

The HP 1650A features time-correlated state/state or timing/state operation on 80 channels. Plus eight sequence levels to meet your toughest triggering tasks. Yet it's priced below $8,000!

You get 25 MHz state/100 MHz transitional timing on all 80 channels, and preprocessor support for 8, 16, and 32-bit μPs. And, the

More value.

HP 1650A is portable, lightweight, and small enough to fit comfortably on a crowded workbench. It's also programmable, has a built-in disc drive for storing measurements, and provides hardcopy documentation.

HP 16500A: modular system solution, priced your way.

The HP 16500A is modular, with the flexibility to meet your debug, characterization, or pass/fail test application needs today and tomorrow. You get a combination of state, timing, oscilloscope, and stimulus-response capabilities through your choice of performance modules. You can have up to 400 channels of 25 MHz state/100 MHz transitional timing. 8 channels of full-featured, simultaneous scope analysis. 80 channels of 1 GHz timing. Or 204 channels of 50 Mbit/sec stimulus.

Just $12,400* buys you a basic configuration with 80 channels of 25 MHz state/100 MHz transitional timing.

You can trigger one module with another. Time-correlate measurements between modules...400 Ms/sec scope and 1 GHz timing, for example. Even view state, timing, and analog on the same screen! Fully programmable, the HP 16500A eliminates the need for separate data storage and printer control. HP-IB and RS-232 are standard.

Now, bring real-world measurements into the CAE environment.

The HP 16500A is part of HP DesignCenter...a product development environment that unites engineers from IC design/verification to PCB design and test. By linking the HP 16500A with HP CAE, you can compare measurement results and simulated data on your workstation, and use measurement results as your simulator patterns.

Mail the card today!

For more information, fill out and mail the postage-paid reply card today. Call us direct at **1-800-752-0900.** Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Excellent reliability, service, and support.

When you purchase a logic analyzer from HP, you get high reliability. The support you need to be productive with your instrument quickly. And a worldwide sales and service network to ensure your continuing satisfaction for years to come.

HP 1651A $3,900 *

The HP 1651A is a general-purpose, low-cost 32 channel logic analyzer with many features normally found on more expensive analyzers.

- 100 MHz transitional timing on all 32 channels.
- 25 MHz state on all channels.
- Support for most popular 8-bit μPs.
- Fully programmable, with built-in disc drive and hardcopy output.
- Portable and compact — weighs just 22 lbs.
- Optional 3-year protection.

HP 1650A $7,800 *

The HP 1650A is a general-purpose logic analyzer with a range of features to satisfy many requirements in design and test.

- 100 MHz transitional timing/25 MHz state on all 80 channels.
- Support for most popular 8, 16, and 32-bit μPs.
- Configurable as 2 totally independent analyzers.
- Fully programmable, with built-in disc drive and hardcopy output.
- Eight sequence levels with storage qualification, pattern and range recognizers.
- Glitch capture on all channels.
- Optional 3-year protection.

HP 16500A

The HP 16500A is a modular, configurable system solution that can meet a wide variety of logic analysis, oscilloscope, and stimulus-response measurement requirements.

- Configurable through your choice of performance modules:
  - 25 MHz state/100 MHz transitional timing (80 channels per module) $5,200 *
  - 400 Ms/sec 100 MHz bandwidth digitizing oscilloscope (2 channels per module) $5,500 *
  - 1 GHz timing (16 channel master) $7,800 *
  - 50 Mbits/sec pattern generation (12/48 channels per module) $3,700/$4,000 *
  - Mainframe $7,200 *
- Color touchscreen and knob, with optional mouse.
- Intermodule triggering.
- Two built-in disc drives.
- Fully programmable, with RS-232 and HP-IB interfaces.
- Optional 3-year protection.

* U.S. list price.

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking

"What if..."

E115620
5954-2660

are a bargain, Mr Titus should have logically suggested instead that we just make it 44.4% and have NASA spend their extra $20 billion on his ideas and theirs, too.

George Barry
President
Seven Oaks Research
Saratoga, CA

Mars trip would motivate US industry

Collecting Martian soil is the last good argument for undertaking a Mars expedition. Challenging our free-enterprise industry and its engineering professionals is much higher on the list. I personally believe this country could use a stiff, nonmilitary competition to bind us together.

Throwing money at academic facilities, teachers, and illiterates (although a good political platform) has only perpetuated the real problem —lack of motivation. Alternatively, supporting scientific endeavors has always provided an excellent return on the investment. Even the argument "We can put a man on the moon, why can't we . . . " is an intangible extra steering us toward excellence.

Thomas P Becker
Kenosha, WI

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.


AT&T Single Chip DSPs:
the first and the fastest.

Now AT&T offers the world's first floating point and fastest fixed point DSPs.

Only AT&T can give you a complete single-chip Digital Signal Processor solution for all your analog and digital applications. Because, only AT&T has a single-chip floating point DSP in full production, as well as the fastest fixed point DSP available.

Speed and flexibility.
The AT&T DSP32 has a 32-bit floating format with 24 bits of precision. It has an on-chip CAU that allows it to perform like a 16-bit microprocessor with 32-bit floating point capabilities. This makes precision possible over a wider range, so essential for high tech applications such as computer aided design, image processing and speech compression.

If your requirement is for faster speeds, our fixed point DSP16 operates at 55 ns. It is the first single-chip DSP to approach "building block" speeds.

Easier programming, development and debugging.
AT&T's DSPs make it easier to develop algorithm implementations. Unlike competitive DSPs, AT&T DSPs are programmed using high level C-like Syntax, which is equation-like and much easier to program. AT&T also offers a complete single-board system for the development and real-time evaluation of your DSP programs. Plus, we offer a complete UNIX® and MS*-DOS software library for creating, testing and debugging applications programs.

Single chip means savings.
So, whatever your applications: voice signal filtering, speech and video signal compression, spectral analysis, graphics and computer-aided design, AT&T's single-chip DSPs can cut your development time as well as cutting power consumption and board area.

And, of course, AT&T Bell Laboratories' ongoing R&D will assure you that AT&T will stay at the forefront of DSP technology.

For more information, call **1 800 372-2447**, or send the reply coupon. In Europe, call AT&T Microelectronics in Munich, Germany at 089/95970, Telex 5216884. In Singapore, call 2508422/2533722, Telex RS21473/RS55038. Let us show you why AT&T is the only DSP supplier with a complete single-chip solution for all your analog and digital applications.

AT&T, Dept. 203130–Leads, 555 Union Blvd., Allentown, PA 18103 EDN090387
Please send me more information about AT&T's DSPs.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

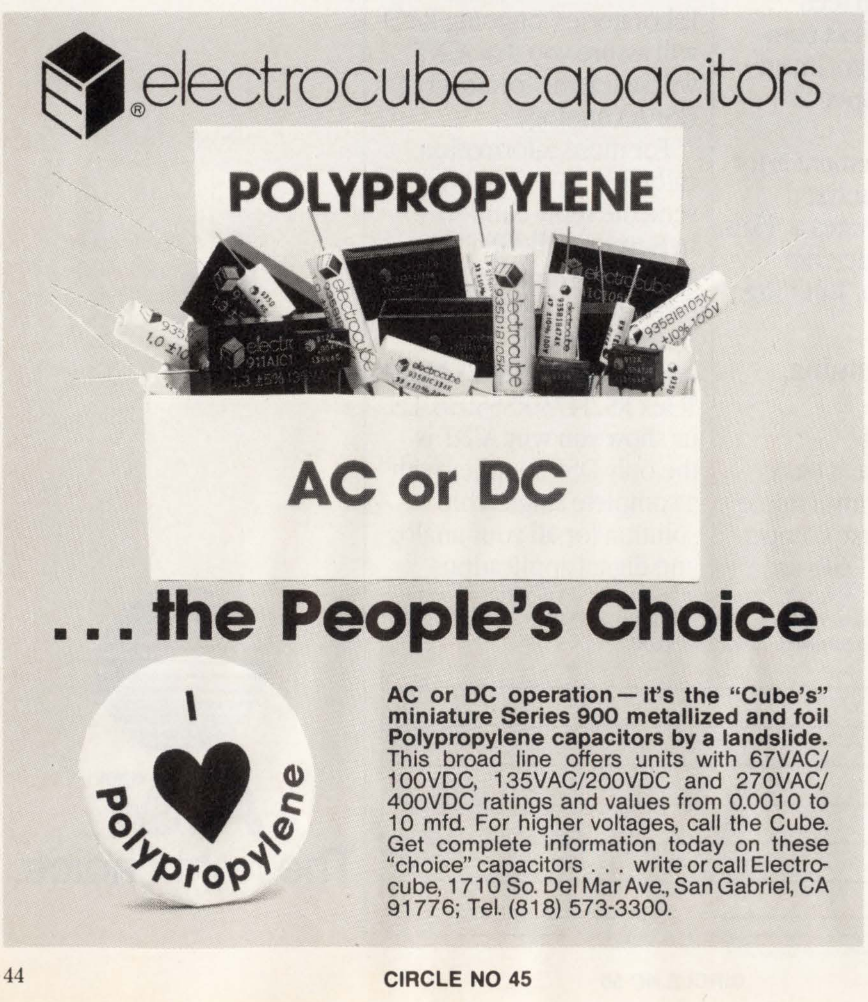
State __________ Zip __________

Telephone ( )

AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 55

CIRCLE NO 6



CIRCLE NO 45

CALENDAR

Modern Electronic Packaging, Seattle, WA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. September 9 to 11.

Invitational Computer Conference Computer Graphics Series, Fort Lauderdale, FL. BJ Johnson & Associates, 3151 Airway Ave, #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 957-0171. September 10.

Integrated Manufacturing Solutions (IMS '87), Long Beach, CA. Intertec Communications, 2472 Eastman Ave, Bldg 33-34, Ventura, CA 93003. (805) 658-0933. September 14 to 18.

Hands-On Microprocessor Software, Hardware, and Interfacing (short course), Washington, DC. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 15 to 17.

PCB Expo, Minneapolis, MN. PMS Industries, 1790 Hembree Rd, Alpharetta, GA 30201. (404) 475-1818. September 15 to 17.

Effective Skills for Technical Managers (short course), Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 15 to 18.

IEEE Bipolar Circuits and Technology Meeting, Minneapolis, MN. Janice Jopke, BCTM, 5016 W 99th St, Bloomington, MN 55437. (612) 835-6742. September 21 to 22.

Designing Signal Processors with DSP and Bit-Slice Chips (short course), Boston, MA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 22 to 25.

Hands-On Microprocessor Software, Hardware, and Interfacing (short course), San Diego, CA. Inte-

WE PUT A GREAT INTERFACE WHERE IT DOES THE MOST GOOD.

Small computers need to support multiple peripherals on a single, intelligent interface. That's why SCSI has become a great standard.

Seagate supports that standard with the widest selection of hard disc drives with integrated controllers: 3½″ and 5¼″. Half-heights and full-heights. With capacities from 20 to 160 MB. And our ST01 Host Adaptor for simple PC installation.

Customers need storage solutions with advanced features like:

- Increased readability due to fewer cables, connectors and components.
- Easy integration through device independence, transparent defect management and CCS compatibility.
- Reduced system cost, space and power.

Seagate SCSI drives deliver superior performance by:

- Increasing system throughput with high transfer rates, overlapped operations, minimized rotational latency and low common overhead.
- Improving data integrity by enhancing recovery procedures and integrating the recording channel to the bus.

If you want to put great drives with a great interface in your system, call us. 800-468-DISC. Or write: Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

CALENDAR

grated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 22 to 25.

Optical Filing System Conference, New York, NY. Skan Teknologies, Box 149, Cedarhurst, NY 11516. (212) 809-5570. September 28.

Canadian High Technology Show, Toronto, Canada. Canadian High Technology Week, 214-2487 Kaladar Ave, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1V 8B9. (613) 731-9850. September 28 to 30.

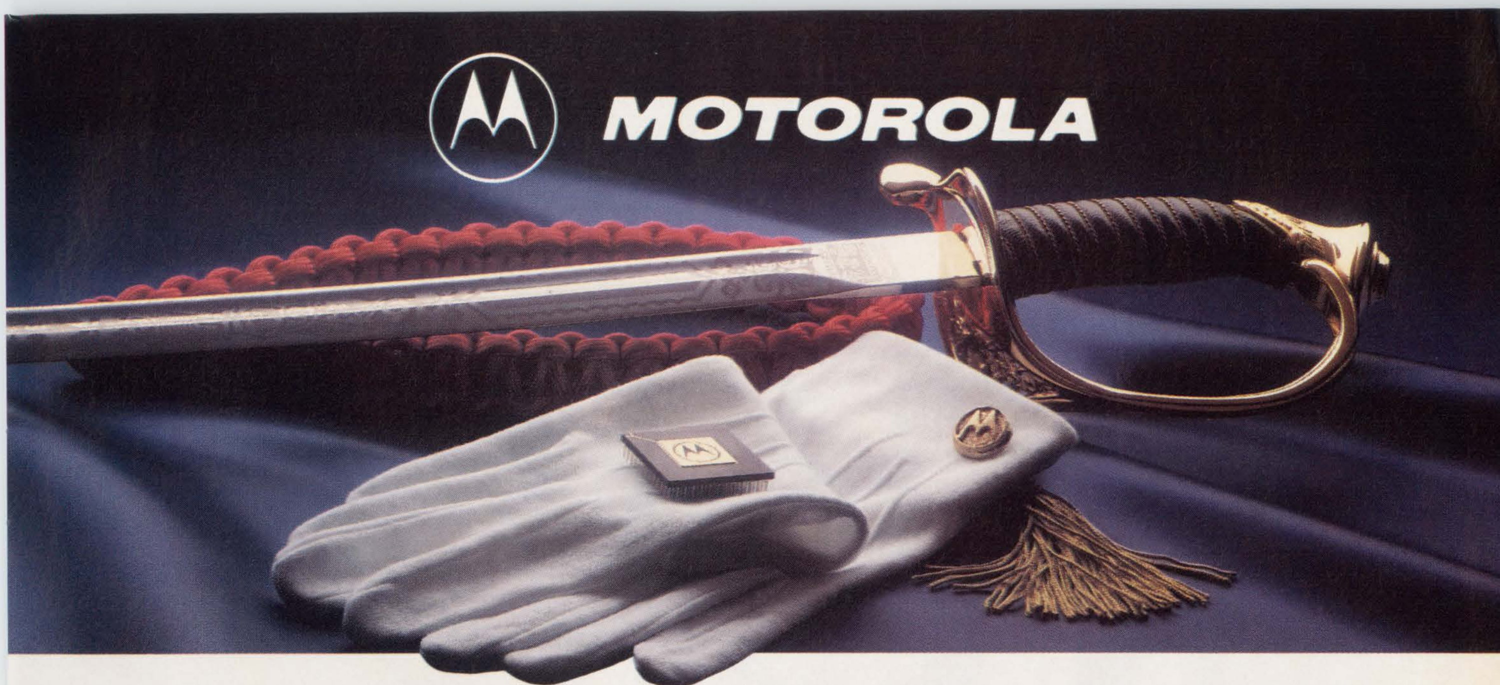
Designing Signal Processors with DSP and Bit-Slice Chips (short course), Palo Alto, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 29 to October 2.

Hands-On Expert Systems Design and Development (short course), Washington, DC. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. September 29 to October 2.

Invitational Computer Conference Computer Graphics Series, Newton, MA. BJ Johnson & Associates, 3151 Airway Ave, #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 957-0171. October 1.

Conference on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems (ASPLOS-II), Palo Alto, CA. Martin Freeman, Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 991-3591. October 5 to 8.

IEEE International Conference on Computer Design: VLSI in Computers and Processors, Port Chester, NY. Michael Wayne, IBM, Dept B34, Bldg 901-3, Box 390, Poughkeepsie, NY 12603. (914) 432-5211. October 5 to 8.



Designed To Serve

Motorola's HCMOS HCA62A00 Series is the semicustom array solution for your Hi-Rel applications.

Motorola's 2-micron HCMOS HCA62A00 Macrocell Arrays are a fully MIL-STD-883C Class B compliant product series processed to the complete specifications of MIL-STD-883C and MIL-M-38510. Or you can get devices which operate across the −55°C to +125°C range without the cost of 883 screening.

62A00 Series Features

Array	Gate Equivalent	Primary Cells	Available Pkg Range	Available Pads
62A06	648	216	16pin-44pin	44
62A10	957	319	24pin-52pin	54
62A17	1638	546	28pin-68pin	68
62A25	2448	816	40pin-84pin	86
62A36	3600	1200	40pin-100pin	102
62A50	4968	1656	40pin-120pin	124
62A67	6708	2236	68pin-180pin	146
62A85	8568	2856	68pin-180pin	168

Five weeks to prototypes with maximum array utilization.

Our advanced '62A Series lets you move from concept to finished silicon quickly and simply, just five weeks to prototypes, with universal I/O buffers that let you put the signal and power pins anywhere you want them. For high output drive you can parallel up to six output cells on a chip while maintaining these same cells as array inputs. Now you can use a smaller package.

Thanks to Motorola's Macrocell architecture with 100% utilization and routability, the '62A Series minimizes silicon waste and provides maximum utilization of the array.

Comprehensive CAD Support

Our HCA62A series arrays are supported on both Daisy* and Mentor* workstations with timing parameters tuned to accurately simulate silicon performance over the full MIL temperature range. Both electrical and physical design tools are available.

*Daisy is a trademark of Daisy Systems Corp.

*Mentor is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Corp.

One-on-one design-in help.

Get an engineer-to-engineer update on Motorola Macrocell array design-in.

1-800-521-6274

Call toll-free any weekday between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., MST, from anywhere in the U.S. or Canada. If the call can't answer your need, we'll have a local ASIC specialist contact you.

For published data on the HCA62A00 Series, send the complete coupon or write to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

We're on your design-in team.

MOTOROLA

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Please send me more data on your HCMOS HCA62A00 Macrocell Arrays.

332EDN090387

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

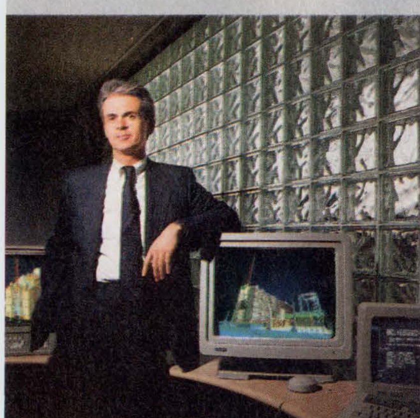
Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Call me (______) ______

"It's access – fuller, easier information access that's at the heart of our success in selling Digital's networked desk-top computing," states Tom Curry, vice president of Marketing at McDonnell Douglas Manufacturing and Engineering Systems Company. "Architectural engineers now realize that the isolated PC is not the answer."

In Mr. Curry's view, Digital's ability to network, plus compatibility from individual workstations to huge processors are ideal for the architectural community. "For any building project to progress smoothly, there has to be a coordinated effort. The group working on lighting, for example, needs to share information



"With Digital's networked desk, McDonnell Douglas is giving architectural engineers a more productive way to build."

with those designing heating and ventilation. In the Digital environment, that's exactly what they do."

"In our own marketing efforts," adds Mr. Curry, "Digital offers two enormous competitive advantages. Planning for the future is easier because of Digital's commitment to compatibility. And we do very little selling of Digital to our customers – engineers are already sold." To get your competitive advantage now, write: Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, West Concord, Massachusetts 01742. Or call your local Digital sales office.

digital™

Remember, Toshiba Is Producing The World's Broadest Line Of High Density Non-Volatile Memory.

Only Toshiba volume production can give you the non-volatiles you need – in the leading edge densities you want.

For high reliability, low cost and automatic insertion capability, select OTPs in densities to 512K. Choose from a wide selection in EPROMs, including one of the fastest 1 MB available.

PART NO.	ORG.	PROCESS
EPROM		
TMM2764AD~	8KX8	NMOS
TMM2764ADI	8KX8	NMOS
TMM27128AD~	16KX8	NMOS
TMM27128ADI	16KX8	NMOS
TMM27256AD~	32KX8	NMOS
TMM27256ADI	32KX8	NMOS
TC57256D	32KX8	CMOS
TC57256AD	32KX8	CMOS
TMM27512D	64KX8	NMOS
TMM27512DI	64KX8	NMOS
TC571000D	128KX8	CMOS
TC571001D	128KX8	CMOS
TC571024D	64KX16	CMOS
ONE TIME PROGRAMMABLE		
TMM2464AP	8KX8	NMOS
TMM2464AF	8KX8	NMOS
TMM24128AP	16KX8	NMOS

PART NO.	ORG.	PROCESS
ONE TIME PROGRAMMABLE		
TMM24128AF	16KX8	NMOS
TMM24256AP	32KX8	NMOS
TMM24256AF	32KX8	NMOS
TC54256AP	32KX8	CMOS
TC54256AF	32KX8	CMOS
TMM24512P	64KX8	NMOS
TMM24512F	64KX8	NMOS
TC541000P	128KX8	CMOS
TC541001P	128KX8	CMOS
ROM		
TC53257P	32KX8	CMOS
TC53257F	32KX8	CMOS
TC531000AP	128KX8	CMOS
TC531001AP	128KX8	CMOS
TC532000P	256KX8	CMOS
TC534000P	512KX8	CMOS

~ = +/–10% V_{CC} AVAILABLE

And in ROMs, you can get up to 2 and 4 MB in CMOS today.

Nobody else offers you so many options in high density non-volatile memories with the production capabilities to deliver in volume, on time.

Why deal with a herd of suppliers to get all the non-volatiles you want. Just remember Toshiba, the heavyweight in non-volatiles.

Toshiba. The Power in Non-Volatile Memories.

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **MONTANA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **NEVADA,** Elrepco, Inc., (415) 962-0660; **NEBRASKA,** D.L.E. Electronics, (316) 744-1229; **NEW ENGLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW HAMPSHIRE,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **NEW JERSEY,** Nexus-Technology, (201) 947-0151; **NEW MEXICO,** Summit Sales, (602) 998-4850; **NEW YORK,** Nexus Technology, (201) 947-0151; Pi-tronics, (315) 455-7346; **NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (919) 467-6319; **NORTH DAKOTA/SOUTH DAKOTA,** Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **OHIO,** Steffen & Associates, (216) 461-8333; (419) 884-2313, (513) 293-3145; **OKLAHOMA,** MIL-REP Associates, (214) 644-6731; **OREGON,** Components West, (503) 684-1671; **PENNSYLVANIA,** Nexus Technology, (215) 675-9600, Steffen & Associates, (412) 276-7366; **RHODE ISLAND,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **TENNESSEE,** Montgomery Marketing, Inc., (205) 830-0498; **TEXAS,** MIL-REP Associates, (512) 346-6331, (713) 444-2557, (214) 644-6731; **UTAH,** Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (801) 263-2640; **VERMONT,** Datcom, Inc., (617) 891-4600; **VIRGINIA,** ArboTek, (301) 825-0775; **WEST VIRGINIA,** Steffen & Associates, (419) 884-2313; **WASHINGTON,** Components West, (206) 885-5880, (509) 922-2412; **WISCONSIN,** Carlson Electronics, (414) 476-2790, Electric Component Sales, (612) 933-2594; **WYOMING,**Straube Associates Mountain States, Inc., (303) 426-0890; **CANADA, BRITISH COLUMBIA,** Components West, (206) 885-5880; **ONTARIO,** Electro Source, Inc., (416) 675-4490, (613) 726-1452.

CIRCLE NO 64

EDITORIAL

Increase Japan's defense role

As industry and government officials debate how to open more Japanese markets to US goods, they say little about having Japan assume more responsibility for its own defense. Japan operates as a major economic power, but it does so bolstered by the US's strong defense presence in Asia. If Japan expands its military role or increases its defense budget, its neighbors will be alarmed. This alarm has a basis in history: Even before World War II, Japan was a major Asian power. In 1905, during the Russo-Japanese War, it destroyed Russia's naval presence in Asia.

Japan can calm its southern neighbors' fears by concentrating defense efforts in the north Pacific region. This area could involve complementary US, Japanese, and Canadian activities. Obviously, this area concerns the Soviet Union, too. The USSR's only major open-ocean naval base, Petropavlosk, is just 1300 miles northeast of Tokyo.

Opening markets for semiconductors and other electronic components in Japan is a worthy goal, but so is expanding Japan's defense role in the north Pacific so that it is commensurate with the economic clout of a $2.3 trillion GNP. Although Japan's Defense Agency budget recently rose above 1% of Japan's GNP—a ceiling set by its cabinet 10 years ago—recent increases have been small. Unfortunately, the Japanese are caught between budget deficits and constitutional prohibitions on collective defense as well as being constrained by offensive capabilities. The Japanese must reconsider these limitations if they wish to keep their place in the global economy.

A greater defense role should entail more than a buildup of arms. Recently, Toshiba surreptitiously sent state-of-the art milling machines to the Soviet Union—machines that can produce submarine propellers that run quietly. So, while Japan's Self-Defense Force tries to advance antisubmarine warfare techniques, a Japanese company is indirectly helping enemy submarines evade detection. As part of an expanded defense role, the Japanese must adopt and enforce export controls that prevent a repeat of the Toshiba affair. Without a commitment to its own defense and a willingness to share the burden of defending its global neighborhood, Japan may find the US less willing to use its power to support the Japanese economy. After all, very little oil from the Persian Gulf goes to the US.

Jon Titus
Editor

Signetics flexible PLDs are simply

An Edsel state machine with D flip-flops! A Rube Goldberg system with 8-input OR gates!

Are you tired of devices and software that limit your creativity? It's one thing to get wrapped up in your designs—it's quite another to be wrapped up by them!

More design flexibility.

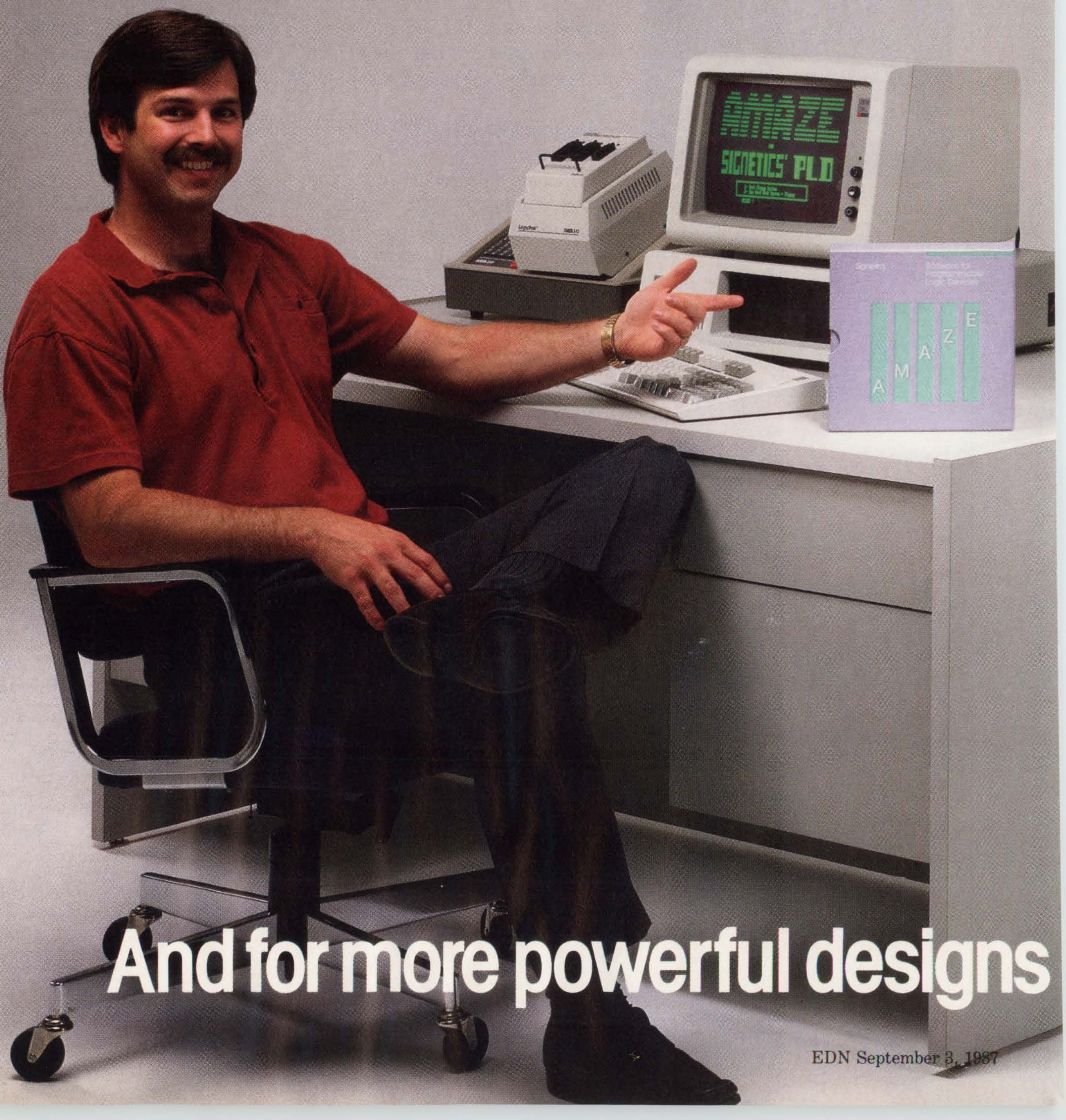
Signetics PLDs offer more design flexibility—and a complete migration path to the highest levels of design integration. From PAL® devices and PLAs to PLSs (Programmable Logic Sequencers) and PML (Programmable Macro Logic).

Signetics PLAs and PLSs feature two programmable arrays so you get more out of your silicon. JK flip-flops for higher performance. Plus a transition term complement array for optimal state machine design. And when your system requires an "instant gate array" with no "gate-a-risk"—the unique architecture of PML provides the ultimate solution.

The key to fully utilizing these flexible devices is AMAZE—the most powerful design software yet.

More powerful software.

AMAZE—is just that. Automatic Map and Zap Equations. Powerful and easy to use. It exploits the sophisticated PLD architectures you need for complex designs by simplifying logic entry, simulation and



And for more powerful designs

amazing.

device programming. To save time, intricate test vectors are created automatically. Entry is easy—no more restrictive equation structures or esoteric backwards syntax. And it even has device specific logic minimization.

More service and support.

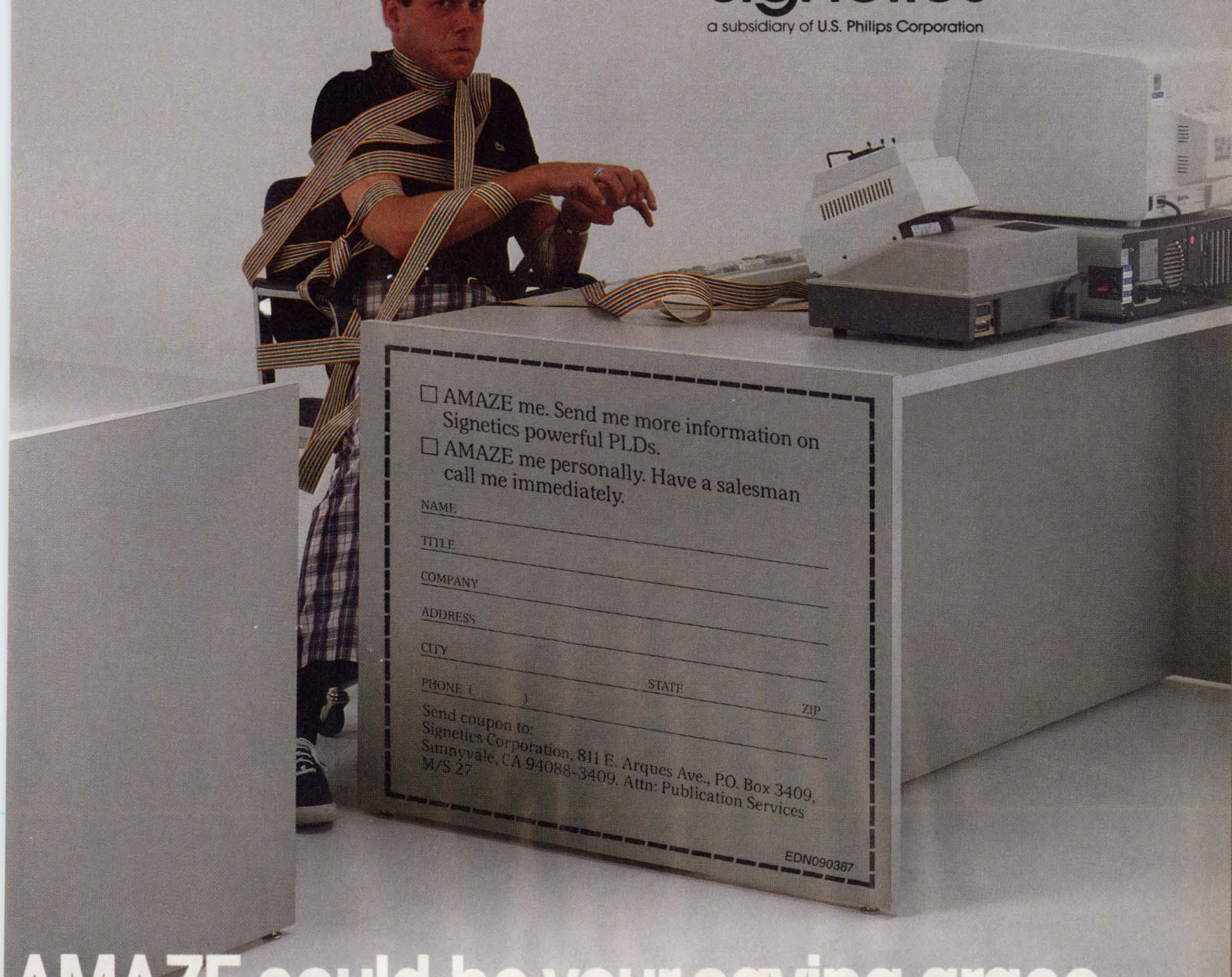
For those who expect unsurpassed service and support—you won't be disappointed when you join the AMAZE Users Group. Members receive a copy of AMAZE 1.6—plus free updates, a quarterly newsletter, free samples of new PLDs, design contest eligibility and a toll-free number for immediate applications assistance.

For those who go by the book—we have a surprise for you. A comprehensive manual that's easy to read and understand.

And for those who want to be amazed—call us. (800) 227-1817 ext. 972D. Or mail us the coupon. We'll send you more information on Signetics PLDs. And how you can join the AMAZE Users Group. Remember, in the world of ones and zeros the logical choice is Signetics—the one company where the standard is zero defects.

Signetics

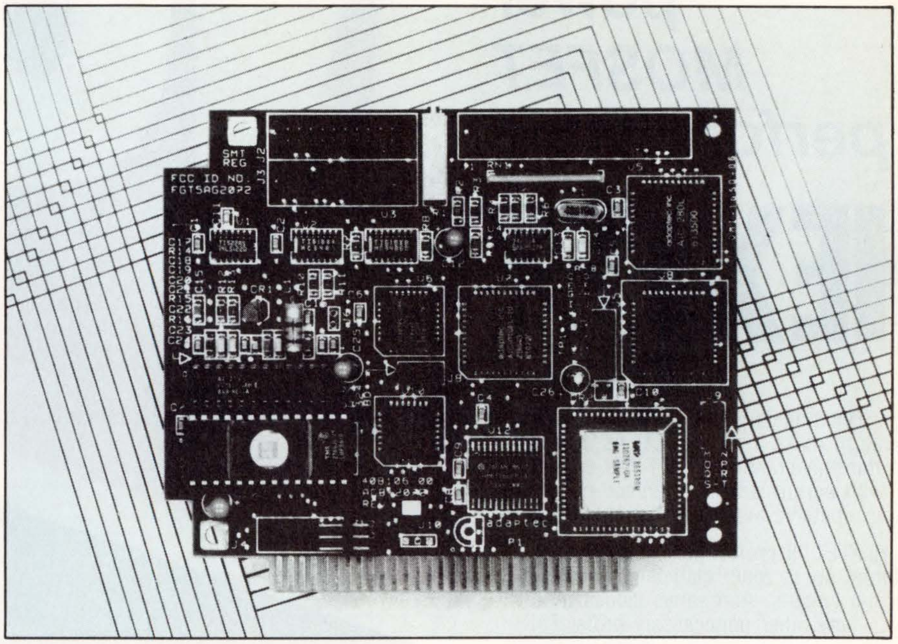
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation



AMAZE could be your saving grace.

2,7 RLL controller boards and ICs extend the life of the ST506 hard-disk interface

Steven H Leibson,
Regional Editor



***Surface-mount technology allowed** Adaptec to compress the circuitry on this ACB-2072 controller board into a short expansion card for the IBM PC and compatible computers.*

Disk-controller board and chip manufacturers are using 2,7 RLL (run-length limited) coding to boost the capacity of small hard-disk drives that incorporate the ST506/412 disk interface.

That interface, which was introduced by Seagate Technology (Scotts Valley, CA) in 1980 and is now pervasive throughout the industry, has hampered attempts to pack hundreds of megabytes into small hard disks because of its traditional 5M-bps data-transfer rate and MFM (modified FM) coding.

Boost capacity 50%

The 2,7 RLL coding that manufacturers have now begun using, however, allows a disk controller to boost the capacity of these disk drives by 50%. That's because 2.7 RLL coding is more efficient than MFM coding at converting data bits into flux transitions. However, concerns about data reliability accompany the extra capacity.

Advances in magnetic head and media technology allowed drive vendors to greatly expand track densities in their products since the introduction of the original Seagate ST506 drive, but the number of bits per track stayed fixed because the ST506/412 disk interface prevented the disk controller from delivering bits to the drive at faster rates. Some disk-drive manufacturers solve this problem by building ESDI or SCSI ports into their products. Because these higher-performance (and higher-cost) interfaces force the data separator and endec (encoder/decoder) off the disk controller and onto the drive, many of these vendors use 2,7 RLL chips in their drives to take advantage of the coding scheme's benefits.

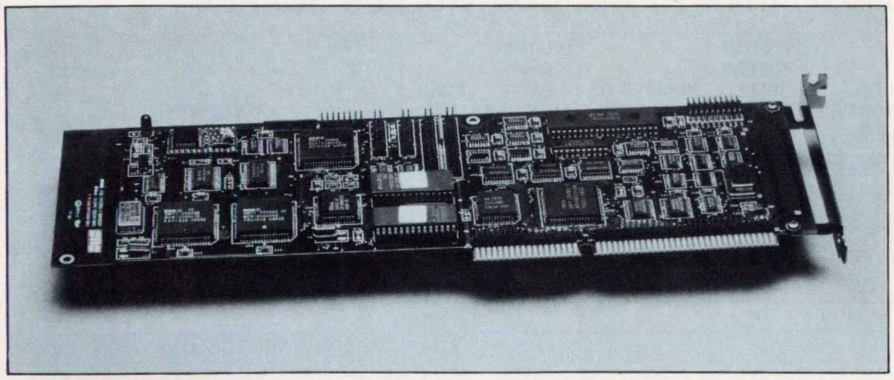
Not a new technology

IBM introduced 2,7 RLL encoding on its 3370 disk drive for its mainframe computers in 1979, so the basic technology is hardly new. However, disk-controller manufacturers didn't apply the coding scheme to small hard-disk drives until the mid 1980s for a variety of reasons: 2,7 RLL code requires a more complex endec than does MFM code; small disk drives did not need the added capacity in their early stages of development; and the first small disk drives didn't have the bandwidth or noise margins to support the encoding scheme. With improved heads and media, however, the drive vendors started to find that the fixed bit rate and MFM encoding scheme of the ST506/412 interface were becoming the limiting factors that were making increases in drive capacity difficult to achieve.

The 2,7 RLL code simply allows a disk controller to cram more bits onto a track. It accomplishes this feat by packing an average of 1.5 data bits into each magnetic flux transition. MFM, a 1,3 RLL code, packs each data bit into one flux transition (see **box,** "Coding schemes for the ST506/412 disk interface"). Thus, the 2,7 RLL coding scheme achieves a 50% improvement in data storage over MFM coding for the same number of flux changes per inch (fci).

A limited number of buses

Several companies now offer 2,7 RLL disk-controller boards. Significantly, every vendor listed in **Table 1** manufactures, uses, and sells ICs to perform data separation and 2,7 RLL coding. Because of the complexity of the 2,7 RLL code, endec consolidation into an IC appears to



***Supporting 2,7 RLL coding** on the ST506/412 interface plus the ESDI disk interface, this OMTI 8627 disk controller for the IBM PC/AT bus, from Scientific Micro Systems Inc, also controls two floppy-disk drives.*

be the only cost-effective approach to building the coding circuits for small hard disks. In the table, you should note that the available 2,7 RLL controller boards plug into a very limited number of buses: The IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT buses and the SCSI bus are the only buses that have attracted the controller manufacturers' attention.

The SCSI controllers work on a variety of computer buses, given the appropriate host-bus-to-SCSI adapter card. But the IBM PC and compatible computer market's cost sensitivity demands a dedicated controller board. If your application requires the lowest cost solution to controlling 2,7 RLL hard-disk drives, you can purchase chip sets from any of the vendors listed in **Table 1** and embed a controller in your own design. Manufacturers building drives with ESDI or embedded SCSI interfaces also use these 2,7 RLL devices in their products to achieve maximum capacity from the head and media.

Whether you use an off-the-shelf controller board or decide to design your own 2,7 RLL controller using the available ICs, you'll have quite a time sorting through the claims made by the various manufacturers.

Consider, for instance, data separators. Western Digital based its \$23 (1000) WD10C21A-75 2,7 RLL data separator on its MFM design and then "squeezed out every nano-

Coding schemes for the ST506/412 disk interface

As originally conceived by Seagate Technology and implemented by various disk and controller manufacturers, the ST506/412 disk interface supported only MFM data encoding. MFM's simple coding rules, shown in **Table A,** encode a single bit at a time. Because this coding scheme can produce as few as one and as many as three consecutive 0s in the encoded bit stream, MFM code is also called 1,3 RLL code. Run-length-limited simply means that the code limits the distance between flux transitions. In contrast, 2,7 RLL coding accepts 2- to 4-bit groups of data bits and encodes these groups into 4- to 8-bit codes, as shown in **Table B.** This coding scheme allows as few as two and as many as seven consecutive 0s.

For either coding scheme, a transition between a 0 and a 1 or a 1 and a 0 in the encoded bit stream writes a flux reversal on the disk medium. Because 2,7 RLL coding allows more consecutive 0s, a disk controller can use a higher bit-transfer rate than can MFM coding and still maintain the same number of flux changes per inch. This higher transfer rate results in greater disk capacity.

However, the higher transfer rate extracts a price. Although 2,7 RLL coding does not increase the number of flux changes per inch, it does reduce the amount of time allotted to each bit. This reduction shrinks a drive's window margin from the 100-nsec specification for MFM drives to 67 nsec. Early MFM drives were too noisy to work well with 2,7 RLL controllers. If a drive has a noisy read/write channel, the noise causes pulse jitter in the data stream coming from the disk drive, and jitter eats into the window margin. Newer drive designs, particulary drives designed for 2,7 RLL controllers, have improved S/N ratios and reduced pulse jitter.

TABLE A—MFM CODING RULES

DATA	CODE
0	X0
1	01

TABLE B—2,7 RLL CODING RULES

DATA	CODE
000	000100
10	0100
010	100100
0010	00100100
11	1000
011	001000
0011	00001000

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE 2,7 RLL CONTROLLER BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	BUS INTERFACE	SECTOR-BUFFER SIZE (BYTES)	NUMBER OF ECC BITS	FLOPPY-DISK-DRIVE SUPPORT	PRICE (100)	COMMENTS
ADAPTEC INC	ACB-2072	IBM PC, PC/XT	2k	32	NO	$85	SHORT CARD
	ACB-2370	IBM PC/AT	8k	48	NO	$170	
	ACB-2372	IBM PC/AT	8k	48	YES	$210	
	ACB-4070	SCSI	1k	32	NO	$143	
DATA TECHNOLOGY CORP	5160	IBM PC, PC/XT	512	32	NO	$70	
	5187	IBM PC/AT	512	32	NO	$120	
	5287	IBM PC/AT	512	32	YES	$145	
SCIENTIFIC MICRO SYSTEMS INC	3127	SCSI	8k	48	NO	$144	SUPPORTS OMTI COMMAND SET
	3527	SCSI	8k	48	NO	$144	SUPPORTS COMMON COMMAND SET
	5527A	IBM PC, PC/XT	8k	48	NO	$98	
	8627	IBM PC/AT	8k	48	YES	$170	
WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	WD1002-27X	IBM PC, PC/XT	2k	56	NO	$125	
	WD1003-RA2	IBM PC/AT	2k	56	YES	$169	
	WD1003-RAH	IBM PC/AT	2k	56	NO	$156	
	WD1003S-RAH	IBM PC/AT	2k	56	NO	$182	SHORT-CARD VERSION OF WD1003-RAH
	WD1006-RAH	IBM PC/AT	16k	56	NO	$201	TRACK BUFFER

second of error" that the part might contribute. In addition, the company uses a dual-mode locking scheme for the part's clock-generation circuitry, first using a frequency lock to generate a clock from the incoming bit stream and then using a phase lock to stay in phase with the data bits. Western Digital claims that the 2,7 RLL disk drives can trick ordinary data separators and force them out of phase by delivering asymmetrical data—hence the need for the phase-locking circuitry.

Conversely, Data Technology Corp uses what it calls a simple data-separator circuit with one type of loop filter for the PLL. Based on window-margin tests it has conducted, the company feels that its data-separation approach is just as effective in recovering a clock from a 2,7 RLL-encoded bit stream as other types of data separators are; in addition, the approach requires simpler, less expensive circuitry. Because it's ICs are closely coupled, Data Technology usually sells its 2,7 RLL controller chips to OEMs as a set. Along with the set, the company provides schematics, code listings, and engineering assistance for a price that's negotiated on a contract basis.

Scientific Micro Systems (SMS) incorporates both the 2,7 RLL data separator and endec on its $13.50 (1000) 5027 IC. The device supports two levels of write precompensation, a feature the company believes is extremely important for the higher-performance disk drives with around 1000 tracks. SMS sells a kit including the 5027, its 5055 sequencer/SCSI controller chip, and its 5080 SCSI driver/receiver for $40 (100,000). The company will supply a package including these devices, schematics, software for either a Z8 or 8051 μC, and engineering assistance on a contract basis.

Controller board and chip vendors also disagree on the amount of error-correction circuitry that 2,7 RLL drives need. **Table 1** shows some controller boards using 32-bit error-correction codes (as do most MFM controllers for small hard-disk drives), some that use 48-bit ECCs, and some that use 56-bit ECCs. The size of the ECC relates to the expected defect size on the media. Because 2,7 RLL code enlarges the effective media defect size by 50%, some controller manufacturers feel that larger ECC fields are necessary.

In particular, Western Digital holds that view and presents as evidence **Table 2,** which compares the

TABLE 2—PERFORMANCE COMPARISON OF 32- AND 56-BIT ECC POLYNOMIALS

PERFORMANCE FACTOR	32-BIT ECC	56-BIT ECC
MAXIMUM SINGLE-BURST CORRECTION	11 BITS	22 BITS
TYPICAL SINGLE-BURST CORRECTION SPAN (NOTE 1)	5 BITS	11 BITS
DOUBLE-BURST DETECTION SPAN (NOTE 2)	3 BITS	11 BITS
PROBABILITY OF MISCORRECTION PER CORRECTION ATTEMPT (NOTE 3)	10^{-3}	10^{-11}
SINGLE-BURST PROBABILITY OF MISCORRECTION PER BIT READ	10^{-13}	10^{-21}
SECONDS TO READ PRIOR TO MISCORRECTION (NOTE 4)	10^{6}	10^{14}
MONTH TO READ PRIOR TO MISCORRECTION (NOTE 4)	0.38	10^{8}

NOTES:
1. AT OR BETTER THAN THE INDUSTRY-ACCEPTED MISCORRECTION PROBABILITY OF 10^{-5}.
2. AT THE TYPICAL SINGLE-BURST CORRECTION SPAN (FIVE BITS).
3. FOR SINGLE BURSTS, FIVE BITS LONG
4. AT 10M bps

(SOURCE: WESTERN DIGITAL)

SURPRISE!
Shake. Rattle and...Roll. No incandescent holds up like HP's newest LED.

There's a new standard of dependability for all those indicator applications where a failed bulb could mean disaster: medical instrumentation, auto lighting, avionics, military hardware... Or, any switch indicator that has to fight for its life against mechanical shock and vibration. It's the Hewlett-Packard T-2 Incandescent Alternative.

Even in less dramatic applications, its performance has another very important benefit: cost savings.

Consider what it costs these days to have someone replace a lamp. You or your customer will replace seventeen #86 incandescents before it becomes necessary to replace one HLMP-A200 series lamp. Now, add in the fact that the A200 radiates 100% of its available light flux in the visible region. This eliminates the need for filtering to get the color you need, giving you essentially the same usable light as a comparable incandescent...at a third the power consumption!

Fragile incandescents just can't compare! See for yourself on your next design.

To order, call your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard components distributor. In the U.S.: Almac Electronics, Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, or Schweber. In Canada: Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics Ltd.

See the light!

For free samples and a data sheet, mail this coupon to: Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. In Europe: Hewlett-Packard, Nederland BV, Central mailing Dept., P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address/Mail Stop__________
____
City/State/Zip__________
Application__________
EDN090387 CG08701

CG08701

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 58

Testing 2,7 RLL disk drives

This year's Disktest '87 conference, to be held on September 17 and 18, will focus on testing hard-disk drives employing 2,7 RLL coding. It will deal with intelligent drives for which the coding is embedded in on-board circuitry as well as drives that require an external controller to perform the encoding and decoding. For more information about the conference, contact the Technology Assessment Group (Saratoga, CA, (408) 867-6642).

error-detection and -correction performance of 32- and 56-bit ECC polynomials. **Table 2** clearly shows the advantage of the longer ECC.

However, Data Technology holds the opposing view, apparent in its use of 32-bit ECC fields for its 2,7 RLL controllers. The company believes that its surface-scanning technique will catch and lock out (by means of a defect map) bad sectors —those with hard errors—leaving mostly soft errors to correct during drive operation. Because re-reading a sector containing a soft error usually eliminates the problem and is faster and less costly than correcting bad data, a 32-bit ECC scheme is more than adequate, the company says. Meanwhile, Scientific Micro Systems takes a middle-of-the-road approach by using a 48-bit ECC field.

Clearly, 2,7 RLL controller vendors do not share unified philosophies for controller designs. Because each vendor targets its products for particular markets (for example, those that are cost sensitive or performance sensitive), you should decide what controller characteristics are most important for your application and select the controller or chip set that best matches your needs.

Once you have selected a 2,7 RLL controller, you face the selection of a drive and the task of integrating the two components. Even though 2,7 RLL coding does not increase the fci requirements for a disk drive, not every hard disk with an ST506/412 interface will support the coding scheme.

Although the fci remain constant, 2,7 RLL controllers supply data to a drive at a 7.5M-bps data rate (2,7 RLL's bit rate is 50% higher than MFM's), so the drive's read/write channel must support higher-frequency signals. 2,7 RLL coding allows more consecutive 0s, so the drive's read/write channel must support lower-frequency signals as well. Because drive manufacturers tune a drive's read/write channel response for an expected signal, MFM drives generally aren't good candidates for 2,7 RLL subsystems, although some drives with extra bandwidth will work well. (Some advertisements for 2,7 RLL controllers don't make this point very clear.)

Bad matches give poor results

In fact, as drive vendors rode the learning curve and improved their products, controller manufacturers noticed that the newer disk drives had bandwidth to spare. This series of events led directly to the creation of 2,7 RLL controllers to take advantage of that extra bandwidth. Unfortunately, drive manufacturers still held manufacturing tolerances to MFM specifications, so 2,7 RLL compatibility for a particular disk drive could change from lot to lot.

The results of using 2,7 RLL coding on drives not certified for 2,7 RLL operation gave the technology a black eye. Sometimes, the mated controller and drive failed to work at all, while other times, the married couple decided to divorce a few months after the system went into operation, resulting in catastrophic data loss. According to Carter O'Brien, director of marketing at Seagate Technology, drive manufacturers now offer disk drives certified as 2,7 RLL compatible, and controller manufacturers have improved data separators to the point that you should not experience problems if you stay with newer products.

Priam took a different approach to solving the problem of system integration. The company offers matched sets of 2,7 RLL controllers

For more information . . .

For more information on the 2,7 RLL controller boards and ICs discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Service Retrieval card.

Adaptec Inc
580 Cottonwood Dr
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-8600
TWX 910-338-0060
Circle No 685

Data Technology Corp
2551 Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-1426
TLX 4745044
Circle No 686

Maynard Electronics
460 E Semoran Blvd
Casselberry, FL 32707
(305) 331-6402
TWX 910-333-2289
Circle No 687

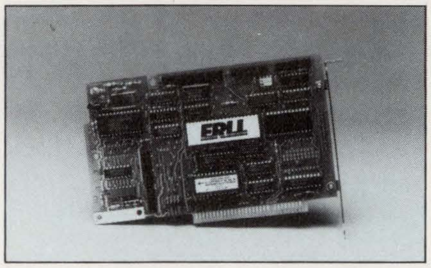
Perstor Systems Inc
7825 E Redfield Rd
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 991-5451
Circle No 688

Priam Systems Div
20 W Montague Expressway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-9300
Circle No 689

Scientific Micro Systems Inc
Box 7777
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 964-5700
TLX 184160
Circle No 690

Western Digital Corp
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0102
TWX 910-595-1139
Circle No 691


SIEMENS
WATCHDOG TIMER
INTERRUPT LEVELS
A/D CONVERTER INPUTS 8-BIT
TIMER COUNTER
8051
8052
80512
80515
INTERRUPT SOURCES
I/O-PORTS 8-BIT
INTERNALLY ADDRESSABLE ROM RAM
EXTERNALLY ADDRESSABLE ROM (K byte) RAM (byte)



As one of the major proponents *of an extended 2,7 RLL (ERLL) disk-interface specification, Maynard Electronics offers this ERLL controller board bundled with matched, internally mounted or external hard-disk drives.*

and drives for the IBM PC/AT bus in formatted capacities of 74M, 103M, and 233M bytes. These sets range from $1550 for the ID75-RF, a 74M-byte, internally mounted subsystem, to $4020 for the ED230-RF, a 233M-byte, external storage subsystem. An integral floppy-disk controller adds $50.

Similar matched controller/drive packages are available from Maynard Electronics but with one major difference: Maynard's 2,7 RLL controller boards run at 9.2M bps instead of 7.5M bps. The company calls this higher-speed encoding ERLL, for enhanced RLL. You can purchase 135M-byte or 225M-byte ERLL systems for the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT buses in external or internal configurations for $2895 to $6370. The company assumes the responsibility for successful subsystem integration because it only sells matched controller/drive sets.

Maynard isn't the only company raising data-transfer rates on 2,7 RLL controllers. Adaptec's $150 (1000) ACB-2380 and $180 (1000) ACB-2382 advanced RLL (ARLL) controllers for the IBM PC/AT bus transfer data to the disk drive at 10M bps. The boards are nearly identical, but the ACB-2082 includes a floppy-disk controller.

Perstor Systems' PS180 and PS200 controller boards for the IBM PC and PC/XT buses feature data-transfer rates of 9M and 10M bps and cost $395 and $495, respectively. These boards also work on the IBM PC/AT bus but do not support 16-bit bus transfers. The company claims that the PS180 works with MFM-rated drives and that the PS200 works with 2,7 RLL-rated drives. Although the company has approved several drive vendors' products and sells some drives for operation with its controllers, it apparently does not offer matched sets, so you would have the responsibility for the subsystem integration.

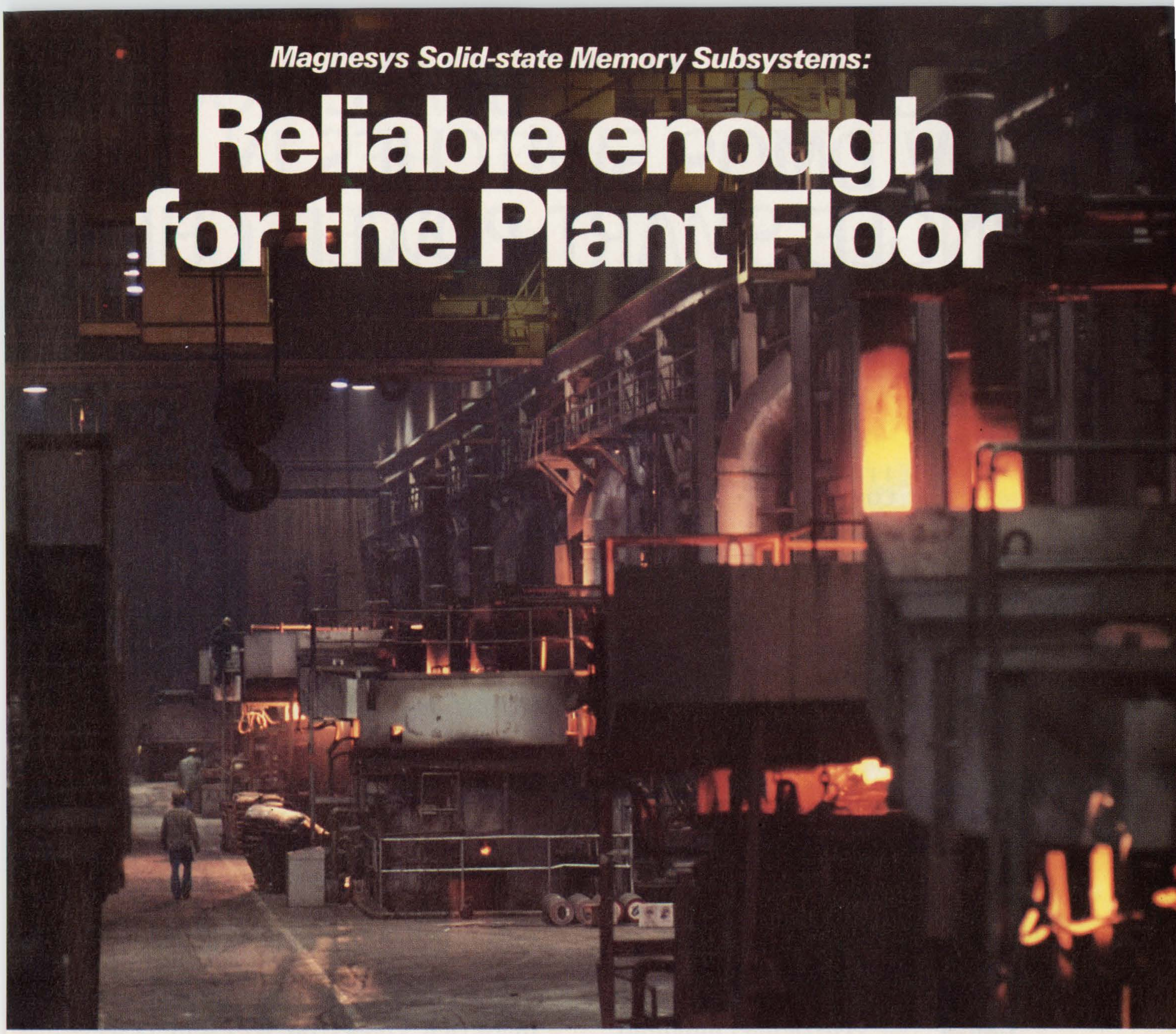
All of these augmented 2,7 RLL schemes share a common problem: They are attempting to run disk drives and interfaces far beyond the products' original design limits. That these companies have any success at all in integrating their products with standard disk drives is a tribute to the window margins in today's small disk drives.

However, the drive and controller vendors may change that situation. At an ERLL symposium held on March 27, 1987, and sponsored by Maynard Electronics, drive and controller vendors met to discuss the future of a high-speed, 2,7-RLL interface specification. The only consensus reached at that meeting was for a 10M-bps ERLL data rate. However, if future meetings produce an ERLL specification, the interface could join ESDI and SCSI in a troika of high-performance interfaces for small hard-disk drives and controllers. **EDN**

References

1. Massey, William C, *Two-Seven Encoder and Decoder Designer's Guide*, Interface Enterprises, Longmont, CO, 1985.
2. *The 2,7 Encoder/Decoder Designer's Guide*, Technology Assessment Group Inc, Saratoga, CA, 1987.
3. *Rigid Disk Drive Heads and Media, A Technology and Marketing Report*, Technology Assessment Group, Saratoga, CA, 1987.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520



Shock. Vibration. Dust. High and low temperatures.

Disk drives can't take the kind of abuse found on plant floors and other rugged environments.

But Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems can.

These bubble memories stand up to rough environments because they're non-mechanical and non-volatile. And they don't need batteries.

Until Magnesys, there were only two ways to get bubble memory subsystems: Build one yourself from a kit and a 290-page instructional manual. Or pay the high price to have a systems integrator do it for you.

We fabricate our own bubble memories and subsystems right here in America. For a price roughly half what you'd pay for any comparable system.

Each subsystem has a 360K or 720K byte data cartridge. And a 3½" or 5¼" half-height electronic drive with embedded SCSI. Plug-and-play host adapters are available for the PC bus, STD-bus, Multibus* and VMEbus.™

For reliable data storage at an affordable price, there's nothing like Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems.

Find out for yourself by giving us a call. (408) 988-1881. Ask for Fern Maier.

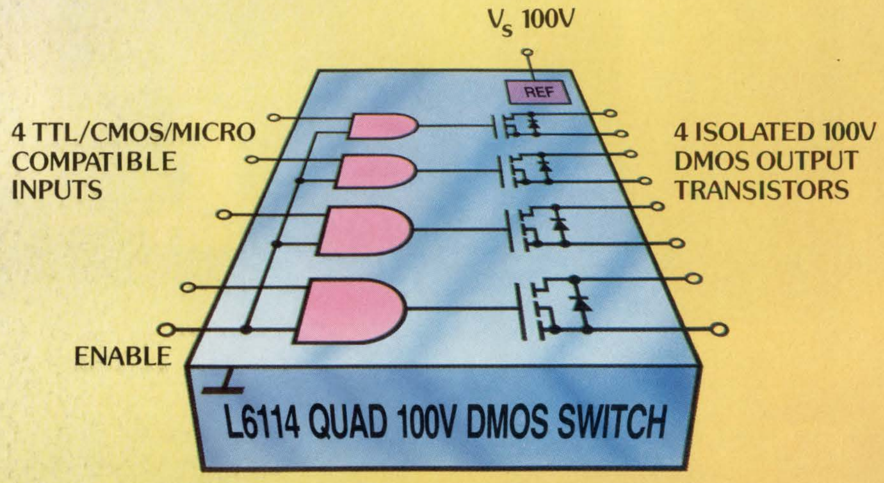
*Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. VMEbus is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Magnesys

1605 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE NO 60

WHO CAN INTEGRATE FOUR 100V DMOS SWITCHES IN A SINGLE SMART POWER CHIP?



Four fully isolated DMOS transistor switches with all the associated control and interface circuits. For less than $3 in quantities of 10K or more. That's what you get with the SGS L6114. Plus 70 watts total output power from a standard outline DIP package.

Can anyone else deliver anything like it?

The secret is SGS' Bipolar, CMOS, and DMOS smart power technology, which allows complete isolation of the output power DMOS transistors. And thanks to the high efficiency of the outputs, by using 6 of the package pins as a dedicated heat path, a small area of PCB copper dissipates the heat.

The L6114, with its 200kHz switching capability, is aimed at switch mode applications where multiple high current inductive loads are interfaced with low level logic. Unipolar stepper motor driving and needle solenoid driving in matrix printers are typical examples.

The L6114 is just one of a whole range of ICs based on SGS' Multipower-BCD™ technology. This unique smart power technology is bringing you a whole new generation of devices with improved performance levels and application potential.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Vdss max	100V
Iout max	1.5A dc 5A peak
Ron	0.7ohms
Fswitch	200kHz
Package	Powerdip 14 + 3 + 3

THE BRIGHTER POWER™

SGS' exclusive Multipower-BCD technology—that's integrated Bipolar, CMOS, DMOS—has a lot more to offer. What other smart power IC technology isolates the DMOS output power transistors to let you connect as many as you need on a chip in any way you like? None.

That's just one example of how smart SGS power really is. And the L6114 is just one of many SGS smart power products.

Why not get the full story on SGS Multipower-BCD technology plus full data on the L6114? Call 602/867-6259 now or write SGS Semiconductor Corporation, 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85022. After all, the brighter your smart power source, the brighter your design's future.

SGS®

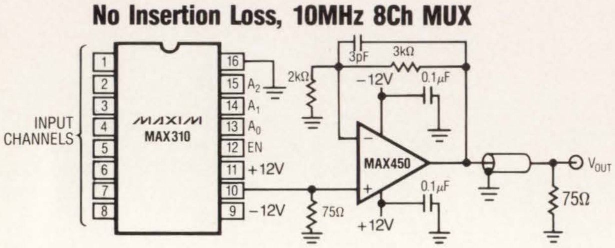
Of course.

VIDEO IC's $1.00/CHANNEL

Maxim's line-up of video switches, multiplexers and amplifiers offers all the advantages of monolithic IC's at discrete prices. You'll get CMOS and improved reliability at a cost below your discrete costs—considering testing, assembly and board space requirements.

Video MUX/Amp Combos			Video Switches		
MAX453	2ch, 50MHz, ±5V	$ 4.50	IH5341	2ch, 70dB Isolation @ 10MHz	$ 2.75
MAX454	4ch, 50MHz, ±5V	6.00	IH5352	4ch, 70dB Isolation @ 10MHz	5.00
MAX455	8ch, 50MHz, ±5V	10.00			
Video Amplifiers/Buffers			**Video Multiplexers**		
MAX450	±12V, 10MHz	$ 2.35	MAX310	1 of 8, 76dB Isolation @ 5MHz	$ 8.00
MAX451	Low I_{BIAS}, 10MHz	5.70	MAX311	2 of 8, Differential, 76dB Isolation @ 5MHz	8.00
MAX452	±5V, 50MHz	3.00	MAX312	Latched, 1 of 8, 84dB Isolation @ 5MHz	10.00
MAX460	140MHz Buffer, 1500V/μs slew rate, 100mA	19.80	MAX313	Latched, 2 of 8, 84dB Isolation @ 5MHz	10.00
BB3553	300MHz Buffer, 6000V/μs slew rate, 250mA	23.00			
BB3554	100MHz Op Amp, 100mA	47.70			
LH0063	300MHz Buffer, 6000V/μs slew rate, 250mA	24.00			
LH0033	100MHz Buffer, 1500V/μs slew rate, 100mA	14.40	(Prices are for 100-up quantities)		

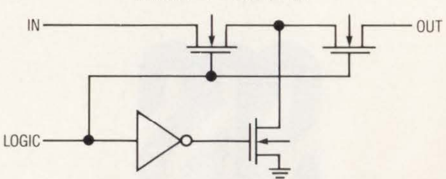
No Insertion Loss, 10MHz 8Ch MUX



Multiplex ±2V into a 75Ω load.

Buffering the output of a MAX310 with a MAX450 eliminates switch insertion loss. It also enables you to drive ±4V into a back-terminated 75 ohm load or signals up to ±8V with lower loads. All these applications feature low differential phase and gain error. This is only one example of how Maxim's video IC's can suit your needs.

Video 'T' Switch



Built to a 'T.'

Maxim builds a special 'T' configuration switch into each of its video switches and multiplexers. These switches provide major reductions in high frequency crosstalk and deliver a 40dB improvement in off-isolation in most applications.

To further ensure that your product is 'built to a T,' every analog IC we make is burned in at 150° C—absolutely free. Call your Maxim representative or distributor today for data sheets and samples.
Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N. Pastoria Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600.

MAXIM

Distributed by Anthem/Lionex, Bell/Graham, Hall-Mark, and Pioneer. Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-4030; Arizona, (602) 860-2702; California, (408) 727-8753, (619) 546-1933; (714) 739-8891; Colorado, (303) 841-4888, Connecticut, (203) 775-0494; Florida, (305) 365-3283; Georgia, (404) 992-7240; Idaho, (503) 620-1931; Illinois, (312) 956-8240; Indiana, (317) 849-4260; Iowa, (319) 377-8275; Kansas, (316) 838-0884; Maryland, (301) 583-1360; Massachusetts, (617) 449-7400; Michigan, (313) 499-0188; Minnesota, (612) 944-8545; Missouri, (314) 291-4777, (816) 356-6340; Montana, (503) 620-1931; New Hampshire, (617) 449-7400; New Jersey, (609) 933-2600; New Mexico, (505) 884-2256; New York, (516) 543-0510, (315) 437-8343; North Carolina, (919) 846-6888; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (918) 832-7747; Oregon, (503) 620-1931; South Carolina, (704) 365-0547; Texas, (214) 386-4888, (512) 451-2757, (713) 778-0392; Utah, (801) 266-9939; Virginia, (703) 255-5556; Washington, (206) 453-8881; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790. Canada, (416) 238-0366, (604) 439-1373, (613) 726-9562, (514) 337-7540.

United Kingdom, Maxim UK Ltd., 0735-75255, Dialogue Distribution, Ltd., 0276-682001, Thame Components, Ltd., 084-421-4561, STC Electronic Services, 02-792-6777.

μP cores let you develop customized ICs that are dedicated to your application

Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*

By employing core μPs, you can develop a processor chip that's customized to your own requirements. In contrast, a standard μP might provide more I/O than you need but not enough timers—a situation that would force you to include extra timer ICs in your board-level design. However, the core approach would let you substitute extra timers for the standard part's superfluous I/O.

Production costs

When estimating the savings that core μPs can deliver, keep in mind that the true cost of production must include the cost of testing your products. Board-level tests now contribute as much as 50% to the cost of production of an electronics board, and even if you could populate your board with free samples, you wouldn't escape the significant test costs.

By incorporating more functionality into a single IC you can reduce your total expenses, even if the single IC costs more than the combined prices of the standard parts it replaces. Not only are board fabrication costs lower, but test costs are as well: With the core-based design the test cost is included in the IC cost.

In addition to the reduced test costs associated with core-based design, the technique improves system reliability. The dominant mode of failure in electronic systems is in the interconnection of the electronic components, and when you eliminate interconnections, you improve reliability. A related factor favoring core-based designs is low cost of repair: A small improvement in reliability due to reduced interconnection will be reflected in signficant maintenance-cost reduction. A single service call, even if it results in nothing more than a board swap, can easily cost $100 or more.

Another advantage to core-based design is performance improvement. If, for example, you can incorporate all the memory your design requires on a single chip, then you can eliminate all the wait states that interfacing to slower, off-chip memory would have made necessary.

Space savings is, of course, a significant advantage to the core-based approach. In military and automotive applications—and any applications requiring portability—space savings may be the primary consideration, and indeed, these applications have utilized cores to the greatest extent so far. The high volumes involved in automotive applications also make it easy to justify the NRE costs involved in the development of a core-based design.

Cores available from various manufacturers run the gamut of μP technology. They include conventional complex-instruction-set μPs, military processors, and RISC cores.

Typical of the conventional μP cores is the COP800 core, developed jointly by National Semiconductor and Sierra Semiconductor. Although the COP800 offers a streamlined instruction set—it has only 44 instructions in its repetoire—the core's architecture is not a reduced-instruction-set one. The load-and-store interface to memory and extensive use of registers characteristic of RISC operation are not found in this core.

Size is important

What you do find is the smallest 8-bit core cell in the industry—4000 mil^2, excluding optional on-core memory; as much as 8k bytes of optional ROM; as much as 192 bytes of RAM; a 16-bit timer; and as many as 160 I/O ports. The chip allows you to access as much as 32k bytes of off-chip RAM through the use of bank switching. The core also includes a Microwire interface. (Microwire is a synchronous serial communications system that can operate at rates to 1M bps.)

For applications that require nonvolatile storage of acquired data, you can add as much as 8k bytes of

CORE μP AVAILABILITY

	80C51	80C49	Z80	6805	6502	60P800	VL86010	L64500
GE/RCA	•							
INTEL	•	•						
LSI LOGIC	•							•
MOTOROLA				•				
NATIONAL						•		
NCR					•			
OKI	•							
SIERRA						•		
TOSHIBA			•					
VLSI TECHNOLOGY			•				•	
ZYMOS		•						

IMAGING OR DATA MODEM SOLUTIONS AVAILABLE THROUGH ALL 57 HAMILTON/AVNET LOCATIONS

Rockwell's R144HD, a V.33 half-duplex modem for the public telephone network, offers 14.4 Kbps operation in facsimile and other imaging equipment, and also communicates at 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400 and 300 bps. It can transmit a page in less than 10 seconds, significantly lowering transmission costs.

It's optimized for use in Group 3 facsimile machines and is compatible with Group 2. It's small (13" square), low powered (2.5 W typical), and has a serial/parallel host interface and standard connector for a simple design in small spaces. It also has Automatic Adaptive Equalization algorithms, permitting virtually error-free transmission over poor phone lines.

Rockwell's R144DP, is a V.33 and V.29 compatible modem that permits high-speed transmission over all types of telephone lines by modems, multiplexers and network control equipment. Production quantities will be available in October.

It's VLSI-based design permits all necessary circuitry to be contained in less than 19 square inches, with automatic speed recognition and Automatic Adaptive Equalization.

And both, like all Rockwell standard modems, feature a five-year warranty ensuring reliability.

CIRCLE NO 63

ROCKWELL from HAMILTON/AVNET:

CLIMB TO THE TOP OF YOUR MARKET WITH ROCKWELL'S STATE-OF-THE-ART MODEMS FROM HAMILTON/AVNET

SMALL SIZE AND SWITCHABILITY, PLUS HAMILTON/AVNET'S QUICK DELIVERY

The R96MD is a 9600 bps half-duplex modem in only five square inches. It operates at 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400 and 300 bps over public switched telephone lines and has Automatic Adaptive Equalization algorithms to ensure virtually error free transmission even under extremely poor conditions.

It features VLSI design for high reliability and low power consumption, and has a built-in DTMF generator which further reduces external hardware requirements.

The R208/201 is two modems in one. During the synchronizing sequence, it automatically senses the mode of the other modem and switches to either Bell 208A/B or Bell 201C. This avoids costly upgrades and is ideally suited for expanding networks which use both types.

It also features simplified design-in, small size, low power consumption and serial/parallel host interface.

Something else all these modems have in common: Hamilton/Avnet's quick delivery and knowledgeable service staff which can deliver samples or production quantities right now, or just in time.

To order, contact your service representative at the Hamilton/Avnet location nearest you. To find the nearest location, just call our toll-free number 1-800-826-0500.

Hamilton Avnet
ELECTRONICS

EEPROM on the chip. This on-chip EEPROM is especially useful in low-power applications. You can acquire data, store it in EEPROM, and power down until the information is required. You can include EEPROM control circuits and a high-voltage generator on the chip so that you can operate it from one 2.5 to 6.0V supply.

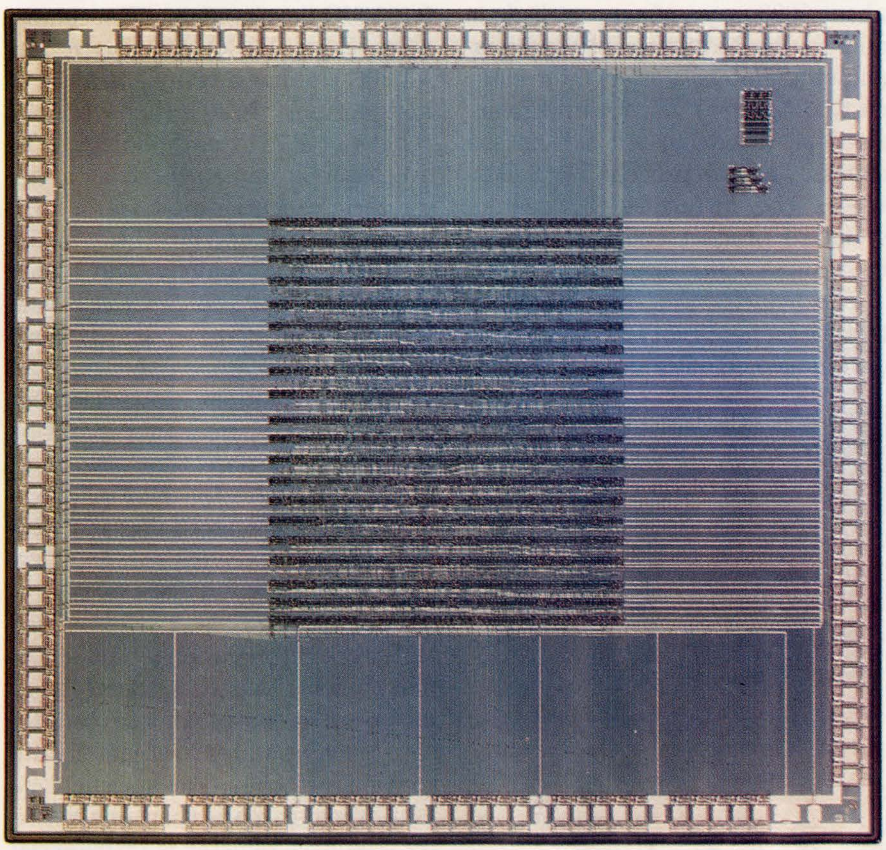
Other peripheral cells available include a 32-segment-LCD controller/driver, an LED display driver, a UART, a keyboard encoder, a watchdog timer, a 10-bit DAC, and a 10-bit ADC.

There are some differences between the ASIC core implementation of the part and the COP820C standard product from National Semiconductor with which it's compatible. The core makes 64 signals, including the internal data bus, available at the interface to your surrounding logic; the standard product makes only 28 signals available. The presence of the core's extra signals illustrates another of the strengths of core-based design: You can overcome pinout and packaging restrictions when you incorporate your design on a single IC.

In addition, the core doesn't include the standard part's ports L, D, and I. You can, however, use a port macrofunction to generate as many as 160 I/O ports. An extra interrupt pin has been added to the core, the Halt signal has been brought out so that you can power down your logic simultaneously with a μP Halt, and a bank-enable pin has been added to the RAM decoder to allow you to bank-switch RAM in case you need to use more than 192 bytes of RAM.

The proper tools

As with any μP project, you will be concerned with the availability of development tools for the core-based design. Sierra provides an interface board that you plug into the COP8 socket of National Semiconductor's Mole (microcontroller on-line emulator) development system. You can also obtain from Sierra a bonded-out version of the core itself. You can use this core on your own prototype board for development, or you can use it in conjunction with the Mole, which provides you with breakpoint and trace capabilities.



***The Force cell from** Harris is a RISC processor that directly executes the high-level Forth language.*

An application area where space savings is typically at a premium is the military area. MIL-STD-1750A delineates an instruction set architecture (ISA) that's implemented by LSI Logic's L64500 chip. This MIL-STD-1750A μP is available as a core that you can surround with as many as 18,000 gates. If you wish to use LSI Logic's Compacted Array—a channel-free, sea-of-transistors type of gate array—to surround the core, then you can pack in as many as 36,000 gates along with the core.

The L64500 is a 16-bit μP geared to military real-time-processing applications. The μP's ALU is expandable to 32-bit operation, and it operates at 25 MHz over the military temperature range. A and B timers are available as on-chip options.

The L64500 is available from LSI Logic's Gigacell library, and development of the chip is therefore supported on the LSI Logic's LDS (Logic Development System). The LDS has been expanded to include, among other features, floor planning, multichip simulation, fault grading, and timing analysis. Together, these functions constitute the MDE (Modular Design Environment). The MDE allows you to design and simulate the core and peripheral circuits simultaneously.

Besides the fact that you can integrate memory and peripheral logic with the 1750 core, you may be able to integrate a dual-redundant 1750 system—including voter circuitry, which makes certain that both cores agree—on a single chip. The motivation for this design approach is, of course, reliability, something of great interest to military designers.

As is often the case in ASIC designs, however, pin count could be the restricting factor when you try to achieve this level of integration in an IC. You may have to multiplex data and address buses or other signals in order to reduce the pin count to a practical level. In addition to high integration levels, some designers are using the 1750 core to implement the basic requirements of the 1750 specification along with the circuitry to realize extra user-defined instructions.

A part that has found a great deal of popularity in the commercial area is Intel's 8051 microcontroller. The 8051's combination of hardware functionality has made it one of the most popular microcontrollers available. However, some of the features that make it a popular choice for microcontroller design might limit its flexibility in a core-based design. For this reason, Intel has brought some of the internal signals from the core's center to the edge. The company terms this collection of signals the special-function register (SFR). **Fig 1** illustrates the SFR's effect on program execution.

```
• TRANSFER OF DATA ON A SYSTEM WITHOUT THE SFR BUS
.
MOV R0,#MEMORY_ADD. ; MEMORY ADDRESS TO R0
MOV A,#DATA         ; DATA TO ACCUMULATOR
MOVX @R0,A          ; DATA TO EXTERNAL REG.
              TOTAL NUMBER OF BYTES = 6
              TOTAL NUMBER OF CYCLES = 5

• TRANSFER OF DATA ON A SYSTEM WITH THE SFR BUS
.
MOV SFR_REG,ATA   ; DATA TO EXTERNAL REG.
              TOTAL NUMBER OF BYTES = 3
              TOTAL NUMBER OF CYCLES = 2
```

*Fig 1—**The special-function register** that Intel brings out of its 80C51 core improves performance and reduces the amount of memory required for data storage.*

Software compatability

As you can see from **Fig 1,** the core implementation will not be identical to a standard-product implementation. You gain performance, but you loose 100% software compatibility. If you want to take an existing standard-product design and cast it into silicon using an 8051 core, you will have to modify your existing software to take into account changes in the instruction set, such as those illustrated in **Fig 1.**

Along with software compatibility, core size is an important consideration in the selection of a μP core. But core size is by no means the only criterion on which to judge a μP core. The availability of development tools, the number of support peripherals in the cell library, and the appropriateness of the core itself for your application are primary concerns. But core size will have an impact on your design, limiting the amount of circuitry that you can practically place around the core.

For example, Motorola has extracted from its 6805 standard-product line a 6805 core cell that measures 90×97 mils, one of the smaller cores available. A 4k×8-bit ROM consumes 127×103 mils using the same 2-μm process, and a 256×8-bit RAM uses 75×40 mils. If you choose to use a chip which is 292 mils on a side, then you would have 31,185 mil^2 left over after you place the core and memory. This remaining area would allow you to include about 5000 gates of support logic in addition to the aforementioned components. Motorola offers (at greater cost, of course) chips with dimensions of 400 mils on a side in the company's 2-μm process. **Fig 2** illustrates the difference between a standard product and a core-based 6805 implementation.

The priority that you should attach to compatibility between your core-based design and a standard-product design depends on your application. If you are merely consolidating an existing design, then you will assign a high priority to software compatability. If, on the other hand, your design is from scratch, then you may want to deviate from the standard-product instruction set.

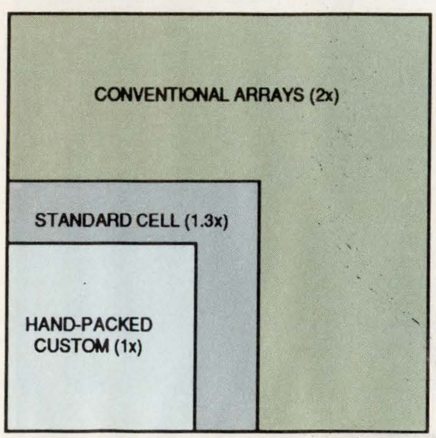


*Fig 2—**Core-based cell designs** now achieve densities approaching those provided by hand-packed custom designs.*

RISC core

RISC-based designs have received a lot of attention lately, and VLSI Technology Inc has devoted enough attention to the concept to provide you with a RISC-based core for ASIC development. The company's 32-bit RISC processor, the VL86C010, has a complement of 46 instructions. In keeping with the tenets of RISC methodology, the processor is implemented as a single-cycle execution unit and a load-and-store memory interface: an interface for which the only operations that the processor uses for memory reference are the load operation and store operation; all other manipulations are carried out on registers. There is one operation that requires more than one clock cycle to execute: the multiplication operation. The operation is a 32×32-bit multiply that yields a 32-bit result in, at worst, 16 clock cycles.

The processor also performs load and store-N operations. This capability allows you to transfer large blocks of memory and to rapidly save machine states to accommodate context switches. For instructions that transfer more than one register, the first register is transferred in four machine cycles, and subsequent registers require one machine

'REAL-TIME' SOLUTION TO ASIC VERIFICATION

For the first time, you can test your VLSI prototype design at real world operating speeds. Thoroughly and easily. Across the entire cycle. Without compromise.

Topaz is a totally-integrated ASIC verification system that reduces prototype characterization and fault analysis time, while offering these exclusive advantages:

- **Full Data Formatting to 50 MHz**—for quick measurement of set-up times and propagation delays.
- **256 I/O Channels at Speed, Without Multiplexing**—for maximum performance and flexibility.
- **Programmable Pattern Generation to 50 MHz**—for initiation of loops, branching and data control.

ASIC design requires painstaking accuracy. Verifying that design has been neither fast nor easy. The time available to get today's increasingly-complex ASICs to market continues to contract, and the price of an undetected error can be incredibly costly.

With Topaz, you'll know your design is right, and you'll know it *faster.* CAE-LINK™ software permits easy translation of simulator vectors into ready-to-use test vectors. And, our exclusive Meta-Shmoo™ software allows you to quickly sweep voltages and times *at 500ps increments across an entire cycle*, without programming.

It acquires data with a minimum of effort; and its ability to do graphic error-bit mapping and multi-level triggering gives it unequalled performance in failure analysis.

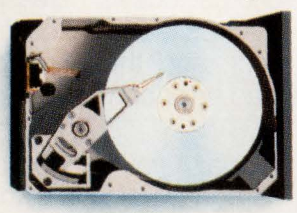
Topaz is a cost-effective solution to today's high speed ASIC verification needs, and the even higher speeds you'll require tomorrow. Call for complete details or your personal demonstration.

HILEVEL
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

18902 Bardeen, Irvine, CA 92715
Phone: (714) 752-5215
DIAL TOLL FREE 1-800-HILEVEL
(In California 1-800-752-5215)

CIRCLE NO 65

WHAT DRIVES



A LEADER?

You do.

We do.

On one hand, there's your drive to find new applications and new markets. On the other, there's our drive to meet your needs.

And as partners, we both end up in the lead.

You give us the impetus to stay a generation or more ahead of the competition. And we give you the products to do the same.

Like our high-performance, high-capacity Winchester drive families, from 85MB to 760MB. And our first high-capacity optical product, a 5¼-inch, 800MB WORM drive.

So keep pushing us.

Because the further you drive Maxtor, the further we'll drive you.

Maxtor Corporation, 211 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1700, TELEX 171074.

Sales offices: Austin (512) 345-2742, Boston (617) 872-8556, Orange County (714) 472-2344, New Jersey (201) 747-7337, San Jose (408) 435-7884, Woking, England (44)/4862-29814.

Maxtor

Distributed by: Anthem Electronics, Inc., Lionex Corporation, Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc., Quality Components, Inc., Storex Corporation.

For more information . . .

For more information on the core μPs discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

GE/RCA
Route 202
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 685-6575
Circle No 692

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 987-5400
Circle No 693

LSI Logic Corp
1551 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 433-8000
Circle No 694

Motorola Inc
2200 W Broadway Rd
Mesa, AZ 85036
(602) 962-2516
Circle No 695

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 721-4140
Circle No 696

NCR Corp
ASIC Product Marketing
2001 Danfield Ct
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-9500
Circle No 697

Oki Semiconductor
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
Circle No 698

Sierra Semiconductor
2075 N Capitol Ave
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 263-9300
Circle No 699

Toshiba America
1220 Midas Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-3223
Circle No 700

VLSI Technology Inc
1109 McKay Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-3000
Circle No 701

Zymos Corp
477 N Mathilda Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5400
Circle No 702

cycle each for as many as 16 registers.

For development support, the VL86RDPC software development board is available from VLSI Technology Inc. This development-system module plugs in to an IBM PC and supports C, Fortran 77, Prolog, Lisp, and Basic.

In the case of the VL86C010, backwards software compatibility is obviously not an issue. In fact, Jim Miller, VP of marketing and sales at VLSI Technology, says that the company is finding more customers who want to deviate from, rather than maintain strict compatability with, standard μPs. He says that customers have their own unique set of demands and that core-based design is the way for them to produce an IC that best suits their needs.

The plethora of cores available today indicates a strong investment in this design methodology. More players are becoming involved all the time. Intel and Texas Instruments recently announced an agreement whereby Texas Instruments will obtain access to Intel's μPs for use in TI's ASIC designs and whereby Intel will have access to TI's ASIC cells.

In addition, Harris (Melbourne, FL) is developing a RISC processor core named the Forth optimized RISC Computing engine (Force). This Machine directly executes Forth, a high-level language optimized for real-time control applications. This core is scheduled for integration into Harris's cell library by the first quarter of 1988. At that time the Force may be with you.

EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 512 Medium 513 Low 514

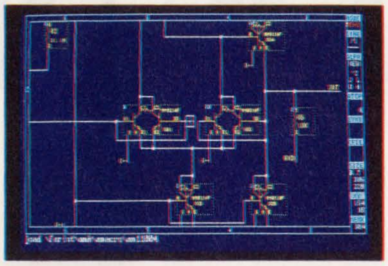
Macrochip

Unleashing the Power of Analog ASICs

...It's about time!

Macrochip—The analog ASIC solution

Leading-edge system designs require powerful IC solutions. As an analog circuit designer, you are challenged to meet system requirements—performance, miniaturization, reliability and cost—on time and within budget. The solution—Macrochip.



Schematic Capture using FutureNet with Ferranti Interdesign Symbol libraries

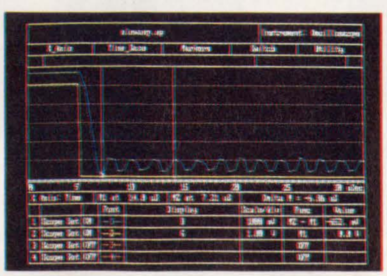
The benefits of true semicustom analog

Ferranti Interdesign brings all the benefits of true semi-custom IC technology to analog circuit designers, because the Macrochip, like Gate Arrays, require customization of only the metal mask to implement even the most sophisticated analog design. Your benefits—Assured performance, design flexibility and low development costs.

Semicustom analog means powerful reductions in both cost and turn-around time

Integration of a typical analog Macrochip, from completed layout to prototypes, starts at $1,800.00 with a turn-around time of 4 weeks. Compare that to standard cell or full custom!

Our broad selection of Macrochip arrays will let you choose the chip that matches your circuit complexity without having to pay for unused silicon! The Result—A cost effective solution from development through production.



Circuit Simulation using PC Workbench with Ferranti Interdesign Circuit Models

Macrochip—A growing family

The Macrochip series now offers the designer a family of gridded arrays with various component counts and a repeated cell structure common to all arrays, providing optimum array sizes for any analog design, while permitting the transfer of designs between arrays.

The present Macrochip family of nine 20V bipolar arrays with f_T of 400MHz (small NPNs) is expanding to include a family of 40V bipolar arrays with a selection of MOS capacitors and high value implant resistors. This allows you to use the Macrochip in a broad range of standard, as well as high-voltage, low-current linear applications. Further enhancements to the Macrochip family will soon be available from Ferranti Interdesign for even higher-performance linear applications.

Complete CAE support for Industry-Standard workstations.

Macrochip is fully supported for schematic capture, simulation and layout with Ferranti Interdesign libraries, using FutureNet®/PSpice™, Analog Workbench™, PC Workbench™ or Mentor™ software. Ferranti Interdesign libraries consist of extensive Macrochip device symbols and Macro subcircuit libraries, models for the various versions of Spice and layout databases—all provided to our customers free of charge.

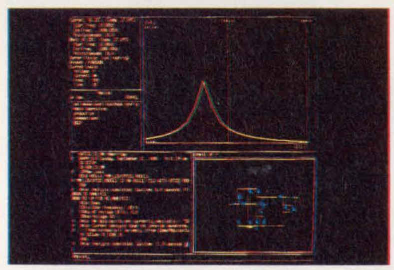
A continually expanding analog cell library.

Another powerful feature of Macrochip is our continually expanding Macro cell library. Predesigned analog circuit functions such as op amps, comparators, sample and hold circuits and timers give you the flexibility to design hierarchically from sub-system level to transistor level—whichever suits your circuit requirements.

The power of experience.

Ferranti Interdesign brings the experience of over 2,500 analog integrations to meet your analog ASIC requirements. That's more semi-custom analog integrations than anyone in the industry!

Let Macrochip unleash the power of your system design today by contacting a local sales representative, an Authorized Design Center, or call Ferranti Interdesign direct at (408) 438-2900.



Analog Simulation using MSpice on Mentor with Ferranti Interdesign Circuit Models

FREE OFFER
Macrochip Demo Diskette*

For a visual demonstration illustrating the ease of analog semicustom using Macrochip, fill in the coupon below, and mail it to:

Ferranti Interdesign Inc.
1500 Green Hills Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Name ____________
Position ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City/State/Zip ____________
Country/Phone ____________

**5 ¼ "floppy disk—requires IBM PC or compatible with EGA or better.*

EDN090387

Solutions in Silicon

FERRANTI
Ferranti Interdesign Inc

FutureNet is a registered trademark of the FutureNet Corp. PSpice is a trademark of the MicroSim Corp. Analog Workbench and PC Workbench are trademarks of Analog Design Tools Inc. Mentor is a trademark of the Mentor Graphics Corp.

CIRCLE NO 67

SUN WORSHI
GOLDEN OP

Chip, Chip, Array!

For High Speed with Low Power.

AMCC has the chips worth cheering about. When you need the versatility of high speed with low power in a bipolar array, our Q5000 Series Logic Arrays are the answer. They're designed for logic applications requiring speed/power efficiency. And they deliver.

Today's hi-rel commercial and military semicustom applications need high performance and proven reliability. And, our Q5000 Series gives you both—without paying the power penalty.

Our newest bipolar series is comprised of five arrays. All feature 4 levels of speed/power programmable macros and over 600 MHz I/O capability. One comes with 1280 bits of configurable RAM.

Q5000 Series Key Features	
Equivalent Gate Delay:	210–545ps
Flip/Flop Frequency:	>600 MHz
Power Per Gate:	1mW
Speed/Power Product:	0.5pj
Equivalent Gates:	1300–5000
I/O Pads:	76–160
Operating Temperature Range:	−55°C to +125°C

AMCC Bipolar Logic Arrays have been designed with other flexible performance features in mind, too. Mixed ECL/TTL I/O compatibility. Your choice of packaging. Full military screening. AMCC's MacroMatrix® design tools. And, unrivaled customer support.

To talk with an applications engineer about your specific needs, in the U.S., **call toll free (800) 262-8830.** In Europe, call AMCC (U.K.) 44-256-468186. Or write, Applied MicroCircuits Corporation, 6195 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (619) 450-9333.

A Better Bipolar Array is Here.

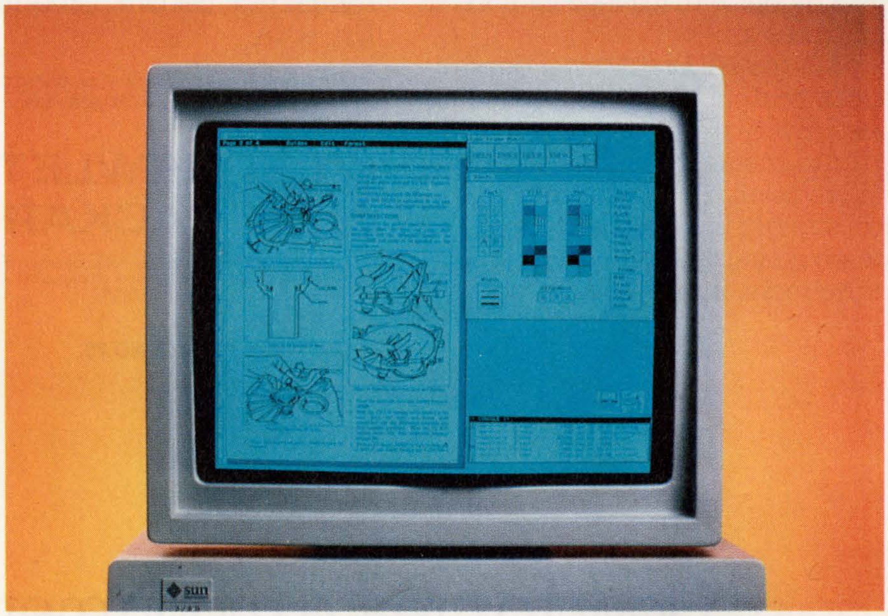
AMCC

CIRCLE NO 69

Electronic documentation tools blend text and graphics for CAE

J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*

Varying in sophistication from simple editing tools to complex desktop publishing systems, the latest CAE-documentation tools let you annotate your computer-generated drawings, designs, and schematics right from your CAE system. These new packages run on CAE workstations or desktop computers. Their electronic cut-and-paste functions allow you to develop documents from CAE programs that you could previously use only for creating schematics.



Designed specifically for Sun workstations, *Frame Technology Corp's Frame Maker program permits data exchange between Sun View windows, thereby providing transparent multiuser, multisystem file sharing.*

How simple or complex a documentation package you require depends ultimately on what you're going to do with it. A simple package will usually suffice for documents that will be circulated internally, but to produce brochures, spec sheets, proposals, and manuals that need a professional appearance, you'll probably require a more sophisticated system.

You also need to consider the program's ease of use and its user interface. Some documentation programs require you to exit your CAE program before you can call up documentation functions. Other packages are easier to use—they let you pop up a documentation window without having to leave your drawing routine. Further, unless the user interface between your CAE program and your documentation program is simple to learn and use, you'll have to spend a lot of time learning to use the commands. You'll probably want a program whose commands are similar to those of other programs that you're already familiar with.

Some documentation programs include menus or icons that can shorten the time you spend learning to use them. Remember, however, that once you become proficient in the use of the program, the menus may become a hindrance by slowing your performance or by preventing you from developing customized functions.

Time can also be a consideration in your choice of a documentation package. If you share a CAE workstation with other engineers, you may not have the time to become familiar with the program and then use it to compose text. The recent price reductions in the workstation market may solve that problem, however—soon, the price of a workstation will no longer prohibit companies from purchasing one for each designer. For example, DEC dropped the price of its diskless VAXstation 2000 from $10,500 to $5400, and Sun's 3/50M workstation now sells for $4995. And the price/performance ratio of IBM PC/AT clones continues to improve, especially since the latest announcements of the 80386-based computers. It isn't uncommon to find PC/AT-compatible computers selling for $2000 or less.

Also consider whether you need color documentation. Although some CAE applications, such as a single-sided pc-board layout, don't necessarily require color, it's almost impossible to follow traces and vias in a complex chip design or a multilayer double-sided board design without the use of color output.

If you require color, you may also require a new printer—printers and plotters that are suitable for CAE can't always handle documentation. Color plotters and dot-matrix printers can't provide sufficiently fine resolution for professional-quality documentation, and color laser printers are still in

Time is of the essence. The essence of the HP DraftMaster Plotter. The fastest A to E size drafting plotter made by Hewlett-Packard. A plotter so fast, any designer can create big ideas at blinding speeds.

How did we do it? With unsurpassed acceleration. And features like a new pen-sorting algorithm. Bi-directional plotting. And a very fast resident micro-processor. We even offer a model with roll-feed for non-stop plotting.

But the HP DraftMaster doesn't sacrifice output quality for its blinding speed. Every plotter is thoroughly tested to ensure the highest reliability and precision. So you get smooth arcs, straight lines and perfectly-formed characters, time after time. Furthermore, it handles a variety of pens on drafting film, vellum or paper —all at optimal speeds.

Naturally, it works with just about any computer. Like the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's. As well as popular PC-CAD software like AutoCAD and VersaCAD. And the DraftMaster brings with it HP's worldwide reputation for quality. Prices start at just $9,900.*

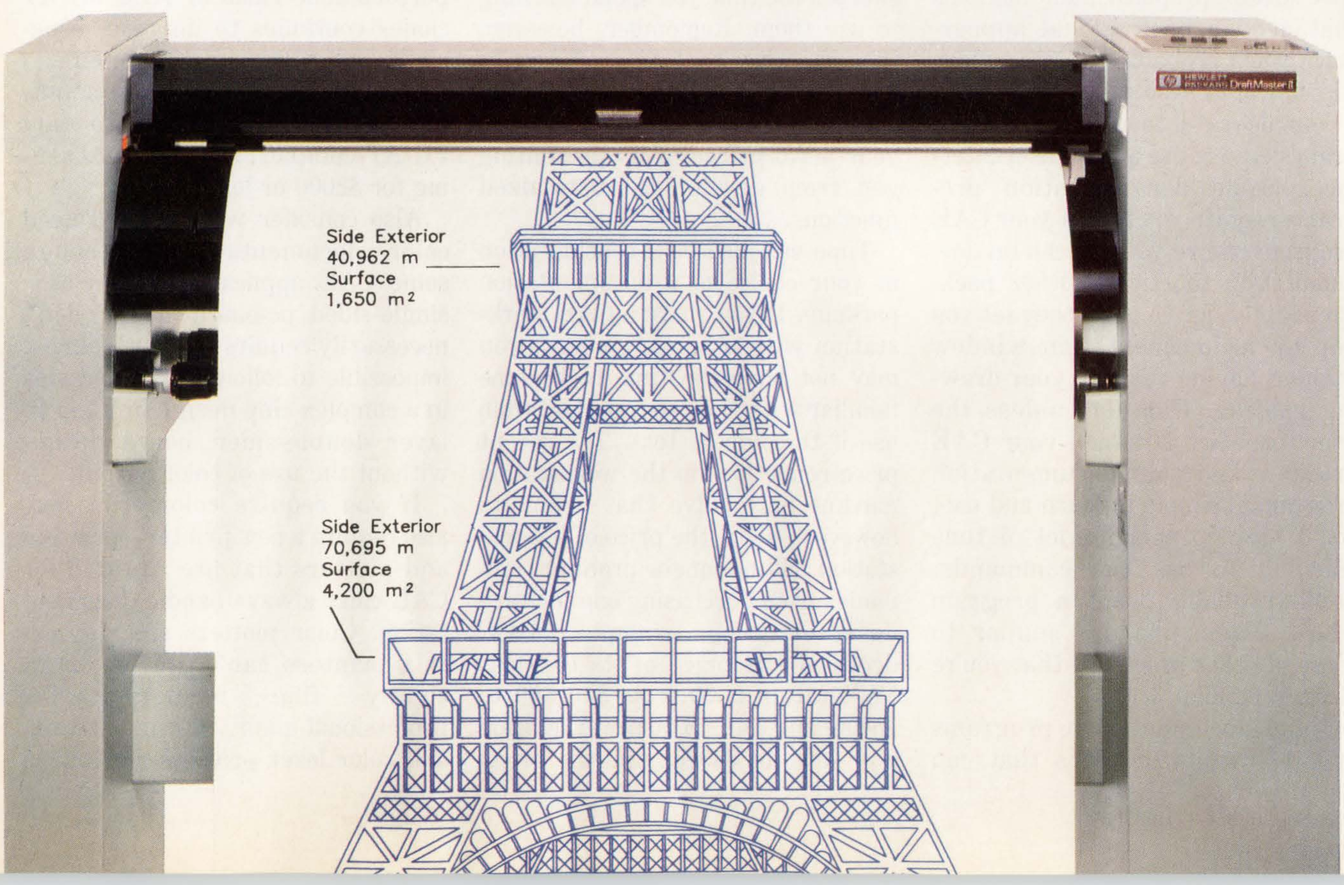
Why wait? For a brochure and a sample plot, call us at **1 800 367-4772**, Ext. 901A.

The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftMaster with AutoCAD software.

HEWLETT PACKARD

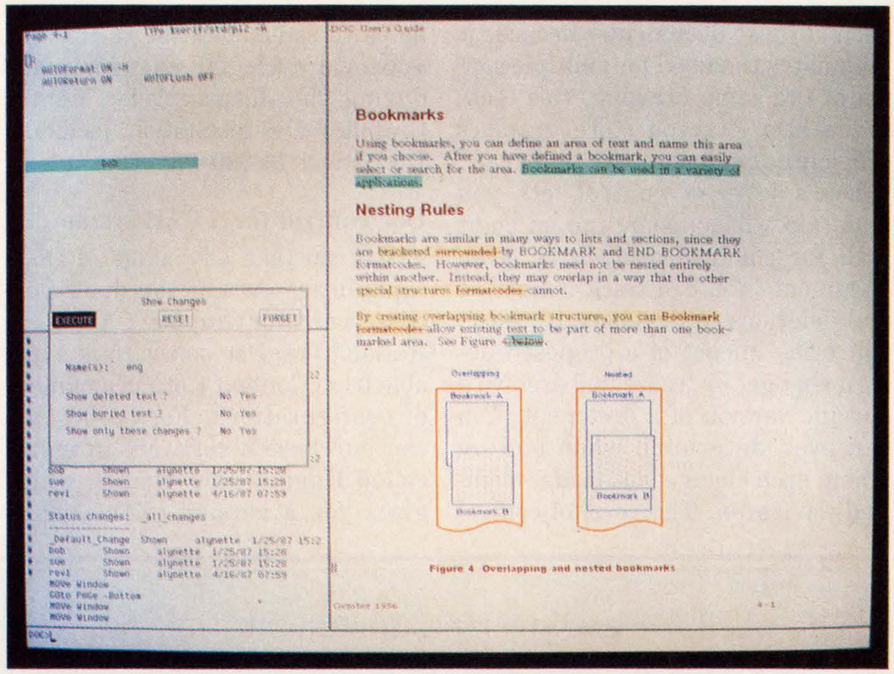
CIRCLE NO 70

How to create monumental plots in a matter of minutes.



the development stage.

Color ink-jet printers such as the $1395 Paintjet from Hewlett-Packard, however, can handle documentation needs. Paintjet produces near-letter-quality text at speeds as fast as 167 cps and graphics at resolutions reaching 180 dpi. A color thermal printer, such as the 300-dpi model that QMS Corp recently demonstrated at Comdex/Spring in Atlanta, is also an option. The company plans to introduce the machine in the fourth quarter of 1987. The printer can produce 4-color output on 11×17-in. coated stock. Its price will probably fall between $15,000 and $25,000.



Providing a color-keyed audit trail, *The Engineering Writer from Context lets you quickly identify changes to your document and determine when those changes were made.*

Integrated tools speed editing

If you want to annotate your work but are content to leave sophisticated page-layout tasks to a technical-publishing staff, consider Viewlogic's Workview software. The package runs on the IBM PC/XT and compatible computers. It consists of integrated modules that provide a uniform user interface for a variety of engineering functions, including basic documentation functions.

The Workview modules include the Viewdraw schematic-entry and graphics-editing tool, a Spice simulation module, the Viewterm terminal-emulation tool, the Viewmail electronic-mail (Ethernet) module, the Viewmouse mouse interface, the Viewtext word-processing module, the Viewsys DOS system window, and a number of other modules and utilities. An entry-level Workview system starts at $5000 and ranges to $14,000, depending on the number of modules and features you choose.

Viewdoc, the document-processing module, lets you merge text and graphics in a straightforward manner. You first call up Viewdoc and type in some text. Then you open a window containing a drawing, put the drawing into the system's Cut buffer, place the cursor at the bottom of the graphics area in the text (on the main screen), and execute the "area insert" command, which merges the drawing with the text. Viewdoc doesn't let you mix text and graphics on a single line, and it doesn't allow you to edit your drawings inserted in the text; you must edit drawings in a Viewdraw window before merging them with the text.

Viewdoc limits you to three fonts: Tiny, Small, and Medium. Only the Small and Medium fonts support bold and underline printing. You can't format your text in columnar form, but by using Viewmail, you can port your cursory engineering documentation to your company's technical-publishing staff.

Revision control

Mentor Graphics also incorporates a word processor and text formatter in every CAE package it sells. The text formatter, Doc, uses icons and pop-up menus to simplify the document-definition process. PicEd, the optional picture editor, lets you create graphics and charts. You can also import engineering graphics generated with any manufacturer's CAE tools.

Doc also lets you physically partition a single document among multiple Apollo workstations so that multiple authors or editors can participate in the documentation process. To avoid a breakdown in communications among these editors, and to maintain consistency within the document, Doc and PicEd tap directly into the relational-database-management system (DBMS) that is the keystone of the Mentor Graphics CAE system. Every phase of the design cycle—from design capture and simulation to physical layout, testing, and document preparation—uses tools that share this common database.

As a result, Doc provides a means of managing the documentation procedure—a unique feature in a document-processing package. With the aid of the DBMS, Doc facilitates the communication and control of changes as they occur in a document and as they relate to changes in the design of the actual schematic.

Using Doc's graphics-by-reference feature, one or more documents can call out a single drawing in one or more locations, and any changes relating to that drawing will be updated automatically in each of those documents. Because it eliminates the need for multiple copies of the same drawing, this technique also lets you store graphics efficiently on disk.

Doc's level of control lets you maintain what amounts to an audit trail for changes made to a given document. You can track insertions and deletions to the character level, chart the impact of a proposed design change, or freeze and archive a specific version of a document. You can even determine when and by whom each change was made, modified, or frozen. This level of control helps to streamline the review and approval cycle for changes made during the design cycle. Mentor Graphics' Design Station, including Doc, starts at $20,400.

Doc control for a CAE system

You can take advantage of Doc's capabilities even if you don't purchase a Mentor Graphics CAE workstation. The Doc software is available from Context Corp in a number of configurations. For $4900, you can purchase a software program called Engineering Writer, which gives you a version of Doc that's specifically suited to electrical-engineering uses. For $4000 more you can add PicEd to the software package. Alternatively, you can spend $8900 for Engineering Writer, a 32-bit Apollo DN3000 workstation with 4M bytes of RAM and a 15-in. monochrome monitor.

If you prefer a 19-in. color monitor and a full-featured version of Doc that can produce complex documents in a technical-publishing environment, consider the $28,900 Context Editor, which includes an Apollo workstation and PicEd. For an additional $3000, you can up-

The need for engineering documentation

If you're like most engineers, you spend almost as much time documenting your designs as you do actually creating them. Design tasks account for only 30% of a design engineer's time, and documentation tasks consume another 30%, according to William Herman, vice president of product engineering at Viewlogic Systems Inc.

The documentation you generate while designing a product is important in many stages of the product's development and distribution **(Fig A).** For example, incremental design annotations help you, the designer, keep track of the reasoning behind each stage of your design. Field-service engineers need your design annotations so they can troubleshoot products. And if your design represents a component in a larger product, you'll need to provide internal documentation for use by the other engineers working on the project.

Design annotations also give you a way to convey your design rationale to the technical-publishing or marketing-communication people who produce spec sheets, brochures, user manuals, and other literature intended for use outside the company.

In the later stages of product development, engineering managers require documentation tools to track engineering change orders and design revisions, to follow work in progress, to generate reports, and to ensure that the product complies with approved standards.

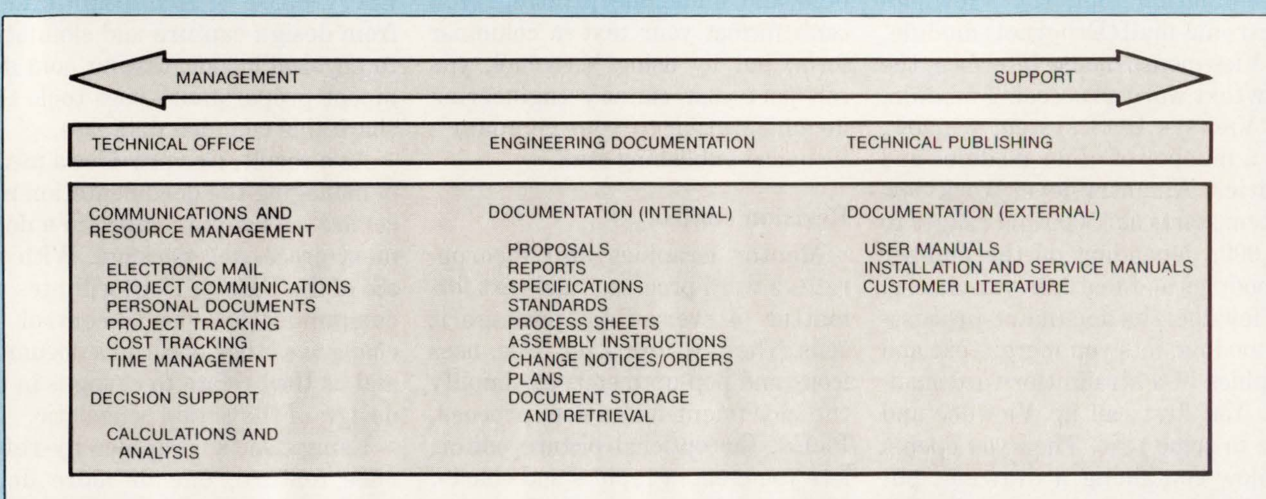


Fig A—A company's engineering-information-distribution needs fall into three realms, *according to DEC's Engineering System Group: the technical office, engineering documentation, and technical publishing domains. Electronic documentation tools can help integrate the tasks in each category.*

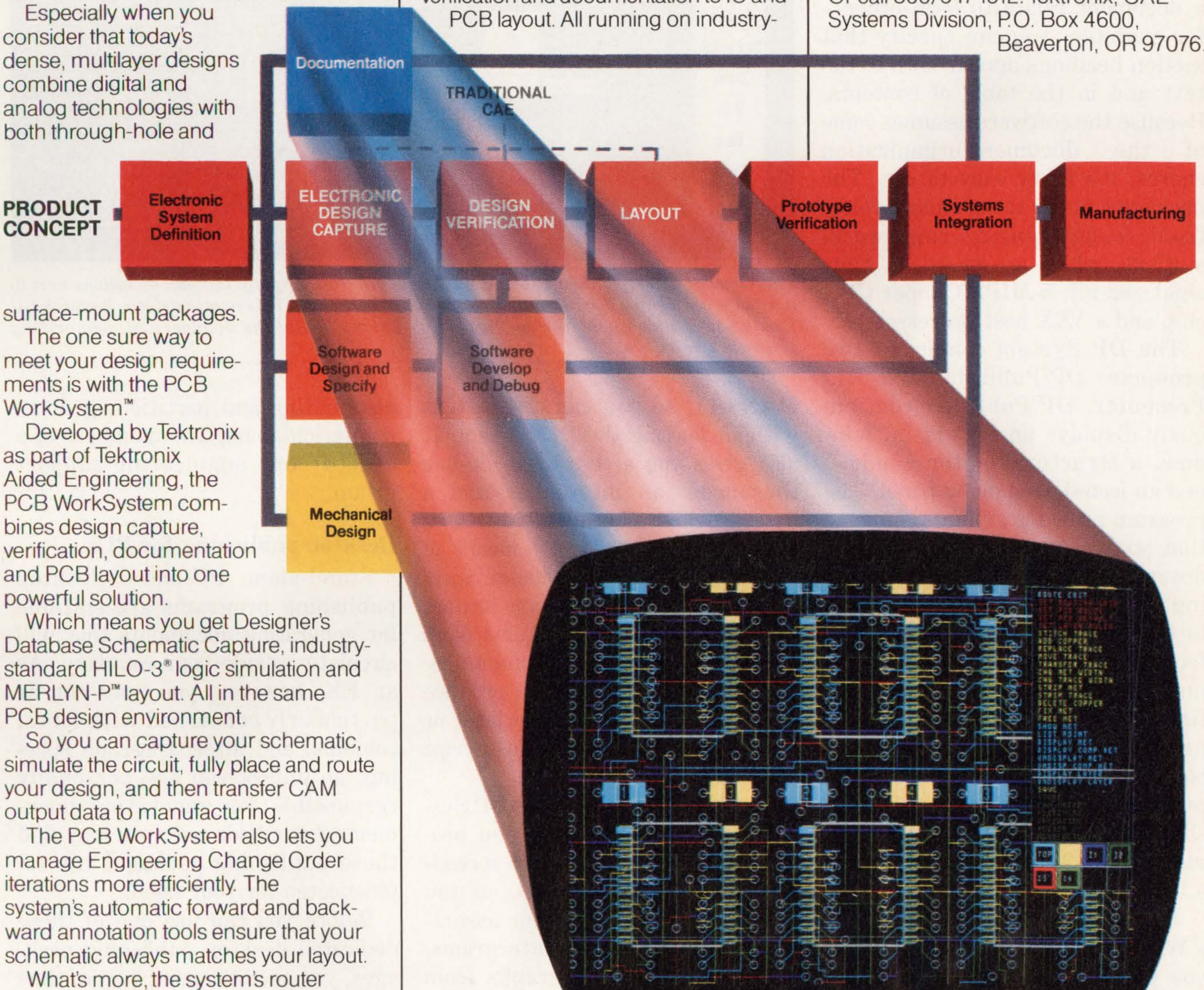
Tektronix Delivers Integrated PCB Design Capture, Simulation, Layout and Manufacture.

2 IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

Choosing the right PCB design solution can be a challenge.

Especially when you consider that today's dense, multilayer designs combine digital and analog technologies with both through-hole and surface-mount packages.



The one sure way to meet your design requirements is with the PCB WorkSystem.™

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the PCB WorkSystem combines design capture, verification, documentation and PCB layout into one powerful solution.

Which means you get Designer's Database Schematic Capture, industry-standard HILO-3® logic simulation and MERLYN-P™ layout. All in the same PCB design environment.

So you can capture your schematic, simulate the circuit, fully place and route your design, and then transfer CAM output data to manufacturing.

The PCB WorkSystem also lets you manage Engineering Change Order iterations more efficiently. The system's automatic forward and backward annotation tools ensure that your schematic always matches your layout.

What's more, the system's router completely enforces flexible, user-defined design rules, resulting in fully routed designs that meet your manufacturing requirements.

When you're ready to fabricate your boards, the Tektronix PCB division provides you with automated manufacturing, on-time delivery and consistent quality control.

It's all part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems addressing each area of your electronic design cycle. From design capture, verification and documentation to IC and PCB layout. All running on industry-standard platforms from Apollo® and DEC.™

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

To take advantage of Tektronix Aided Engineering, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Divisions, sales office, Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, P.O. Box 4600, Beaverton, OR 97076.

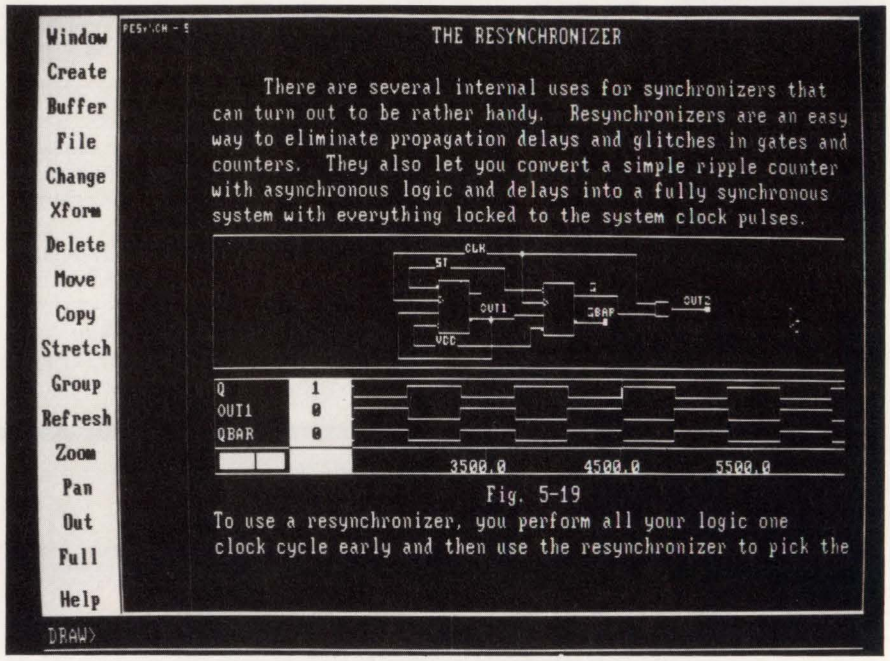
WorkSystem, DDSC, and MERLYN-P are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. HILO is a registered trademark of GenRad, Inc. Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 71

grade the Context Editor to run your C and Pascal programs. Each of the Context systems includes an electronic-mail facility.

In its Distributed Publishing (DP) System, Intergraph Corp uses an object-oriented software environment to create relationships among document components. The package lets you dynamically specify the ways that the various parts of a document relate to each other—for example, you can specify that section headings appear both in the text and in the table of contents. Because the software assumes some of the document-organization chores, it's fairly easy to use. The package runs on the company's electronic-design engineering workstations, which are based on Fairchild's 32-bit, 5-MIPS Clipper CPU chip and a VAX host processor.



The Viewdoc screen of the PC-based Workview program displays a menu of options *next to a window containing documentation text and CAE graphics. This mouse-driven, hierarchical look-ahead menu system, from Viewlogic, relieves you of the drudgery of memorizing program commands.*

The DP System comprises two products: DP/Publisher and DP/Presenter. DP/Publisher continuously displays an 8½×11-in. window, a structural-editor window, and an icon-driven menu panel. The program provides styling templates that you can use to fine-tune your document's appearance by specifying parameters such as word and letter spacing, fonts, headers and footers, the placement of captions under figures, text color, and justification. What's more, you don't need to remember programming codes or commands. The program provides graphics representations of sliding switches, buttons, and toggles; you make your selections with a mouse.

The 8½×11-in. window provides a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) display of each page. An alternative to using the WYSIWYG mode is to use the Structural Editor to edit and rearrange the components of your document. The Notes facility lets you make brief notations in your text for review on the screen.

DP/Publisher can emulate a number of popular word-processing programs, such as WordStar and DEC's MASS-11, so you can create text without leaving the DP System. It also gives you access to an on-line thesaurus, an interactive and a batch spelling checker, and a revision-tracking facility. By means of the Initial Graphics Exchange Specification (IGES), you can import graphics from CAE systems from Intergraph and other companies. DP/Publisher also lets you produce hard copy with any laser printer or typesetter that uses the PostScript page-description language.

The other member of the DP System, DP/Presenter, lets you produce business graphics from spreadsheet information. Thus, it lets you interactively generate an assortment of bar graphs, scattergrams, pie charts, and line graphs from data generated by programs such as Lotus 1-2-3.

The DP System links an individual author's personal document database to a shared collective database residing on a VAX or MicroVAX host. Such document sharing isn't an automatic feature; it occurs only at the author's option. However, this approach does provide a way of distributing and partitioning documentation among the members of a design or engineering-support group.

Desktop publishing for PCs

Stand-alone PC-based desktop publishing programs are suitable for generating documents that will circulate outside your company. As an EE, however, you may not be particularly concerned with fonts, columns, and interparagraph spacing, so unless you are personally responsible for generating documents for outside use, you may find these publishing packages too sophisticated for your needs.

Before you can use one of these dedicated desktop publishing packages, you need to spend a lot of time learning the system. What's more, such packages aren't primarily intended for generating text, so they usually have only rudimentary text editors. These programs, such as Ventura Publisher Edition from Xerox Corp, let you lay out a printed page by importing text and graphics previously generated with other programs.

The Full Custom WorkSystem™ Lets You Handcraft High Performance.

3 IN A SERIES

Tektronix Aided Engineering

With Tektronix, you've got custom design power well in hand, thanks to the Full Custom WorkSystem.

Developed by Tektronix as part of Tektronix Aided Engineering, the Full Custom WorkSystem combines custom design capture, simulation and layout tools into one powerful solution.

You get the Designer's Database Schematic Capture (DDSC™), logic and circuit simulation, LEIA™ custom IC and hybrid layout editor and DRACULA™ IC mask verification and fracturing tool. All in the same performance-driven design environment.

DDSC provides you with a fast, user-customizable, menu-driven system for design capture of custom IC schematics.

When it's time for layout, you can do so with more design freedom using LEIA, our powerful interactive graphical layout editor. LEIA is especially suited for custom analog bipolar as well as gallium arsenide microwave applications.

Its flexible user interface provides you with multiple windows, macros, pop-up menus and the ability to customize real-time, user-configurable menus. LEIA also provides unparalleled support for hierarchical design and all-angle geometries.

What's more, LEIA's direct read and write of Calma GDSII™ structures speeds the integration of your design into verification and production software, including existing CAD systems.

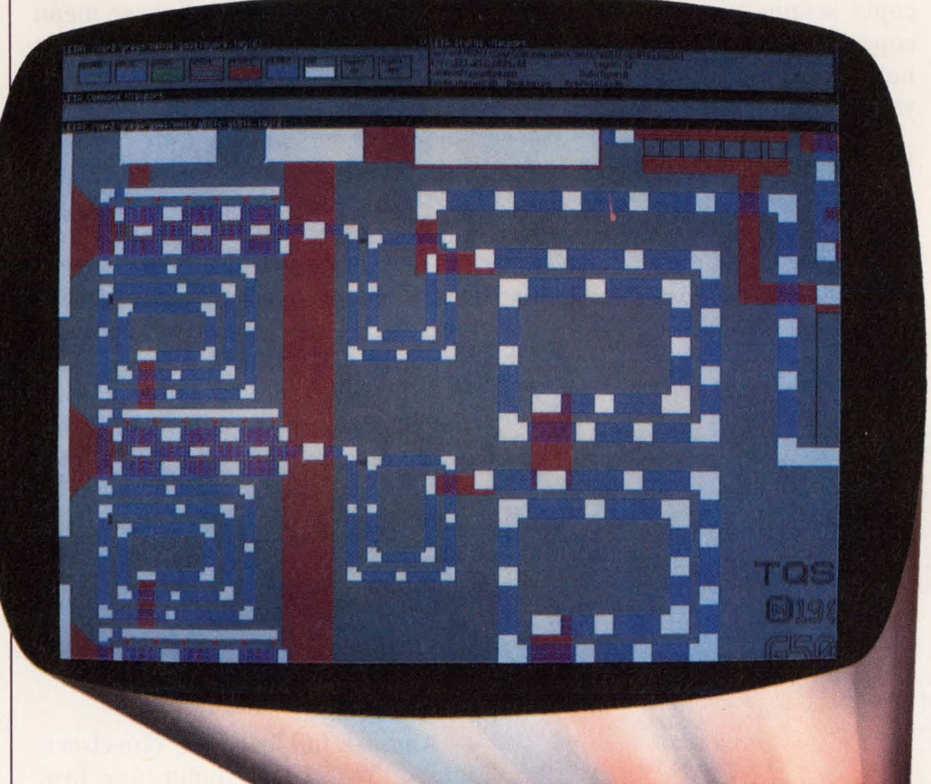
Before you fabricate your custom circuit, you can use DRACULA integrated software to verify your IC mask layout.

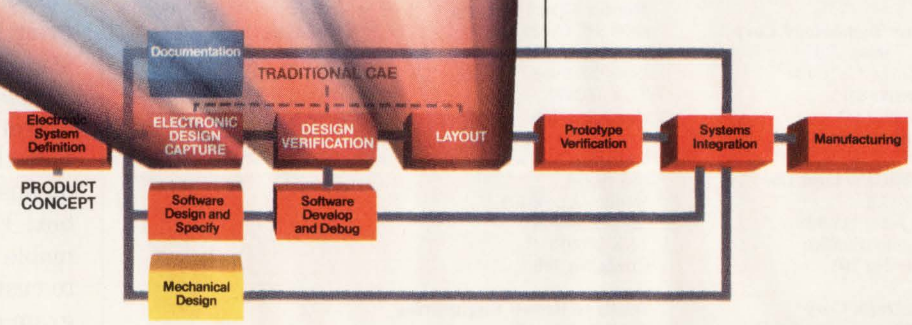
DRACULA let you measure and display design rule checker errors, extract parasitic electrical parameters and compare your layout to your schematic. So you can ensure total design integrity before you commit to fabrication. DRACULA's advanced fracture algorithms lower mask-making costs by greatly reducing flash count.

The Full Custom WorkSystem is part of Tektronix Aided Engineering. A family of integrated WorkSystems that takes you beyond traditional CAE solutions. And into prototype verification, software development and testing, systems integration, mechanical design and manufacturing. All running on industry-standard hardware platforms.

Best of all, it's from Tektronix. The name you've always trusted to get the engineering job done. So you're assured of worldwide service, support and training.

If you'd like to try your hand at high performance with the Full Custom WorkSystem, contact your local Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, sales office. Or call 800/547-1512. Tektronix, CAE Systems Division, P.O. Box 4600, Beaverton, OR 97076.





WorkSystem, DDSC, and LEIA are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
DRACULA is a trademark of ECAD, Inc.
Calma GDSII is a trademark of Calma, Inc.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

To use Ventura Publisher Edition to provide extensive documentation for an AutoCad design, for example, you would generate a text file by using a word-processing program such as WordStar or Microsoft Word; load Ventura Publisher; define the document's format; import the AutoCad file containing the design; import the text file; and use Ventura Publisher to crop, resize, and relocate your design, and then to cut, copy, and paste the associated text. Ventura Publisher also lets you change character fonts and print attributes, and it is compatible with any of 20 different printers, including color ink-jet, dot-matrix, laser, and typesetting printers. The program runs on IBM PCs and compatible computers.

Ventura Publisher requires you to define the layout rules for your document; it automatically applies those rules to the text and graphics you combine on any given page. Thus, the system can retain company-wide standards for proposals and specifications, and it can apply the approved layout format to any data and graphics files you need to combine.

Ventura Publisher is a good choice if you need to combine graphics from a number of different CAD and graphics programs in a single document. You can use the program to import graphics data files from more than 500 programs that are compatible with AutoCad, Mentor Graphics CAD, Dr Halo DPE, Macintosh Pict format, Hewlett-Packard Graphic Language files (HPGL), and PostScript files. Furthermore, you can mix files generated by different word-processing programs. Ventura Publisher accepts scanned images from Datacopy, DEST, and Microtek scanners. Ventura Publisher Edition version 1.1 costs $895.

Workstation programs ease task

If, instead of a PC, you have a DEC, Apollo, or Sun workstation and can afford to pay $15,000 for Interleaf's Technical Publishing Software (TPS) version 3.0, you can become a proficient desktop publisher in a matter of hours. TPS features mouse-selectable icons and pull-down menus that make the program easy to use and don't require extensive training. Thus, you can concentrate on your page layout rather than on which command to execute next. If you don't happen to have a spare workstation at hand, you can purchase a turnkey system from Interleaf that includes a VAXstation 2000 and an Interleaf CX laser printer for $29,900.

The TPS display, on a 19-in. monitor, provides a full-page view of a document on one side of the screen, an assortment of icons on the other side, and boxes along the top of the screen that identify pull-down menu trees. You can compose text while running TPS; the software continuously updates the display so that a printout at any instant exactly matches the image on the screen—in other words, it's a WYSIWYG display.

TPS also lets you import ASCII files, text files generated by several popular word processors (including Wang and WordStar), graphics produced on Apple's Macintosh PC, HPGL-format graphics, IGES-format graphics, Calcomp CAD-format files, and scanned images. You can also create sketches using the mouse, standard graphics primitives, and clip-art symbols. TPS comes with 10 standard typefaces in a variety of point sizes.

For Sun worshipers only

Another full-featured, object-oriented, WYSIWYG publishing program runs exclusively on Sun workstations. The program, Frame Technology Corp's $2500 Frame Maker, boasts a simple user interface that comprises six pull-down menus and a single graphical toolbox. Frame Maker offers programmable key sequences that allow you to customize the program. The program offers translators that let you import Interleaf and Macintosh documents and convert them to Frame Maker files.

Frame Maker offers the same

For more information . . .

For more information on the electronic-documentation software and products discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Context Corp
8285 SW Nimbus Ave
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 646-2600
TLX 4742102
Circle No 703

Frame Technology Corp
2911 Zanker Rd
San Jose, Ca 95134
(408) 433-3311
TLX 4931389
Circle No 704

Hewlett-Packard Co
Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Phone local office
Circle No 705

Intergraph Corp
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35807
(205) 772-2000
TWX 810-726-2180
Circle No 706

Interleaf Inc
10 Canal Park
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 577-9800
Circle No 707

Mentor Graphics Corp
8500 SW Creekside Pl
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-7000
TLX 160577
Circle No 708

QMS Inc
Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689
(205) 633-4300
TLX 266013
Circle No 709

Teledyne Brown Engineering
300 Sparkman Dr
Huntsville, AL 35807
(205) 532-1613
TWX 810-726-2103
Circle No 710

Viewlogic Systems Inc
275 Boston Post Rd West
Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 480-0881
TLX 174242
Circle No 711

Xerox Corp
Xerox Square
Rochester, NY 14644
(800) 822-8221
Circle No 712

document-processing features that Interleaf's TPS provides, and it adds a few nice touches such as an on-line help facility and a programmable, batch list-extraction program for generating indexes and lists across multiple documents. In addition, Frame Maker's object-oriented core maintains the relationship among elements in your document, so you can add text to page 1 of a 100-page document without manually reformatting the entire document. You can obtain a free demonstration copy of the product by sending a blank ¼-in. cartridge tape to the company.

The design as documentation

Although document processing now seems to be the last word in CAE documentation, at least one company has begun a quiet revolution by advocating the use of a pictorial programming language called Input/Output Requirements Language (IORL). Teledyne Brown Engineering's Tags (Technology for the Automated Generation of Systems) automates the entire process of developing and documenting hardware and software designs. Tags uses IORL symbols to depict components, interfaces, and processes, thus providing a graphic description of all the input and output requirements for a particular system. In much the same way that a flowchart illustrates the logical progression of processing functions, an IORL-based design imparts the functional organization of a system of elements.

Unlike flowcharts, however, IORL symbols don't have to be translated into machine-readable form, because IORL is a design and system-requirements language that combines system specification, design, and documentation as a unified process. In effect, the graphic design is also your engineering documentation. IORL defines all data types and values, specifies timing constraints, and illustrates parallel and concurrent logic.

You can use a simulation compiler to automatically produce an executable discrete-event simulation of your IORL design in Ada source code. Then you can use an Ada compiler to generate executable machine code. Teledyne Brown expects to release an Ada code generator for IORL late this year. The company also offers a document processor that generates standard-form engineering documents from IORL that meet DoD and NASA specifications.

Running on a $9900 Apollo Domain desktop workstation, Tags sells for $28,750 per single-station license. The company plans to offer a Tags upgrade in 1988 that will provide a VHSIC hardware-design language (VHDL) and an interface from VHDL to a variety of CAD/CAM tools. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 509 Medium 510 Low 511

Harris guarantees ASICs to specs after irradiation! (There — we put it in writing!)

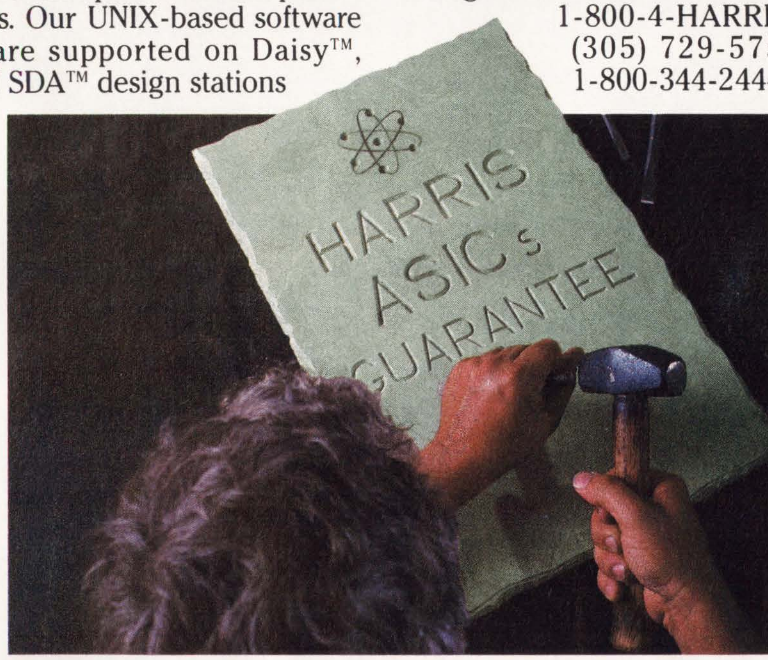
We're hard-liners about reliability in rad-hard ASICs.

Hey...it happens to the best of 'em...your rad-hard ASIC design's first pass requires first aid!

For better results, avoid rigid design systems that lock you into the wrong solution and keep you there. Come to Harris: nobody offers you more front-end flexibility.

- **Advanced rad-hard library...**Primitives, 7400 and 4000 equivalents, 80C86 peripherals — cells and macros you can intermix to enhance design
- **Broad workstation support...**Simulations include both pre- and post-radiation performance models. Our UNIX-based software and library are supported on Daisy™, Mentor™, and SDA™ design stations with Silicon Compilers due soon
- **Guaranteed parametrics...**Harris can guarantee your ASICs to specs **after** irradiation exceeding 1 megarad
- **Packaging options...**Select from ceramic DIPs, chip carriers and pin grid arrays; screenings to Class S standards
- **More on the horizon...**Soon, JEDEC functions and scan-path testability will further enhance your design flexibility

So what does it all mean? More ASIC design options. Less design risk. For a faster time to market, it's time to call Harris Custom Integrated Circuits Division. In U.S. phone 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1910, or (305) 729-5757. In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1910.



IN RAD-HARD/HI-REL, THE NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

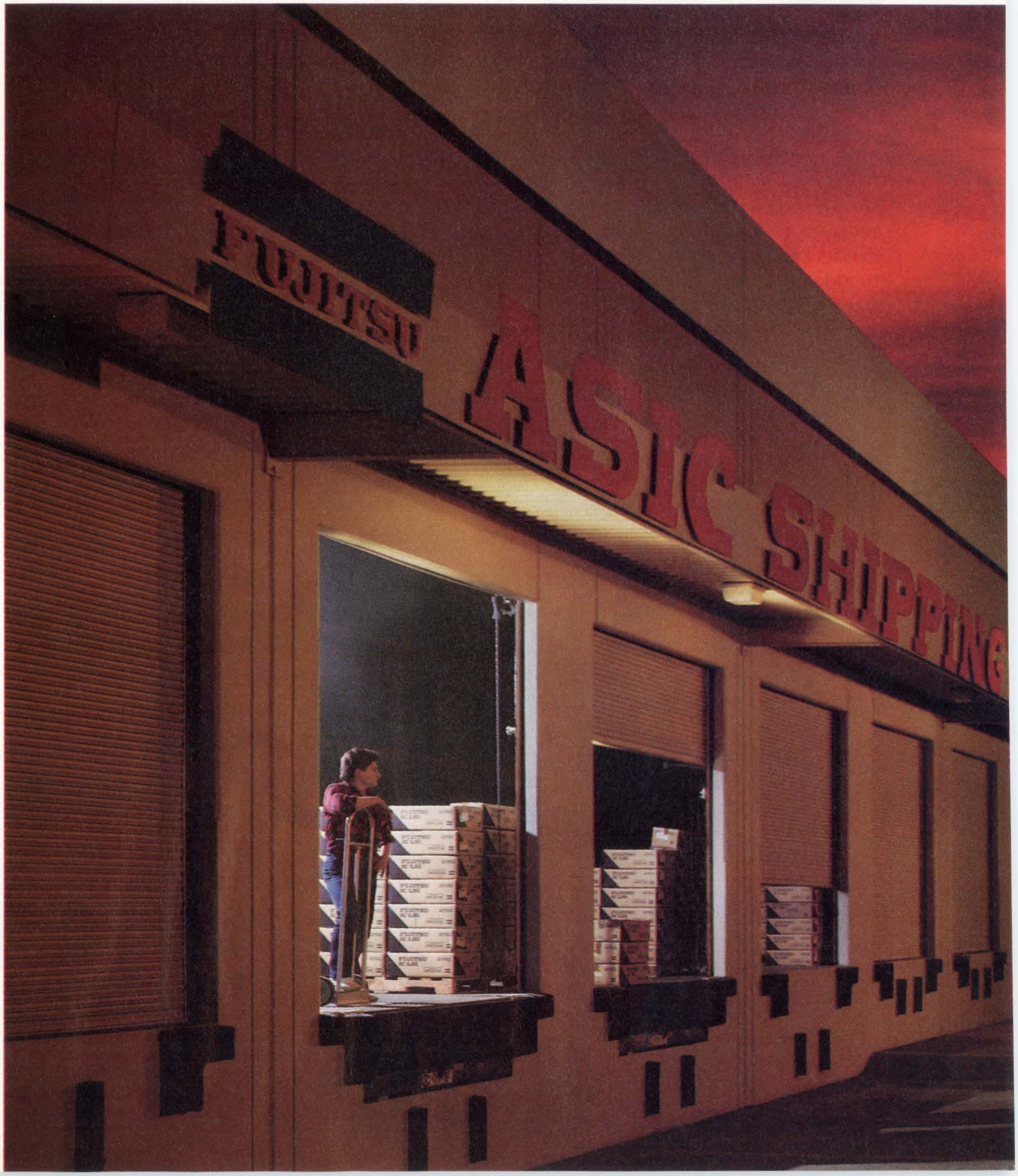
HARRIS

Trademarks:
Daisy: Daisy Systems Corp.
Mentor: Mentor Graphics
SDA: SDA Systems Inc.

THE POINT OF NO RETURN.

When you put a Fujitsu ASIC to work, you can rest assured it will work the way it should. And keep on doing its job for a very long time to come. In fact, when you look at our performance record over the years, you'll be hard pressed to find any field failures at all.

This is no empty promise. Product reliability has been a way of life for us for more than 15 years.



The GE/RCA ASIC cell library:

ASIC TRAINING.

If your ASIC vendor has you trained to expect missed deadlines, overshot budgets, or anything less than what you need, what you need is a new vendor.

With a full range of gate arrays and standard cells, manufactured using double level metal and down to 1.2 micron processes for high-performance ASIC systems, Thomson-Mostek is giving the industry just what it needs – breakthrough technology in record-breaking time.

At Thomson-Mostek, on-site mask generation takes just 2 days. ASIC fabrication, just 9 work days for gate arrays, 18 for standard cells. In fact, total turnaround time from final design review for gate array prototype devices can be as short as 18 days, and standard cells only 15 days more with the production ramp beginning 4 weeks later.

Of course, delivery speed isn't the only important thing. Thomson-Mostek also has the experience and technology to offer complete, all-on-one-site manufacturing of some of the most innovative, high density, high-performance products in the industry. Our gate arrays consistently achieve a 97% routability level – the highest in the industry. We offer a broad ASIC product line of 3-, 2- and 1.2-micron CMOS gate arrays and standard cells, as well as CMOS mask programmable filter and bipolar linear transistor arrays. And all of our semicustom devices are characterized and specified over the full commercial, industrial and military temperature ranges.

So, if your business depends on turnaround and technology, come to the ASIC vendor that's trained to give you both.

We're Thomson-Mostek. And we're just what you need.

STANDARD CELL PRODUCTS

TSSA SERIES

- 3μ process
- large multipower macro set features programmable generated RAM, ROM and PLA arrays configured to your needs
- large I/O family available in both pad limited and core limited layouts for smallest die
- performance from 1.5ns typical

TSSB SERIES / TSSC SERIES

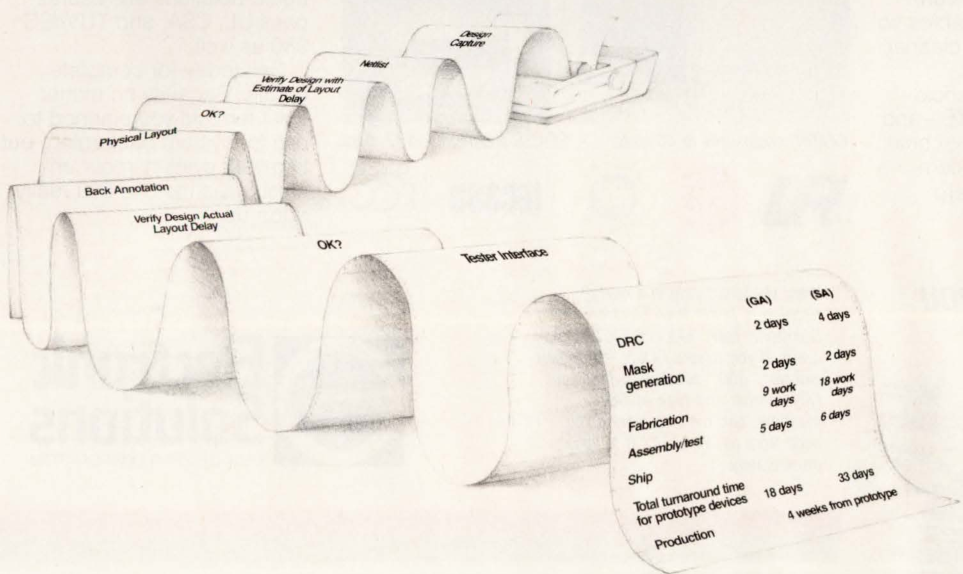
- 2μ and 1.2μ processes
- RAM, ROM, PLA, arithmetic and microprocessor core functions
- packages customer-specified from 20-pin PDIPs to 208-pin CPGA, PLCC and PPGA
- commercial, industrial and military temperature ranges
- performance from 0.9ns

GATE ARRAY PRODUCTS

TSGB SERIES (2μ) **TSGC SERIES** (1.2*μ/2μ) with 1K-10K densities

TSGB/GC No.	No. Gates	No. I/O	PWR	DIP Package	Pin Grid Arrays	Chip Carriers
01000	1120	56	12	28, 40, 48 (C/P)	68 (C/P)	44, 52, 68 (C/P)
02000	2128	76	12	28, 40, 48 (C/P)	68, 84 (C/P)	44, 51, 68 (C/P) 84 (C)
03000	3264	96	12		68, 84, 100 (C/P)	68, 84 (C/P) 100 (C)
04000	4256	108	12		68, 84, 100, 120 (C/P)	68, 84 (C/P) 100, 124 (C)
06000	5880	132	12		68, 84, 100, 120 (C/P) 144 (C)	68, 84 (C/P) 100, 124 (C)
08000	7872	168	16		84, 100, 120 (C/P) 144, 180 (C)	84 (C/P) 100, 124 (C)
10000	9776	192	16		84, 100, 120 (C/P) 144, 180, 208 (C)	84 (C/P) 100, 124 (C)

C = ceramic, P = plastic



U.S. and Canadian Sales Offices

Western Area:

Santa Clara, CA 408/970-8585
Irvine, CA 714/250-0455
Woodland Hills, CA 818/887-1010
Seattle, WA 206/632-0245
Longmont, CO 303/449-9000
Scottsdale, AZ 602/998-1580
Tigard, OR 503/620-5517

Eastern Area:

Burlington, MA 617/273-3310
Marlton, NJ 609/596-9200
Huntsville, AL 205/830-9036
Poughkeepsie, NY 914/454-8813
Dublin, OH 614/761-0676
Norcross, GA 404/447-8386

Central Area:

Carrollton, TX 214/466-8844
Bloomington, MN 612/831-2322
Schaumburg, IL 312/397-6550
Austin, TX 512/451-4061

Canada:

Montreal, Quebec 514/288-4148
Brampton, Ontario 416/454-5252

Semiconductor Distributors

Add Electronics
Advent Electronics
All American Semiconductor
Almac Electronics Corp.
Almo Electronics, Inc.
Future Electronics
Greene-Shaw
Hammond Electronics
Integrated Electronics Corp.
ITAL Sales
Kieruff Electronics
Lionex Corp.
Marshall Industries
Nu-Horizons Electronics
Pioneer Technologies Group
Pioneer-Standard
Quality Components (Q.C.-SW)
Quality Components (Q.C.-SE)
ITT Microcomponents
Schweber Electronics
Solid State, Inc.
Zentronics
Zeus Components, Inc.

THOMSON COMPONENTS MOSTEK

In addition to ASIC, Thomson-Mostek manufactures a broad selection of MOS and bipolar devices for both commercial and military applications: microcomponents, memories, telecom/datacom and linear circuits as well as Discrete, RF and microwave transistors and passive components.

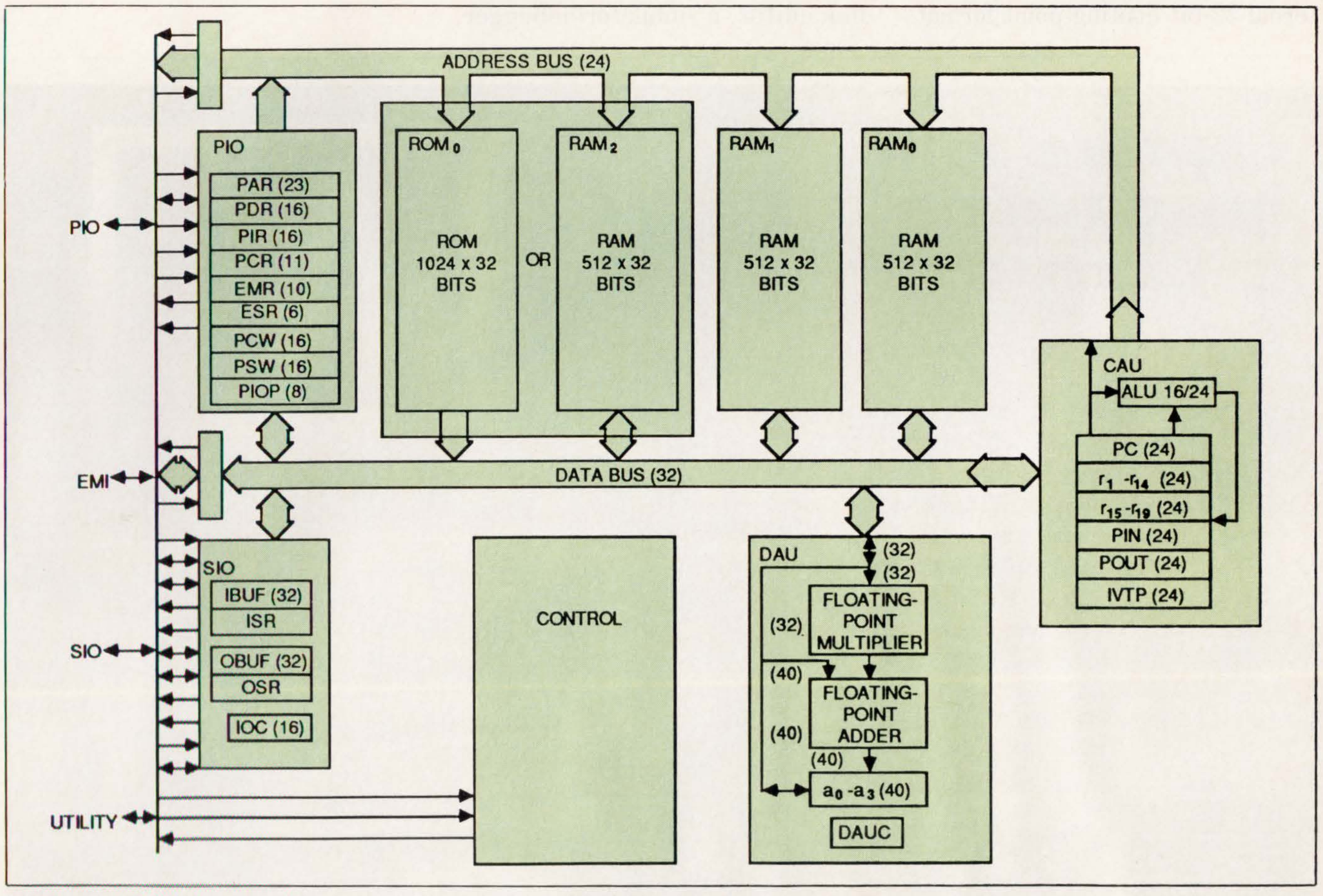
CIRCLE NO 76

CMOS DSP IC offers 80-nsec cycle time; operates on IEEE floating-point numbers

Targeted at high-performance applications such as graphics, telecommunications, image processing, high-speed control, and speech processing, the Model WE DSP32C CMOS floating-point digital signal processor (DSP) features cycle times as low as 80 nsec. The processor is compatible with the IEEE standard floating-point format. You can purchase an optimized C compiler for software development. Three 512×32-bit banks of RAM on the IC ensure fast access to memory. A second version of the chip substitutes a 1k×32-bit array of ROM for one of the banks of RAM.

The chip also features 15 general-purpose registers, five increment registers, two external interrupts, eight vectored interrupts, and a 16M-byte address space. You can program the DSP chip for 8-, 16-, or 32-bit accesses to external memory. Furthermore, the chip automatically inserts as many as three wait states when used with slow main memory. A loop-control register controls execution through 0 to 255 iterations of code with no overhead. On-chip I/O resources consist of a 16-bit parallel port and a serial port capable of operating as fast as 22.5M bpi.

The DSP32C can fetch two 32-bit numbers from memory, multiply and accumulate the result, and write it to memory in one 80-nsec instruction cycle (25M flops). It executes 6.6M Whetstone instructions per second, performs a 1024-point FFT in 4.4 msec (including bit reversal), executes a FIR-filter algorithm at 80 nsec/tap, and executes an adaptive-filter algorithm at 160 nsec/per tap. The company also plans to offer the DSP32C in a 100-nsec version.



Unlike most DSPs based on Harvard architecture, *the DSP32C uses a single high-speed data/program bus that can support four memory accesses in a single instruction cycle. This bus allows the processor to fetch two operands from memory, perform a multiply/accumulate operation, and write the result to memory in a single instruction cycle.*

Because the DSP32C is source- and object-code compatible with its predecessor, the NMOS WE DSP32, designers have direct access to a large library of applications code. Furthermore, you won't have to wait for the DSP32C to become available to begin development. You can use the first-generation DSP32 now, and replace it with the higher-performance, lower-power DSP32C when it becomes available.

The new CMOS chip does include certain enhancements. The DSP32C internally uses a 24-bit mantissa and 8-bit exponent floating-point format. For access to IEEE databases, it includes logic that converts between the IEEE floating-point format and the IC's internal format in a single cycle. The chip also provides single-cycle instructions to convert 8-bit μ-Law, 8-bit A-Law, and standard 8-, 16-, and 24-bit integer formats to and from the DSP32C's internal 32-bit floating-point format.

After each floating-point multiplication or addition, the DSP32C automatically normalizes the accumulator result in hardware. This operation prevents a loss of precision when moving data from the accumulator to main memory, or before adding the accumulator result to another floating-point number.

To support access to external data, the DSP32C interfaces to codecs, other DSP32s and DSP32Cs, and TDMs (time-division multiplexed lines) without requiring glue logic. The on-chip serial port is double buffered and therefore can perform back-to-back transfers. An on-chip DMA controller supports simultaneous DMA transfers between the serial port and the parallel port without program intervention.

A full complement of development tools including a C-like assembler, a link editor, a simulator/debugger, and a C compiler support software development for the DSP IC. The software development package executes on the MS-DOS operating system and costs $995. The company also plans to offer a set of tools for Unix. A $1500 IBM PC-based hardware development system provides full-speed in-circuit emulation of the DSP32C, breakpoint capabilities, and analog/digital I/O. The same command language controls the in-circuit emulator and the simulator/debugger.

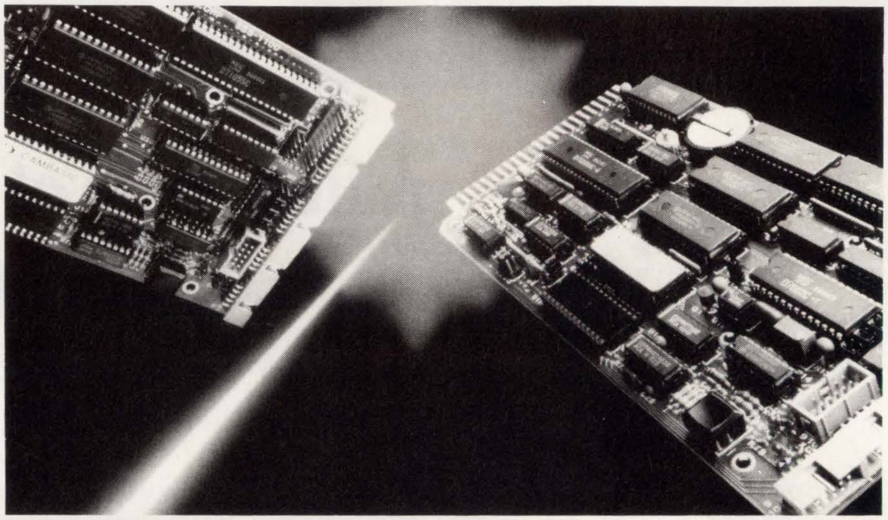
Expect samples of the DSP32C to be available around the end of the year, and production quantities will be shipped in the first quarter of 1988. The $70 (10,000) device will be packaged in a 133-pin PGA.

— ***Maury Wright***

AT&T Technology Systems, 555 Union Blvd, Allentown, PA 18103. Phone (800) 372-2447.

Circle No 631

Single-board μcontroller family features tailored Basic language



This family of single-board computers *features a custom Basic language that supports multitasking and high-speed, high-level I/O control.*

This family of three single-board computers employs a custom, multitasking version of Basic, called CAMBasic by the manufacturer, to perform control tasks in real time. In addition to the CAMBasic language, the boards share other features, including Z80 μPs, 32-bit parallel I/O ports, two serial ports, a keyboard and a display port, and a battery-backed clock/calendar. Two members of the family also incorporate analog multiplexers and A/D converters.

CAMBasic devotes 37 of its 144 commands and functions to manipulating the onboard I/O resources on the single-board computer. For example, the Autolog command configures and starts the analog multiplexer and A/D converter on the SBS-1000 and SBS-1100 computers. On the SBS-1100, which has an 8-channel analog multiplexer and a 10-bit successive-approximation A/D converter, this command can acquire 5000 samples/sec. The SBS-1000 has a 4-channel analog multiplexer and a 12-bit integrating A/D converter that converts at a 200-sample/sec rate. The third board in the family, the SBS-1200, does not have an analog multiplexer or an A/D converter.

The 32 general-purpose, digital I/O lines include eight outputs with 500-mA, 50V drivers. In addition, one command in CAMBasic converts eight of the I/O lines into a dedicated port that can drive the company's DP-2×20 vacuum-fluorescent, alphanumeric display; another command configures another eight lines into a dedicated keyboard port. Special commands and functions in the language allow you to send characters to the display and read keystrokes from the keyboard without resorting to low-level I/O routines or directly addressing the hardware.

All three boards support program development with nothing more than a 5V power supply and an ASCII CRT terminal. The language ROM on the boards contains a program editor and debugging aids. The company also offers a $49 package called Smartlink for program development when using an IBM PC or compatible computer. With this software, you can upload and download programs from the PC's disks. Pop-up windows provide additional programming help by providing additional information about the single-board computers' error messages. Once a program has been debugged, the boards can store the program in EPROM, EEPROM, or battery-backed RAM. The boards incorporate a ROM programmer.

CAMBasic supports multitasking through an event-driven mechanism. At the end of each Basic instruction, a monitor routine checks for all interrupt conditions, as the program defines them. If any such conditions exist, the monitor makes a program branch to the appropriate line in the Basic program. The company claims the monitor routine checks for interrupt conditions at least 500 times/sec.

Although these three boards are designed to operate in stand-alone applications, an edge connector brings out an expansion port using the company's existing OEM bus pinout. Thus, you can use the company's full range of OEM bus expansion boards and its card cage to expand the capabilities of these single-board computers. In addition, the company offers an adapter card that allows a group of I/O pins on any of its single-board computers to directly drive Opto-22's I/O module racks. The SBS-1000 and SBS-1100 cost $495, and the SBS-1200 costs $445.—***Steven H Leibson***

Octagon Systems Corp, 6510 W 91st Ave, Westminster, CO 80030. Phone (303) 426-8540.

Circle No 632

Need interconnect samples to complete a spec?

Our "sudden samples" go out within 24 hours!

Our AM/PM sample service works fast! Sample requests received in the AM go out the same afternoon...requests received in the PM go out the next morning!

We know you're busy. You can't wait weeks for a sample of the socket or connector you need right now. That's why our AM/PM sample service ships your samples in **24 hours** instead of the usual **2 weeks.**

At Samtec everything you need—samples, catalogs, quotations, engineering data, shipment dates—are all handled with energy and personal interest in solving your problems. When it comes to SUDDEN SERVICE Samtec really **is** a different breed of cat!

New Interconnect Guide plus Enlarged 100-page Catalog. Guide is valuable reference for latest interconnect applications. New catalog has even more Samtec interconnects and specifications for easy ordering. Get yours today!

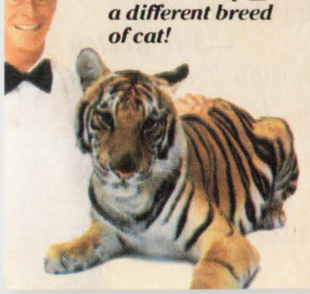
CIRCLE NO 84

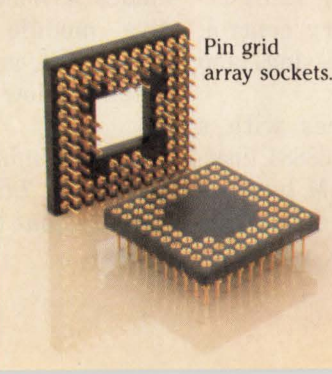
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Ltd.,** 35 Deerdykes View, Westfield, Cumbernauld, Scotland G68 9HN Phone: 02367 39292 FAX: 2367 27113 TLX: 776158

samtec ***SUDDEN SERVICE***

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, INC.,** P.O. Box 1147, 810 Progress Blvd., New Albany, IN 47150 USA Phone: (812) 944-6733 TWX: 810-540-4095 TLX: 333-918 FAX: 812-948-5047

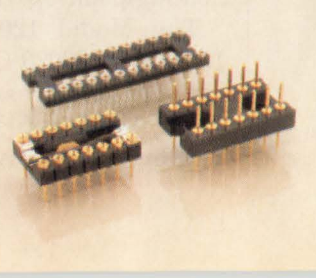
When it comes to SUDDEN SERVICE Samtec really is a different breed of cat!



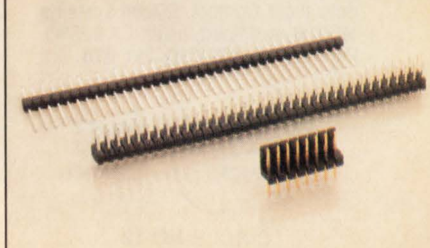


Pin grid array sockets.

DIP sockets, capacitor sockets, adaptor plugs.



.025″ sq. terminal strips, single/double row, shrouded.



160-MIPS imaging system sports open architecture

Integrating text, graphics, and photographic-quality image processing at speeds reaching 160 MIPS, the $88,000 Model 120 image computing system uses standard software; the system employs an open architecture based on the VME Bus. The system combines a 68020 CPU with an image memory manager, an algorithm processor, and a parallel image processor to provide a plug-and-play imaging system in a single, integrated unit that fits beside a desk.

The Model 120 combines a 68020 CPU *with an image memory manager, an algorithm processor, and a parallel image processor to provide you with a plug-and-play imaging system in a single, desk-high integrated unit.*

The Model 120 also simplifies software development by letting you use standard products such as Unix BDS 4.2, MIT's X-Windows, and the C programming language. You can use DEC and HP graphics software-development tools for the X-Window environment. The Image Display List System (IDLS), which is similar to PHIGS (Programmers' Hierarchical Interactive Graphics Standard), provides a high-level software interface to further cut your application development time and is available now. The manufacturer plans to release a true PHIGS package for the Model 120 during the fourth quarter of this year.

A custom VLSI image-processing chip set endows the Model 120 with its 160-MIPS speed. The chip set contains four image DSPs that operate in parallel. Each IC includes an ALU, writable control store, control logic, a register file, and multipliers. The company plans further integration by developing VLSI circuits for image memory control, image algorithm processing, and floating-point operations.

The Model 120 comes with a 16.67-MHz 68020 CPU, 68881 floating-point coprocessor, 4M bytes of RAM, 140M-byte hard-disk drive, 60M-byte tape drive, six VME Bus slots, Ethernet interface, keyboard, mouse, and Unix license. The 120's 19-in. color monitor offers 1280×1024-pixel resolution. In addition, 10M bytes of image memory have three buffers with a capacity of 2.5M pixels per buffer (eight bits per pixel).

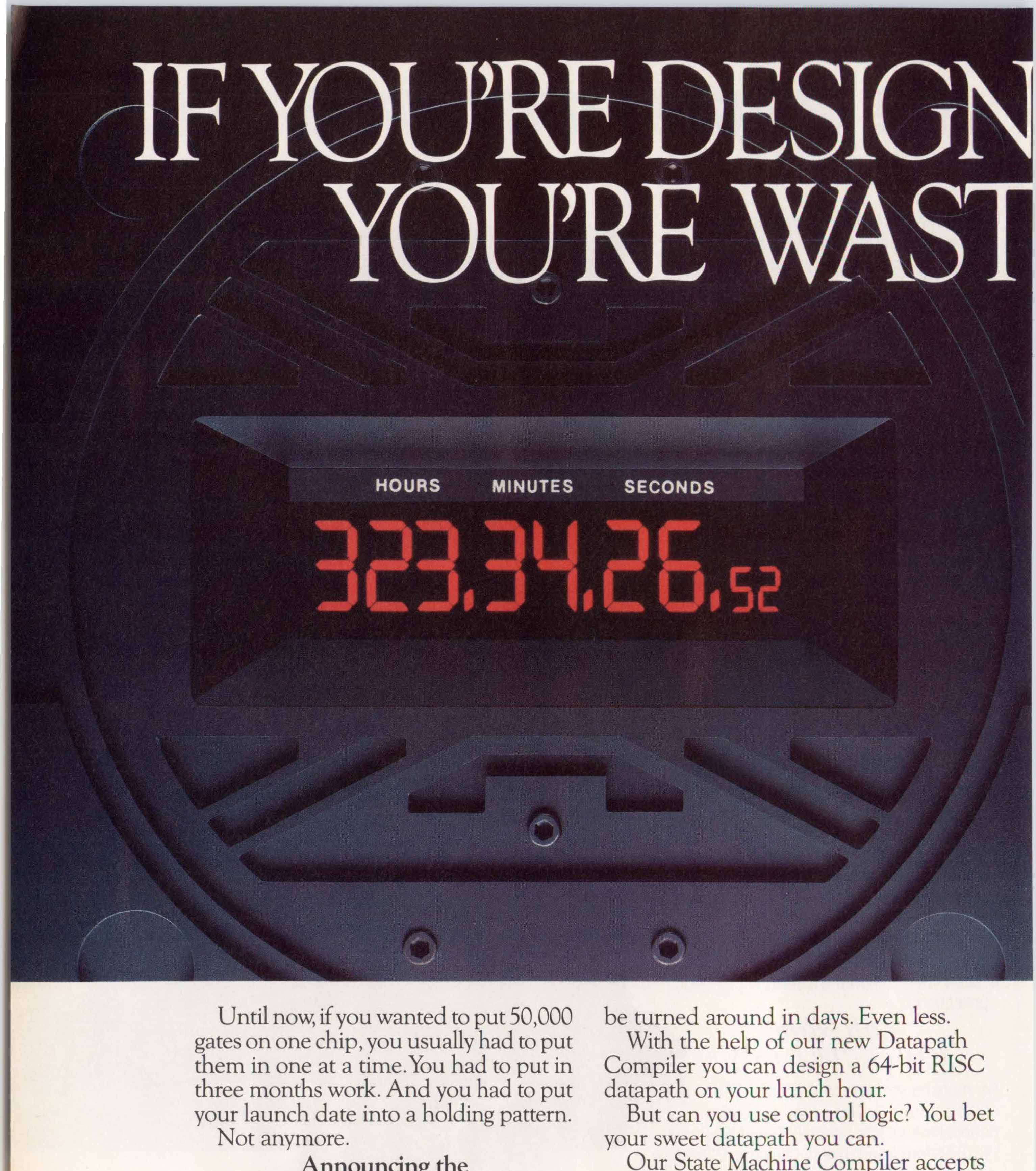
For $68,000, you can buy a Model 100. Including a 13-in. color monitor with 640×480-pixel resolution, the Model 100 operates at 122-MIPS image computing speeds. This version comes with 6M bytes of image memory with storage for 1.5M pixels per buffer.

An application development software package costs $4995 and includes X-Windows, IDLS, a primitive module of image/graphics algorithms, and a set of image-oriented window and menu tools.

—J D Mosley

Visual Information Technologies Inc, 3460 Lotus Dr, Plano, TX 75075. Phone (214) 596-5600.

Circle No 630



Until now, if you wanted to put 50,000 gates on one chip, you usually had to put them in one at a time. You had to put in three months work. And you had to put your launch date into a holding pattern.

Not anymore.

Announcing the only compilers that take you to gate arrays and cells. Fast.

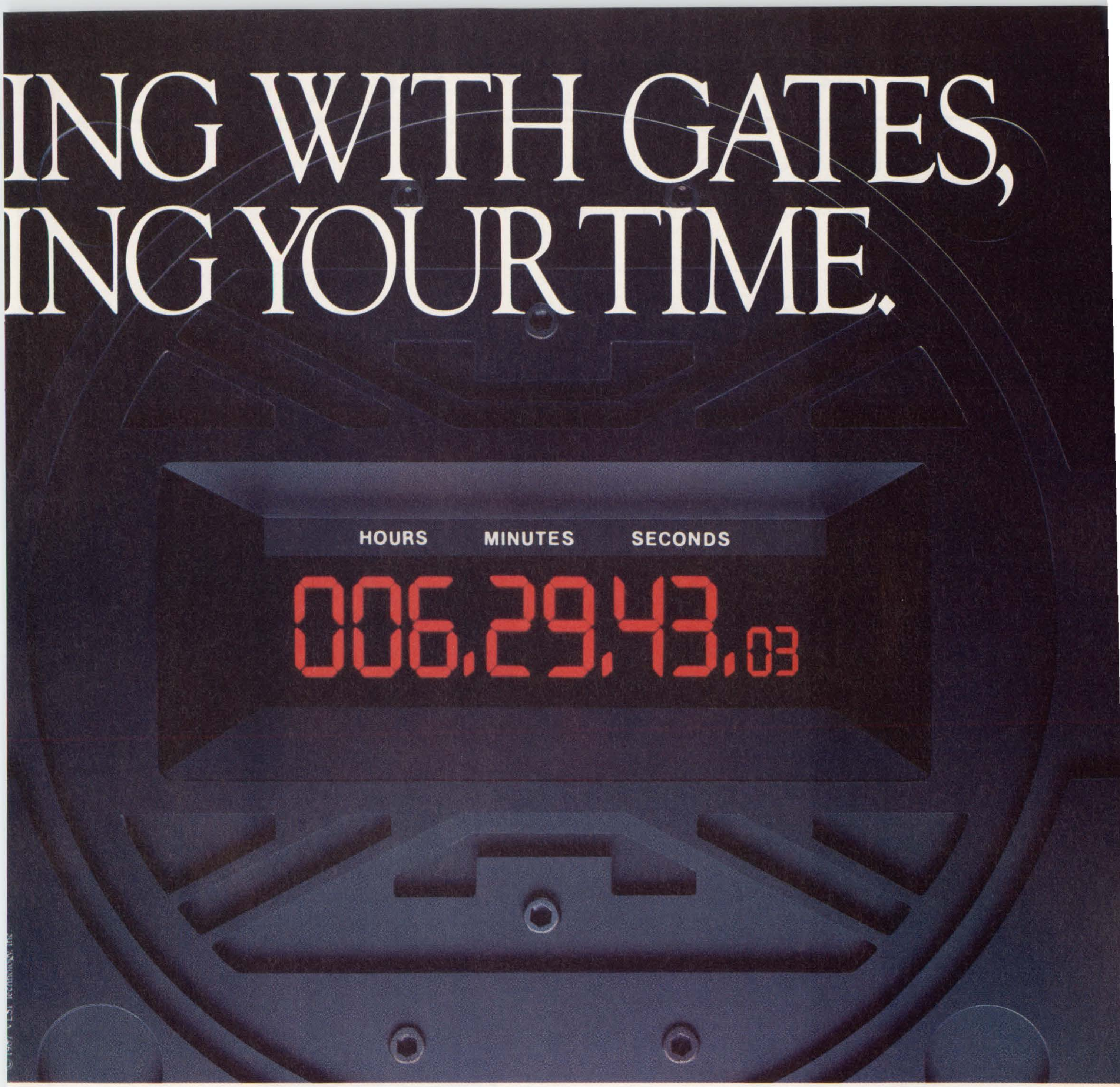
Now with VLSI's new Datapath and State Machine Compilers you can design in high level symbols instead of gates. A design that used to take months, can now be turned around in days. Even less.

With the help of our new Datapath Compiler you can design a 64-bit RISC datapath on your lunch hour.

But can you use control logic? You bet your sweet datapath you can.

Our State Machine Compiler accepts high level expressions of logic functions and gives you tightly packed state control logic in a fraction of the time it would take to design it by hand.

We did the design entry for an asynchronous receiver in one hour. It would've taken



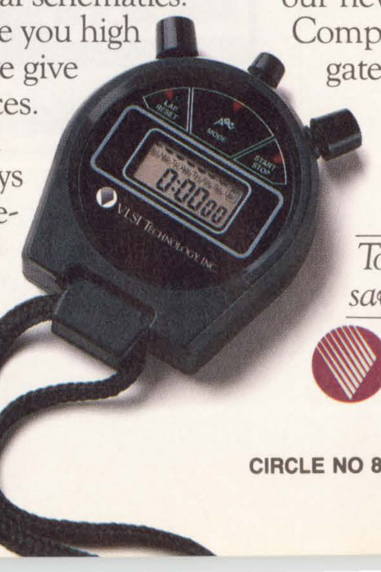
seven days using traditional schematics.

And not only do we give you high integration design tools, we give you high integration devices.

Our CMOS 1.5 micron VGT100 series of gate arrays puts as many as 50,000 useable gates on a chip. And our 1.5 micron CMOS cell-based technology packs over 100,000.

If you'd like more information about our new Datapath and State Machine Compilers, and the VGT100 family of gate arrays they work with, write us at 1109 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. Or give us a call at (800) 872-6753.

We'll show you a good time.



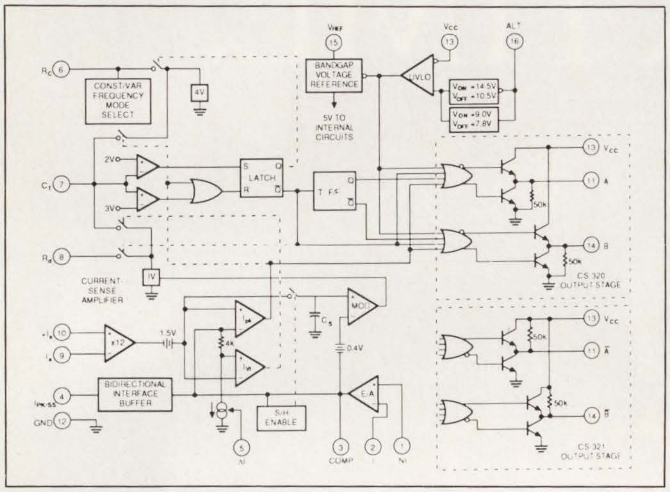
To find out how much time you can save, call us for a free stopwatch.

VLSI TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE NO 85

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **June 25, 1987,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **June 25, 1987,** issue.



▲ SWITCHING-REGULATOR ICs

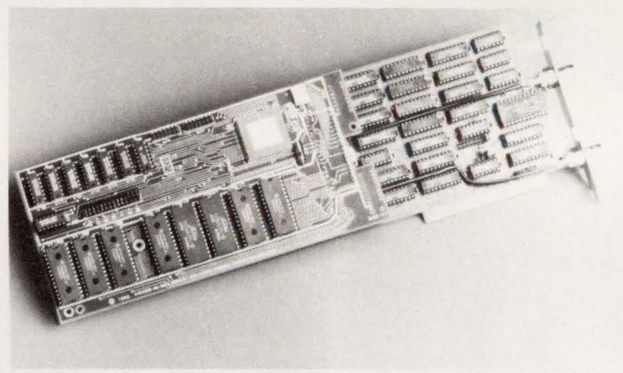
The CS-320/321 current-mode control ICs connect in any of three configurations that sense peak inductor current (pg 114).
Cherry Semiconductor Corp.
Circle No 601

▲ C FUNCTION LIBRARY

The BlackStar C function library provides 275 fully tested functions for use with versions 3.0 and 4.0 of the Microsoft compiler and version 3.0 of the Lattice compiler (pg 322).
Sterling Castle Software.
Circle No 604

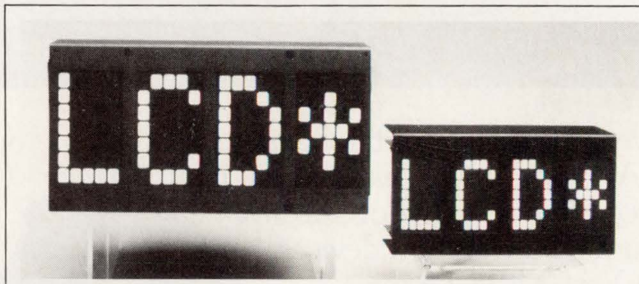
COMM TESTERS

The Interview 5, 5 Plus, 10 Plus, and 15 Plus are portable units that feature built-in keyboards and LCDs and combine the functions of several instruments (pg 324).
Atlantic Research Corp.
Circle No 605



▲ DSP DEVELOPMENT

The 320/PC-20 daughter board, when used with the company's Algorithm Development Package (ADP), provides a full development system for the TI TMS32020 DSP microcomputer (pg 282).
Atlanta Signal Processors Inc.
Circle No 602



▲ DISPLAYS

The Supernova system consists of stackable 4-character LCD modules and a serial-ASCII input controller card. The operating range is −30 to +85°C (pg 312).
IEE Inc.
Circle No 603

SIGNUM SYSTEMS' SOLUTION TO 8051/52 DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS

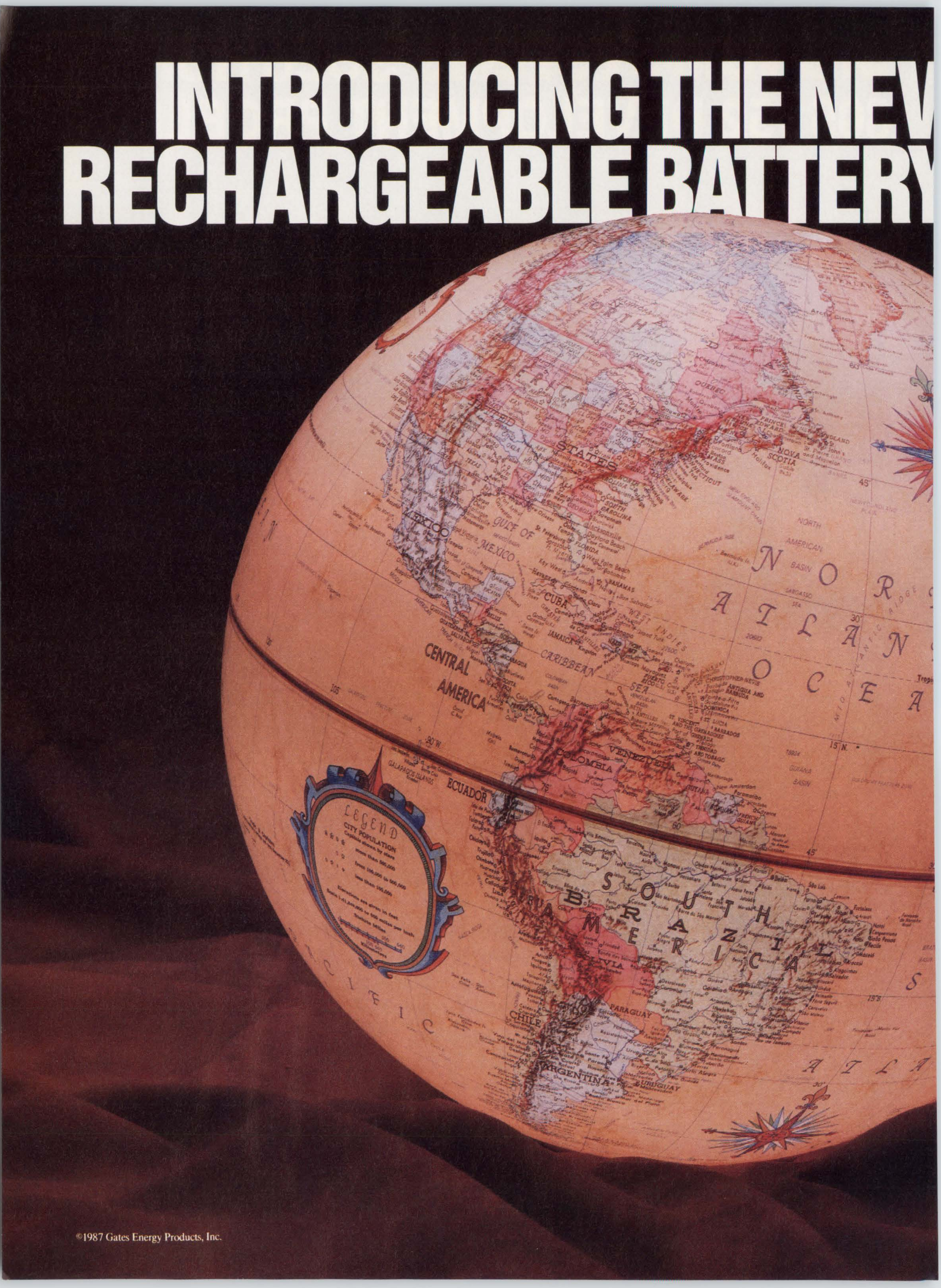
- **REAL-TIME,** nonintrusive emulation up to 16 Mhz
- **PC-XT/AT** hosted over a serial port (up to 19.2 Kbaud)
- **WINDOWS** — both standard and **USER DEFINED**
- **TRACE BUFFER 2K • 72 bit — INCREMENTALLY FILLABLE**
- Complex **HARDWARE** Breakpoints with Pass Counters
- Full **SYMBOLIC** debugging
- **MACROS** and **LOGGING**
- Supports **NMOS** and **CMOS** devices
- Performance Analysis Package (optional)
- Supports most **'C' COMPILERS, ASSEMBLERS** and **PL/M-51**

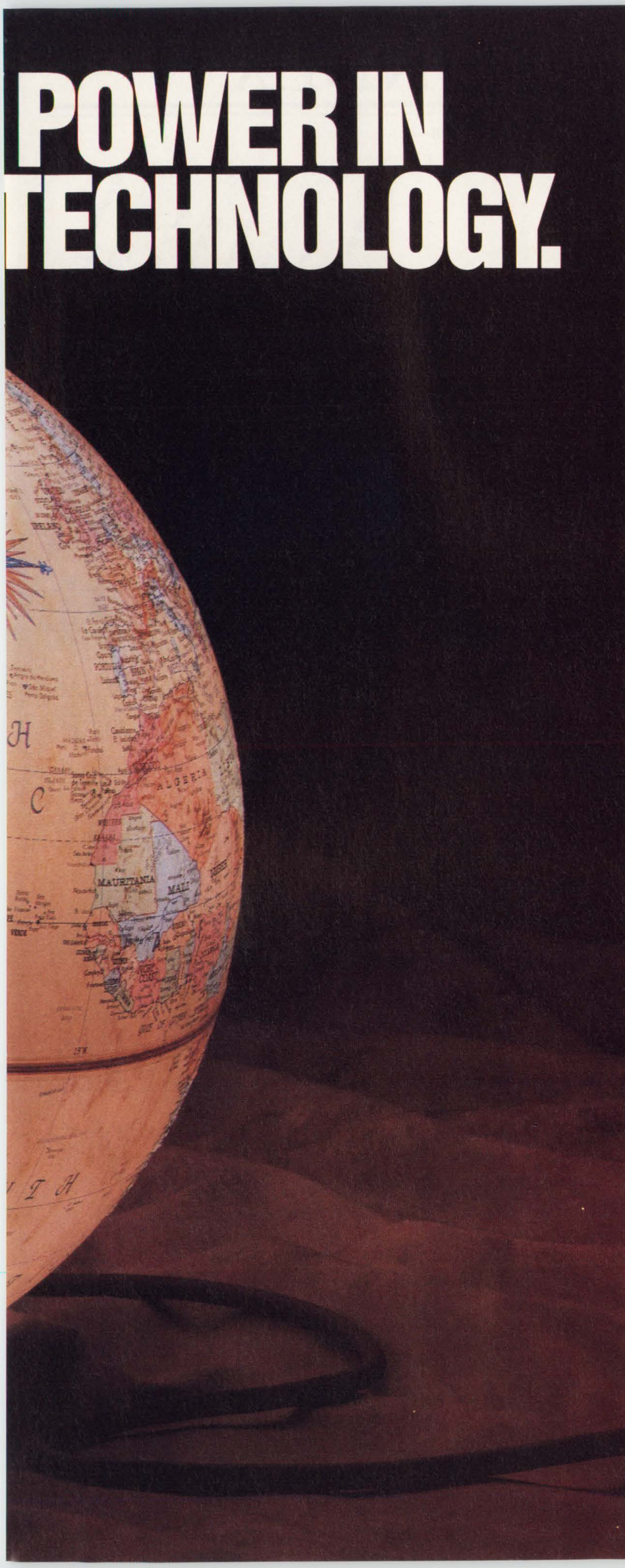
For more information call (213) 450-6096

SSI SIGNUM SYSTEMS, INC.

1820 14th St., Santa Monica, CA 90404 tel. (213) 450-6096 telex 362439

CIRCLE NO 86


INTRODUCING THE NEV
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY



Gates Energy Products has purchased GE's Battery Business Department, making us the world's largest source of sealed rechargeable batteries.

What does this mean to you?

That Gates is dedicated to providing you with the best rechargeable batteries in the world.

Gates now has the technology and resources to offer the largest selection of rechargeable batteries including nickel cadmium, nickel hydrogen and sealed lead batteries—from .065Ah to 300Ah.

Leading the technological advancements at Gates is our new GEMAX™ Series of nickel cadmium cells. These cells are providing more run time and maximizing power delivery in all product applications by incorporating higher capacities and lower internal resistance.

As a result of GEMAX technology, Gates now offers the world's highest capacity, production-volume Sub C cell at 1.4Ah (1-hour rate). And more advancements are on the way.

Our commitment to supply batteries tailored to your specific applications is yet another aspect of our determination to make sure that Gates batteries are superior.

No other rechargeable battery company in the world is taking such dramatic steps to perfect and expand their rechargeable battery products as the new Gates. It's time you discovered the difference.

For more information worldwide, contact one of the Gates Regional Sales Offices listed below.

CIRCLE NO 128

Gates Energy Products

EASTERN U.S.
1 Prestige Drive
Meriden, CT 06405
(203) 238-6812

WESTERN U.S.
4063 Birch Street
#130
Newport Beach,
CA 92660
(714) 852-9033

CENTRAL U.S.
2860 S. River Road
Suite 401
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 827-9130

SOUTHERN U.S.
1835 Savoy Drive
Room 200
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 458-8755

PACIFIC
Minato-Ku
Tokyo, 107 Japan
011-81-3-588-5171

EUROPE
Newcastle-under-Lyme
Staffs. ST5 7LB
Great Britain
011-44-782-566525

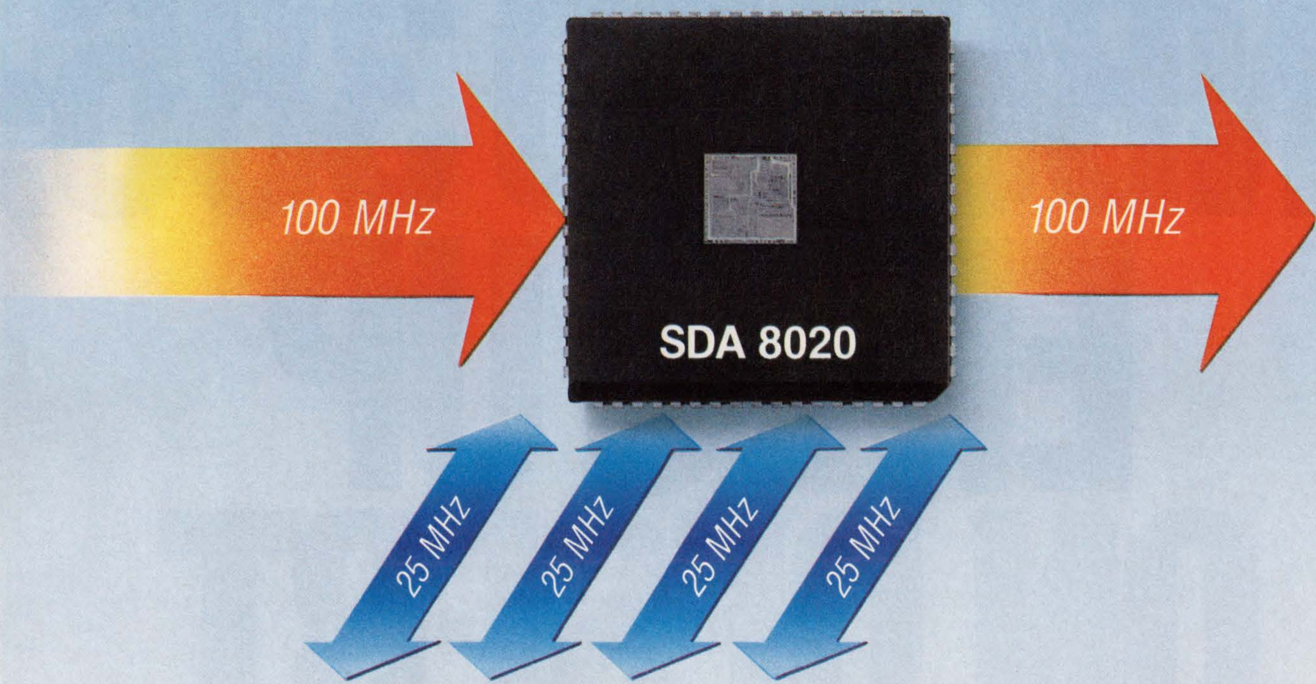
LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	19	31	37	13	0	0	5.9	7.6
Pot-Core	11	22	45	22	0	0	7.7	6.8
Laminate (power)	20	13	54	13	0	0	6.7	10.7
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	33	0	67	0	0	0	5.3	16.2
Flat/Cable	21	54	17	8	0	0	4.3	4.1
Multi-pin circular	23	23	15	39	0	0	7.9	9.7
PC	33	11	45	11	0	0	5.6	9.7
RF/Coaxial	8	39	38	15	0	0	6.6	7.1
Socket	19	48	19	14	0	0	5.2	6.5
Terminal blocks	23	36	23	18	0	0	5.7	5.3
Edge card	22	33	28	17	0	0	5.8	6.3
D-Subminiature	13	34	40	13	0	0	6.3	8.6
Rack & panel	18	18	37	27	0	0	7.7	6.8
Power	30	20	20	30	0	0	6.9	8.8
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	5	53	42	0	0	0	4.9	8.5
Double-sided	6	47	47	0	0	0	5.2	6.2
Multi-layer	0	21	63	16	0	0	8.1	9.5
Prototype	8	77	11	4	0	0	3.8	3.8
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	43	33	20	4	0	0	3.1	4.7
Carbon composition	50	27	15	8	0	0	3.2	3.7
Metal film	36	32	32	0	0	0	3.5	4.7
Metal oxide	40	40	20	0	0	0	2.8	5.9
Wirewound	15	37	26	22	0	0	6.6	6.0
Potentiometers	11	32	39	18	0	0	6.9	6.1
Networks	30	22	39	9	0	0	5.1	6.9
FUSES	50	28	22	0	0	0	2.6	4.7
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	19	24	52	5	0	0	5.6	5.6
Rotary	6	25	63	6	0	0	6.7	6.5
Rocker	21	36	36	7	0	0	5.0	6.4
Thumbwheel	13	31	44	23	0	0	6.4	7.7
Snap action	24	29	35	12	0	0	5.5	6.4
Momentary	25	17	50	8	0	0	5.8	6.7
Dual in-line	18	27	46	9	0	0	5.9	7.5
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	40	40	20	0	0	0	2.8	3.6
Flat ribbon	29	38	29	4	0	0	4.1	4.2
Multiconductor	40	20	40	0	0	0	3.8	5.0
Hookup	61	30	9	0	0	0	1.6	3.2
Wire wrap	26	19	55	0	0	0	5.0	4.3
Power cords	36	32	20	12	0	0	4.4	5.9
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switcher	11	22	56	5	6	0	7.4	8.0
Linear	0	27	53	20	0	0	8.2	8.6
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	11	33	28	28	0	0	7.5	6.0
HEAT SINKS	22	48	17	13	0	0	4.8	4.4
RELAYS								
General purpose	35	20	20	25	0	0	6.1	7.0
PC board	16	26	32	26	0	0	7.4	10.7
Dry reed	17	25	25	33	0	0	7.9	8.9
Mercury	14	29	29	29	0	0	7.6	8.8
Solid state	27	27	26	20	0	0	6.0	7.9
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	35	14	19	21	11	0	8.0	7.2
Zener	24	28	17	28	3	0	7.4	7.4
Thyristor	31	25	13	31	0	0	6.6	8.7
Small signal transistor	39	13	30	18	0	0	5.5	8.1
MOSFET	25	21	37	17	0	0	6.2	8.9
Power, bipolar	26	30	31	13	0	0	5.4	10.3
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
Advanced CMOS	11	26	11	37	10	5	11.7	9.3
CMOS	17	22	22	35	4	0	8.9	9.9
TTL	29	19	28	24	0	0	6.5	9.1
LS	33	13	29	25	0	0	6.6	8.7
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	23	31	23	23	0	0	6.3	8.0
OP amplifier	13	25	33	29	0	0	7.9	8.9
Voltage regulator	16	28	36	20	0	0	6.8	8.4
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	25	25	8	42	0	0	7.9	11.3
RAM 64k	16	32	10	42	0	0	8.3	11.3
RAM 256k	14	36	14	36	0	0	7.8	11.6
RAM 1M-bit	0	67	0	17	16	0	8.8	12.6
ROM/PROM	8	33	25	25	9	0	9.0	13.4
EPROM 64k	22	22	6	44	6	0	9.4	12.0
EPROM 256k	6	44	13	31	6	0	8.8	12.1
EPROM 1M-bit	0	0	38	50	12	0	13.9	15.1
EEPROM 16k	13	12	13	50	12	0	12.3	12.6
EEPROM 64k	9	18	9	46	18	0	13.0	13.4
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	9	27	55	9	0	0	6.6	8.5
Fluorescent	0	33	17	50	0	0	10.1	10.5
Incandescent	0	33	50	17	0	0	7.6	6.8
LED	17	33	42	4	4	0	6.0	7.3
Liquid crystal	5	18	41	32	4	0	9.9	8.8
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	20	0	47	33	0	0	8.9	8.4
16-bit	21	7	43	29	0	0	8.1	11.1
32-bit	8	39	23	23	7	0	8.5	10.4
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	17	33	17	33	0	0	7.5	7.6
Converter, analog to digital	13	31	19	37	0	0	8.3	8.8
Converter, digital to analog	13	34	13	40	0	0	8.3	9.5
LINE FILTERS	20	20	27	33	0	0	7.9	11.3
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic monolithic	31	28	17	24	0	0	5.9	5.6
Ceramic disc	27	28	24	21	0	0	6.0	5.2
Film	19	27	31	19	4	0	7.3	6.4
Aluminum electrolytic	17	21	28	34	0	0	8.2	7.8
Tantalum	22	25	22	31	0	0	7.3	7.4
INDUCTORS	21	42	16	21	0	0	5.8	8.0

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

SIEMENS



Now, Data Acquisition is a One-Chip Proposition.

Siemens Data Acquisition Shift Register lets you read and write at 100 MHz using CMOS memory!

Forget about those costly, complicated, multi-chip designs for 100 MHz applications. Because Siemens SDA 8020 Data Acquisition Shift Register makes them obsolete. It's a fully integrated, one-chip solution that captures your 100 MHz signal and re-routes it into four parallel 25 MHz channels...and vice-versa! What's more, you get all this versatility in a compact 1" square 68 pin PLCC design that saves development cost and real estate...while chopping power consumption from an average of 12 watts to a miserly 1.5 watts.

In addition, the reliable SDA 8020 offers:

- Interface between 100 MHz, 8 bit ADC (SDA 8010) or DAC (SDA 8005) and fast CMOS SRAMs.
- Cascading to achieve large cache memory and/or lower TTL clock rates
- Choice of 1:4 Demux or 4:1 Mux capability
- External control signals that are TTL compatible
- Does it all for only $70.00 per 100 units

Stop playing board games with your 100 MHz data acquisition designs...and see for yourself why Siemens SDA 8020 (DASR) is the best solution. It's one proposition you'll appreciate.

For more information, call (408) 980-4598.
Or write: Siemens Components, Inc., Consumer Marketing Department, 2191 Laurelwood Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95054

U.S. Distributors: Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Hall-Mark, Insight Electronics, Marshall, Quality Components, Western Microtechnology.

Siemens...your partner for the future.

CIRCLE NO 130

MAN BUYS INBOARD 386; ENDS UP ON DESERT ISLAND.

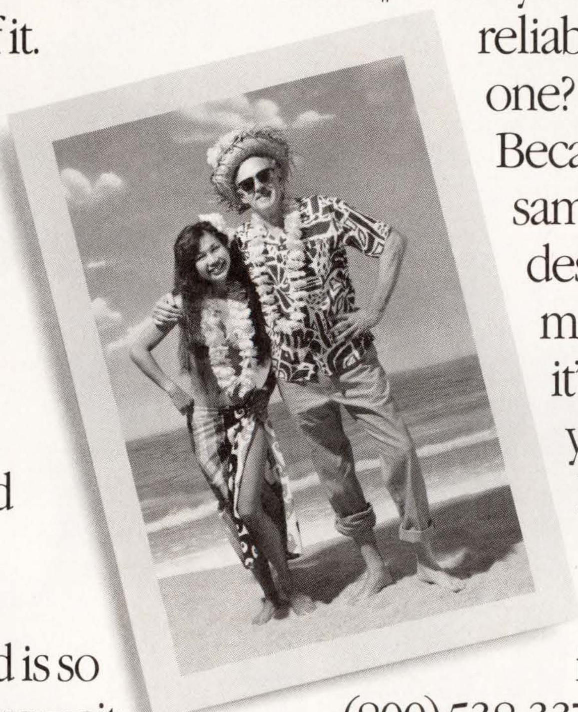
When John Middleton's 1-2-3 applications got to be more than his IBM PC AT® could handle, he had two choices.

Spend $6000 for a new 386 system.

Or spend $2000 for an Intel® Inboard 386 system.

So he got the best of both worlds. With the Intel Inboard 386, he got the full power of a 386 system. Without compromising one bit on performance or compatibility. Then, with the leftover $4000, he spent two glorious weeks on the island of Bora Bora.

How can we give you so much for so much less? Simple. If you have an IBM PC AT or compatible, you already own ⅔ of a 386 system. And when you install an Inboard 386, you get the rest of it.



Besides price, how do they compare? According to a recent *Infoworld* product review, "Inboard has the best computing speed of all micro systems we have tested to date," including all other 386 systems.

The reason Inboard is so fast is because of its zero wait state cache and 32 bit memory.

And there's also a special socket for adding the 80387-16 math coprocessor giving you even greater performance.

Software compatibility is unsurpassed as well.

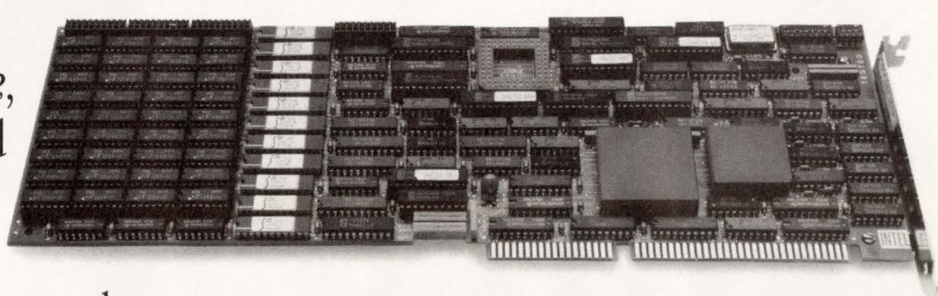
According to *PC Week*, "The Inboard 386 proved perfectly compatible with a standard IBM PC AT and every software product we tested." It's compatible with advanced software, too, including the new 386 control software for multitasking. And lots of developers are already using Inboard to create OS/2® applications.

But maybe the real question is can a $2000 system be more reliable than a $6000 one? The answer is yes. Because it's built by the same company that designed the 80386 microprocessor and it's backed by a five-year warranty.

If you still need more information on which system is best, call us at (800) 538-3373. Or contact your local dealer.

Then we suggest you find a nice quiet place, clear your mind of all distractions, and think it over.

Maybe a nice quiet place like Bora Bora.



intel®

CIRCLE NO 131

National
Semiconductor

Everything you ever wanted to know about linear applications. From the people who wrote the book.

ENROLL IN NATIONAL'S 1987 LINEAR APPLICATIONS SEMINAR

Whether you're a linear engineer, digital engineer, or engineering manager, here's an easy, one-day way to learn all about the latest in linear technology. And get real solutions to real application problems.

These people aren't theorists but professional working engineers with an average of 6 to 7 years' experience in linear applications at National Semiconductor. Some have 20.

They publish at least an article a month and have presented key papers at almost every professional conference, including ICCE, IEEE, and Wescon. Together they authored the current *Linear Applications Handbook.*

TAKE AWAY A LIBRARY OF INFORMATION

As a seminar participant, you will receive your own personal copy of the *Linear Applications Handbook* as well as the new three-volume *Linear Databook* and the seminar handbook. These reference books have a retail value of almost $100 — more than twice the cost of the seminar.

Also included in the $35 registration fee are a continental breakfast and lunch.

Space is limited, so please make your reservations by September 25. Return the coupon or call toll-free (800) 227-6058.

Program

CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST

Session I:
Traditional Linear Applications
- Op amps
- Comparators
- References
- Sensors
- Sample-and-hold devices

BREAK

Session II:
Power Linear Applications
- Power semiconductors
- Linear regulators (including low dropout regulators)
- Switching power supplies
- Power drivers and switches

LUNCH

Session III:
Special Functions
- Motion control devices
- Sensors for process control
- References
- Communications devices
- Video devices
- Local area network devices
- Modems
- Analog switches

BREAK

Session IV:
Data Acquisition and Filters
- Switched capacitor filters
- Techniques for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion
- Application circuits

Dates and locations

Bellevue, WA	Oct. 5	Phoenix, AZ	Oct. 13	Cleveland, OH	Oct. 21
Santa Clara, CA	Oct. 6	Denver, CO	Oct. 14	Toronto, Ontario	Oct. 22
Los Angeles, CA	Oct. 7	Dallas, TX	Oct. 15	Boston, MA	Oct. 26
Santa Ana, CA	Oct. 8	Minneapolis, MN	Oct. 19	Paramus, NJ	Oct. 27
San Diego, CA	Oct. 12	Chicago, IL	Oct. 20	Philadelphia, PA	Oct. 28
				Baltimore, MD	Oct. 29

Please reserve a space for me.

Location ____ Date ____

Name ____

Title ____

Phone ( ) ____

Company ____

Address ____

City ____

State ____ Zip ____

EDN090387

☐ Registration fee enclosed ($35 per person)

☐ Bill MasterCard No. ____

Visa No. ____

Expiration Date ____

Signature ____

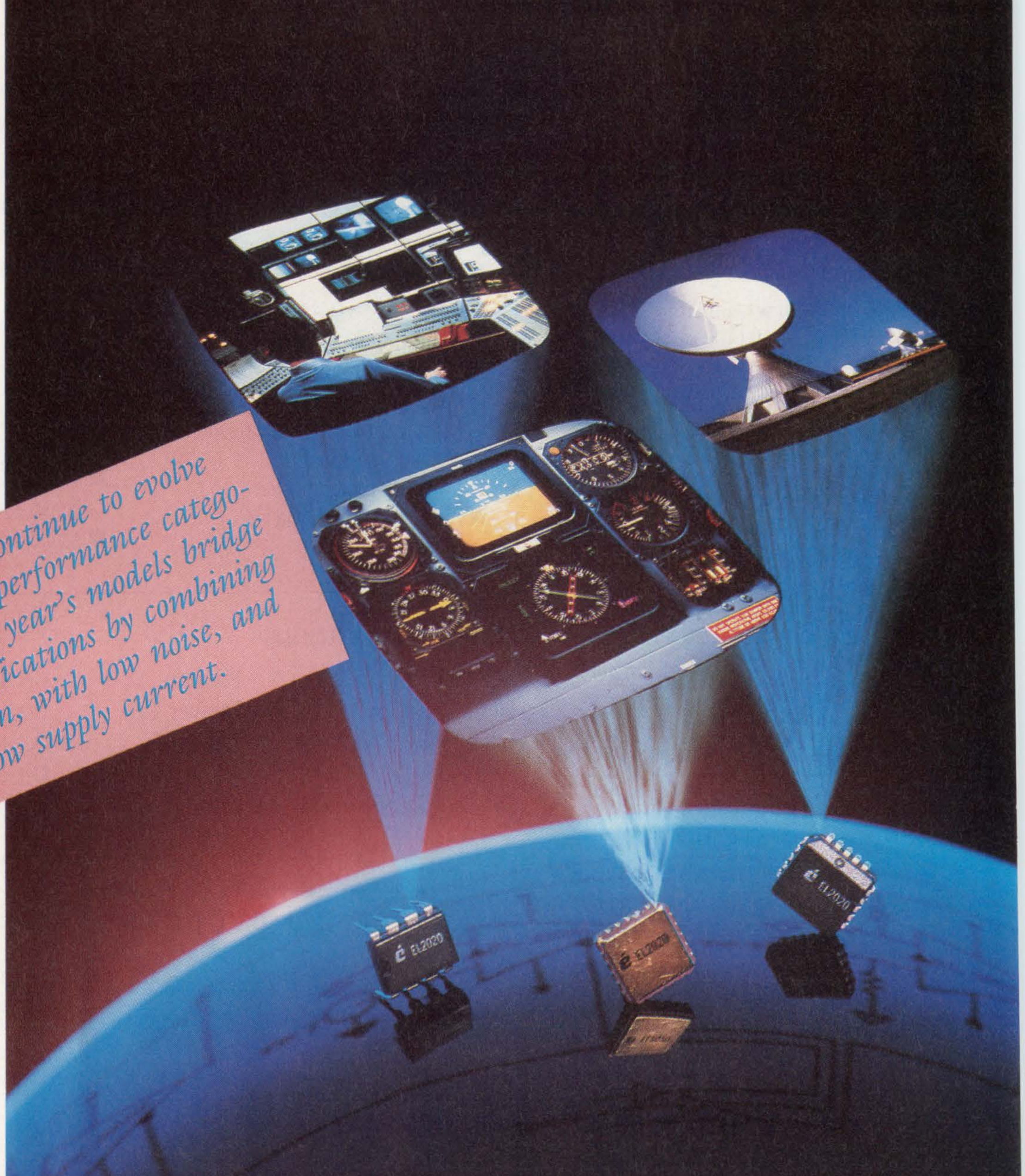
Make checks payable to 1987 Linear Applications Seminar and mail with coupon to National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 5274, Cleveland, OH 44101-0274. Or call toll free (800) 227-6058.

National Semiconductor

Special Report

Monolithic op amps

Monolithic op amps continue to evolve within the traditional performance categories, but many of this year's models bridge those familiar classifications by combining speed with precision, with low noise, and even with low supply current.



Video, avionics, and satellite communications *demand a fast signal-processing amplifier.(Photo courtesy Elantec Inc)*

Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*

By offering improved electrical performance, this year's monolithic operational amplifiers let you design analog circuits with less compromise and fewer circuit tricks. Occasionally, one of these new monolithic devices can replace an expensive hybrid.

The demand for speed is one of the driving forces behind these recent improvements. Modern applications such as workstation video, fiber optics, and automatic test equipment can use all the bandwidth and slew rate that monolithic op amps can muster. In response to this demand, op-amp manufacturers have recently produced high-speed models that are based on CMOS and some that are based on bipolar processes in which the transistors are separated by means of junction isolation, oxide isolation, and dielectric isolation.

Manufacturers have also recently produced op amps distinguished not by speed but by precision, low noise, or low power consumption. Even these models, however, provide higher speed than ever before. The greater bandwidths and slew rates that these products exhibit result from ongoing refinements in the fabrication processes.

This year's crop of monolithic op amps also emphasizes special-purpose products, such as power devices, chopper-stabilized CMOS devices, and devices that fit readily into μP systems because their performance specs are guaranteed for 5V power supplies.

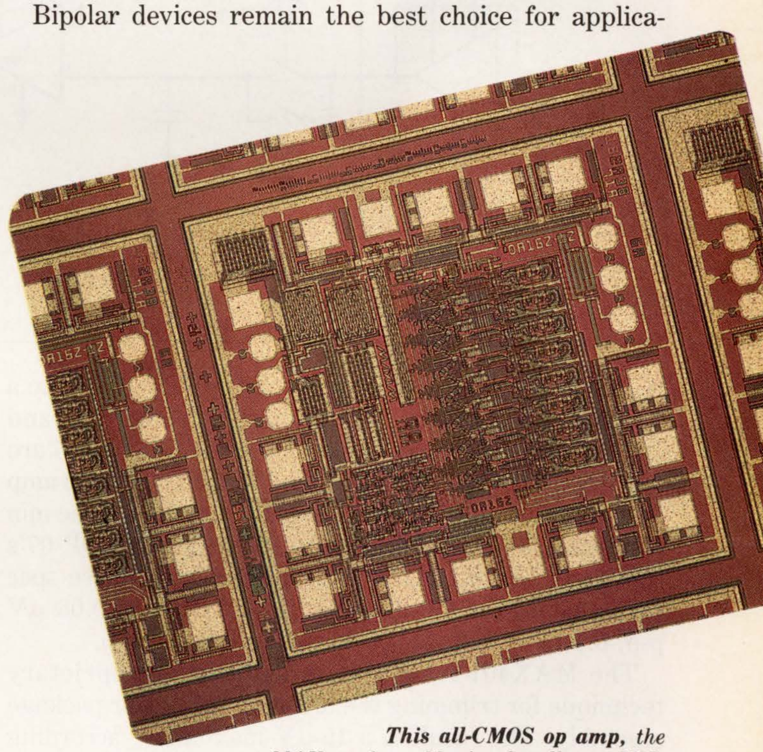
Upgrade your quad-741 sockets

Five-volt operation is one attribute of the bipolar VA4741/4742 from VTC—all of the product's guaranteed specs are based on ±5V supplies. This quad 741-type op amp comes close to fitting into the general-purpose category, yet it offers a typical 2.7V/μsec slew rate and a 5-MHz gain-bandwidth product, which represent a fourfold increase in speed over that of the standard 741. The device, which is available in two standard pinouts, lets you upgrade the ac performance of circuits based on conventional quad-741 op amps from Raytheon, Harris, and Micro Power Systems.

The bipolar LM604 from National Semiconductor is difficult to classify: It has little in common with a quad op amp, except that it has four differential inputs. Called a 4-channel mux-amp, the LM604 has one output and four digitally selectable inputs (a change of channel requires 5 μsec). By adding external components, you can configure the device as a multiplexer, a programmable filter, or a programmable-gain amplifier (PGA). What's more, the output has a digitally controlled high-impedance state that lets you create an 8-channel multiplexer, for instance, by connecting two device outputs in parallel.

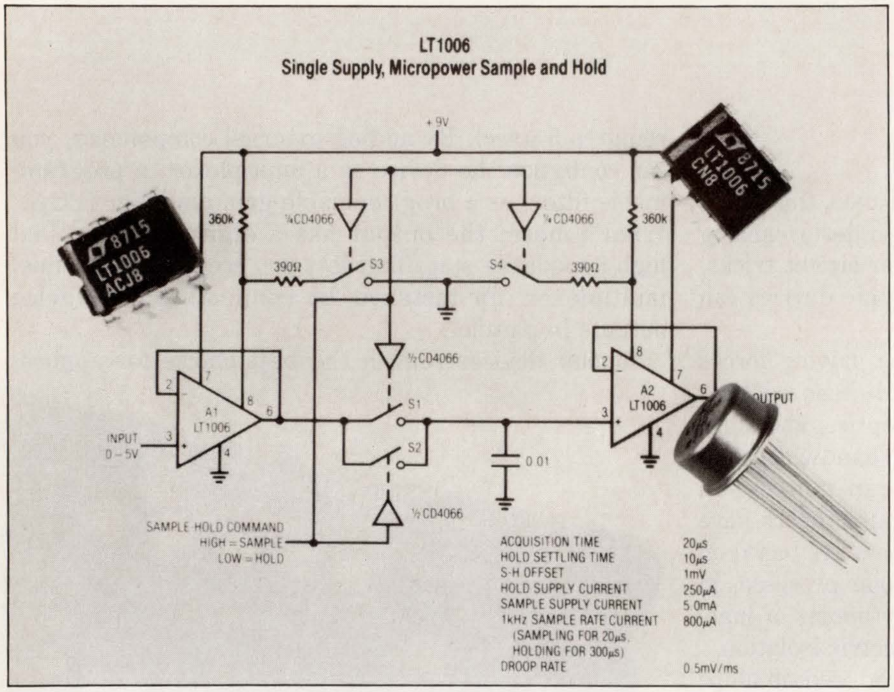
Bipolar devices remain the best choice for applications that require precision op amps (except when you're developing low-frequency applications, for which chopper-stabilized CMOS amplifiers may be more suitable). The definition of a "precision" op amp varies, but one manufacturer suggests that such a device should have an input-offset voltage (V_{OS}) of no more than 200 μV, a V_{OS} drift of 2 μV/°C, an input bias current of 20 nA, low noise, and an open-loop gain of at least 200,000 (A_{VOL}). Most of the following precision products adequately meet these specs.

Raytheon's RC4207B, for example, replaces the generic 4558-type dual op amp, but each amplifier in the RC4207B resembles the industry-standard OP-07. The RC4207B differs significantly from the OP-07 in some



***This all-CMOS op amp**, the MAX452 from Maxim, handles 50-MHz video signals.*

Bipolar processes remain the best choice for precision op amps, but a chopper-stabilized CMOS amp may be more suitable for low-frequency applications.



***This low-power sample/hold circuit** makes use of the low supply current, single-supply operation, and 0V signal-handling capability of Linear Technology's LT1006 precision op amp.*

respects, however: The op amps in the RC4207B spec a 1.5-MHz bandwidth, 10-nA input bias current, and 100-dB CMR; the corresponding specs for the OP-07 are 0.6 MHz, 3 nA, and 110 dB. The RC4227B quad op amp is similar but offers more speed. It has a 1.5V/μsec min slew rate and a 5-MHz bandwidth, vs the OP-07's 0.1V/μsec and 0.4 MHz. It also has a lower noise spec than that of the OP-07—the RC4227B specs 0.08 μV p-p, 0.1 to 10 Hz; the OP-07 specs 0.35 μV p-p.

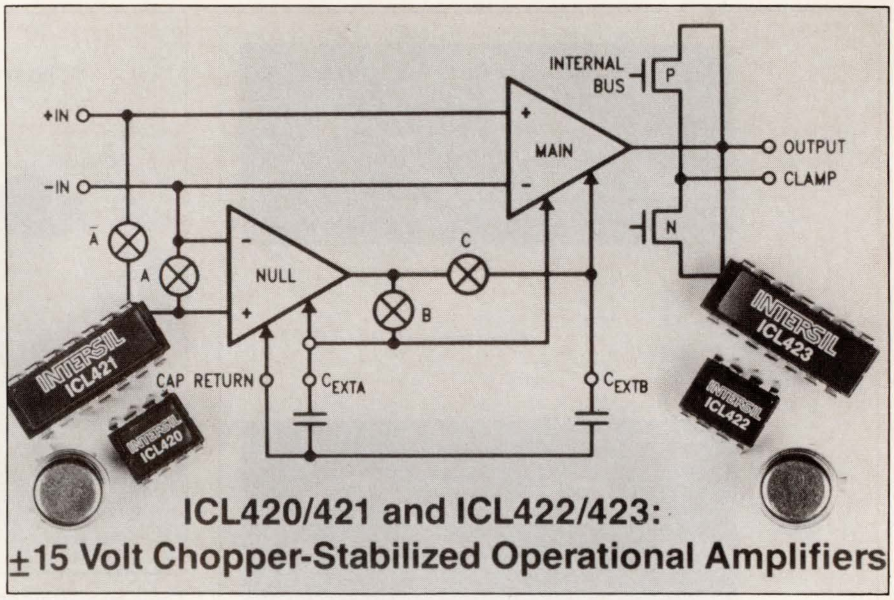
The MAX401 from Maxim features a proprietary technique for trimming the offset voltage after package assembly. The result is a 15-μV max offset, according to the preliminary data sheet. This model offers excellent dc specs and better ac specs than those of most precision op amps: 0.4-μV/°C V_{OS} drift, 10^6 A_{VOL}, 0.08-μV p-p noise (0.1 to 10 Hz), a 1.7V/μsec slew rate, and a 5-MHz bandwidth.

National Semiconductor and Harris also offer precision bipolar op amps. National's LM607AC offers a max V_{OS} and V_{OS} drift of 25 μV and 0.3 μV/°C (respectively), a min A_{VOL} of 5×10^6 (when the load is 2 kΩ), and excellent common-mode rejection and power-supply rejection of 124 and 120 dB min. The Harris HA-5134A-5 offers decent specs for a precision quad: a 100-μV max V_{OS}, 1.2-μV/°C max V_{OS} drift, 4-MHz typ bandwidth, and 1.5×10^6 min gain.

Linear Technology Corp calls its LT1006 the industry's first single-precision op amp that operates from a single supply. Although it operates with any supply voltage between 2.7 and 15V, its specs are optimum at 5V (the introductory data sheet lists 15V specs as well). The input common-mode range includes ground, which simplifies the amplification of low-level signals, such as those produced by strain gauges and thermocouples. The output swings within a few millivolts of ground, and the output also delivers ±20 mA while drawing only a 520-μA max supply current at 25°C.

The LT1006AC specs a 50-μV max V_{OS}, 1.3-μV/°C max V_{OS} drift, 0.25V/μsec min slew rate, and 10^6 min A_{VOL} (10-kΩ load). It comes in an 8-pin DIP or metal can. By connecting a resistor to pin 8, you can program the internal operating current to achieve lower supply current (90 μA) or a higher slew rate (1V/μsec or more).

Finally, Precision Monolithics has three new precision op amps that are now available and three more that will be available soon. The PM1012A, for instance, is an alternate to the LT1012 from Linear Technology. Drawing only 400 μA, which is ⅙ the supply current of an OP-07, the PM1012A offers performance similar to that of the OP-07 but with lower V_{OS} (35 vs 75 μV) and much lower input bias current (0.1 vs 3 nA). Another low-power device, the OP-97, will maintain OP-77 performance except for noise (17 vs 10.3 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 10 Hz) while drawing only 0.4 mA of supply current (vs the OP-77's 2 mA).



Because these chopper-stabilized op amps *from Intersil operate on ±15V and have standard pinouts, they can replace conventional op amps in low-frequency, precision applications.*

PMI's OP-200E is a dual OP-77. Key specs for the part include a 50-μV V_{OS}, 0.7-μV/°C V_{OS} drift, min A_{VOL} of 5×10^6 (10-kΩ load), and only 725 μA of supply current per amplifier. The company notes that a monolithic dual op amp often yields a better pc-board layout than do two singles or half a quad. PMI will introduce the OP-270 in October (a dual OP-27) and the similar but faster OP-271 in November.

The OP-490 is a quad OP-90, and it's available now. Like the single OP-90s, each amplifier of the quad draws less than 20 μA of supply current, operates on single or dual supplies, and has an input-signal range that includes ground (the output swings within 500 μV of ground when the load is 10 kΩ). As in the OP-90, the OP-490's input signals can exceed either supply rail by 20V without causing damage. Again, PMI plans to introduce a dual OP-90 (the OP-290) in January 1988.

Chopper stabilization is another option for precision signal-processing applications. Although the current monolithic-CMOS chopper amplifiers are suitable only for frequencies below about 10 Hz, they suit a large number of interface applications that require amplification of the signals from strain gauges and thermocouples. The technique achieves very low values of V_{OS} and V_{OS} drift by nulling the amplifier's input offset voltage repeatedly—200 to 600 times per second.

The chopping action not only reduces V_{OS} and its variation with time and temperature; it also removes 1/f noise and therefore contributes less noise than does a precision bipolar op amp in bandwidths below 1 Hz. And because the chopping is independent of output level and is equally effective for all values of supply voltage and input-signal level, the chopper amplifiers provide excellent CMR, PSR, and A_{VOL}.

Op amps chop the cost of signal processing

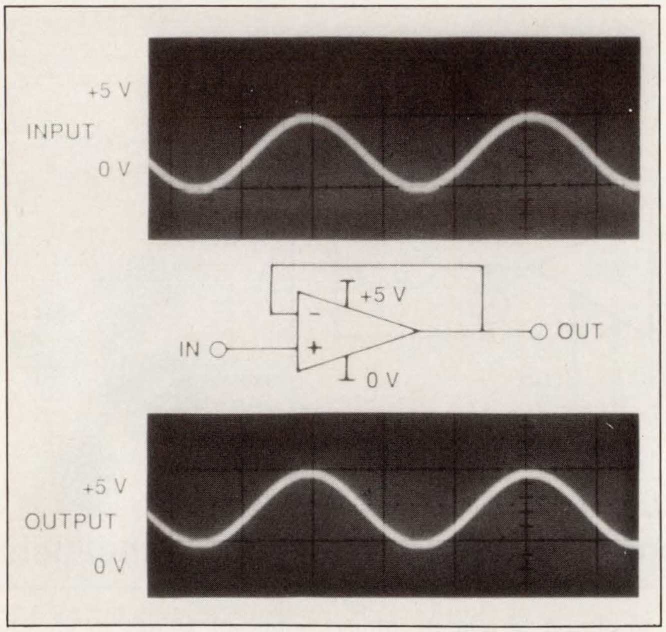
Despite the advantages of chopper amplifiers, the widespread use of these parts was inhibited by their complexity and cost until Intersil introduced all-CMOS versions several years ago. In these devices (the monolithic ICL7650 and the lower-noise ICL7652), CMOS analog switches replaced mechanical switches as signal choppers. This good idea created such demand that Linear Technology, Maxim, National, Siliconix, and Teledyne Semiconductor have since introduced pin-compatible versions of their own.

The original CMOS choppers required two external capacitors for storing error voltages. Maxim simplified the application of its MAX430 and MAX432 by including chip capacitors in the package, and Teledyne further simplified its versions by integrating the capacitors on chip, using electronic means to magnify the capacitors' apparent size.

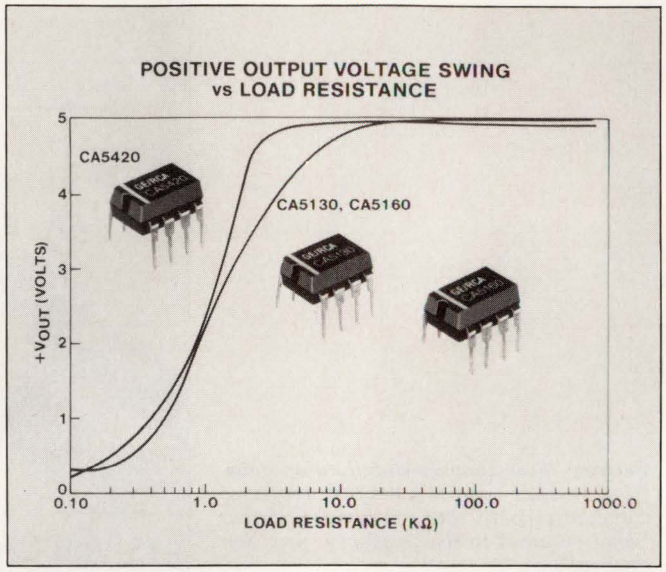
Intersil then responded with the ICL7650S and ICL7652S, which offer better ac and dc performance than the originals. Like the earlier monolithic choppers, these amplifiers are fabricated with a CMOS process that features low breakdown voltage, and, therefore, they can tolerate no more than 18V between the supply rails. This limitation can prevent the direct replacement of many bipolar op amps.

To solve that problem, Intersil next introduced the

Although the current monolithic-CMOS chopper amplifiers are suitable only for frequencies below about 10 Hz, they suit various interface applications.



The ALD1702 silicon-gate CMOS op amps *from Advanced Linear Devices can handle input signals that swing to both supply rails.*



These monolithic op amps *from GE/RCA Solid State combine bipolar and MOS transistors and provide very low I_B, as well as 5V operation and low power consumption.*

ICL420 and ICL421. Featuring the standard 8-pin op-amp pinout and characterized for ±15V supplies, the ICL420 plugs right into the socket of a conventional op amp such as the OP-07. (Note that you still have to connect two external capacitors between pins 1, 5, and 8.) The ICL421, on the other hand, comes in a 14-pin DIP that includes terminals for an external clock, an input-guard circuit, and an output-clamp connection that reduces the recovery time following saturation caused by excessive input voltage. Both devices offer an ESD-protection rating in excess of 2 kV (all pins), and both can operate on a single supply. For a single-supply voltage of 10V or more, the input common-mode ranges include ground.

Onboard capacitors simplify application

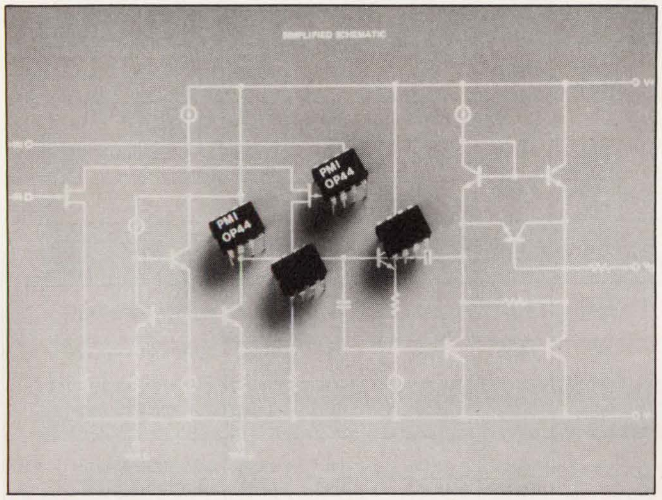
Teledyne Semiconductor has added models TSC901, TSC902 (dual), and TSC903 (quad) to its family of monolithic-CMOS, chopper-stabilized op amps. All these devices can operate with ±15V supplies or with a single 7 to 32V supply, and the input common-mode ranges include the negative supply rail. Each amplifier includes two integrated capacitors for storage of V_{OS} error voltages. The parts also feature a low supply current (0.6 mA max) as well as fast recovery at the output—20 msec following positive saturation, 5 msec following negative saturation—without the requirement for an external clamp circuit.

The non-chopper CMOS op amps pioneered by Intersil and TI offer an assortment of distinct advantages and drawbacks. Compared with bipolar op amps, the CMOS types are weak on CMR, PSR, slew rate, and A_{VOL}, and they are relatively noisy. On the other hand, CMOS op amps give you 5V operation, low power consumption, and very low I_B, and they're continuing to improve.

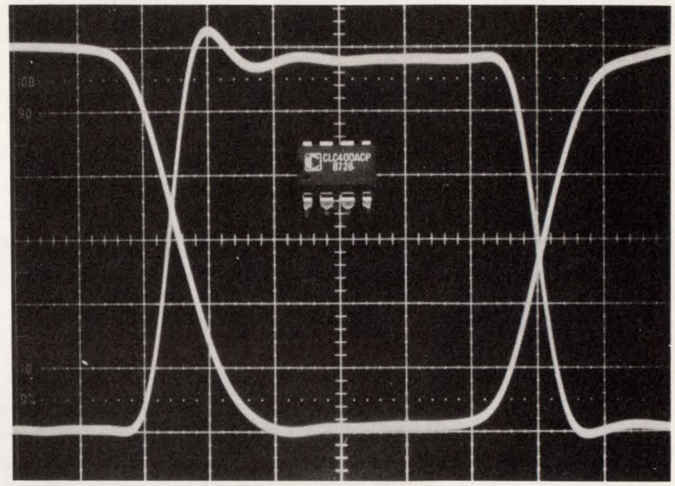
The TLC279 from TI is a quad op amp that has the advantages of silicon-gate CMOS: low initial V_{OS}, good V_{OS} stability over time and temperature, and decent ac performance. The device comes in four V_{OS} grades (0.75, 2, 5, and 10 mV) for each of the commercial-, industrial-, and military-temperature ranges. The typical V_{OS} drift is 1.8 μV/°C. The typical ac specs for the part are a 3.6V/μsec slew rate, 1.7-MHz bandwidth, and 46° phase margin. The TLC279 comes in a DIP or surface-mount package and operates from a single 4 to 16V supply.

For applications that require an ultra-low I_B, you can hardly do better than the OP-80 from PMI. The preliminary data sheet lists a remarkable 15 pA max at 125°C. At room temperature, the company says, the typical I_B (10 fA) is 62 electrons/msec. The device comes in an 8-pin DIP or metal can with a standard pinout. It has a 2-mV max V_{OS}, an A_{VOL} of 10^5 (for a 2-kΩ load), and a 200-μA max supply current.

The ALD1702 from Advanced Linear Devices is another CMOS op amp that offers something you can't



JFET inputs provide speed and fast settling *for the OP-44, a fast, precision op amp from Precision Monolithics.*



These waveforms illustrate the fast response *of the CLC400 amplifier from Comlinear Corp. The time scale is 2 nsec/div. The vertical scale for the input (positive pulse) is 0.2V/div; for the output, it's 0.4V/div.*

get anywhere else—an input-signal (common-mode) range that includes *both* supply rails. The input stage consists of a differential pair of p-channel transistors connected in parallel with an n-channel pair. As the signal level passes through a threshold 1.5V above the negative rail, the device switches from one pair to the other. The output, too, is guaranteed to swing within 150 mV of the rails, over the commercial temperature range, when operating with a 2-kΩ load. Fabricated in silicon-gate CMOS, the op amp operates with 5V or ±2.5V supplies.

RCA offers a variety of op amps that feature a combination of bipolar and MOS transistors. The BiMOS devices have better ac performance than that of CMOS op amps, and they have much in common with CMOS amps as well: 5V operation, low I_B, low cost, and an input-signal range that includes the negative supply rail.

The company's CA5130, for instance, offers unity-gain stability (if you add an external 47-pF capacitor), 90-dB min A_{VOL} (with a 10-kΩ load), a 10V/µsec slew rate, and a 4-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. The output stage is a CMOS inverter that swings the output voltage within 10 mV of either supply rail when operating with light loads. The CA5160 is a similar device that is internally compensated for unity-gain operation, but you can add further, external compensation if your application requires it. The dual version is a CA5260.

Two more BiMOS op amps from RCA, the CA5470 quad op amp and the CA5202 dual video op amp, are slated for introduction in September. Advance information on the CA5470 promises a 4V/µsec min slew rate and a 10-MHz unity-gain bandwidth, as well as the standard BiMOS attributes: very low I_B, a common-mode range that includes the negative rail, and the ability to operate with supply voltages in the range from 3 to 16V (or ±1.5 to ±8V). The CA5202 dual video op amp will provide a 50-MHz bandwidth and a 100V/µsec slew rate while drawing only 6 mA of supply current per amplifier.

Low gain allows speed and stability

Another way that manufacturers achieve low I_B in an op amp is to use junction FETs (JFETs) in the device's input stage. The JFETs have a more important effect, however: They allow the op amps to achieve speed without sacrificing stability. Because a JFET has lower transconductance (g_m) than an equivalent bipolar transistor does, the JFET can achieve a given slew rate with less destabilizing gain. (As a bonus, JFET construction is reasonably compatible with the bipolar-IC fabrication process.)

Therefore, JFET-input (BiFET) op amps can offer low-I_B error, high slew rate, and fast settling time—an attractive combination for the output amplifier of a 12-bit D/A-converter, for example. Three recent BiFET op amps suit these and other applications that demand both speed and precision.

First, the unity-gain-stable OPA602 from Burr-Brown specs a 20V/µsec min slew rate, a 3.5-MHz min gain-bandwidth product, and 1.0-µsec typ settling to 0.01%. The company measures this op amp's dc and dynamic specs with an unusually heavy output load—1-

TABLE 1—MONOLITHIC OP AMPS

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (mV MAX*)	INPUT BIAS CURRENT (µA MAX*)	LARGE-SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (10^6 MIN*)	INPUT NOISE-VOLTAGE DENSITY AT 10 Hz (nV/√Hz TYP)	SLEW RATE (V/µSEC MIN*)	0-dB BAND-WIDTH (MHz TYP*)	SETTLING TIME TO 0.1%* (µSEC TYP)	CMR/PSR (dB MIN)	NOMINAL SUPPLY VOLTAGES (V TYP)	SUPPLY CURRENT (mA TYP)	PRICE (100)*	COMMENTS
ADVANCED LINEAR DEVICES												
ALD1702PA	0.9	30 pA	0.05	100 (AT 1 kHz)	1.4	1.0	3.0	70/70	±2.5	1.1	$3.97	CMOS, RAIL-TO-RAIL INPUT
ANALOG DEVICES												
AD744J	1.0	100 pA	0.15	45	45	13	0.5 (TO 0.01%)	76/89	±15	3.5	$2.25	FET INPUT
AD549L	0.5	60 fA	0.3	90	3	1.0	4.5	90/100	±15	0.6	$15.45	ELECTROMETER OP AMP
AD846K	0.25	0.15	200 MΩ	4 (AT 1 kHz)	500	40	0.08	90/90	±15	5.0	FROM $7.50	TRANSIMPEDANCE AMP
AD5539J	5.0	20	47 dB	4 (AT 1 kHz)	600	220	0.012 (TO 1%)	70/100	±8	12	$1.55	
BURR-BROWN												
OPA602AM	1.0	10 pA	0.006	23	20	6.4	0.6	75/70	±15	3.5	$4.50	FET INPUT
OPA541BM	1.0	5 pA	0.03	—	8	1.6	2.0	95/—	±40	20	$19.85	POWER, FET INPUT
COMLINEAR												
CLC400	2 (TYP)	10 TYP)	—	—	800 (TYP)	200	0.008	55/50	±5	16	$17.00	CURRENT-FB AMP
CLC401	3 (TYP)	10 (TYP)	—	—	1200 (TYP)	150	0.01	55/55	±5	15	$17.00	CURRENT-FB AMP
ELANTEC												
EL2020	10	15	0.03	11 (AT 1 kHz)	300	50	0.09	50/65	±15	9	$4.95	CURRENT-FB AMP
GE/INTERSIL												
ICL420IPA	0.01	30 pA	1.0	—	0.5 (TYP)	0.5	—	120/120	±15	1.3	$4.90	CMOS CHOPPER
ICL421IPD	0.01	30 pA	1.0	—	0.5 (TYP)	0.5	—	120/120	±15	1.3	$5.65	CMOS CHOPPER PLUS EXTRAS
GE/RCA												
CA5130A	4	10 pA	0.03	—	10 (TYP)	15	1.2	75/60	5 OR 15	0.05	$1.39	BIMOS (UNCOM-PENSATED)
CA5160A	4	10 pA	0.03	72 (AT 1 kHz)	10 (TYP)	4.0	1.8	75/60	5 OR 15	0.05	$1.49	BIMOS
CA5260A	4	10 pA	0.014	—	8 (TYP)	3.0	1.8	80/75	5 OR 15	1.3	$2.37	BIMOS DUAL
CA5470	15	10 pA	0.010	—	4	10	—	55/60	5 OR 15	4	$1.67	BIMOS QUAD
CA5202	3.0	—	—	—	100	50	0.1	—	5 OR 15	12	$5.06	BIMOS DUAL VIDEO
HARRIS												
HA1-5134A-5	0.1	0.025	1.5	10	0.75	4.0	13 (TO 0.01%)	115/110	±15	6.5	$16.80	QUAD PRECISION, DI
HA-5101-5	3	0.2	0.1	17	6	10	0.6	80/80	±15	3	$4.73	DI
HA-5111-5	3	0.2	0.1	17	40	60 (GBW)	4.5	80/80	±15	3	$4.73	DI (UNCOMPEN-SATED)
HA-5147A-5	0.025	0.04	1.0	3.5	28	65	0.4	114/108	±15	3.5	$15.80	DI
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY												
LT1006AC	0.05	0.015	1.0	24	0.4	—	—	100/106	±15	0.36	$3.60	
MAXIM												
MAX401	0.015	0.01	1.0	5.5	1.7	5.0	—	114/114	±15	—	$5.00	
MAX452	5	0.01	43.5 dB	—	150	50	0.05 (TO 1%)	60/40	±5	25	$3.00	CMOS VIDEO
MOTOROLA												
MC33078P	2.0	0.75	0.03	6	5	9	—	80/80	±15	4.1	$0.71	DUAL
MC33079P	2.5	0.75	0.03	6	5	9	—	80/80	±15	8.4	$1.28	QUAD
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR												
LM604AC	5	0.1	0.05	20 (AT 1 kHz)	2	2.5	4.0	80/80	±15	7	$3.45	4-CHANNEL MUX-AMP
LM607AC	0.025	0.004	5.0	9	0.4	1.0	—	124/120	±15	1.0	$7.50	
LM675T	10	2.0	0.03	—	8	5.5 (GBW)	—	70/70	±25	18	$4.25	POWER OP AMP
PLESSEY												
SL2541B	10 (TYP)	20	45 dB	—	1400 (+) 900 (–)	800	0.04	47/40	12/–5	25	$35.49 (1000)	CURRENT-FB AMP
PRECISION MONOLITHICS												
PM1012A	0.035	100 pA	0.3	17	0.1	—	—	114/114	±15	0.38	$6.50	LOW-POWER OP-07 (MIL VERSION)
OP-97E	0.025	0.002	5.0	17	0.1	0.4	—	120/110	±15	0.4	$5.20	LOW-POWER OP-77
OP-200E	0.05	0.003	5.0	11	0.1	0.5	—	120/115	±15	1.2	$5.90	DUAL OP-77
OP-80E	1.0	40 fA	0.1	—	0.2 (TYP)	0.3 (GBW)	—	72/63	±5	0.2	$14.00	CMOS
OP-44E	0.75	200 pA	0.5	—	100	20 (GBW)	—	88/88	±15	5.1	$9.50	FET INPUT
OP-490E	0.5	0.015	0.7	60	0.005	0.02	—	100/105	±15	0.06	$6.50	QUAD OP-90
RAYTHEON												
RC4207FNB	0.075	0.01	0.25	10.3	0.1	1.5	—	100/100	±15	5.7	$4.53	DUAL
RC4227FNB	0.075	0.055	0.25	3.8	1.5	10	—	100/100	±15	6	$4.07	DUAL
SIGNETICS												
NE5212	—	60 (MIN)	4.9 kΩ	—	—	120 (–3 dB TYP)	—	—/26	5	26	$2.30	TRANSIMPEDANCE AMP

The non-chopper CMOS op amps pioneered by Intersil and TI offer designers an assortment of distinct advantages and drawbacks.

TABLE 1—MONOLITHIC OP AMPS

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (mV MAX*)	INPUT BIAS CURRENT (μA MAX*)	LARGE-SIGNAL VOLTAGE GAIN (10^6 MIN*)	INPUT NOISE-VOLTAGE DENSITY AT 10 Hz (nV/√Hz TYP)	SLEW RATE (V/μSEC MIN*)	0-dB BANDWIDTH (MHz TYP*)	SETTLING TIME TO 0.1%* (μSEC TYP)	CMR/PSR (dB MIN)	NOMINAL SUPPLY VOLTAGES (V TYP)	SUPPLY CURRENT (mA TYP)	PRICE (100)*	COMMENTS
SILICON GENERAL SG1173P	4.0	0.5	0.04	—	0.7 (TYP)	0.9	—	76/80	±24	10	$23.25	POWER OP AMP (MIL VERSION)
SPRAGUE ULN-3751Z	10	1.0	0.01	—	1.0	0.035	—	60/60	±6	40	$1.47	POWER OP AMP
TELEDYNE SEMICONDUCTOR TSC901CPA	0.015	50 pA	1.0	—	2 (TYP)	0.8	—	120/120	±15	0.45	$5.25	CMOS CHOPPER
TSC903CPA	0.015	50 pA	1.0	—	2 (TYP)	0.8	—	120/120	±15	0.9	$9.45	DUAL CMOS CHOPPER
TSC904CPD	0.015	50 pA	1.0	—	2 (TYP)	0.8	—	120/120	±15	1.8	$19.95	QUAD CMOS CHOPPER
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TLC279C	0.075	0.6 pA (TYP)	0.005	130	3.6 (TYP)	1.7	—	70/65	5	2.7	$2.26	CMOS QUAD
VTC VA4741PJ	5	0.4	0.006	—	2.7 (TYP)	5	—	80/66	±5	14	$3.36	QUAD
VA701PK	0.025	0.04	1.0	5.5 (MAX)	3	8 (GBW)	10 (TO 0.01%)	114/100	±5	7	$3.93	
VA711PK	0.025	0.04	1.0	5.5 (MAX)	25	8 (GBW)	10 (TO 0.01%)	114/100	±5	7	$5.36	

NOTES:
* EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED
1. OP-AMP MODELS ARE COMMERCIAL- OR INDUSTRIAL-GRADE PARTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. GBW = GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT
3. FB = FEEDBACK
4. fA = 10^{-15} A
5. pA = 10^{-12} A
6. DI = DIELECTRIC ISOLATION

kΩ in parallel with 500 pF—connected. The company states that the capacitance has little effect on settling time, so the OPA602 is a robust candidate for applications with low-impedance loads.

Second, Analog Devices' AD744 offers a settling time (to 0.01%) of 0.5 μsec typ, 0.9 μsec max. The part's internal compensation provides stable operation at minimum closed-loop gains of −1 or 2. You can add external compensation that extends the gain bandwidth to over 200 MHz or enables the amplifier to drive 1-nF capacitive loads. Preliminary specs for the device include a 45V/μsec min slew rate, a 13-MHz typ gain-bandwidth product, and 0.0003% total harmonic distortion (THD), making the device suitable for high-fidelity audio applications.

Low I_B allows a high source impedance

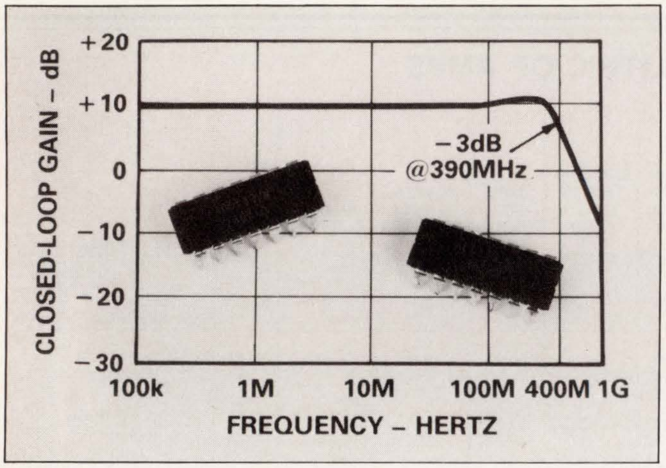
Third, the wideband OP-44 from PMI offers ac performance similar to that of Harris's HA-2520. Like the HA-2520, the OP-44 is stable for closed-loop gains of 3 or more. It has a 100V/μsec min slew rate, a 20-MHz gain-bandwidth product, and a full-power bandwidth of 1.5 MHz min. Its settling time to 0.01% is less than 1.2 μsec.

Finally, Analog Devices' AD549 electrometer op amp makes full use of the FET input as a low-I_B device. Built with the company's proprietary Topgate BiFET process and offered in four electrical grades, this monolithic amplifier specs a max I_B as low as 60 fA at 25°C. The model also specs a 0.5-mV max V_{OS} and a 10-μV max V_{OS} drift. The AD549 is suitable for use with photodiodes and other signal sources with a high (1 MΩ or more) source impedance.

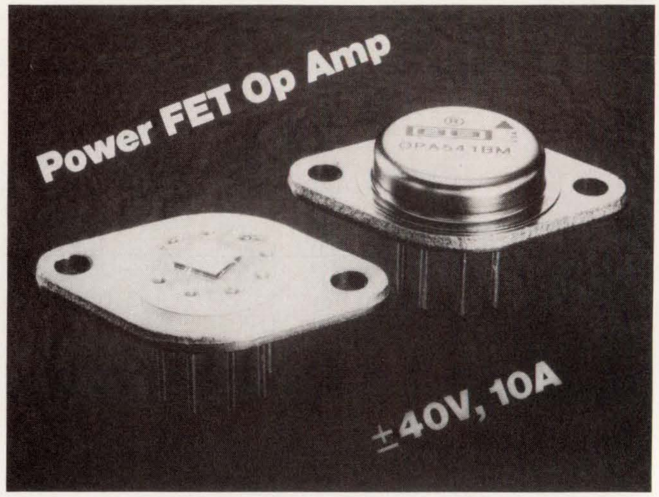
Fast-slewing, low-noise models

For signal-processing applications such as audio, you can choose from a number of new fast-slewing, low-noise op amps. Motorola's MC33078 (dual) and MC33079 (quad) op amps, for example, have less than 5 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ voltage noise above 20 Hz, and less than 4.5 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ above 100 Hz. Their peak-to-peak noise from 0.1 to 10 Hz is about 0.2 μV. In addition, the op amps provide a 7V/μsec typ slew rate, a 9-MHz typ unity-gain bandwidth (open-loop measurement), and a typical THD of 0.002%. (Although the two devices are available now, these specs are preliminary ones, and are subject to

Chopper amplifiers not only reduce V_{OS} and its variation with time and temperature; they also remove 1/f noise.



Suitable for RF and video applications, *Analog Devices' AD5539 offers spec improvements over existing versions of the device.*



The monolithic OPA541 power op amp *from Burr-Brown can deliver a continuous 5A output current.*

change.)

Also in the low-noise category are VTC's VA701PK and VA711PK. These op amps are characterized for operation with ±5V supplies. They have max noise densities of 5.5 and 3.8 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 10 Hz and 1 kHz and a guaranteed max 0.18 μV p-p from 0.1 to 10 Hz. The VA701PK has a typ A_{VOL} of 6×10^6, a 5V/μsec slew rate, and an 8-MHz gain-bandwidth product. The VA711PK (stable for $A_{CL}\geq5$) has an A_{VOL} of 6×10^6 typ, a 40V/μsec slew rate, and a 70-MHz gain-bandwidth product.

Latest DI-bipolars are fast and quiet

From Harris, the HA-5101-5 (which is unity-gain stable) and HA-5111-5 (which is uncompensated and requires an $A_{CL}\geq10$) offer 7 and 3.5 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 10 Hz and 1 kHz. Built with the Harris DI-bipolar (dielectrically isolated bipolar) process, the op amps share a 3-mV max V_{OS} and a 3-μV/°C max V_{OS} drift. The HA-5101-5 has a 6V/μsec min slew rate and a 10-MHz typ small-signal bandwidth. The uncompensated HA-5111-5 has a 40V/μsec min slew rate and a 60-MHz typ gain-bandwidth product (at a gain of 10).

Another DI-bipolar op amp from Harris, the HA-5147A, has a noteworthy combination of speed, precision, and low noise. Requiring a minimum closed-loop gain of 10, the device offers a 35V/μsec typ slew rate, a 120-MHz gain-bandwidth product (at 1 MHz), and a 500-kHz full-power bandwidth. Its V_{OS} is 25 μV max, and its V_{OS} drift is 0.6 μV/°C. The max noise density is 5.5 and 3.8 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 10 Hz and 1 kHz.

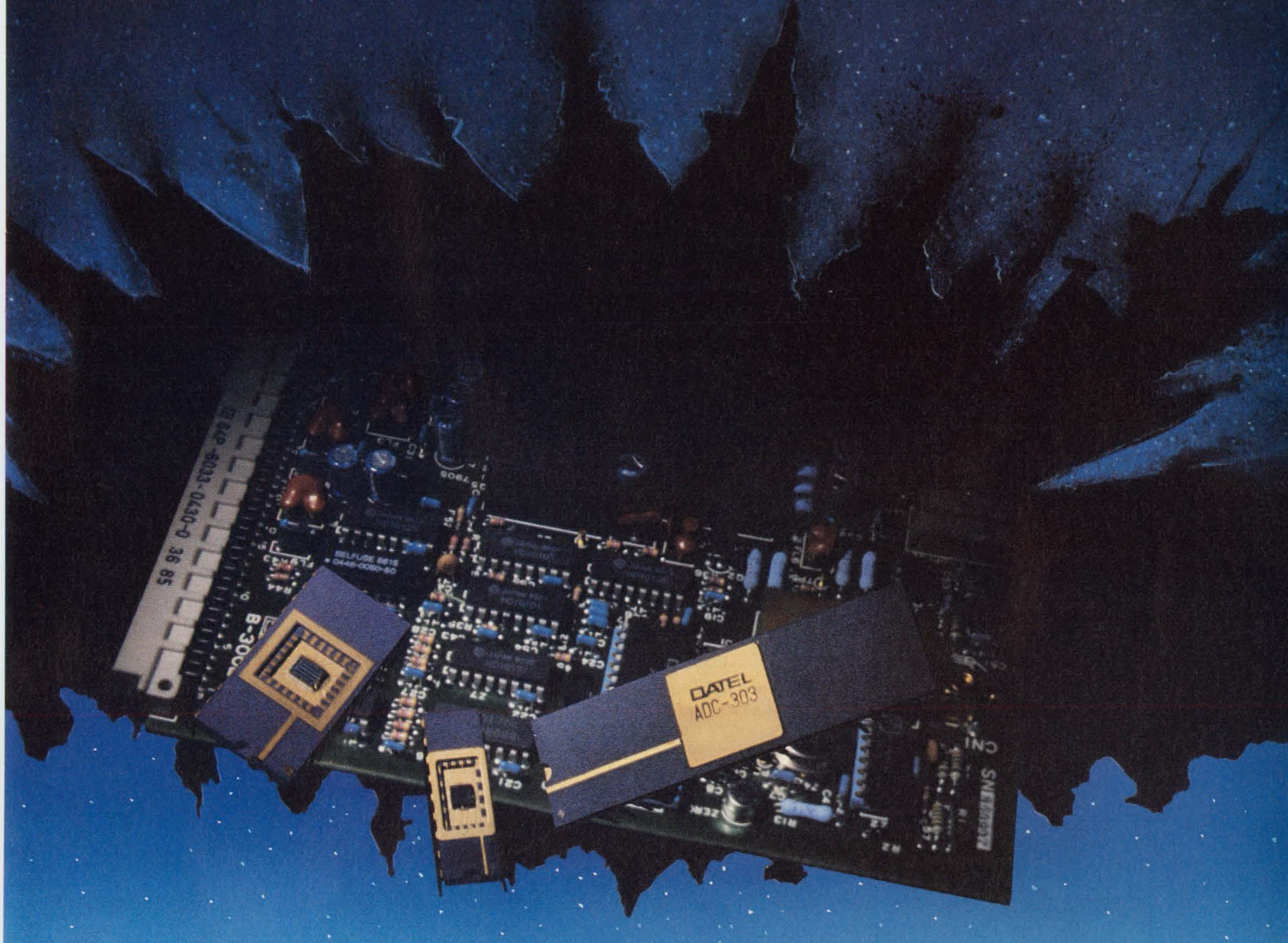
A few manufacturers intent on making monolithic devices with the highest possible bandwidth and slew rate have developed some new very wideband bipolar processes. Others have adapted a current-feedback architecture for these purposes. First, several companies use (or are developing) processes that are complementary in terms of large and comparable bandwidth (f_t) for the pnp and npn transistors. Second, Elantec recently produced a current-mode-feedback amplifier (the EL2020) in monolithic form. (Comlinear Corp has long used this architecture in building high-speed hybrid amplifiers.) Comlinear will also introduce monolithic devices of this type in September (the CLC400 and CLC401), and Analog Devices will follow suit in October with its AD846. Plessey, too, offers a current-feedback device, the recently introduced SL2541B.

An op amp or not an op amp

You might argue that the current-feedback amplifier isn't an op amp, but you'd be correct only in that the device doesn't fit the textbook definition applicable to conventional voltage-feedback amplifiers. The current-feedback amplifier (also called a transimpedance amplifier) is at least as easy to use as conventional op amps are, and it provides greater bandwidth at a given gain than an equivalent voltage-feedback op amp does.

The major difference between the transimpedance amp and a conventional op amp lies in the input stage (**Fig 1**). An internal unity-gain buffer connects *across* the input terminals. The noninverting input has a high impedance and the inverting input has a low impedance, but in normal operating configurations, the inverting-input current is very small. Therefore, the input resembles that of an op amp in two respects: Voltage between the terminals is ideally zero, and

FLASH CONVERTERS



Break through to new performance levels

DATEL's broad range of Flash Converters provide you with tomorrows performance today! Performance features such as wide input bandwidths and low power consumption makes us the high reliability component supplier of choice for both commercial and military applications.

Speed up your designs with DATEL's Flash Converters today.

Call or write for information on all DATEL data conversion products. Call (617) 339-9341.

FLASH CONVERTERS			SAMPLING BOARDS	
MODEL	BITS OF RESOLUTION	CONVERSION RATE	SAMPLING RATE	MODEL
ADC-310	10	20 MHz	12 MHz	ADC-B310
ADC-300	8	20 MHz	16 MHz	ADC-B300
ADC-301		30 MHz	30 MHz	ADC-B301
ADC-302		50 MHz	50 MHz	ADC-B302
ADC-303		100 MHz	100 MHz	ADC-B303
ADC-304		20 MHz	20 MHz	ADC-B304
ADC-207	7	35 MHz	35 MHz	ADC-B207

DATEL

LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY
11 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048 (617) 339-9341

MIL-STD-1772 DATEL Certified

CIRCLE NO 133

JFET-input (BiFET) op amps offer low-I_B error, high slew rate, and fast settling time.

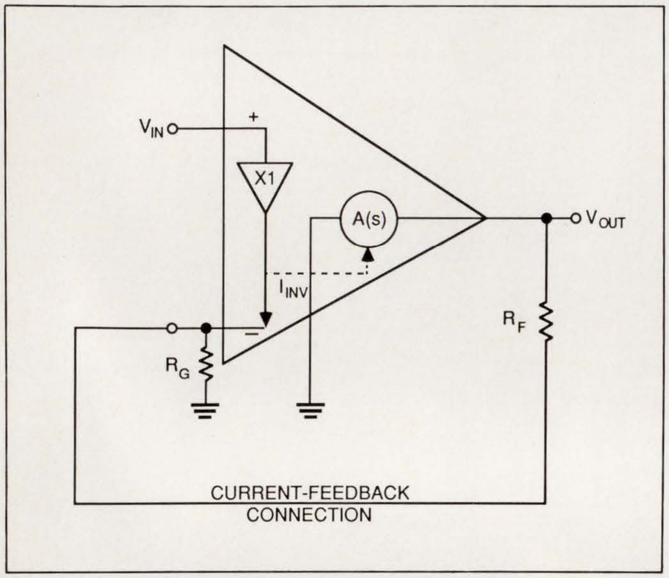


Fig 1—This conceptual diagram *(from a Comlinear application note) shows the basic architecture of a current-feedback amplifier. The internal transimpedance gain block, A(s), senses small changes in the inverting terminal's bias current (I_{INV}) and produces a large but proportional change in V_{OUT}.*

current into the terminals is nearly zero.

For most applications, you use a feedback-resistor value (R_F) recommended by the manufacturer. (In fact, some designs provide this resistor internally, and you simply choose the desired gain-setting resistor, R_G.) A(s) represents the amplifier's gain. A small change in I_{INV} produces a large change in V_{OUT}, so A(s) is a transimpedance function. If you let A(s)=N(s)/D(s), then

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{GN(s)}{N(s) + R_F D(s)},$$

where the closed-loop gain $G=1+R_F/R_G$.

To appreciate the advantage of current feedback, compare its transfer function with that of an op amp:

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}} = \frac{GN(s)}{N(s) + GD(s)}.$$

You can see that the op-amp function's denominator (and therefore its pole locations) will change as you change G. But the current-feedback amplifier's poles remain fixed because you don't bother R_F when changing gain. The result is a minimal change in bandwidth for different values of closed-loop gain, as well as improvements in the amplifier's settling time, rise time, and phase linearity.

To fabricate the monolithic CLC400 and CLC401 amplifiers, Comlinear uses a bipolar process featuring 2.5-GHz vertical pnp transistors and 4-GHz npn transistors. The devices come in 8-pin plastic DIPs, require ±5V supplies, and draw about 15 mA of no-load quiescent current. The CLC400's nominal 250Ω feedback resistor lets you set gain values in the range from ±1 to ±8. Typical specs for a gain of 2, for example, include a 3-dB bandwidth of 200 MHz, 1.6-nsec rise and fall times, an 8-nsec settling time (to within 0.1%), and an 800V/μsec slew rate.

For the higher-gain CLC401, a nominal 1.5-kΩ feedback resistor lets you set gains from ±7 to ±40. At a gain of 20, the device provides a 3-dB bandwidth of 150 MHz typ; 2.5-nsec rise and fall times; a 10-nsec settling time (to within 0.1%); and a 1200V/μsec slew rate.

Elantec uses a dielectrically isolated bipolar process to build its EL2020. The amplifier operates best with a 1-kΩ feedback resistor, and it provides closed-loop gains between 10 and −10. It comes in an 8-pin plastic or ceramic DIP and operates with single or split power supplies in the range from ±3 to ±18V. The quiescent supply current is 9 mA when the op amp is operating with ±15V supplies. At unity gain, the amplifier specs a 50-MHz (typ) bandwidth, a 500V/μsec slew rate, 6-nsec rise and fall times, and a 90-nsec settling time to 0.1%.

Analog Devices calls its entry a precision operational transimpedance amplifier. Scheduled for introduction in October, the AD846 comes in an 8-pin can or 14-pin DIP and draws 5 mA from ±15V supplies. According to preliminary data, at a gain of −1 it has a bandwidth of 40 MHz typ, a 600V/μsec slew rate, a 10-nsec rise time, and an 80-nsec settling time (to 0.1%). The input specs a V_{OS} of 0.25 mV max and a V_{OS} drift of 1 μV/°C max, and the output can deliver ±50 mA.

Amplifier includes buffer and V reference

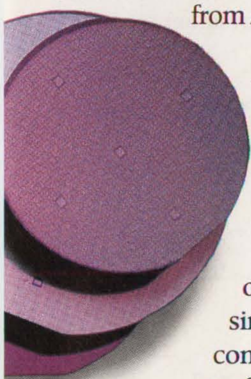
The monolithic SL2541B from Plessey includes, for convenience, a bandgap voltage reference and a separate 60-MHz video buffer. The device draws 25 mA from 12V/−5V supplies. At a gain of 2, the main amplifier has an 800-MHz bandwidth and slew rates of 1400V/μsec (rising) and 900V/μsec (falling). The op amp's rise and fall times are 1.6 and 3.2 nsec, and its settling time to 0.01% is 40 nsec. It comes in a 16-pin DIP or a 20-pin LCC.

Analog Devices' AD5539 is a more conventional (but very high frequency) op amp that is suitable for video and RF applications. It must operate at a minimum gain of 5 unless you add external compensation. The

When you're designing ICs,

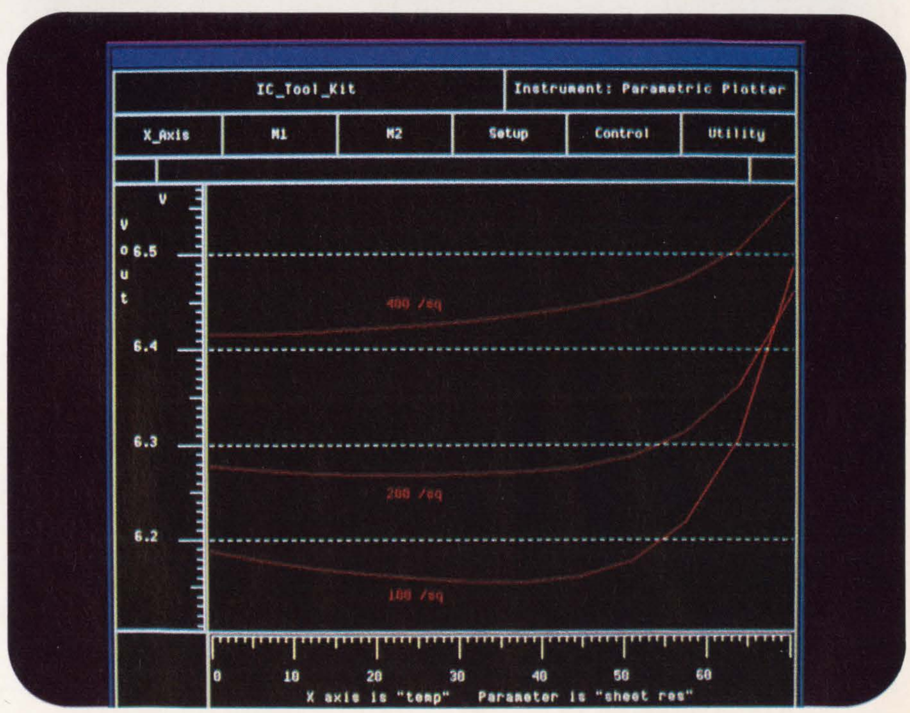
The *Last* Thing You Need is Silicon.

Before you commit your IC design to silicon, you can design your circuit, simulate it, test it, analyze it, and *even estimate manufacturing yields* with the IC Design Tool Kit from Analog Design Tools.



Offered as an addition to the popular Analog Workbench™ and PC Workbench™ software, you can use the kit with your own models and simulators, remote computers, and a variety of popular CAE/CAD software and workstations. And the model library, tailored specifically for IC design, includes active and passive components that contain modifiable process-related parameters that are tracked through all of the components on the chip.

If you design ICs, the *first* thing you need is an advanced CAE tool. See the best in action: call 1-800-ANALOG-4 and ask for a FREE Demo Disk or Video.



ANALOG DESIGN TOOLS

1080 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-737-7300 or 1-800-ANALOG-4

CIRCLE NO 144

Fast-slewing, low-noise amplifiers are useful for general signal-processing applications such as audio.

part specs a 220-MHz typ bandwidth (at a compensated gain of 2), an 82-MHz full-power bandwidth, and a 600V/μsec slew rate.

VTC now offers monolithic dual and quad versions for each op amp in its 4-member VA705-VA708 family. These op amps provide slew rates from 25 to 105V/μsec and gain-bandwidth products from 25 to 300 MHz.

The monolithic NE5212 from Signetics is also an amplifier that's worthy of mention, even though it's not an op amp: It's called a transimpedance amplifier (but it's not a current-feedback device). The NE5212 produces a differential voltage output in response to a current input. Suitable for use in applications such as fiber-optic receivers and RF amplifiers, it features

Manufacturers of monolithic op amps

For more information on monolithic operational amplifiers, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Advanced Linear Devices Inc
1030 W Maude Ave, Suite 501
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8737
Circle No 650

Anadigics Inc
35 Technology Dr
Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 668-5000
Circle No 651

Analog Devices Inc
Route 1 Industrial Park
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 652

AT&T Technology Systems
1 Oak Way
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
(800) 372-2447
Circle No 653

Burr-Brown Corp
Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 746-1111
Circle No 654

Comlinear Corp
4800 Wheaton Dr
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 226-0500
Circle No 655

Elantec Inc
1996 Tarob Ct
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-1323
Circle No 656

Exar Corp
750 Palomar Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-7970
Circle No 657

Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp
Box 7282
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-4011
Circle No 658

GE Intersil
10600 Ridgeview Ct
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-5000
Circle No 659

GE/RCA Solid State
Route 202
Somerville, NJ 08866
(201) 685-6000
Circle No 660

Harris Semiconductor Corp
Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32901
(305) 724-7000
Circle No 661

Hitachi America Ltd
2210 O'Toole Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-8300
Circle No 662

Linear Technology Corp
1630 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-1900
Circle No 663

Maxim Integrated Products Inc
510 N Pastoria Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
Circle No 664

MCE Semiconductor
1111 Fairfield Dr
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
(305) 845-2837
Circle No 665

Micra Corp
120 Ricefield Lane
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 231-8600
Circle No 666

Micro Power Systems Inc
3151 Jay St
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-5350
Circle No 667

Motorola Inc
Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
(602) 897-3840
Circle No 668

National Semiconductor Corp
2900 Semiconductor Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 721-5000
Circle No 669

NEC Electronics Inc
Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Circle No 670

Optical Electronics Inc
Box 11140
Tucson, AZ 85734
(602) 624-8358
Circle No 671

Plessey Solid State
3 Whatney
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 472-0303
Circle No 672

Precision Monolithics Inc
1500 Space Park Dr
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-9222
Circle No 673

Raytheon Co
350 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 968-9211
Circle No 674

SGS Semiconductor Corp
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6100
Circle No 675

Signetics Corp
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 676

Silicon General Inc
11861 Western Ave
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 898-8121
Circle No 677

Solitron Devices Inc
8808 Balboa Ave
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 278-8780
Circle No 678

Sprague Electric
115 Northeast Cutoff
Worcester, MA 01606
(617) 853-5000
Circle No 679

Teledyne Semiconductor
1300 Terra Bella Ave
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-9241
Circle No 680

Texas Instruments Inc
Box 225012
Dallas, TX 75265
Circle No 681

Thomson Components-Mostek
1310 Electronics
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 466-6000
Circle No 682

Toshiba America Inc
2692 Dow Ave
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-6300
Circle No 683

VTC Inc
2401 E 86th St
Bloomington, MN 55420
(612) 851-5000
Circle No 684

Current-mode feedback produces a minimal change in bandwidth for different values of closed-loop gain.

14-kΩ typ transresistance and a 120-MHz bandwidth.

Last in the roundup of high-speed op amps is Maxim's MAX452 family. These parts demonstrate that CMOS video amplifiers are practical. The MAX452 is a low-gain (40), 50-MHz amplifier that's intended for driving low-impedance (75Ω) loads. It has a 150V/μsec min slew rate, operates with ±5V supplies, and consumes only 250 mW. The monolithic MAX453, MAX454, and MAX455 are versions of this amplifier that include video multiplexers of 2, 4, and 8 channels, respectively.

Automatic shutoff protects power op amps

The category of monolithic power op amps also includes a number of recent offerings. The ULN-3751Z from Sprague is unity-gain stable and operates with supply voltages from ±3 to ±13V, or with a single supply of 6 to 26V. It can deliver 3.5A pk and includes a self-resetting circuit that shuts down the device when the chip temperature reaches approximately 160°C. Because the modified 5-lead, TO-220 plastic package has a heat-sink tab that connects internally to the chip's substrate, you must insulate the tab from ground when using split power supplies.

Capable of operating with supplies of as much as ±24V, the SG1173 from Silicon General has input specs that are comparable to a conventional op amp's: a 4-mV max V_{OS}, 150-nA max input offset current, and 92-dB min A_{VOL}. It includes automatic thermal shutdown and automatic current limiting at 3.5A. You can choose from TO-66 and TO-220 packages, in which case and tab, respectively, connect internally to the negative supply terminal.

The data sheet for National Semiconductor's LM675 specifies ±25V power supplies, but you can operate the device with supply voltages as high as ±30V. The op amp must operate at a minimum closed-loop gain of 10. It has an 8V/μsec typ slew rate and delivers 3A pk. To prevent inductive-kickback damage when driving reactive loads, the chip includes clamp diodes from each supply rail to the amplifier's output.

For additional protection, the LM675 not only limits output current to about 4A but reduces this level when a high voltage appears across either output transistor. Moreover, a separate circuit shuts off the amplifier when the chip temperature reaches 170°C. The amplifier resumes operation when the temperature drops to 145°C, but if temperature soon rises again, a second shutdown occurs at 150°C. This scheme provides protection during sustained overloads yet prevents a complete shutdown during short-duration faults.

The rugged OPA602BM from Burr-Brown can deliver a continuous ±5A while operating with ±40V supplies. It has a 1-mV max V_{OS}, 8V/μsec min slew rate, 90-dB min A_{VOL}, and 45-kHz min full-power bandwidth. You set the internal (symmetrical) positive and negative current limits by connecting one external resistor. Because the 8-pin, TO-3 package is electrically isolated from the chip, you can obtain maximum heat transfer by mounting the package directly on a heat sink.

The coming year promises further improvements in op amp performance. Although most manufacturers are taking a conservative position on new-product announcements and introductions, some have hinted at the developments underway. You can expect these efforts to lead to better bipolar, FET-input, and CMOS op amps. Maxim, for instance, is working on an auto-zeroed CMOS device it modestly calls the "superamp." The firm's design goals for the superamp include a sub-μV V_{OS}, 5-nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ midband noise, a 180-dB A_{VOL}, a 140-dB CMR and PSR, a 1-MHz bandwidth, and a 0.5V/μsec slew rate. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

A breakthrough in op amps: golden opportunities for precision system upgrades!

Higher speed and precision, plus ultra-low noise!

Our op amps have broken out of the old performance limits shell — so you can hatch new designs that upgrade system performance. In your process control, test and medical equipment. In military systems like avionics and sonar.

Use our HA-5147 op amp for closed-loop gains of 10 or greater. It delivers 35 V/μs slew rate, only 3 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ noise, and these outstanding specs:

- 10 μV offset voltage
- 0.2 μV/°C offset drift
- 120 MHz gain bandwidth
- 126 dB CMRR/PSRR

There's more: voltage gain of 1.8 million, and temperature ranges for military, industrial and commercial applications. Packaging: TO-99 cans, 8-pin cerdips, plus leadless chip carriers (LCCs) for space-saving surface mounting.

For system upgrades by the dozen, use our HA-5147. Or choose our HA-5127 or HA-5137 as plug-in replacements for 0P27 and 0P37.

Call for details: 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1500 (in Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1500). Or write: Harris Semiconductor Products Division, P.O. Box 883, MS 53-035, Melbourne, Florida 32902-0883.

For free on-line information on the Harris HA-5147, call 1-800-345-7335 with any ASCII terminal or PC and 300 or 1200-baud modem (even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). Enter response code HA5147 (CR). In Connecticut, dial (203) 852-9201.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION, OUR NAME IS

HARRIS

Harris Semiconductor: Analog - CMOS Digital
Gallium Arsenide - Semicustom - Custom

HARRIS

THE PROGRAMMABLE GATE YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED.

We don't mean to be wishy-washy, it's just that our Programmable Gate Array delivers both more of what you want and less of what you don't.

Unlike a conventional gate array which is cast in cement at the factory, the Programmable Gate Array is user-programmable. So there's no risk in design or inventory. And that makes it a lot less dicey.

As in, more speed and less money.

More density and less risk.

And more design flexibility but less time to market.

How can one part offer so much?

By combining the advantages of VLSI with the advantages of programmability. And eliminating the disadvantages.

"OF COURSE. A PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY."

That's what logic designers said when we asked them if they could describe the ideal logic device.

We couldn't agree more. Just look at the benefits of such a device.

You get the wide open architecture of a gate array, without the penalties. The NRE, the long development time, the inventory risk, the limited testability, and last but certainly not least, the 50-50 chance that system changes may mean another pass.

Instead, you get programmability. Unlimited reprogrammability. No NRE. A development cycle you can measure on one page of a month-to-month calendar. And a standard part that arrives on your doorstep already tested 100% perfect down to the last transistor.

You can't beat it with a stick.

SPEED, DENSITY, PRICE. PICK ANY THREE.

Until the Programmable Gate Array, logic design was a frustrating game of give and take.

You gave up certain things as limited logic solutions took away your options.

With the Programmable Gate Array, you give up nothing.

You might not expect much speed in a part like this. But at 70 MHz, the Programmable Gate Array is more than fast enough for most applications. And with 1800 gates to work with, why shell out for a bunch of little PLDs?

ARRAY. IT'S JUST WHAT MORE OR LESS.

Does this picture remind you of a gate array? Perhaps if the bills were on fire. By comparison, there is no comparison. The Programmable Gate Array costs far less to develop. And nothing to change.

Let's look at logic design's Big Three: speed, density and price.

Our new Programmable Gate Array, the XC 2018, turns toggle rates of 70 MHz. And we've enhanced our original part, the XC 2064, to run just as fast.

There's more density, too. As promised, there are 1800 honest gates in the 2018. And thanks to our unique Logic Cell™ Array architecture, the magic number's going to be 8000 by year-end.

The price, however, is continuing to go down, just like the prices of other standard parts.

A FULL SET OF POWER TOOLS.

Everybody knows you can't do a good job without the right tools. So we offer everything you need.

We've connected with FutureNet™ to bring you their schematic capture capabilities, the most powerful and popular in the industry. To which we've added our own auto-place-and-route.

This, in addition to our already extensive integrated XACT™ development system. Complete with an interactive graphics-based, mouse-and-menu driven design editor, a simulator, and the logic industry's only in-circuit emulator. It runs real I/O in real time, so you get real design verification, *in the system.*

Every bit of the above runs on an IBM® PC/XT,™ PC/AT™ or clone. And you can get started for just $3600.

JUST TELL US WHAT YOU WANT.

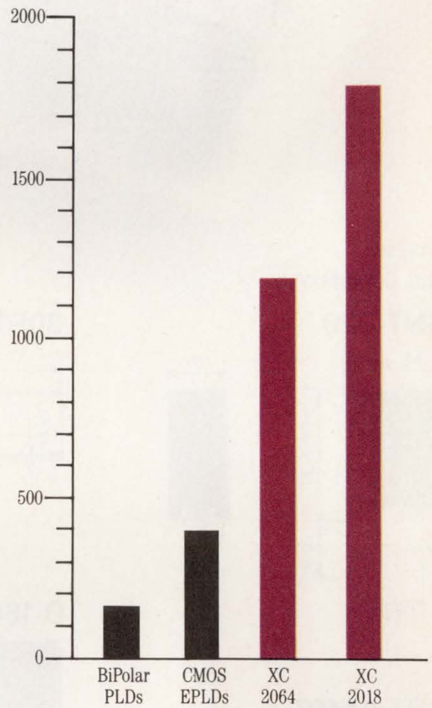
Like to see some more information so you can chew on it in the privacy of your home or office? We have a free design handbook that tells all.

Rather find out first hand what you can do with the Programmable Gate Array? Order our evaluation kit (affectionately known as EK-01). It has the software and documentation you'll need to evaluate your application on the Programmable Gate Array and see how it performs.

Better yet, why not get right down to business by talking with one of our field application engineers? They can answer any questions you might have. And you can get our application support right from the beginning.

All you have to do is call us. Toll-free at (800) 255-7778. In California, (408) 559-7778. Or contact your local Xilinx sales representative or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

How many gates do you really get?



Other PLDs claim lots of gates, but their restrictive architectures only let you use a small fraction of them. Our patented Logic Cell Array architecture is more open. So you can use all the gates we claim. And there are more chips—with more gates—on the way.

After all, why use anything else when the Programmable Gate Array gives you so much more? And, so much less.

XILINX

The Programmable Gate Array Company℠

CIRCLE NO 137

EDN's DSP Project—Part 3

Design and build a transponder using DSP tools

In the second part of this 4-part series, we reviewed some representative DSP tools available to help you design and build digital signal processors. In this the third part, we present a hands-on account of how we used some of those tools to create a transponder. Although a highly detailed knowledge of DSP algorithms was unnecessary, we did need to know much about μP development in order to use those DSP tools fruitfully.

David Shear, *Regional Editor*

In the August 20th issue (pg 183), we described the tools that are available for the development of DSP-based projects. To demonstrate how these tools work, we used some of them to build an acoustic transponder based on the Texas Instruments TMS320E17 general-purpose digital signal processor.

We purposely chose to design a simple device in order to show how the tools work—not how the device itself operates. Our transponder simply responds to a 523-Hz signal with a 965-Hz signal (see **box,** "A glance at an acoustic transponder"). The project was so simple that at first it didn't look like a viable candidate for DSP at all. As we got further into the project, however, we found that even such a simple device can benefit from DSP techniques.

Evaluating the analog approach

An analog solution would be adequate for such a project. The block diagram of an analog approach (**Fig 1**) shows a rather typical analog system: input amplifier, filter, detector, signal generator, and output amplifier. But this approach has some inherent difficulties—primarily concerning the filter and the signal generator. The filter requires precision components and tuning, is nearly impossible to reconfigure without rebuilding, and is difficult to make stable and accurate over time and temperature. In addition, the signal generator's output signal must start and end at the 0° phase point to eliminate the noise that would otherwise occur, and such phase control is difficult to obtain.

The DSP approach follows the analog

In our solution, we used DSP versions of the analog blocks. A bandpass filter filters all incoming signals to allow detection of the trigger signal in the very stable digital environment. After detection, the transponder creates a response. Because the sine waves are generated digitally, we can start and end at any phase angle we wish, thereby eliminating the noise from any abrupt changes in the output.

Next, we evaluated the feasibility of the design. Most of the software we needed was simple to write. It's easy to evaluate the programs for acquiring data, feeding data to the filter, monitoring the output of the filter, creating the delays, and creating the sine-wave pulse. The necessary software sections require very little memory and execution time. The big question is the time it takes to run the filter software and the amount of memory that the filter requires.

Is the DSP approach feasible?

We used the Digital Filter Design Package (DFDP) from Atlanta Signal Processors Inc (Atlanta, GA). It's a menu-driven package that requires color-graphics

Looking into the feasibility of a filter design is greatly simplified by having the filter code generated for you.

(CGA or EGA) capability. We used the Paradise (South San Francisco, CA) Autoswitch EGA 480 card along with a Mitsubishi AUM1471A color monitor.

The first screen yields a choice of five options: Recursive (IIR) Filter Design, Kaiser-Window Nonrecursive (FIR) Filter Design, Parks-McClellan Equiripple (FIR) Filter Design, TMS32010 Code Generation, or Return to DOS. We started at the top of the menu—the IIR filter.

The program then asked a series of questions about parameters and options. For each type of filter, we were careful to select the option to quantize the filter coefficients so that the code generator would work. This quantization is necessary because of the limited precision of the TMS32010 family. Within the IIR filter group, we found that an eighth-order Butterworth, an eighth-order Chebyshev (I or II), or a sixth-order elliptic met our requirements.

After the filter coefficients were calculated, we selected the plot option from the next menu to check the magnitude response and the group delay **(Fig 2)**. Satisfied with the results, we saved the coefficients to disk for later use by the code generator.

Many filters can be quickly evaluated

None of the other filter designs met our requirements. The Kaiser FIR filter had a length of 449 taps. The resulting filter was very close to spec, but the data RAM requirements exceeded what we had available. The Parks-McClellan FIR filter design recommended a length of 379 taps, but the program would only accept a length of up to 130. We tried a length of 130, but the

A glance at an acoustic transponder

We designed a transponder that could be used to measure distances under water. Unlike typical sonar systems, our transponder system wouldn't rely on a reflected signal. Instead, the transponder would receive a trigger signal from a remote device and, after a fixed delay, transmit a response that's a signal of a higher frequency. The remote device could then calculate distance based on the delay between its transmission of the trigger signal and reception of the transponder's higher-frequency output.

When our transponder receives a trigger signal, the transponder waits (to give the reflections from the trigger signal time to die down) and then responds with its own signal. After responding, it shuts down for a length of time known as the deadband—a delay that gives the transponder's receiver time to recover from the rather overpowering response signal.

The DSP approach not only offers inherent stability and accuracy of digital methods, but it also can perform very sophisticated signal processing on incoming signals and can create complex response signals. Even in our simple project, we were able to move very easily from a single-tone to a multitone trigger signal; the analog alternative would have made this change much more complicated.

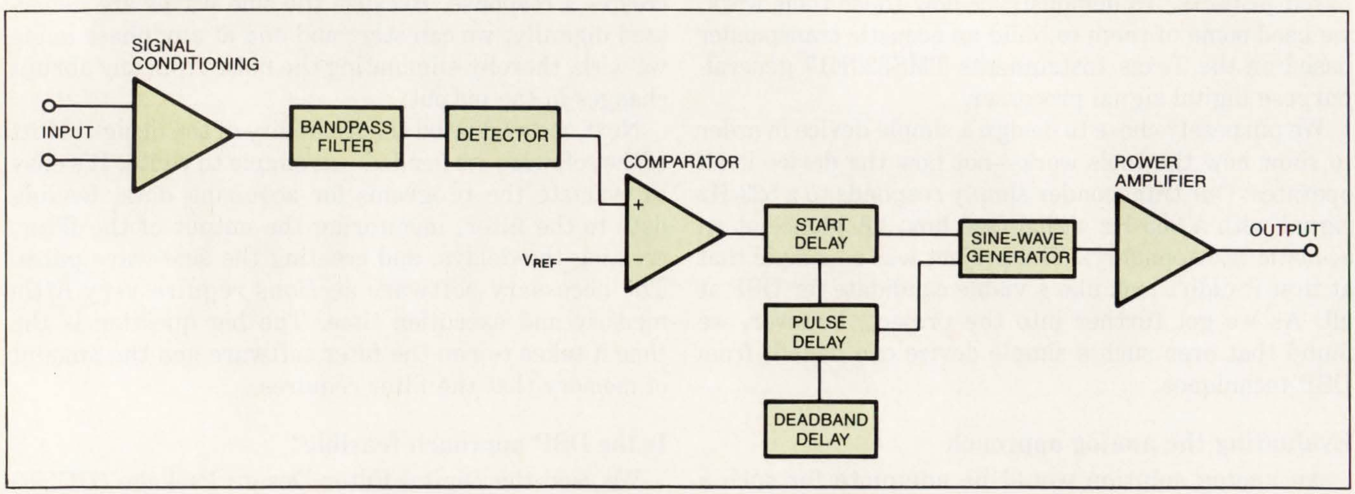


***Fig 1—An analog approach to our transponder task** would include some signal conditioning, a bandpass filter and detector to detect the presence of the trigger signal, a level comparator, some delay elements, a sine-wave generator, and a power amplifier.*

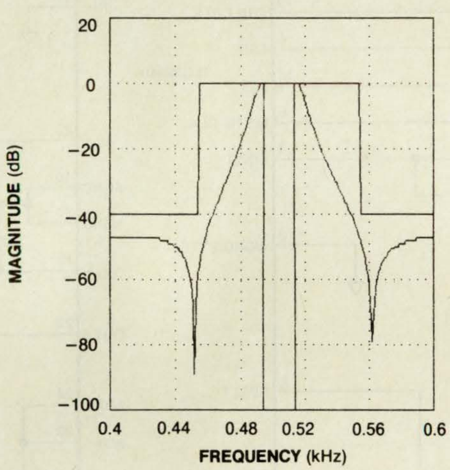
stopband attenuation of the resulting filter was well below our desired value of 40 dB.

The least-order filter, in this case the sixth-order elliptic, appeared to be the best choice. After the DFDP created the filter code, we assembled the filter and checked the execution time and memory requirements. We used an 8-kHz sample rate, so the time we have available to process each sample is 125 μsec. With a cycle time of 200 nsec, we can execute 625 instructions per sample. The sixth-order elliptic IIR filter requires 69 cycles, 98 words of program memory (including initialization and coefficients), and 22 words of data memory. The TMS320E17 can handle a filter with these characteristics.

When we originally used the DFDP, we did not have an Intel 80287 in our PC/AT. The response of the system was dismal. Many of the operations took 10 to 15 minutes. This long response period prevented any interactive experimenting with various approaches in software—at least within a reasonable period of time. After we installed an 80287, a rather frustrating piece of software became a very useful tool.

The hardware looks simple

The hardware design of the transponder is shown in the schematic in **Fig 3**. The hardware's physical simplicity misrepresents its complexity of function. The system input is amplified and then fed to the TLC32040 analog interface chip (AIC). The AIC contains an antialiasing filter, a 14-bit ADC, a 14-bit DAC, a



****

INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE (IIR)
ELLIPTIC BANDPASS FILTER
16-BIT QUANTIZED COEFFICIENTS

FILTER ORDER = 6
SAMPLING FREQUENCY = 8.000 KILOHERTZ

I	A(I,1)	A(I,2)	B(I,0)	B(I,1)	B(I,2)
1	-1.830444	.983826	.017149	.000000	-.017149
2	-1.830505	.992188	.281464	-.508972	.281464
3	-1.845764	.992523	.097000	-.181923	.097000

*** CHARACTERISTICS OF DESIGNED FILTER ***

	BAND 1	BAND 2	BAND 3
LOWER BAND EDGE	.00000	.49400	.55400
UPPER BAND EDGE	.45400	.51400	4.00000
NOMINAL GAIN	.00000	1.00000	.00000
NOMINAL RIPPLE	.01000	.01000	.01000
MAXIMUM RIPPLE	.00423	.00860	.00429
RIPPLE IN dB	-47.48286	.07440	-47.34275

****

Fig 2—The Digital Filter Design Package provides a magnitude plot and filter specifications and coefficients.

The creation of software for a DSP project is very similar to that of any software project. Many of the same tools are at your disposal.

smoothing filter, and control and timing circuitry—in other words, all of the circuitry needed to properly acquire analog information and produce an analog output.

The AIC communicates with the TMS320E17 via two serial ports, one for transferring data each way. The AIC transfers 16-bit words as two 8-bit transmissions, the most significant first. The TMS320E17 receives both of these bytes and reconstructs the 16-bit word. The AIC transmits and receives data simultaneously. Because the AIC initiates all data transfers, the TMS320E17 must always be prepared with data in the serial interface prior to an AIC request.

It's tempting to interrupt the TMS320E17 and have

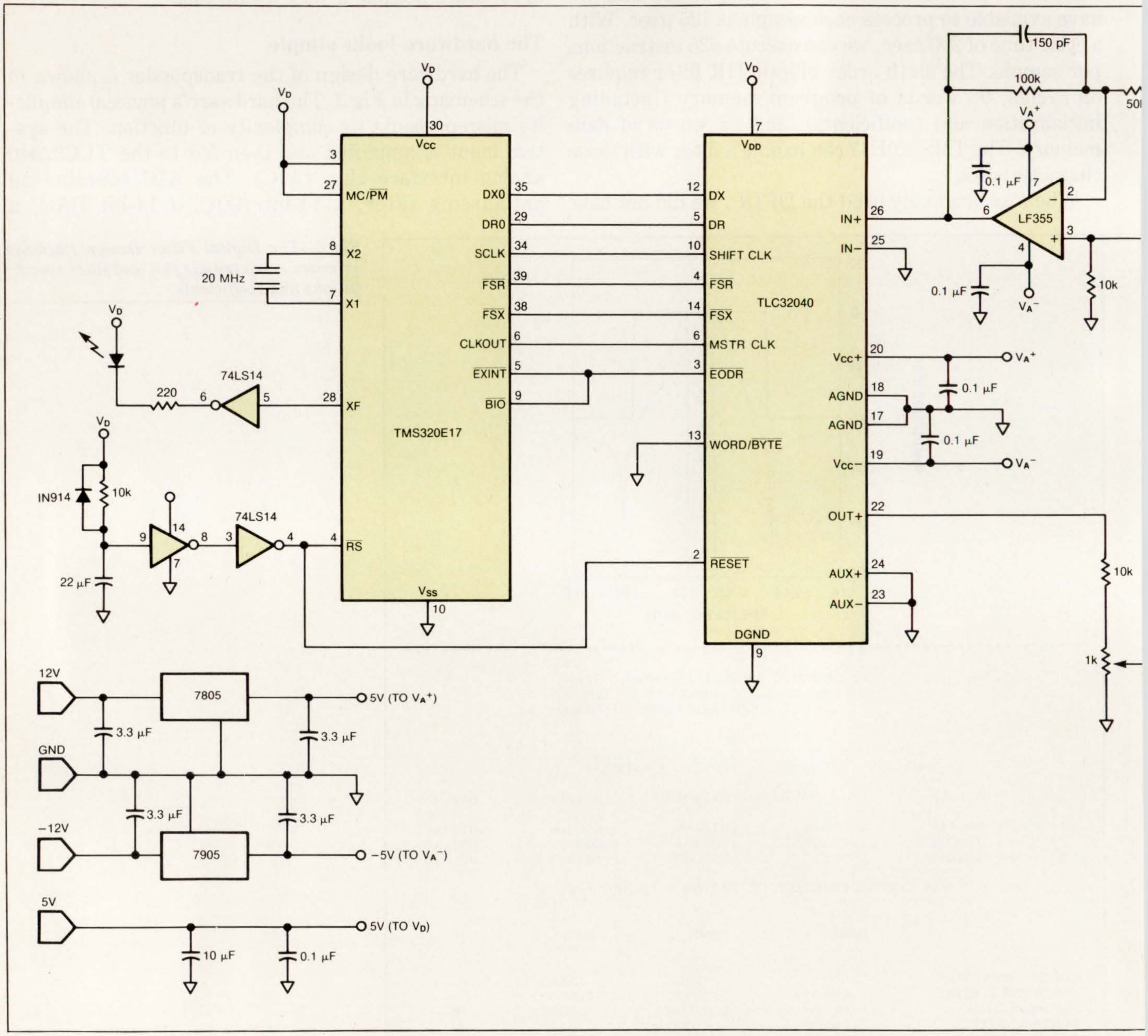
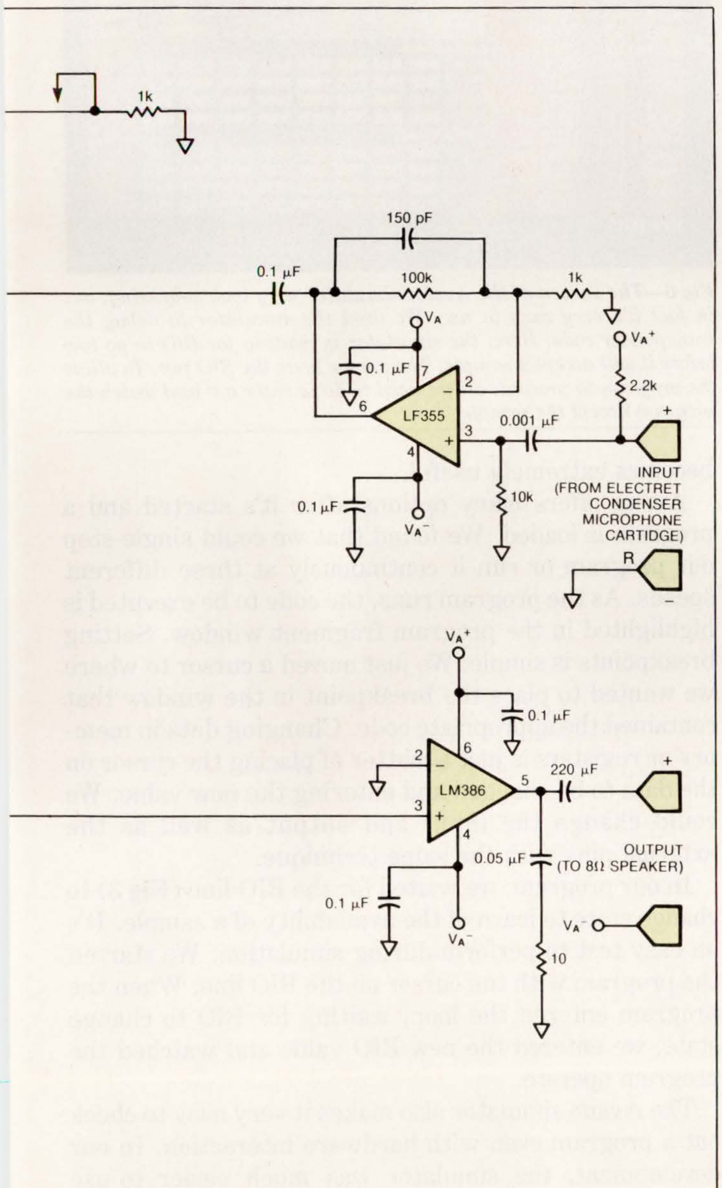


*Fig 3—**The simplicity of the transponder hardware** can be misleading. The TLC32040 contains all of the hardware for data acquisition and signal synthesis. Inside the chip is the antialiasing filter, a 14-bit ADC, a 14-bit DAC, an output smoothing filter, and all of the timing and control logic to generate the sample rate.*

it initiate the acquisition, but this technique can result in time jitter between samples because of the asynchronous nature of interrupt response. The jitter increases the noise of the input and the distortion on the output, so it's very important that the sampling time be constant.

The rest of the circuitry provides the amplification of



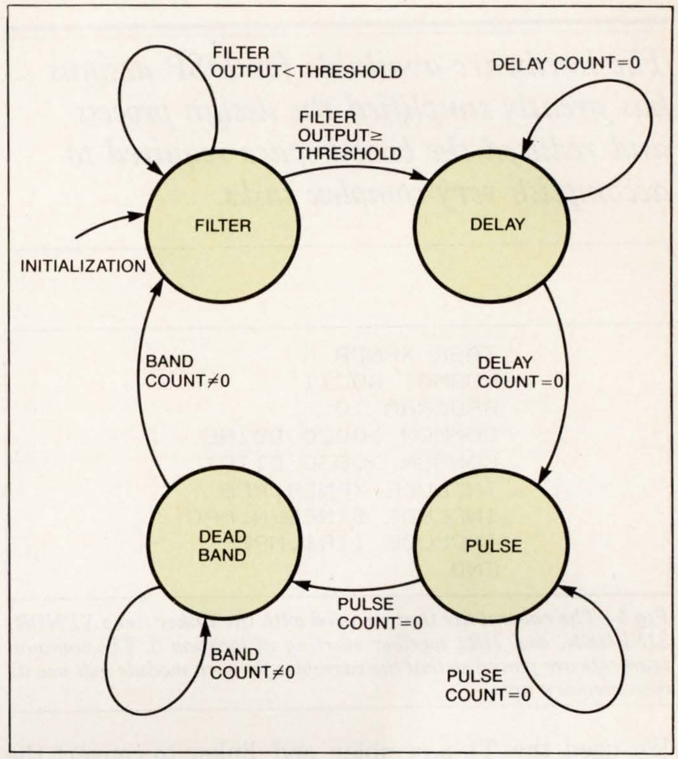


Fig 4—This state diagram shows the operation *of the transponder. Starting in the filter state, as each sample is received, the operation associated with the present state is performed. Then the state either remains the same for the next sample or is changed if the appropriate condition is met.*

the signal from an electret condenser microphone, the speaker driver amplifier, a power-on reset, and the drive for the LED.

Software starts with states

The development of the control software (**Listing 1**, which begins on pg 144) began with a state machine (**Fig 4**) representing the four states of the operation: filter, delay, pulse, and deadband. After initialization, the program waits for a sample to arrive from the AIC; processes the sample in a manner depending on the present state; and then, if certain conditions are met, moves to the next state. Finally, it returns to waiting for another sample to arrive.

The sine-wave generator for the pulse output (response) is a slight modification of the version presented in the TI DSP Application Report, "Precision Digital Sine-Wave Generation." This wave-generation subroutine adds a phase increment to the existing phase and then converts the phase to amplitude via a sine-wave look-up table. Each time the subroutine runs, a new amplitude is generated for output to the AIC.

The filter and the sine-wave generator are separate modules that are linked to the control program. Although a linker is not always needed, it is convenient. When we used the DFDP to change the filter parameters, it generated new code that can then link to the control code or to other program sections. Thus, we could make the changes to the filter, assemble the filter code, relink it all together, and then see how the filter works.

The hardware available for DSP designs has greatly simplified the design process and reduced the board space required to accomplish very complex tasks.

```
TASK XPNDR
FORMAT ASCII
PROGRAM >0
COMMON >0020 DSINE
COMMON >0030 DIIR1
INCLUDE XPNDR.MPO
INCLUDE SINEGEN.MPO
INCLUDE IIR1.MPO
END
```

***Fig 5—The control file that we used with the linker** links XPNDR, SINEGEN, and IIR1 together starting at location 0. The common segments are placed so that the variables for each module will use its own memory area.*

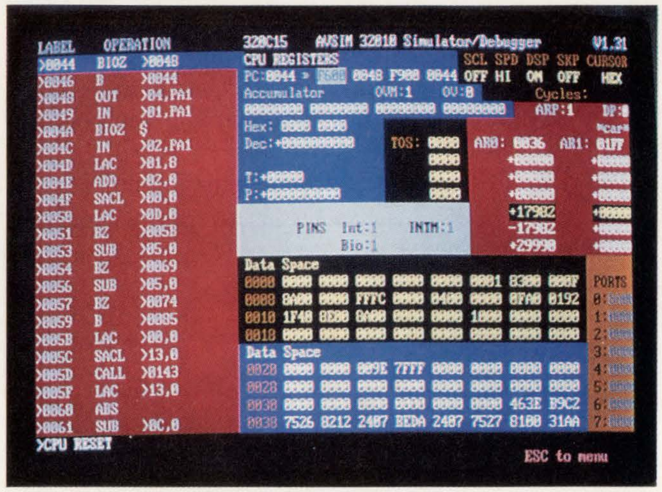


***Fig 6—The screen of the Avsim simulator** may look confusing, but in fact it's very easy to use. We used the simulator to debug the transponder code. Here, the simulator is waiting for BIO to go low before it will accept a sample. The cursor is on the BIO pin. To allow the program to proceed, all we need to do is enter a 0 and watch the program accept the sample.*

We used the TI assembler and linker to convert the assembly-language programs into object files for the simulator, the emulator, or the PROM programmer. Like most assemblers, ours was very easy to use. The result was a listing and a relocatable object file.

Not all tools are first rate

The linker from Texas Instruments was another story. Someone must have tried real hard to make such a complex and difficult-to-use linker. This linker is not tuned to the TMS320 family. As a result, it has a lot of flexibility, but that flexibility comes at the cost of added complexity. To run the linker, we had to first create a control file that told the linker what to do. **Fig 5** shows the control file we found that worked. This linker produces an object file (.LOD) and a map file (.MAP). When the linker was done, it told us it had completed the linking process. That was it. To see whether there were error messages, we had to look at the .MAP file. But the error messages were not very helpful. All in all, it wasn't a very impressive tool.

After linking the program, we tried to run it. We chose to use a simulator first because of the sterile, predictable environment that a simulator provides. Also, this transponder program was so simple that the simulator allowed us to walk through the entire program and check out all of the logic.

The first simulator we tried was the TI simulator. It does the job but requires constant entry of commands that define what's to be displayed. The results of each command then scroll onto the screen, and any other bits of information that were on the screen previously are lost.

The next simulator we used was the Avsim product from Avocet Systems. This simulator constantly provides all of the information on the screen at one time. At first it's a bit overwhelming **(Fig 6)**, but it quickly becomes extremely useful.

Avsim offers many options after it's started and a program is loaded. We found that we could single-step our program or run it continuously at three different speeds. As the program runs, the code to be executed is highlighted in the program fragment window. Setting breakpoints is simple: We just moved a cursor to where we wanted to place the breakpoint in the window that contained the appropriate code. Changing data in memory or registers is just a matter of placing the cursor on the data to be changed and entering the new value. We could change the input and output as well as the external pins with the same technique.

In our program, we waited for the BIO line **(Fig 3)** to change state to learn of the availability of a sample. It's an easy test to perform during simulation. We started the program with the cursor on the BIO line. When the program entered the loop, waiting for BIO to change state, we entered the new BIO value and watched the program operate.

The Avsim simulator also makes it very easy to check out a program even with hardware interaction. In our development, the simulator was much easier to use than the hardware emulator. When the program did not work, we always went back to the simulator to investigate the problem.

After walking through the software with the simulator and after building the prototype, we plugged the emulator into the TMS320E17 socket on the prototype and began the system test.

At the beginning of any integration, it's usually important to check the power supplies and the clock. In our case the clock looked terrible: It was not stable and caused many problems with the AIC. Our caution resulted in a lot of wasted time and effort, however. It turns out that the XDS emulator provides a messy clock until communication with the controlling PC is established. We would have been better off had we not bothered checking the clock.

Once the clock improved, we found the output of the AIC was insufficient to drive the emulator load. The emulator manual said that the I_{IH} (input high current) was 1350 μA, and the AIC can only drive 300 μA. Another call to the factory informed us that the manual was in error; as a result, our emulator was not correctly set up for the TMS320E17. By moving a few jumpers, we got everything up and running.

The XDS emulator can run from a host computer (when it's placed between the host and a terminal) or from a PC. Using this emulator is like traveling back in time to the dark ages of μP development, however. It's very complex and shows very little information at any one time.

Test DSP systems by looking at signals

To test our software, we used a technique right out of the scope and probe world. First, the acquired sample was sent directly to the output. The input and output were then displayed on two channels of a scope. When they looked the same, we concluded that the interface to the AIC was working properly.

The next step was to check the filter. The input was sent to the filter, and the output of the filter was then sent to the AIC. We then could let the DFDP design a filter for us and check its operation in the real world—without requiring that we make any code changes. All we had to do was execute a batch file that assembled the DFDP output and linked it to the control program.

The convenience of DSP really became evident when it's necessary to make substantial changes. We found we could reconfigure the filter with extreme ease and then quickly check the new design in real time.

We continued along with this approach until the entire system was tested. When we linked the sine-wave generation program, we ran into a rather severe problem when using the code generated by DFDP. During initialization, the LACK (load accumulator with a constant) instruction points to the filter coefficients that must be loaded into data memory. This instruction

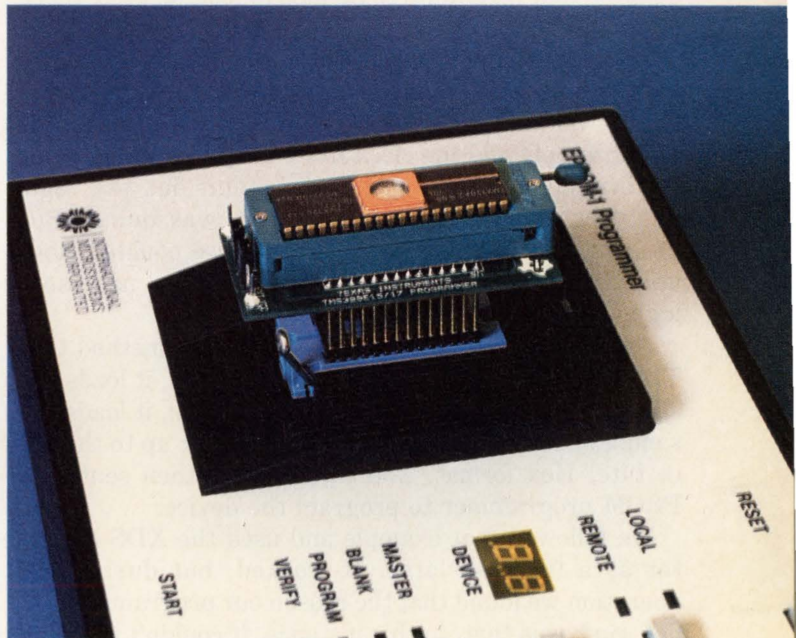


***Fig 7—To ease the programming of the TMS320E17,** we used an adapter that reconfigures the pins to look like a 27C64 EPROM's pins. Most any programmer can then be used to program the device.*

loads an 8-bit constant into the accumulator; it cannot load a number greater than 255. In the DFDP-generated programs, the coefficients are loaded from program memory via the TBLR (table read) instruction. If the coefficients are above location 255, the linker flags a warning message:

ADDRESS SPACE OVERFLOW FOR TAG=%.

The DFDP is not to blame here. But the net result is that all of the coefficients must be moved to the first program in the link list so that they will be in low memory. When we were testing just the filters, we did not see this problem because the program was small. But the full system software was larger, and therefore the overflow occurred. We read the warning message but were not able to decode it. Eventually we discovered the problem that the linker had already found but failed to communciate to us. The rather meaningless message indicated that we had tried to stuff an address with more than eight bits into a LACK instruction.

Once the system worked with the emulator, we figured we were home free. Now all we needed to do was burn the EPROM in the TMS320E17. The program was loaded into an EPROM programmer that accepts TI object files. The TMS320E17 was placed into an

Pulling the entire system together revealed many problems with the tools and their interaction with each other.

adapter that reconfigures its pins to look just like those of a 27C64 (**Fig 7**).

The programming went without a hitch. But when we placed the TMS320E17 into the circuit and applied power, nothing happened. Naturally, we checked the power supply and the clock first. They looked fine. Our inclination at that point was to pull out the logic analyzer and see what the system was doing. But because of this chip's configuration, we couldn't have access to the address, data, and control signals, so a logic analyzer was useless.

Another call to the factory revealed the method that TI uses to program the TMS320E17. First, it loads the TI object file into the XDS emulator. Then, it loads the same file, without code modification, back up to the PC in Intel Hex format. The Intel Hex is then sent to a PROM programmer to program the device.

We followed that example and used the XDS emulator as a file translator. It worked, but during the operation we found that the reason our programmer did not work was that, in this instance, it couldn't read the TI object file. We found a C program that converts TI object files to Intel Hex, but we didn't have an opportunity to investigate it.

The final test of the system consisted of subjecting it to different frequencies and checking the response. We were not able to test the range-measurement function because we lacked the necessary interrogation equipment. But when we used the appropriate tone, it did respond as designed.

The beauty of the DSP approach is the ease with which the entire system can be changed. For example, we found the transponder could be confused when reacting to just a single tone. Therefore, we designed in three different filters, each of which must apply a tone to the detector before a response can occur. This modification was a very easy one to make with the DSP approach, especially with DFDP creating the coefficients and the filter code. With the analog approach, we would have had to restart from nothing, and the size of the design would have increased almost threefold.

The cost of the DSP approach based on the TMS320E17 ($100) and the TLC32040 (about $50) was about $200. If production costs were more important than the nonrecurring engineering costs, we would have had another option. We could have used the mask-programmable TMS32C017 at $32 (5000) and the TCM29C18 codec at about $4 for a system cost of about $50—a figure competitive with the analog solution.

We also found that it's possible to use DSP tools to create a working device with little knowledge of DSP algorithms. In terms of the project as a whole, the DSP part of it produced only minor problems in the use of these tools. But remember, you must also be experienced in the development of μP systems to be able to use them. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

LISTING 1

```
**************************************************************
*
*       XPNDR  -  Transponder
*
*               This program performs the Transponder
*               function. After initialization, it will
*               wait for a trigger signal. After receiving
*               the trigger signal, it will respond by first
*               waiting the delay time, then it will create
*               the ressponse signal, and finally it will
*               delay for a dead band time.
*
*               The program for the transponder consists of
*               this main module, the filter module and the
*               sine wave generator module. The filter module
*               is used exactly as created by DFDP with the
*               modification to include the coefficients in
*               this module. The sine wave generator module
*               is a slightly modified version of the one
```

LISTING 1 *(Continued)*

```
*               listed in the ""Precision Digital Sine-Wave
*               Generation'' application report available
*               from Texas Instruments.
*
**********************************************************

        IDT     'XPNDR'

        REF     FIIR1                 *filter 1 subroutine
        REF     IIIR1                 *filter 1 initialization
        REF     GSINE                 *sine gen subroutine
        REF     ISINE                 *sine gen initialization
        REF     SINE                  *sine lookup table

        DEF     VIIR1                 *filter 1 variable
        DEF     FILTT                 *temp value for all filters
        DEF     DELTA                 *gsine phase increment
        DEF     SINA                  *gsine amplitude
        DEF     COEF                  *coefficents for IIR1

*VARIABLES
******************************
INPUT           EQU     >0000         *16 bit input from AIC
HIINP           EQU     >0001         *MS byte of input
LOINP           EQU     >0002         *LS byte of input
HIOUT           EQU     >0003         *MS byte of output
LOOUT           EQU     >0004         *LS byte of output
ONE             EQU     >0005         *integer 1 (for INC and DEC)
SET1            EQU     >0006         *LOCR point to HICR
SET2            EQU     >0007         *HICR setup
SET3            EQU     >0008         *LOCR setup
FILTT           EQU     >0009         *temp value for filters
MASK            EQU     >000A         *mask for value to AIC
OUTPUT          EQU     >000B         *16 bit output
THRES           EQU     >000C         *threshold
STATE           EQU     >000D         *state xpndr is presently in
DCOUNT          EQU     >000E         *countdown for delay
PCOUNT          EQU     >000F         *countdown for pulse
BCOUNT          EQU     >0010         *countdown for deadband
LEDON           EQU     >0011         *output to LOCR for LED on
LEDOFF          EQU     >0012         *output to LOCR for LED off
VIIR1           EQU     >0013         *filter 1 variable
SINA            EQU     >0014         *sine amplitude
DELTA           EQU     >0015         *delta phase

*I/O PORTS
******************************
LOCR            EQU     >0            *low command register
HICR            EQU     >1            *high command register
SERIAL          EQU     >1            *serial I/O port

*CONSTANTS
******************************
PAGE            EQU     >0            *data page
FILTRM          EQU     >0            *filter state
DELAYM          EQU     >1            *delay state
PULSEM          EQU     >2            *pulse state
DEADM           EQU     >3            *deadband state

        PSEG

START   B       INIT                  *branch over data values to INIT
INT     B       INT                   *not using interrupt

*INIT DATA
******************************
SET             DATA    >8300,>000F,>8A00        *command regs
SETM            DATA    >FFFC   *mask
SETT            DATA    >400    *threshold
```

Continued on pg 146

LISTING 1 *(Continued)*

```
SETLON          DATA    >8E00   *ledon
SETLOF          DATA    >8A00   *ledoff
DSET            DATA    4000    *delay count, .5 sec
PSET            DATA    402     *pulse count, 50 cycles
BSET            DATA    8000    *deadband count, 1 sec
SETDLT          DATA    >1000   *delta phase, 965 Hz


COEF
* COEFFICIENT INITIALIZATION STORAGE AREA
*       from DFDP IIR1 program
*       had to be here for LACK to work
*       during initialization
*
*   SECOND-ORDER SECTION # 01
*
        DATA    17982           *B0
        DATA    -17982          *B2
        DATA    29990           *A1
        DATA    -32238          *A2
*
*   SECOND-ORDER SECTION # 02
*
        DATA    9223            *B0
        DATA    -16678          *B1
        DATA    9223            *B2
        DATA    29991           *A1
        DATA    -32512          *A2
*
*   SECOND-ORDER SECTION # 03
*
        DATA    12714           *B0
        DATA    -23845          *B1
        DATA    12714           *B2
        DATA    30241           *A1
        DATA    -32523          *A2
*

***********************************************************
*
*       INIT  -  Initialization Routine
*
*               Set up the TMS320E17 for operation
*
***********************************************************

INIT    DINT                    *disable interrupts
        LDPK    PAGE            *set DP to page
        SOVM                    *set overflow mode
        LACK    01
        SACL    ONE             *set to 1 for INC and DEC
        LARP    00              *set ARP to 0
        LACK    SET             *point to beginning of init data
        TBLR    SET1            *set SET1
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    SET2            *set SET2
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    SET3            *set SET3
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    MASK            *set MASK
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    THRES           *set THRES
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    LEDON           *set LEDON
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    LEDOFF          *set LEDOFF
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    DCOUNT          *set DCOUNT
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    PCOUNT          *set PCOUNT
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
        TBLR    BCOUNT          *set BCOUNT
        ADD     ONE,0           *INC pointer
```

Continued on pg 148

Microprocessor Development Systems & In-Circuit Emulators

SA700-68000

Dedicated in-circuit emulator for 68000 Microprocessor.

- Most transparent 68000 emulation.
- Over 1/2MByte emulation Ram.
- Command files for software/prototype/production test.

SA2000

Complete universal development system and in-circuit emulator for latest micro controllers.

- Cross assembler, Linker, Editor standard.
- Powerful software debugger plus Real-Time ICE.™

SA710M

16-bit universal system analyzer and in-circuit emulator.

- Symbolic features include local variables, arrays, structures.
- Start/Stop trace without breaking.
- Stand-alone or Host operation.

PROCESSOR (16bit)		PKG	SA710M	SA700-68000
INTEL	8086/88	DIP40P	○	
	80C86/88	DIP40P	○	
	80186/188	LCC/PGA	○	
NEC	μPD70108/116 (V20/30)	DIP40P	○	
	μPD70208/216 (V40/50)	PGA	○	
MOTOROLA	MC68000	DIP64P,PGA68P		○

PROCESSOR (8bit)		PKG	SA2000
ZILOG	Z80CMOS (Z80, Z80A, Z80C)	DIP40P	○
	Z80H (Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z80H)	DIP40P	○
	Z8 (Z8601/03/11/13-12R)	DIP40P	○
	SUPER-8 (Z8310-33)	DIP40/48P	○
INTEL	80C85, 8085AH-2	DIP40P	○
	8048 (8035/39/40/49/50AH)	DIP40P	○
	8051 (8031/51AH, 80C51)	DIP40P	○
MOTOROLA	MC6801 (6801/03-1)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809 (68A09, 68809)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809E (68A09E, 68B09E)	DIP40P	○
	MC68HC11	DIP48P	○
HITACHI	HD6301V/6303R, HD63701V	DIP40P	○
	HD6301X/6303X, HD63701X	SDIP64P	○
	HD6301Y/6303Y, HD63701Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305U/V, HD63705V	DIP40P	○
	HD6305X/Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305Z, HD63705Z	FLAT80P	○
	HD6309E	DIP40P	○
	HD61810B (HSP)	DIP40P	○
NEC	μPD7807/08/09	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	μPD7810H/11/14/16	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	μPD78C10/11	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
MITSUBISHI	M50734SP	SDIP64P	○
	M50745	SDIP64P	○
	M50747	SDIP64P	○
ROCKWELL	R6502, 65C02	DIP40P	○

*In U.S. SA2000 & SA710M with Zilog chip support can be purchased through Zilog or Sophia sales channel.
*ICE™ is a trademark of Intel Corp.
*No.3 universal MDS manufacturer in the world.

Call toll-free 1-800-824-9294 (outside CA.)
1-800-824-6706 (in CA.)

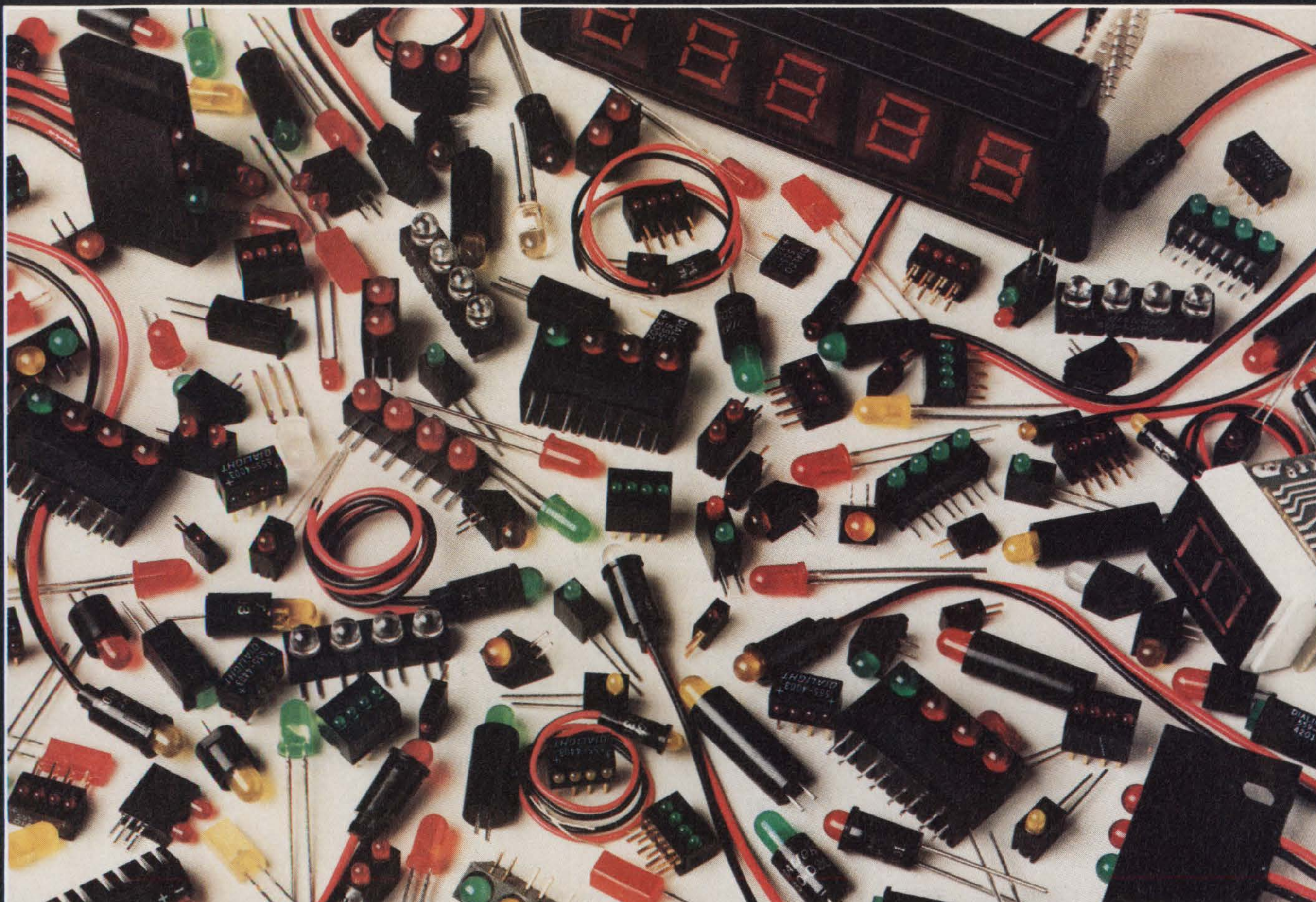
Sophia systems™

U.S. & European Headquarters: Sophia Computer Systems, Inc., 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara. CA. Tel.(408)733-1571 Fax.(408)749-8172 95051.
Corporate Headquarters: Japan, Sophia Systems Co., Ltd. NS Bldg. 2-4-1, Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163. Tel.(03)348-7000.

LISTING 1 *(Continued)*

```
        TBLR    DELTA           *set DELTA

        LACK    FILTRM          *start in filter state
        SACL    STATE           *load STATE

        OUT     SET1,LOCR       *point to upper control reg
        OUT     SET2,HICR       *set upper control reg
        OUT     SET3,LOCR       *set lower control reg

        CALL    IIIR1           *init filter 1

        CALL    ISINE           *init sine wave gen

        B       XPNDR           *done initializing, now do it


*************************************************************
*
*       XPNDR  -  Do the dirty deed.
*
*************************************************************

XPNDR   BIOZ    GETIT           *wait for next sample
        B       XPNDR
GETIT   OUT     LOOUT,SERIAL    *output lower half of last
        IN      HIINP,SERIAL    *input upper half of new
WAIT    BIOZ    WAIT            *wait for rest of sample
        IN      LOINP,SERIAL    *input lower half of new
        LAC     HIINP,8
        ADD     LOINP           *build new into 16 bit
        SACL    INPUT           *save it for filter input

*                               determine present STATE
        LAC     STATE           *case filter state =
        BZ      FILTER          *0, then filter
        SUB     ONE
        BZ      DELAY           *1, then delay
        SUB     ONE
        BZ      PULSE           *2, then pulse
        B       DEAD            *anything else, then dead


FILTER  LAC     INPUT           *get newest input
        SACL    VIIR1
        CALL    FIIR1           *filter input
        LAC     VIIR1           *output of filter1
        ABS                     *absolute value of filter1
        SUB     THRES           *IF abs filter1 < threshold
        BLZ     FDONE           *THEN done

        LACK    DELAYM          *ELSE trigger detected
        SACL    STATE           *set STATE to delay
        OUT     LEDON,LOCR      *turn on LED

FDONE   B       SMPDON          *done with filter


DELAY   LAC     DCOUNT          *get Dcount
        SUB     ONE             *decrement Dcount
        SACL    DCOUNT
        BGZ     DDONE           *IF Dcount > 0
*                                THEN done
        LACK    PULSEM
        SACL    STATE           *ELSE set STATE to pulse
        LACK    DSET            *     reset Dcount to Dset
        TBLR    DCOUNT

DDONE   B       SMPDON          *done with delay


PULSE   LAC     PCOUNT          *get Pcount
        SUB     ONE             *decrement Pcount
```

Continued on pg 150



LISTING 1 *(Continued)*

```
         SACL    PCOUNT
         BGZ     CSINE          *IF Pcount > 0
*                                THEN CSINE
         LACK    DEADM
         SACL    STATE          *ELSE set STATE to dead
         LACK    PSET           *     reset Pcount to Pset
         TBLR    PCOUNT
         B       PDONE          *     branch done

CSINE    CALL    GSINE          *generate next sample
         LAC     SINA
         SACL    OUTPUT         *setup sine amplitude for output

PDONE    B       OUTP           *done with pulse


DEAD     LAC     BCOUNT         *get Bcount
         SUB     ONE            *decrement Dcount
         SACL    BCOUNT
         BGZ     BDONE          *IF Bcount > 0
*                                THEN done
         LACK    FILTRM
         SACL    STATE          *ELSE set STATE to pulse
         LACK    BSET           *    reset Bcount to Bset
         TBLR    BCOUNT
         OUT     LEDOFF,LOCR    *    turn LED off
*                               done with sequence
         B       START          * START ALL OVER AGAIN

BDONE    B       SMPDON         *done with dead


SMPDON   ZAC                    *set output to 0
         SACL    OUTPUT


OUTP     LAC     OUTPUT         *get output
         AND     MASK           *set 2 LSBs to 0
         SACL    LOOUT          *save for LS byte
         LAC     OUTPUT,8       *separate MS byte
         SACH    HIOUT
         OUT     HIOUT,SERIAL   *output MS byte to serial

         B       XPNDR          *go back for next sample

         PEND
         END
```

WHETHER YOU'RE IN RESEARCH,

PRODUCTION

OR MAINTENANCE

MARCONI SIGNAL GENERATORS NEVER FORGET

Marconi has been building Signal Generators for 50 years, so it's not surprising that we offer you 40 different models and versions with a full range of modulation capabilities configured with time saving digital control from the front panel and via GPIB ... we also include a non-volatile memory for your most used settings.

The choice includes the 2018A series, covering 10kHz-520MHz and the 2019A series covering from 10kHz to 1040MHz. These models ensure that virtually any requirement can be met in the main general purpose range for RF testing. These unique models have easy-to-use keypads, optional talk and listen GPIB, with the facility to create your own identity string. The internal clock can be used to monitor operating hours, and normal recalibration which resides in software, can be undertaken without removing the covers.

The compact half-rack size Model 2022 is a 10kHz to 1000MHz full performance Signal Generator at an unbeatable price that particularly appeals to manufacturing and service engineers. Easy digital operation, integral reverse power protection, low cost GPIB and it's 100 non-volatile storage location provide and unforgettable performance.

For R & D, the definitive Model 2017 with its exceptional cavity-tuned programmable oscillator, state-of-the-art signal purity, and high output power, is an unbeatable performer. It provides CW, pulse, AM and FM signals at output levels up to + 19dBm, with incredibly low spurious content. Ask for the brochures on our full range of Signal Generators. They'll be worth remembering.

marconi instruments

Marconi Instruments
3 Pearl Court
Allendale, NJ 07401
East Coast: (201) 934-9050
West Coast: (714) 895-7182

CIRCLE NO 141

World's largest selec

Introducing twelve new CMOS FIFOs □ the biggest FIFOs

The world's largest, fastest family of FIFOs provides flexible system architecture.

IDT has the FIFO you need for any high-speed application:

Big FIFOs. Use our 256, 512, 1K, 2K or 4Kx9 FIFOs to build larger memory buffers for data storage or networking applications. Using these large FIFOs, you can build incredibly dense buffers without resorting to cascading a multitude of smaller FIFOs which eat up valuable board space and slow down your design.

Small FIFOs. Use our 64x4 & 64x5 FIFOs to build small buffers for a high-speed, tightly coupled computational engine.

Specialty FIFOs. Use our serial/parallel FIFOs for superb data handling flexibility.

Raw speed. All of our FIFOs are the fastest available today and will become even faster in the coming months. Our winning CEMOS™ technology puts you ahead today and tomorrow.

Architectural speed. All of our FIFOs are built with a dual-ported RAM array that gives you zero fall-through time.

Flexible system architecture. Thanks to innovative features like multiple flags and serial shifters.

Introducing the world's largest and fastest serial/parallel FIFOs.

The IDT72104 4Kx9 and IDT72103 2Kx9 FIFOs will compact your serial interface by allowing you to perform serial-to-parallel, parallel-to-serial, serial-to-serial and parallel-to-parallel operations without any external circuitry.

Fast 50ns parallel port access time and 40MHz serial input/output rate.

Flexishift™* logic allows you to set serial word widths to be anything from 4 bits wide to as wide as you need.

Separate serial input/output clocks for true asynchronous operation. Simple depth and width expansion in both serial and parallel modes without any additional logic.

Six status flags, including almost full and empty, indicate well in advance how much data is available — thus giving your system plenty of time to react.

The read retransmit capability enables you to resend data — a useful feature for telecommunications and digital filter applications.

These FIFOs give you superb data handling flexibility for serial-parallel data transfer applications such as digitized video and audio, high-speed data links, high-density media storage and local area networks.

Available in 40-pin DIPs and 44-pin LCCs and PLCCs.

Introducing the world's first 4Kx9 and 2Kx9 CMOS FIFOs.

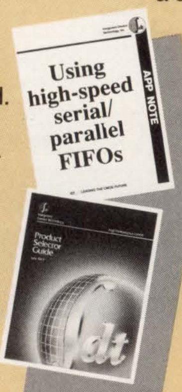
The IDT7204 50ns (access time) 4Kx9 and IDT7203 50ns 2Kx9 are the world's largest FIFOs. Both are pin and functionally compatible with the IDT7202 35ns 1Kx9, the IDT7201 35ns 512x9 and MK4501 512x9 FIFOs. □ asynchronous and simultaneous read/write — can buffer any data rate, with or without system clock □ empty, full and half-full flags □ easily expandable — built-in hooks to make deeper and wider FIFOs without external logic □ retransmit capability in single device mode □ 28-pin DIP and 32-pin LCC and PLCC.

Introducing the world's fastest CMOS 64x4/5 FIFOs.

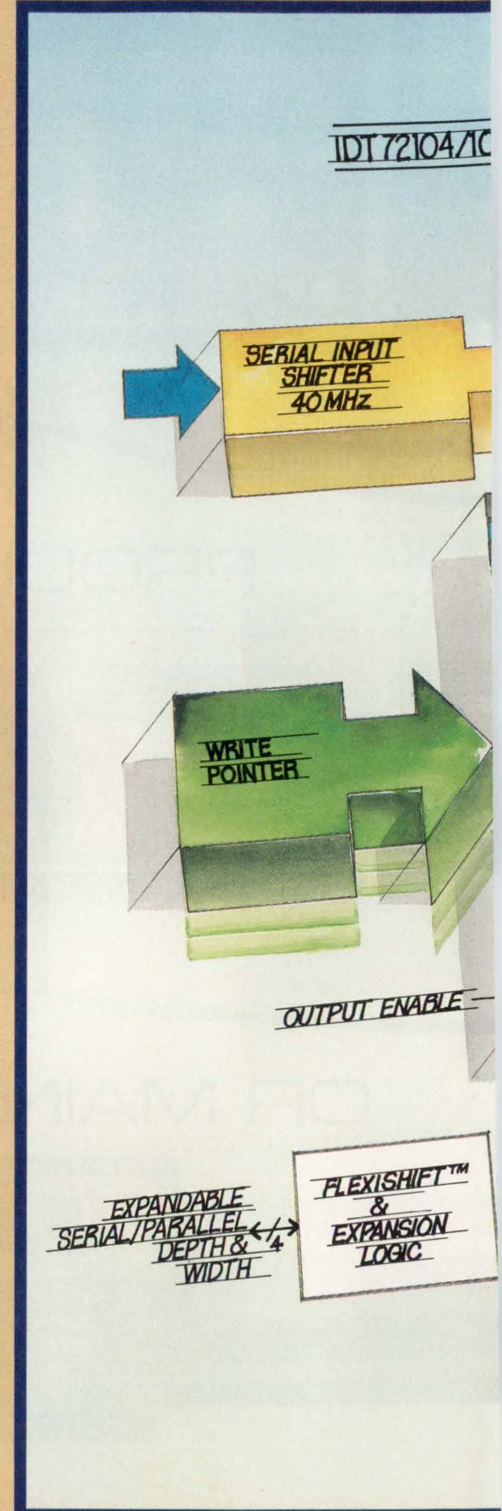
IDT72401/02/03/04 and IDT72413 operate at shift rates up to 35MHz. □ low power CMOS operates at 1/4 bipolar power □ zero fall-through time RAM array.

High-density FIFO modules.

We also surface mount four IDT7203 or IDT7204 FIFOs, packaged in LCCs, on a co-fired multilayered ceramic DIP substrate. The result is two extraordinarily dense, fast, rugged, low-power FIFO modules: IDT7M206 16Kx9 and IDT7M205 8Kx9.



May we be of assistance? Call your local IDT representative or **1-800-IDT-CMOS**. Ask for a copy of our *Application Note* — explaining how to use deep, fast FIFOs — and a *Product Selector Guide* on high-speed CEMOS products.

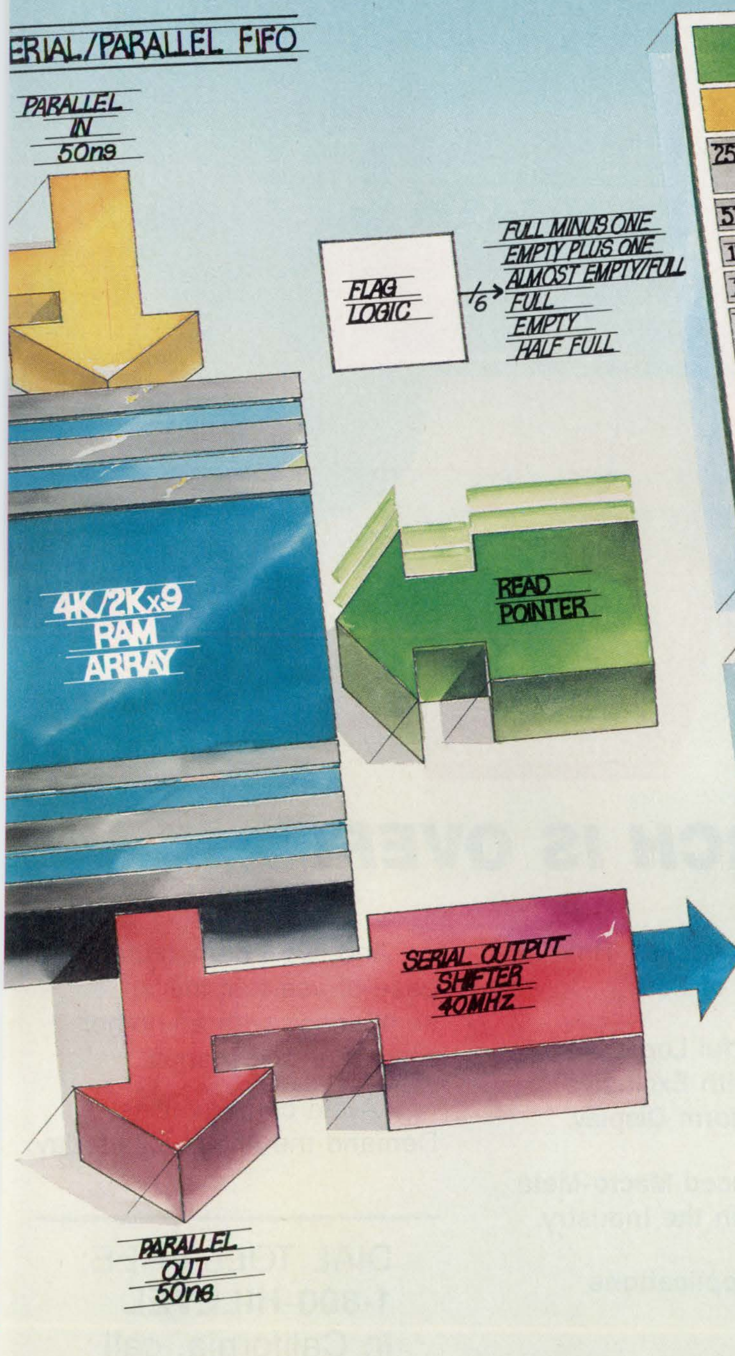


*CEMOS and Flexishift are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc. *Patent pending.*

Integrated Device Technology
3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090
(408) 727-6116 TWX: 910-338-2070

tion of fast FIFOs.

□ the fastest big FIFOs □ the fastest small CMOS FIFOs □ the only parallel/serial FIFOs.



WORLD'S DENSEST FAST FIFO'S

PART TYPE		IDT	
256x9	7200	Coming 4Q87	Half full flag. Full read retransmit capability and zero fall-through time
512x9	7201△	35ns	
1Kx9	7202△	35ns	
2Kx9	7203	50ns	
4Kx9 World's Densest fast FIFO	7204	50ns	
8Kx9 Module	7M205	55ns	
16Kx9 Module	7M206	55ns	
2Kx9 Serial/Parallel	72103	50ns	New flags: Almost empty/full Empty plus one Full minus one
4Kx9 Serial/Parallel	72104	50ns	

WORLD'S FASTEST SMALL FIFO'S

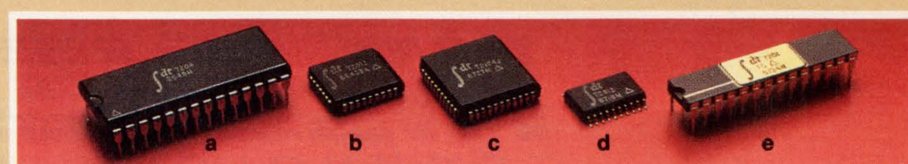
	IDT PART NO.	IDT CMOS	MMI BIPOLAR	Cypress CMOS
64x4 MMI67401 Compatible	72401*	35MHz**	16.7MHz	15MHz
64x5 MMI67402 Compatible	72402*	35MHz**	16.7MHz	15MHz
64x4 CY7C403 Compatible	72403*	35MHz**		25MHz
64x5 CY7C404 Compatible	72404*	35MHz**		25MHz
64x5 MMI67413 Compatible	72413*	35MHz**	35MHz	

△ Now available in 300 mil space saving THIN SIDEBRAZE for IDT 7201/02

* These IDT parts available in compact gull-wing SOIC, Hermetic DIP, LCC and plastic DIP packages

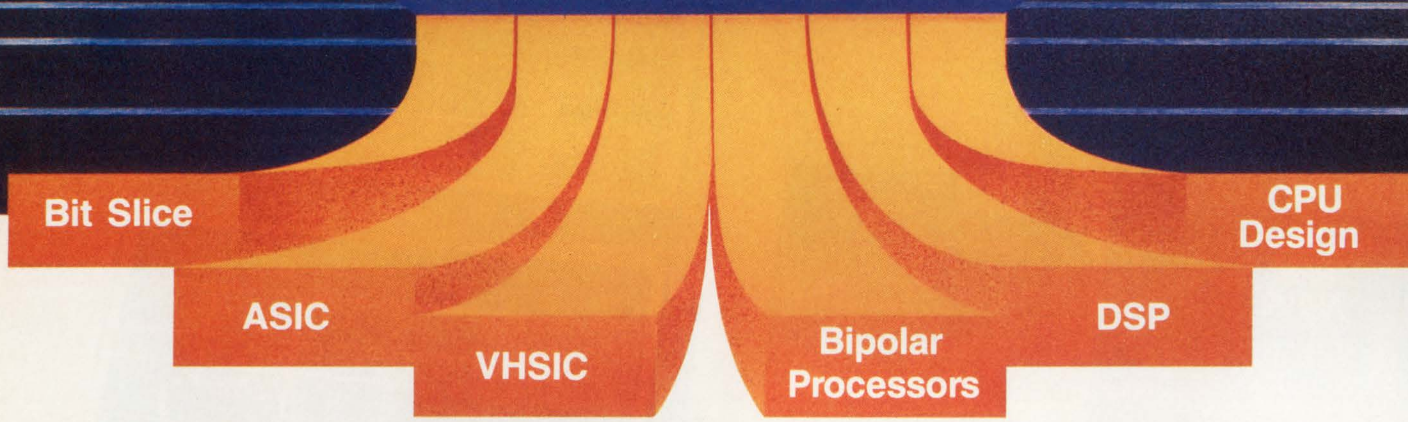
** 45 MHz devices available 4Q87

Standard DIP packages:
(a) 28-pin, 600 mil wide plastic DIP
Surface mount packages:
(b) 32-pin PLCC (c) 44-pin PLCC (d) 20-pin SOIC
Space saving packages:
(e) 28-pin, 300-mil wide Sidebraze THINDIP



CIRCLE NO 142

SEEKING THE ULTIMATE MICROCODE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM?



YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

Speed, support and satisfaction. That's the HILEVEL approach to meeting *your* microcode development systems needs, *without compromise.*

Microprogram development and debug is fast and easy, thanks to highly-productive software development tools combined with the most powerful hardware available. We back each system with unmatched service and support, and *the longest warranty in the industry.*

- **Guaranteed Access Time at Target Side of Pod.**
- **Most Powerful Logic Analyzer, with Exclusive Trace Waveform Display.**
- **Most Advanced Macro-Meta Assembler in the Industry.**
- **Toll-Free Applications Assistance.**
- **Memory Board Exchange Credit.**

And, we'll demonstrate an ease-of-use that invites comparison with any other system on the market.

Avoid compromises. Demand the finest. Call today.

DIAL TOLL FREE:
1-800-HILEVEL
In California, call
1-800-752-5215

HILEVEL
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

18902 Bardeen, Irvine, CA 92715 • Phone: (714) 752-5215 • TELEX 655316 • TELEFAX (714) 752-0724

CIRCLE NO 143

μP-like DSP chips

DSP, or digital signal processing, chips are now cheap enough for talking toys, yet powerful enough to rival superminicomputers. In EDN's first DSP Chip Directory, an offshoot of our traditional annual μP/μC Chip Directory, we concentrate on μP-like DSP devices.

Robert H Cushman, *Special Features Editor*

After struggling for 10 years, DSP versions of μPs are seeing mainstream use. Prices are coming down, reaching the $10 level—even $5 is being quoted for very high volumes. Also, the chips' high-speed number-crunching abilities are exceeding the μPs' capabilities and even those of some superminicomputers.

What is a μP-like DSP chip?

The phrase μP-like (or μC-like) means that the chips fetch instructions from memory and execute those instructions just like any other computer; what makes a DSP μP different from ordinary microprocessors is that it can do the sum-of-products algorithms of digital signal processing at high speed. As you can see by referring to the directory listings (which begin on pg 159), DSP chips achieve this speed by single-cycle hardware multipliers and Harvard architectures where the instructions are fetched in parallel with the data.

As you study the directory entries, you'll also notice other DSP features, like the ability to simultaneously feed data to each side of the multiplier, that further help the chips to do sum-of-products algorithms. Some are also capable of bit-reversal addressing, which aids in performing the FFT computations often used in digital signal processing.

This year's directory doesn't include certain programmable DSP chips because they seem too narrowly specialized. Examples of these are the NEC 7281 Data Flow, the Zoran 34161 FFT, and the NCR GAPP. Chips such as these may fall into the μP-like category, but they are hardly flexible enough for general use—in contrast to the DSP chips we have included. In fact, some designers perceive some of the newer DSP chips as being so μP-like that they are using them in lieu of general-purpose μPs. For instance, they are suitable for use as controllers in servo systems where users want to be able to rapidly compute servo equalization (a form of filtering). The advantage here is that the chips possess the speed to handle and coordinate multiple servo loops and have the computational ability to do performance analysis for sophisticated adaptive-control schemes.

As far as the DSP chips that we have included, you'll find it quite important to know the relative market positions of the various suppliers, especially because a lot of companies have dropped out. Overall, the TI 320 family leads the pack. It is an acknowledged fact that TI has some two-thirds of the main 16-bit fixed-point market. NEC follows, thanks to its head start with the little 28-pin 7720. Then comes AT&T, which just might finally have a winner because of its early start in 32-bit floating-point arithmetic. Next is Motorola with its 24-bit fixed-point math chip; competitors ruefully acknowledge this product will do well "just because it's from Motorola."

After these large semiconductor suppliers comes Analog Devices (who believes it has made a good start in some niche markets). Then the market positions become more difficult to determine, though some of the overseas suppliers may have access to large consumer and entertainment markets.

National Semiconductor discontinued its plans for its 32900 DSP while we were preparing the directory (amid protestations that they weren't). A large number of DSP pioneers have dropped by the wayside: Intel with its 2920, AMI with its 2811, ITT with its UDPI-01, and STC (England) with its DSP-128. Many of these early birds had hoped that OEM designers would adopt DSP chips as fast as OEMs picked up μPs back in the 70s. They became discouraged when they saw how long it would be before volume orders began to come in and how much support was needed by OEM designers.

Nevertheless, some of the past dropouts may be re-enlisting. A TI source tells us that Intel may come back in as a second source for the 320 family. Also, as you can see in the directory, ITT has come back with the UDPC version of its entertainment-oriented DSP chip. **EDN**

DSP chip listings begin on pg 159

References

1. Cushman, Robert H, "EDN's Thirteenth Annual μP/μC Chip Directory," *EDN*, November 27, 1986, pg 102. The pages on DSP chips that you'll find at the end of this and previous μP/μC directories from now on will be part of EDN's DSP directories.
2. "Systolic Arrays," *Computer*, July 1987. This special issue of *IEEE* magazine is devoted to systolic arrays and wavefront computers. It includes eight articles, some of which discuss the use of the DSP chips covered in this directory as building blocks for systolic and wavefront computers.

Manufacturers of μP-like DSP chips

For more information on μP-like DSP chips such as those included in this directory, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card. The abbreviations in parentheses after some companies are those used in the directory.

Analog Devices Inc
Digital Signal Processing Div
1 Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700
Circle No 715

AT&T
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
(215) 439-7317
Circle No 716

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3320 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-1700
Circle No 717

General Instrument Microelectronics (GI)
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199
(602) 963-7373
Circle No 718

Gould Semiconductors (AMI)
3800 Homestead Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(401) 246-0330
Circle No 719

Intel Corp
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-8080
Circle No 720

Intermetall GmbH
Box 840
D-7800 Freiburg, West Germany
(0761) 5170
Circle No 721

In USA:
ITT Semiconductors (ITT)
55 Merrimack St
Lawrence, MA 01843
(617) 688-1881
Circle No 722

Non-μP-like DSPs do exist

Although EDN's DSP directory concentrates on μP-like DSP chips, you should be aware that there is a relatively new and growing class of "non-μP-like" DSPs. These chips perform the sum-of-products and other DSP algorithms in hardware.

Their advantage is that they can handle still higher signal bandwidths—even video. They gain their speed by paralleling the hardware. Instead of software using one multiplier sequentially, as in the case of μP-like DSP chips, a number of multipliers might be used simultaneously in parallel.

A FIR filter, for instance, could have a multipler for each tap so that each signal sample could be completely operated on in just one clock time. This type of operation could allow perhaps a hundredfold increase in bandwidth. The drawback is that non-μP-like chips are limited in purpose, having none of the open-ended flexibility of a μP-like, software-programmable machine.

Examples of algorithms-in-hardware DSP chips that variously do FIR or IIR (infinite impulse response) filters include the Zoran 33XXX, Calmos/Intersil 29C128, NCR 45CF8, Fairchild FSP-100, Inmos A-100, RCA CDSP-100, Gould/AMI 614381, Motorola 56200, and Kurzweil KSC 2408.

Motorola DSP Operation
6501 Wm Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
(512) 440-2030
Circle No 723

NEC Electronics Inc
(US Marketing Headquarters)
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
Circle No 724

NEC Electronics USA Inc
(US Technical Support Ctr)
1 Natick Executive Park
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-8833
Circle No 725

OKI Semiconductor Inc
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1900
Circle No 726

Philips
Elcoma Corp Ctr
Box 218
5600 MD Eindhoven,
The Netherlands
31 40 724223
Circle No 727

Signetics Corp
811 E Arques Ave
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 728

Silicon Systems
14351 Myford Ave
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-7110
Circle No 729

Texas Instruments Inc (TI)
DSP Dept
Box 1443, M/S 737
Houston, TX 77001
(713) 274-2320
Circle No 730

For military versions:
Texas Instruments Inc (TI)
Military Products
Box 6448, MS 3028
Midland, TX 79711
(915) 561-7150
Circle No 731

Thomson Components—Mostek Corp
1310 Electronics Dr
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 466-6000
Circle No 732

INDEX TO μP-LIKE DSP CHIPS

CATEGORY	DEVICE	SUPPLIER (PRIME)	PAGE
FIXED POINT	7720	NEC	159
FIXED POINT	UDPC	ITT	160
FIXED POINT	320	TI	163
FIXED POINT	68930	THOMSON-MOSTEK	164
FIXED POINT	8764	FUJITSU	167*
FIXED POINT	2100	ANALOG DEVICES	168
FIXED POINT	5010/11	PHILIPS	171
FIXED POINT	5020/21	PHILIPS	172
FIXED POINT	DSP16	AT&T	175
FIXED POINT	56000	MOTOROLA	176
FLOATING POINT	6992	OKI	179
FLOATING POINT	DSP32	AT&T	180
FLOATING POINT	77230	NEC	183
FLOATING POINT	320C30	TI	184
FLOATING POINT	86232	FUJITSU	186

*ALSO INCLUDES DESCRIPTION OF THE UNNAMED 24-BIT FLOATING-POINT DEVICE FROM FUJITSU.

7720 FAMILY

16-BIT NMOS AND CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: Original 7720 devices have been in production many years; production is now done in US. Samples for the new 77C25 are scheduled for the 3rd qtr of '87. EPROM version (also in CMOS) is promised for the 4th qtr of '87. ROM code acceptance will begin in the 3rd qtr of '87. 77C25 will also be produced in the US starting late in the 4th qtr of '87.
COST: The NMOS 7720A is around $12. The CMOS 77C20A costs approximately $15. The EPROM 77P20 sells for around $25. The 77C25 will be $20 in 1k qty and will drop to $15 in high volumes. The EPROM 77P25 will cost approximately $40.
SECOND SOURCE: Gould (AMI) for earlier 7720 (not 7720A); Oki for 77C20 (not 77C20A). Silicon Systems has license for Oki 77C20D. None announced for 77C25.

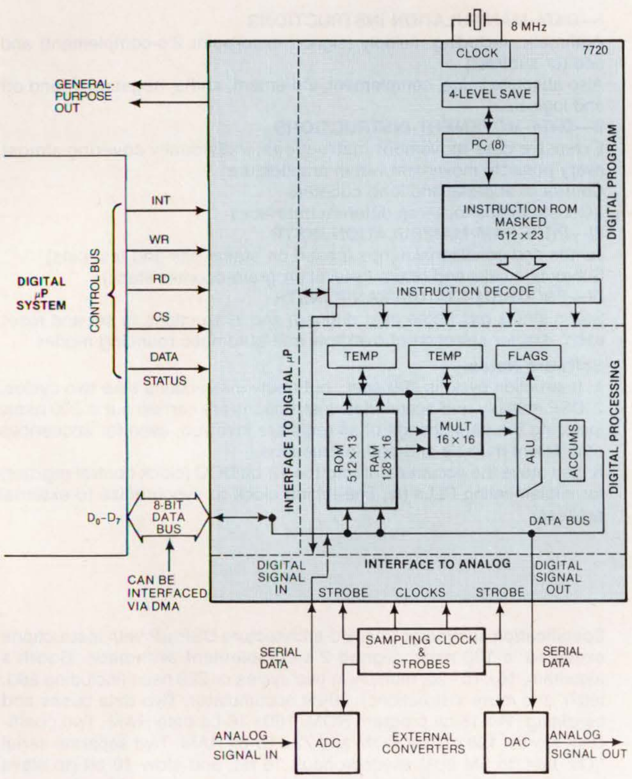
Description: The first successful DSP μC, the 7720 should also be the lowest cost because it comes in a much smaller package than the rest of the DSP chips in this directory—just 28-pins—and has the longest production history. The new member—the 77C25—operates at twice the speed (122-nsec instruction cycle) and has four times the instruction ROM (2048×(24)) and twice the data RAM (256×(16)). It is drop-in compatible with previous members of 7720 family because it has same pinout and same 8-MHz clock.

NEC Electronics Inc
(US Marketing Headquarters)
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
Phone (415) 960-6000

NEC Electronics USA Inc
(US Technical Support Center)
1 Natick Executive Park
Natick, MA 01760
Phone (617) 655-8833

Status: This 28-pin device was the first single-chip DSP to achieve commodity-level volume and pricing. Like other suppliers in the now fiercely price-competitive, low-end DSP market, NEC is reluctant to be specific about its very-high-volume price quotes. But NEC sources agree that it's logical to expect that the company will work down to the $5 level in meeting TI quotes for the 320 DSP. That NEC is bringing out a new version—the 77C25—indicates NEC's confidence in the continuing market viability of this now 8-year-old DSP architecture. It is also significant that NEC is producing these parts in the US.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
For ALU: add, logicals, decrement, shift, and complement.
Multiplication done automatically in the separate multiplier every instruction cycle.
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Source/destination addressing; load immediate; unique row/column RAM addressing scheme provides for efficient filter algorithms.
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Conditional branches for zero, overflow, serial-data-buffer status, RAM-data-pointer status, and other flags.
Four levels of subroutining and one maskable interrupt.
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Each of the two accumulators has a duplicate set of flags relating to ALU status.
Software Notes:
1. The 77C25 is software compatible with the 7720, but has enhancements such as two additional branch instructions, which can be taken care of by assembler directives (note that 77C25 instruction ROM is 1 bit wider, 24 vs 23 bits).
3. Multiple functions per each instruction (six in the 7720 and nine in the 77C25).
4. Dual overflow and sign flags (in each status register for two accumulators) allow special hardware saturation register (SGN) to hold correct value for as many as three consecutive additions/subtractions for proper overflow correction in second-order filters (two additional instructions for testing and loading required).

Specification summary: Single-chip digital signal processor that can execute 16-bit sum-of-products computations in a 250-nsec instruction cycle. Split-memory architecture with instruction side fed from 512×23 masked ROM as addressed by program counter with 4-level subroutine/interrupt-save stack. Data side receives and delivers 8-bit digitally coded analog signals at 2-MHz shift rate and processes them in 16-bit parallel data paths and registers, storing intermediate results in 128×16 RAM and obtaining equation coefficients from 512×13 ROM. The CMOS 77C20 parts have a speed and power consumption advantage over the original NMOS parts, and the latest CMOS 77C25 parts have a speed advantage over the earlier 77C20A CMOS parts (see table). The 77C25 has four times the instruction ROM (2k×24) and two times the data RAM and ROM (256×(16) and 1k×(16)). 77C25 instruction cycle is twice as fast (122 vs 244 nsec). 77C25 power consumption is the same 40 mA max as the 77C20, and there is a 50% power-down mode. Both 77C20 and 77C25 are in CMOS, but 77C25 is in 1.6 μm and 77C20 is in 2.4 μm (see table). Package options include 28-pin DIP (plastic and ceramic) and 44-pin PLCC.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

For 7720: Evakit-7720 hardware emulator (< $3000) is a 3-board system with full-speed operation. First board contains special version of 7720 with 100 leads, permitting access to all internal buses and registers. Fast bipolar RAM is provided for program store. Second board carries an 8085 μP that serves as host μP and system monitor. Third board provides programming for EPROM version of 7720 (77P20).
For 77C25: Evakit-77C25 is full-speed hardware emulator (< $3000), featuring multiple breakpoints, real-time trace and on-line assembly/disassembly. Scheduled for 3rd qtr of '87.

For 7720: Assembler ($900) and simulator ($900). Simulator includes tracing, breakpoint, disassembly, and other software-debugging capabilities. Versions available for MS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M development systems, and Intel development system (ISIS-based). A VAX-based crossassembler written in FORTRAN is available for $2500.
For 77C25: MS-DOS- and CP/M-based relocatable assembler ($500) are currently available. VX/VMS and VAX/Unix versions are scheduled for the 3rd and 4th qtrs of '87.
3rd party support is to be announced.

UDPC 01

16/10-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: Now, but only in high volume as masked-ROM part.
COST: About $10 in large volume.
SECOND SOURCE: None, but in addition to its West German factory, ITT has brought up a second semiconductor plant in the US in Shelton, CT.

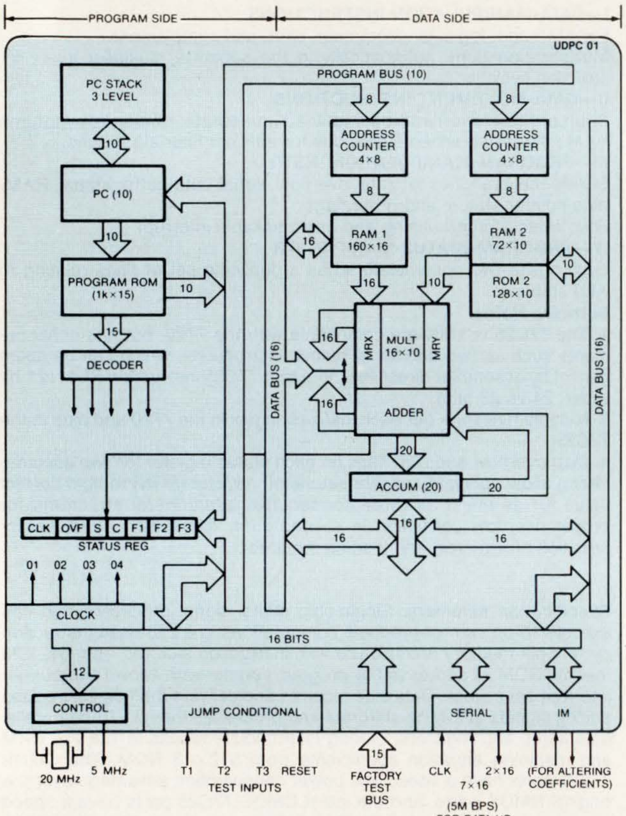
Intermetall GmbH
Box 840
D-7800 Freiburg
West Germany
Phone (0761) 5170

In USA:
ITT Semiconductors
55 Merrimack St
Lawrence, MA 01843
Phone (617) 688-1881

Status: A cut-down version of the UDPI that was in EDN's μP directory in 1984 and 1985. UDPC is a spinoff of a high-volume part developed for automotive customers to use in digitally implemented car radios. By reducing the architecture to a bare minimum—just 10 bits for coefficients—and by eliminating parallel data I/O and by shrinking the geometry to 1.5 μm, ITT says it has been able to get the volume price down to the $10 range. Intermetall, the West German division of ITT that developed part, has been a pioneer in applying DSP to consumer TV and audio.

Description: Real-time signal processor for the audio frequency range. Has a dual-bus structure and uses pipelined program execution. The basic multiply-and-add for signal processing is carried out in two cycles of 100 nsec each. The 16-bit data multiplied by 10-bit coefficient is added to 20-bit accumulator, using signed 2's-complement arithmetic.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Arithmetic, including multiply (signed fixed-point 2's-complement) and add (or subtract)
Also absolute value, complement, increment, shifts, negation, round off and logicals
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Extensive data-movement instructions, individually covering almost every possible movement within architecture
Control of address and loop counters
I/O instructions for three different interfaces
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Jumps and conditional jumps (based on status bits and test pins)
Subroutine calls and return (3-level program-counter stack)
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Seven status bits (three user defined) and instructions to set and reset each. Bits for selection of overflow and automatic rounding modes

Software Notes:
1. Instruction cycle is 100 nsec, but many instructions take two cycles.
2. DSP multiply-and-accumulate instructions are carried out in 200 nsec, including the data change of all registers involved, even for sequences of different multiply-and-add instructions.
3. Can move the accumulator into the 12-bit DCO (clock control register) for implementing PLLs (ie, fine-tuning clock to synchronize to external process).

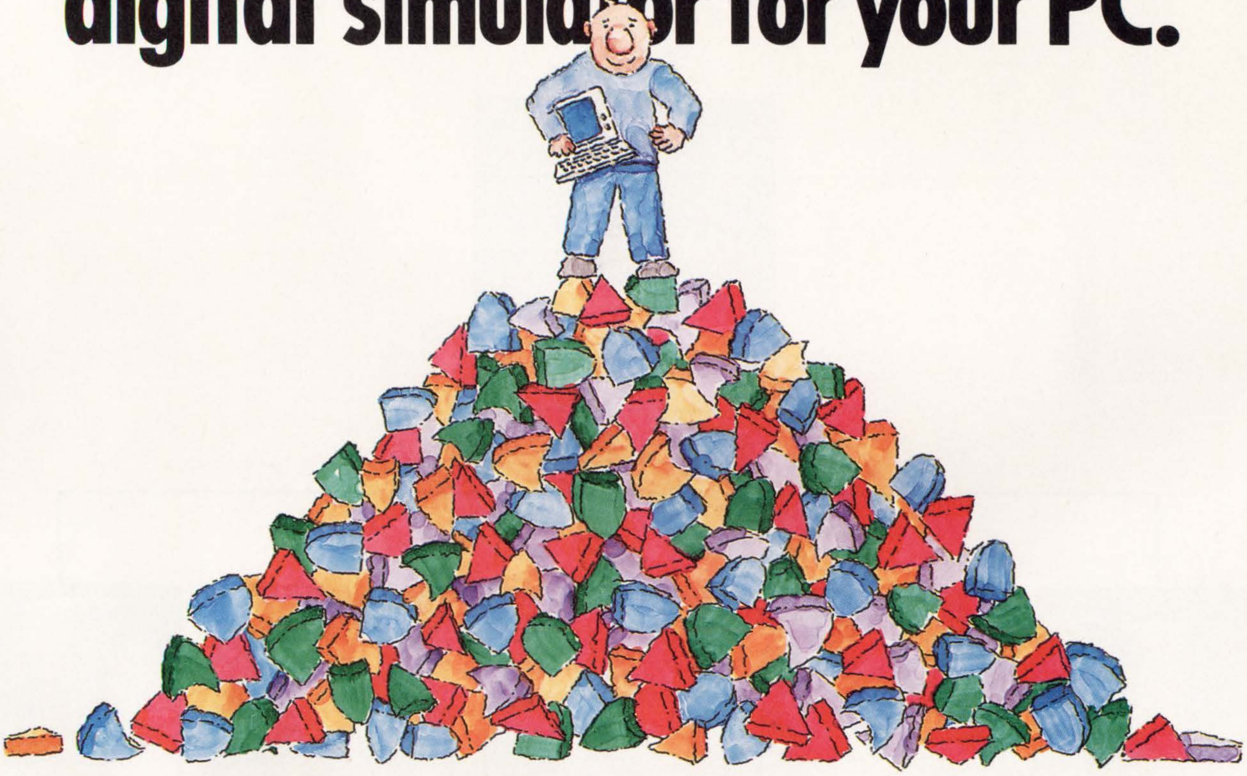
Specification summary: Harvard-architecture DSP μP with instructions executed in 100 nsec. Signed 2's-complement arithmetic. Booth's algorithm, 16×10=20, multiply in two cycles or 200 nsec (including add, fetch, and move instructions). 20-bit accumulator. Two data buses and pipelining. 1k×15-bit program ROM. 160×16-bit data RAM. Two coefficient stores: 128×10-bit ROM and 72×10-bit RAM. Two separate serial I/Os: fast (to 5M bps) asynchronous 16 bit, and slow 10 bit (to slave peripherals). 1.5-μm CMOS, double metal, consuming 100 mW max at full speed. 5V supply. TTL I/O levels. Packaged in 44-pin plastic quad, J bend.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Evaluation board ($500). PC-based in-circuit emulation system ($1000). Consists of board-carrying UDPC emulation chip (along with fast PROMs that store a sample demonstration program) and an interface card that plugs into PC. There is also associated menu-driven software. General manual; only 30 pages, but it's concise.

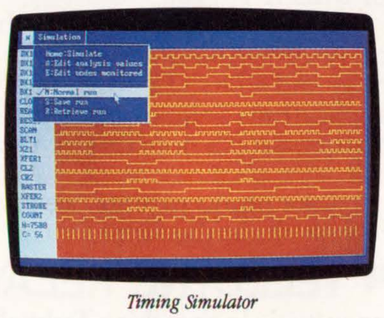
Cross assemblers: VAX-based ($200) and PC/AT-based ($100). Simulators: VAX-based ($200) and PC/AT-based ($100). These tools are written in Fortran-77. Software supplied with in-circuit-emulation board written in Turbo-Pascal.

MICRO-LOGIC II.™
The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



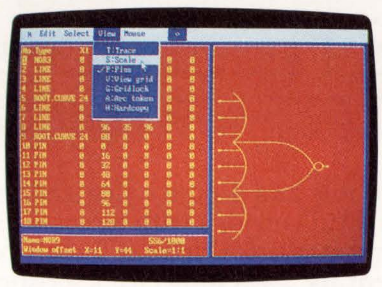
Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.



Timing Simulator

The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.

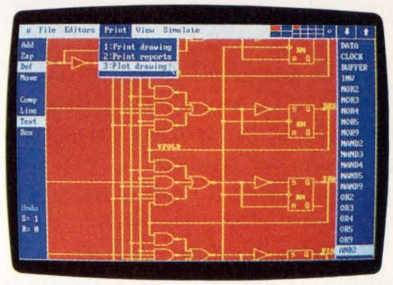


Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator
- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

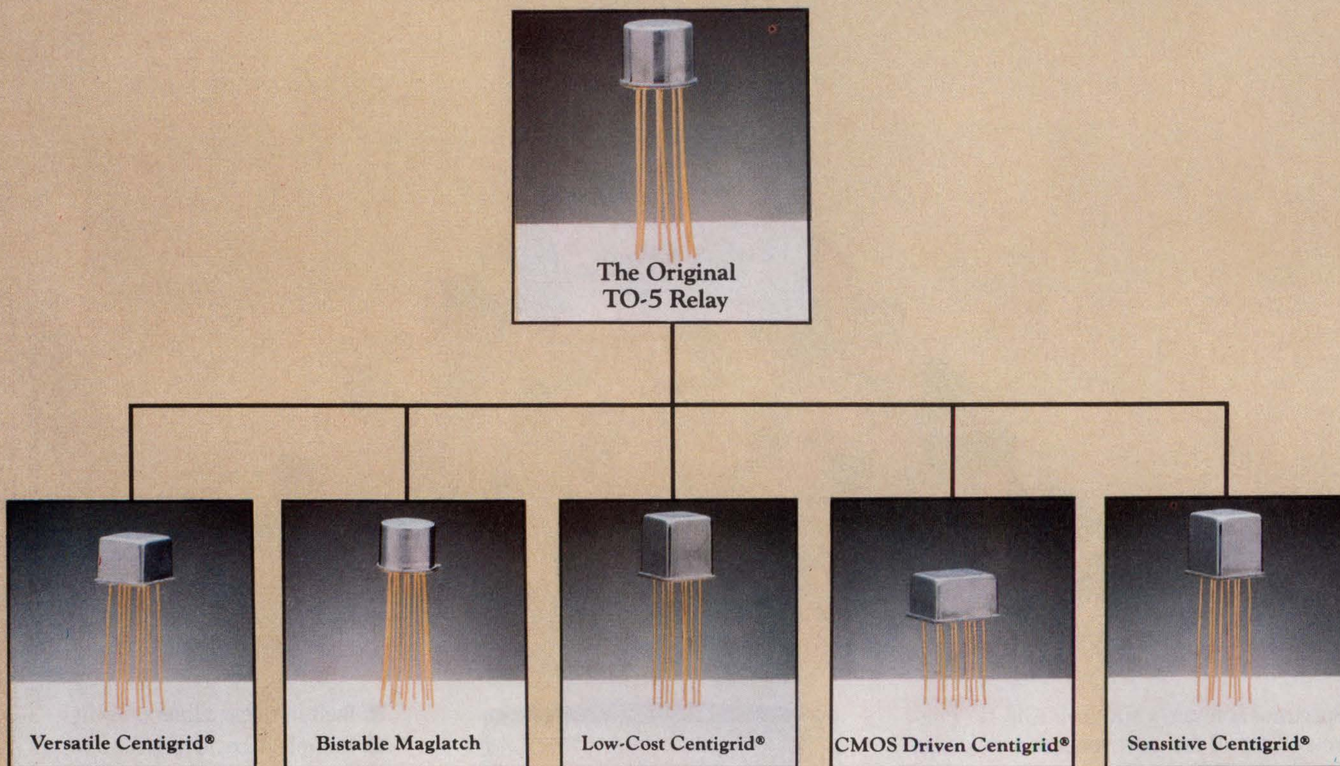
spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-LOGIC II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 146

From the industry's first choice come the industry's first choices.



We designed the original TO-5 relay over 20 years ago. But that was just the beginning. Since those first days, we nudged it into fathering a family of adaptations and extensions along the way.

In the process we also pioneered many innovative techniques for production, for manufacturing, and for quality control to ensure a reliability level so consistently high it would be taken for granted.

Of course, for us it never was.

Soon, TO-5 relays were available in latching versions, in single, double and 4-pole styles, and in hybrid versions with internal diode and transistor drive. All with excellent RF switching characteristics.

Today, there's a version for just about any application—general purpose and sensitive, commercial, and military (qualified to "L," "M" and "P" levels of MIL-R-39016).

Our family boasts the Centigrid,® possibly the most advanced hermetically sealed armature relay available today. The Maglatch, a relay with memory and low power requirements. And lots of brothers and sisters to handle applications like high temperature, high shock, and high vibration designs for critical, hi-rel applications. We even have versions that can be driven directly from CMOS and TTL (qualified to "L" and "M" levels of MIL-R-28776).

If you'd like complete technical information on our TO-5 relay and all its offspring, or some applications help, or just a little history, drop a note or give us a call.

Like proud parents, we love to talk about the family.

TELEDYNE RELAYS

Innovations In Switching Technology

12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077
European Hqtrs: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden, W. Germany • 06121-768
Belgium Sales Office: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels • (2) 673-99-88
U.K. Sales Office: Heathrow House, Bath Rd., Cranford, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW5 9QP • 1-897-2501
Japan Sales Office: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo, 150 Japan • (3) 797-6956
France Sales Office: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret • 1-7587160

CIRCLE NO 147

320 DSP FAMILY

16-BIT FIXED-POINT NMOS AND CMOS DSP

Texas Instruments Inc
DSP Dept
Box 1443, M/S 737 Houston, TX 77001
Phone (713) 274-2320

For Military Version:
Texas Instruments Inc
Military Products
Box 6448, MS 3028
Midland, TX 79711
Phone (915) 561-7150

AVAILABILITY: Now for 1st- and 2nd-generation parts (see table) up to 320C25 at 40 MHz.
COST: In 100 qty: 1st-generation parts, $11 to $30; 2nd-generation parts, $75. In very high volume: 1st-generation parts going down to $5.
SECOND SOURCE: General Instrument for 1st-generation 32010 and 320C10, with GI also sole prime source on EEPROM 320EE12. TI is negotiating with a large US semiconductor manufacturer for 2nd- and 3rd-generation parts. (Meanwhile, TI says users are assured of a continuing supply because TI "front ends" parts in Europe and Japan as well as in the US.)

Description: This was the first DSP to combine the familiar μP architecture with a 1-cycle multiplier so it could do DSP-type sum-of-product algorithms fast enough to handle digitized audio-bandwidth analog signals in real time. The family has by now been expanded to include 16 variations, most of which are enhancements of the original 32010. Hardware and software compatibility has been maintained so that most models will, to some extent, drop into previous sockets and run previous software.

Status: The 320 family is by far the most successful of the μP-like DSPs: It is generally acknowledged to have approximately 70% of the market. TI got a head start when it introduced the 320 family in 1982, and TI has maintained its lead over the competition by backing the family with broad support and by the timely introduction of enhanced models. Most industry observers—including competitors—agree that, at least for the basic 16-bit fixed-point DSPs, the 320 leadership position is secure. See separate directory page for information on the 320C30, the 32-bit floating-point model that TI will be introducing in 1988.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE

DEVICE	SPEED INSTR CYCLE (nSEC)	DATA FORMAT MANTISSA (BITS)	DATA FORMAT EXPONENT (BITS)	STACK	MEMORY INSTRUCT	MEMORY DATA	TECHNOLOGY/ PACKAGE	PRICE (100 QTY)/ AVAIL
1ST GENERATION								
32010 (TI)	280 200 160	16	0	4	1.5k×16 EXPANDABLE TO 4k	144×16	2.4-μm NMOS 40-PIN DIP 44-PIN PLCC	$11-$30 (<$10 HIGH VOL) NOW
320EE12 (GI)	195	16	0	4	2.5k×16 EEPROM EXPANDABLE TO 4k	256×16	2.0-μm CMOS 40-PIN DIP 44-PIN PLCC	$100 NOW
2ND GENERATION								
320C20 (TI)	200	16	0	8	0 EXPANDABLE TO 64k	256×16 288×16 EXPANDABLE TO 64k	2.4-μm NMOS 68-PIN PGA	$75 ($20 HIGH VOL) NOW
320C25 (TI)	100	16	0	8	4k×16 EXPANDABLE TO 64k	256×16 288×16 EXPANDABLE TO 64k	1.8-μm CMOS 68-PIN PGA, PLCC	$75 ($20 HIGH VOL) NOW
3RD GENERATION*								
320C30 (TI)	60	24	8	UNLIM (BY SOFTWARE)	4k×32 (64×32 CACHE) EXPANDABLE TO 16M	1k×32 1k×32 EXPANDABLE TO 16M	1.0-μm CMOS 80-PIN FPT	$40-$60 HIGH VOL, 1 QTR '88

*THE 3RD-GENERATION 320C30 HAS BEEN INCLUDED FOR COMPLETENESS. IT IS COVERED ON SEPARATE PAGE IN THIS DIRECTORY.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Add and subtract, with 0- to 15-bit simultaneous shift option. Multiply and conditional subtract (to assist divide), logicals. On 32020: floating-point assist and "square-and-add" instructions
On 320C25: carry bit with multiprecision arithmetic support and unsigned multiply instructions. Also adaptive filtering instructions
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Four basic addressing modes: Direct, Indirect from AR, Indirect from AR with autoincrement or autodecrement. Also Immediate operands (13 bits on original 32010, 16 bits on later models)
On 32020: more addressing modes, full 16-bit immediates, block moves, and 1-cycle multiply/accumulate by Repeat instruction
On 320C25: bit-reversal addressing, 8-bit immediate add and subtract
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Conditional Branches upon status bits or contents of accumulator
Branch on I/O pin
Call and Return (for subroutines)
Vectored interrupts
On 32020: repeat instructions allow single instruction to be performed up to 256 times; Push and Pop instructions to allow extended nesting of subroutines and interrupts in data memory
On 320C25: Hold mode allows processor to continue operation with on-chip memory while external memories are read/modified.
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Enable and disable interrupt
Load and Store status: overflow, overflow mode, interrupt mode, plus data-address pointers are saved in data RAM
Additional flags and instructions on 32020 with still more on 320C25

Specification summary: Space limitations prevent a summary of the different specifications of the 16 variations of this family. However, the accompanying table gives a useful overview of the three main generations, from the initial NMOS 32010 through the CMOS 320C25 and ending with the floating-point 320C30. The table doesn't cover the range of I/O variations, which now range from codec-oriented-serial to μP-oriented parallel interfaces. On-chip DMA is included to allow transparent interchanges with external world.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

From TI: EVM evaluation module ($1000 for 32010). XDS box with full-speed emulation capability, which can interface to host computer such as IBM PC ($8500 for 1st-generation 320C1X, $13,500 for 2nd-generation 32020/C25). AIB Analog Interface Board ($750) for 12-bit A/D and D/A to interface to EVM and XDS. DSP familiarization kit ($320, $220) that includes sample 320 parts, codec, and four programmed PROMs along with application software library.
From others: GI says Audix Inc (Bohemia, NY) has "MicroWorkshop" development system that covers 32010, 320C10, and 320EE12. In addition, there are more than 40 3rd-party vendors supporting the 320 family, according to TI. Their hardware support ranges from PC add-in boards to emulators and logic analyzers. Contact TI for names.

From TI: Basic tools such as macro assemblers/linkers ($500) and simulators ($1500). DFDP Digital Filter Design Package ($995), a menu-driven software package intended to speed design of digital filters with floating-point accuracy or fixed-point economy. SWDS Software Development System ($3000) consists of PC card, assembler/linker, and applications software library. Full Kernighan and Ritchie C compiler for 320C25 that runs on IBM PC or VAX/VMS.
From others: GI says Audix Inc (Bohemia, NY) MicroWorkshop has editor/compiler/test software for 32010, 320C10, and 320EE12. In addition, TI says more than 40 3rd-party vendors have crossassemblers, simulators, high-level language compilers, etc for 320 family.

68930

16-BIT FIXED-POINT NMOS DSP

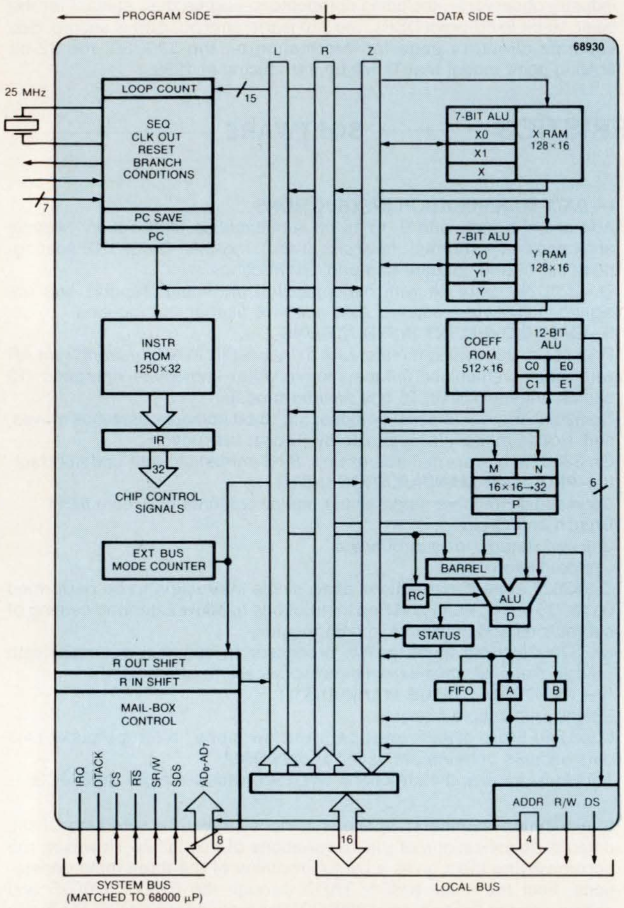
AVAILABILITY: Now for ROMless 68931 and 12 to 16 weeks after receiving customer code for masked-ROM 68930.
COST: $49 for 68930 and $95 for 68931 in 1k qty.
SECOND SOURCE: None announced.

Description: Similar part to other 3rd-generation DSPs except that, so far, it's just in NMOS and has modes in which it can do complex and double precision numbers. It takes two instruction cycles for these special modes. In the complex modes, it follows a 16-bit real cycle with a 16-bit imaginary cyle. In double-word precision, it concatenates the two 16-bit cycles.

Thomson Components-Mostek Corp
1310 Electronics Dr
Carrollton, TX 75006
Phone (214) 466-6000

Status: The ability to do complex numbers makes this device useful for high-perfomance modems. Current parts are in NMOS; a CMOS family member is scheduled for '88. Supplier compares part against the TI 32020, which is also in NMOS (see supplier's publication #4430207).

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Only 1-level hardware stack for PC but can do deeper stacks in RAM.
2. Memory access time for off-chip program is 45 nsec.
3. No interrupts except for gaining access to mailbox. Provisions for polling.
4. Can operate as stand-alone, μP slave, and multiprocessor.
5. Bus matched to 68000 μP family.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Instruction field that defines operations for 16×16=32 multiplier and the 16-bit ALU: add, complement, logicals, rotates, and shifts
Special instructions for complex mode
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Instruction fields that allow setting up and executing direct, indirect, and circular modes for addressing two data RAMs (selectively using eight pointer registers, etc)
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Instruction fields for setting up loop counter, etc, for addressing program ROM
Software means for expanding the 1-level hardware stack in RAM
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS MANIP INSTR
Instructions for 15 active bits of status register. Includes flags for device mode control and circular addressing for data RAMs. Also bits for multiplier and ALU overflow and saturation control plus special bits for complex mode.

Software Notes:
1. Specifications modestly say only 13 instructions, but the many fields of wide 32-bit instruction word broadens that out considerably. For example, the 5-bit ALU control field is used for 28 ALU instructions.
2. 32 branch conditions with computed "go to" on all.

Specification summary: Usual Harvard architecture for DSP with mostly separate program and data sides. Program memory consists of 1250×(32) on-chip ROM for 68930 and access to 64k×(32) off-chip space for 68931. Data memory consists of two 128×(16) on-chip RAMs, each with its own address-generation unit. 4k external data access (with some restrictions). Also a 512x(16) coefficient ROM (on chip for 68930, but with equivalent external addressing for 68931). Multiplier and ALU can be programmed for three different operating modes: basic single 16-bit word, complex 16-bit real plus 16-bit imaginary words, or 16-bit plus 16-bit double-precison double words. A 160-nsec instruction cycle time for all 16-bit mode instructions except branches. The two 32-bit modes (complex numbers and double-word precision) take two instruction cycles. 1024-point FFT with looped code takes 9.65 msec. External world interface controls are based on parallel bus matched to 68000 μP and with mailbox control for synchronization. Provisions for master, slave, or DMA operation. No limit to cascading devices. Present devices fabricated in 2-μm NMOS with 1.5W power consumption. CMOS family members scheduled for '88 introduction. Packaged in 48-pin plastic DIP (68930) and 84-pin LCC (68931).

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

HDS-PSI development station.
EVA-PSI evaluation card with mini-assember/debugger/monitor.
Associated modem-oriented I/O parts: 68950 receive ($20), 68951 transmit ($29), and 68952 clock generator ($11). These come in kit ($450) assembled on half-size IBM PC card with DSP and allow you to explore modems up to 9600 baud.

Macro crossassemblers and simulators for VAX, IBM PC, and HDS-PSI hosts. Library of DSP macro routines.

Driving to work in an ordinary car isn't so bad if there's a Formula 1 waiting for you at the office.

Power up an Apollo Series 4000™ and you'll think you're sitting in a cockpit rather than at a keyboard. For it won't take more than a moment to realize you're in control of more horsepower than has ever been packed into a machine in this price range.

You'll feel the muscle of a 25 MHz 68020 central processor that performs at 7100 Dhrystones. That's enough energy for engineering applications as demanding as electronic design simulation and finite element analysis.

You'll experience the authority of a 25 MHz 68881 floating point chip. A processor whose performance exceeds that of systems costing twice as much in both single and double precision Whetstones.

And you'll enjoy an impressive abundance of storage. Including 32 MB of main memory, a full gigabyte of virtual address space, and up to 348 MB of ESDI disk. Enough to satisfy the hungriest of artificial intelligence applications.

Finally (as if all the above isn't enough in a $14,000 workstation), you'll witness high resolution monochrome and color graphics so brilliant they'll leave those working on competitive machines green with envy.

The Series 4000 workstations. Starting at under $14,000 for monochrome, and under $19,000 for color. Either way, it's the fastest you can go while sitting still.

apollo

The difference is Domain.®

Apollo, Series 4000 and Domain are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc.

For more information on the Series 4000, including benchmark results for Dhrystones and Whetstones, call or write Apollo at 330 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, MS 41, (617) 256-6600 x4889. In Canada call (416) 297-0700.

CIRCLE NO 148

You don't have to go to great heights to get great volume.

40MB

40MB

HP users, take heart.

Tired of shuffling through a stack of floppies to find your latest computer project?

Great. You've come to the right place.

With just one of our Bering Bernoulli cartridges, you can get a whopping 20MB of removable storage.

That's 25 times the storage you can get from a standard floppy. Or, about the same storage you can expect from one hard disk.

Which means our HP compatible storage systems can do much for those who need high capacity.

But that's just for openers.

Because Bernoulli cartridges are removable, you can take them anywhere. Or leave them right in your office.

You can lock them away in a safe. Or keep them from falling into the wrong hands. Something that's rather difficult to do with a hard disk.

Since a Bernoulli drive offers unlimited capacity, you won't run out of storage space the way you do with floppies or hard disks.

You won't have to worry about desk clutter, either.

And when it's time to backup your data, you simply slide in another cartridge. It's that simple.

Furthermore, Bernoulli aerodynamics result in less wear and a longer life for both drive and media.

So whether you're an HP9000 (Series 200/300/500), HP1000, HP3000 or Integral PC user, our high performance drives provide a complete solution for primary and backup storage.

For instance, you can get a dual 20MB TwinPac (5840-RM) or a single 20MB UniPac (5820-RM) removable drive.

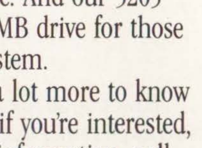
Both are fast, reliable, versatile and removable.

For higher capacities, our MultiPac drives feature a Bernoulli 20MB drive and a hard disk in one convenient package. Our 5204 model has a 40MB hard disk for a 60MB total drive. And our 5205 model includes a 57MB drive for those requiring a 77MB system.

Naturally, there's a lot more to know about our drives. So if you're interested, and you'd like more information, call or write today. It's a great way to go.

Bering Industries, Inc., 280 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Inside California, call **800 533-DISK.** Outside California, call **800 BERING 1.**

BERING™
A MOUNTAIN COMPUTER, INC. COMPANY



Innovative Storage for Hewlett-Packard.

CIRCLE NO 149

8764 FAMILY

16-BIT FIXED-POINT AND 24-BIT FLOATING-POINT CMOS DSP

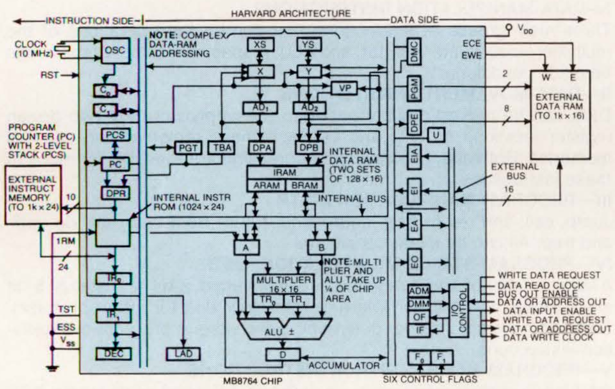
AVAILABILITY: Now for 8764 and 87064; 4th qtr '87 for floating-point version of 8764 with off-chip expandable memory; and 1st qtr '88 for nonexpandable floating point.
COST: Original 8764 fixed-point parts cost $70 and $35 (1k qty), and newer floating-point parts will cost less—$30 and $20 initially and down to $10 for very high volume.
SECOND SOURCE: None planned at this time.

Description: The original 8764 and its nonexternally expandable 87064 version have been joined by an enhanced floating-point device, which so far has no part number. The new floating-point enhancement also comes in expandable and nonexpandable versions (see table on this page for an overview of features.) EDN has grouped these somewhat dissimilar parts together because the supplier says they have a family resemblance, even though the first two are 16-bit fixed-point devices and the other two are 24-bit floating-point parts. (Note that the supplier also has a full 32-bit floating-point DSP that is said to have no similarity to the 8764 family and is thus covered on a separate page in this directory.)

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3320 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 727-1700

Status: When announced in '83, the 8764 was first μP-like DSP to be in CMOS *and* break the 100-nsec speed barrier. Yet the 8764 has not been particularly successful in the US OEM market. Supplier now agrees that what was lacking was the high level of hardware and software support expected by US OEM designers. Now supplier is bringing out a much-enhanced version of the 8764 that will combine mid-range 24-bit floating-point, fast 80-nsec cycle time, and a cost that could get down to $10 if part reaches high volume. Supplier promises that this floating-point enhancement will have much better support—some from Japan and some from US 3rd-party contractors. Further, the supplier expects to make ASIC tools available so customers can do their own optimized parts (for example, all I/O except the minimum needed for codec interfacing could be eliminated so the 8764 core could be squeezed into an economical 20-pin DIP.)

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



DEVICE	SPEED (nSEC)	DATA FORMAT (BITS): MANTISSA	DATA FORMAT (BITS): EXPONENT	STACK	MEMORY: INSTRUCT	MEMORY: DATA	TECHNOLOGY/ PACKAGE	PRICE AVAIL
8764	100	16	0	2	1k×24 EXPANDABLE TO 4k	128×16 128×16 EXPANDABLE TO 1k	2.3-μm CMOS 88-PIN PGA	$70 (1k) NOW
87064 (MASK ONLY)	100	16	0	2	1k×24 (NOT EXPANDABLE)	128×16 128×16 (NOT EXPANDABLE	1.8-μm CMOS 42-PIN DIP	$35 (1k) NOW
FLOAT POINT	80	18	6	4	2k×30	256×24 256×24 EXPANDABLE TO 64k	1.3-μm CMOS 135-PIN PGA	<$30 HIGH VOL, 1 QTR '88
FLOAT POINT (MASK ONLY)	80	18	6	4	2k×30	256×24 256×24 (NOT EXPANDABLE)	1.3-μm CMOS 80-PIN FPT	<$20 HIGH VOL, 1 QTR '88

NOTES:
1. ALL DEVICES ARE DESIGNED AND DEVELOPED BY SUPPLIER'S STANDARD-CELL SYSTEM AND ARE THUS RESIDENT IN LIBRARY FOR POTENTIAL ASIC USE.
2. NO DEVICE DESIGNATION NUMBER ASSIGNED YET FOR FLOATING-POINT VERSION.
3. ALL DEVICES HAVE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS AND DMA. THE FLOATING-POINT DEVICES HAVE INTERRUPT AS WELL.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Multiply and divide as well as add and subtract, etc
Some logicals and some shifting ability
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Each of two 128×16-bit on-chip RAMs has own independent address-calculation arithmetic
Virtual shift to implement Z^{-1} delay operator is helpful in doing DSP equations
Multiple I/O modes
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Conditional and unconditional jumps based on flags
ROM can be used for coefficient table (crossover between separate sides of Harvard architecture)
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Has 12 flags for ALU, etc, that are used for conditional instructions, but flags are not grouped into status register for saving (perhaps not needed, as device has no interrupt)

Specification summary: The 8764 and 87064 are 16-bit fixed-point DSPs. They have the usual split or Harvard architecture found in DSPs with a 1k×24-bit program ROM on one side and two 128×16-bit data RAMs on the other side. On the 8764, the program-side memory is expandable off chip to 4k×24 bits (via bank switching) and the data-side memory is expandable off chip to 1k×16 bits. Instruction cycles take 100-nsec including 16×16=26 multiply (plus accumulate) and 26/16=16 divide. Fabricated in 2.3- to 2.8-μm silicon-gate CMOS with two levels of metallization but with planned shrink to 1.8 μm. One 5V supply, consuming 300 mW at full speed (30 mW/MHz). 88-pin pin-grid-array package for 8764 and 42-pin plastic DIP for 87064 (also 44-pin PLCC). The new 24-bit floating-point versions will have 18-bit mantissas and 6-bit exponents and larger memories (see accompanying table). They will be in 1.3-μm standard cells and have 80-nsec instruction cycles.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Evaluation board (FDSP kit 8764) supported on Fujitsu FM-16S, an 8086-based personal computer that runs CP/M-86. Evaluation board has external memories intended to be downloaded by host.
Supplier has a companion part, the 87069 serial interface adapter.
New hardware tools "up to US OEM standards" are promised for floating-point enhanced versions. Although initial tools, such as emulator, will be coming from Japan, supplier says it will be contracting with US 3rd parties for additional tools such as low-cost IBM-PC-based cards.

Assembler and simulator for IBM PC ($285) and VAX/Unix and VAX/VMS ($500). Programming manual (March '84) and instruction set manual (edition 1.1, March '84) and new approximately 50-page application manual.
Note: Original Software Development Tool Kit (MB87902) consisting of crossassembler (ASM64) to run on Fujitsu FM-16S personal computer (CP/M-86), the evaluation board mentioned under hardware support (FDSP kit 8764), and monitor program (MON64).
New software tools "up to US OEM standards" such as software simulators promised for floating-point enhanced versions. Although initial tools, such as assembler, will come from Japan, supplier will be contracting with US 3rd parties for additional tools such as a software simulator.

ADSP 2100

16-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

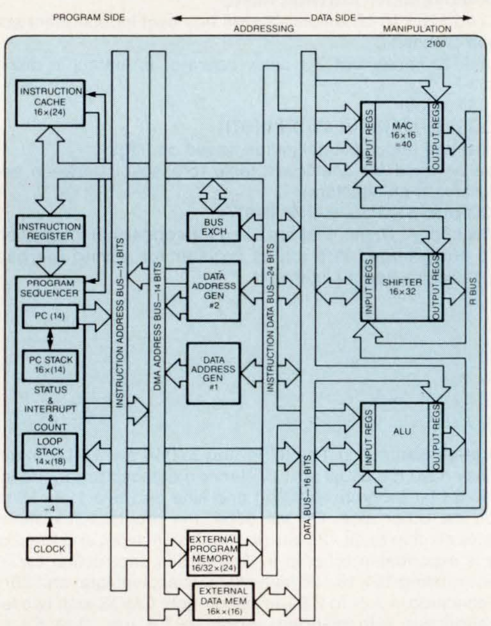
AVAILABILITY: Supplier says in production since April '87, with parts available from stock.
COST: $155 for 6 MHz, $175 for 8 MHz (100), PLCC package; $175 and $195 for PGA package. (1k qty prices for 6 MHz drop to less than $100 for PLCC pkg).
SECOND SOURCE: Under discussion.

Analog Devices Inc
Digital Signal Processing Div
1 Technology Way
Norwood, MA 02062
Phone (617) 329-4700

Description: A μP-like 16-bit DSP chip that is to be used with external memory. The supplier says it has patterned the architecture after configurations found popular in bit-slice approaches to DSP. As result, DSP experts will probably find that the subsystem sections—the program control, the data address generation, the data crunching—have familiar features. Supplier says device shows its advantage when larger memory spaces are required, because chip is able to run full speed even when accessing data off chip. Ideally the critical software loops should be running out of on-chip cache so that the two data operands can be accessed simultaneously, one from data memory and the other from program memory.

Status: Supplier says it has delivered about 250 development systems to "hundreds" of customers for applications like image processing and high-end modems. This DSP's large full-speed, off-chip memory spaces for program and data are needed for the large FFTs, adaptive filters, and echo-cancelling schemes used in these applications. Supplier looks ahead to build-up of viable levels of production volume but does not expect quantities to match those of "lower-end" TI 320C25, which has on-chip memory. Planned shrink from 1.5 to 1.0 μm is expected to further reduce present 90k sq mil die area and boost speed to 10 MHz. Supplier says its 883B parts have been popular with military contractors.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Only main chip subsystem blocks and main buses are shown. Actual chip is much more complex than indicated.
2. Note that all buses for both program and data external memories come off chip. Supplier says this allows full-speed operation with 45-nsec static RAMs.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Three main groups of instructions that control the operations of the multiplier/accumulator, shifter, and ALU, respectively. Most of these can be made conditional
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Data can be moved flexibly between the approximately two dozen register locations on chip and between these registers and external memories. Both direct and indirect addressing are available for many of these instructions
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Jump, call, and return from subroutine, return from interrupt, do until, and trap. All can be made conditional
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIPULATION INSTR
A large number of status registers are maintained: 8-bit ALU status, 8-bit stack status, five bits for interrupt (plus four bits for interrupt mask). Some of these are used for determining decisions in program-manipulation instructions
V—PROGRAM MODE CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS
4-bit mode-control register allows software selection of desirable DSP options, such as bit reversal in addressing and saturation-mode arithmetic
Software notes:
1. As is common in highly parallel DSP architectures, instructions can combine functions from groups I, II, and III. However, because instruction word is only moderately long (24 bits), only certain combinations are valid.
2. Supplier describes assembly language as "high level" because it is patterned after Fortran and C, using an algebraic-like notation, which is said to ease programming because it makes the functions being performed intuitively obvious.

Specification summary: Harvard-architecture μP with program and data memory off chip. There is, however, a 16×24-bit program-memory cache on chip that is said to be adequate for holding short routines (such as DSP inner loops). A 14-bit PC to address 16k instruction words off chip (optionally 32k) and 14-bit data address generators allow addressing 16k×16 data words off chip. Access time for external memory: 45 nsec for program and 55 nsec for data. When a program loop is executing from cache both operands can be read in simultaneously—the signal data from data space and the coefficient from program space. Loop counters and special stacks are provided for "zero-overhead" execution of typical DSP recursive operations. Data-crunching section includes the three elements typical of DSP devices: a 16×16=40 multiplier, a 32-bit barrel shifter (facilitates block floating point), and a 16-bit ALU. All instructions, including compound data manipulation/data movements/program manipulation executed in 125 nsec. I/O is memory mapped, and control signals are available so a host μP can access the program memory via DMA. Fabricated in 1.5-μm CMOS with double-metal interconnect layers. Die size is 280×230 mils. Packaged in 100-pin ceramic PGA.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Stand-alone emulator ($6500) for real-time tests of software and hardware. Connects to host μP via RS-232C. Uses same interactive and symbolic user interface as software simulator. Evaluation board scheduled for the 4th qtr '87.

Cross-software tools for VAX (VMS and Unix) and IBM PC (MS-DOS). Includes system builder for defining target hardware details, assembler, linker, and software simulator. The simulator uses the same interactive and symbolic user interface as the hardware simulator (emulator). A multiuser VAX is $2850; price of a single-user IBM PC is $450 for assembler, linker, and system builder and $975 for simulator. Unix version of cross software is scheduled for the 4th qtr '87.

SCOPES CUT OUT FOR YOUR KIND OF WORK.

You can tailor the 2465A for special needs. Or choose one of three multiple-option packages, the 2465A Special Editions. They are configured for specific application areas at a significant savings over the separately ordered options.

The 2465A CT with Counter/Timer/Trigger offers crystal-controlled timing accuracy plus the extra triggering power you need for digital systems.

Frequency and period can be measured with counter accuracy from any vertical channel directly. Or set up the scope to measure time intervals such as pulse width, rise time and propagation delay. Then store instrument setups in nonvolatile memory—for easy access and automatic execution.

Check Tek software development packages. They make it easy to generate automated and semi-automated test procedures, even without prior GPIB-programming experience. Use the simple, multi-level menus to develop sophisticated test programs.

Software is available to operate with the Tektronix 4041 controller, IBM PC, XT,™ AT® and compatibles.

Get the full story! Return the reply card to Tek today. For a hands-on demonstration, call your Tek Sales Engineer.

Key Features	2465A DV	2465A DM	2465A CT	2465A	2445A
Probe Tip Bandwidth	350 MHz	350 MHz	350 MHz	350 MHz	150 MHz
No. of Channels	4	4	4	4	4
Horizontal Accuracy	2% (.001%*)	2% (.001%*)	2% (.001%*)	2% (.001%*)	2% (.001%*)
Max. Sweep Speed	500 psec	500 psec	500 psec	500 psec	1 nsec
Vertical Sensitivity	2 mV/div	2 mV/div	2 mV/div	2 mV/div	2 mV/div
Trigger Frequency	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz
GPIB	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional
Counter/Timer/ Trigger/Word Recognizer	Standard	Standard	Standard	Optional	Optional
Digital Multimeter	Standard	Standard	Not Available	Optional	Optional
Video Trigger	Standard	Not Available	Not Available	Optional	Optional
Probes	4	4	4	2	2
Warranty	3 years on parts and labor, including CRT				

*with Counter/Timer/Trigger

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1 BEAVERTON, OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97077

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

PCB 5010/11 (SP-50 FAMILY)

16-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: Now for 5011 (fully functional and full speed); 2nd half '87 for 5010.
COST: $195 (1) for 5011; $45 (10k qty) for 5010.
SECOND SOURCE: To be announced.

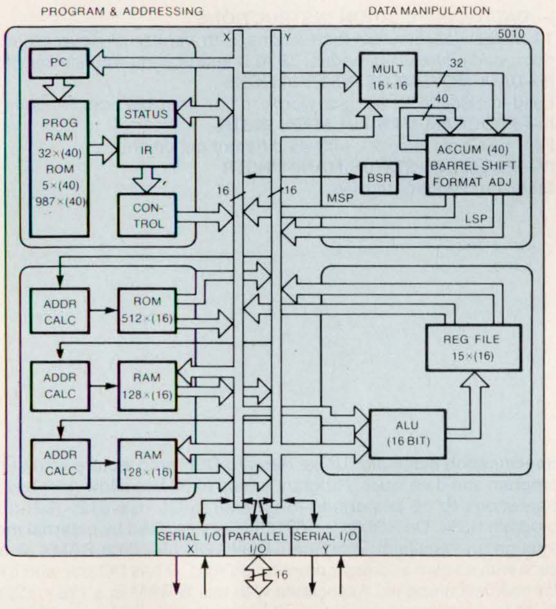
Philips
Elcoma Corp Center
Box 218
5600 MD Eindhoven,
The Netherlands
Phone 31 40 724223

Signetics Corp
Box 3049
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Phone (408) 991-2000

Description: Another example of pushing DSP-oriented architecture to its logical limit. The design aim appears to be to keep the die and package size moderate (in DSP terms) for reasonable device cost. At the same time, designers wanted to achieve 3rd-generation performance (beyond 2nd-generation TI 32010), therefore, they used a very wide control word (40 bits) and dual 16-bit data paths.

Status: Supplier says it has shrunk the parts from 2.5-μm single-metal CMOS to 1.5-μm single metal. This process has reduced the dimensions from 137,000 sq mils to 98,000 sq mils for the 5010 (93,000 sq mils for ROMless 5011). Because it has its strong commitment to consumer digital hifi (compact-disk and digital stereo systems), Philips appears to have a healthy commitment to DSP (see also the new 5020/21 on this next page in the directory). However, Signetics—Philips's US subsidiary—says that because of limited resources, it plans only minimal US marketing backup for parts.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. The 5010 is a 1-chip μC with limited 1k×40 program ROM. Its data-side memory space can be expanded off chip.
2. The 5011 is a ROMless μP version of the 5011 that has a large 64k×40 off-chip program memory space.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
45 multiply/accumulate and 31 ALU operations, including multiple precision
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Extensive movements between blocks of chip with selection of pathways
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Four branches with 50 different conditions. Software expansion for the 5-deep hardware stack
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
All 16-bits of status word are active, covering status of accumulator, barrel shifter, ALU, address computers, I/O ports, pipeline mode, interrupts, and pollable inputs
Software Notes:
1. The many fields of wide instruction word provide an orthogonal matrix of software options that are said to make DSP operation flexible and programming simple.
2. User can choose either pipelined or nonpipelined mode via software control.

Specification summary: Harvard architecture with entirely separate program and data sides. High degree of parallelism. Control side has 40-bit-wide control word that allows up to six operations to be performed simultaneously. Data side has dual 128×16 RAMs and dual 16-bit buses so that both operands can be presented simultaneously to 16×16=40 multiplier and 16-bit ALU. Each data RAM and an additional 512×16 data ROM has its own address-computation ALU. A 3-port 15×16 register file aids data movements and frees buses. The instruction cycle is 125 nsec (8 MIPS) for all instructions including multiply (although the one, two, or four optional levels of pipelining can mean a delay at the beginning of series of DSP instructions). Fabricated in 1.5-μm single-metal CMOS with die size approximately 312-mil sq. Packaged in 68-pin PLCC (5010) and 144-pin PGA (5011).

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Stand-alone debug station (SDS) with real-time emulation capability ($9900). Incorporating a special bonded-out version of 5011, SDS is claimed to have fully transparent performance (all device functions accessible).
Also a prototyping board (PRO) with 5011 and high-speed RAM ($1495); both available now.

Crossassemblers (ASM) that run on VAX/VMS (from $1700) or IBM PC ($995). Standard macro library (LIB) covering single- and double-precision and complex arithmetic, logic, bit manipulation, initialization and I/O, and DSP functions such as FIR and IIR filters and FFTs. LIB is included in VAX ASM package but is extra for IBM PC ($995). Screen-oriented software simulators for VAX/VMS (from $1995) and IBM PC ($1995).

PCB 5020/21 (SP-50 FAMILY) — 24/12-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: 5021 samples, 1st qtr '88; 5020 production, 3rd qtr '88.
COST: $250 for 5021 samples; $25 for 5020 (1k qty).
SECOND SOURCE: None announced.

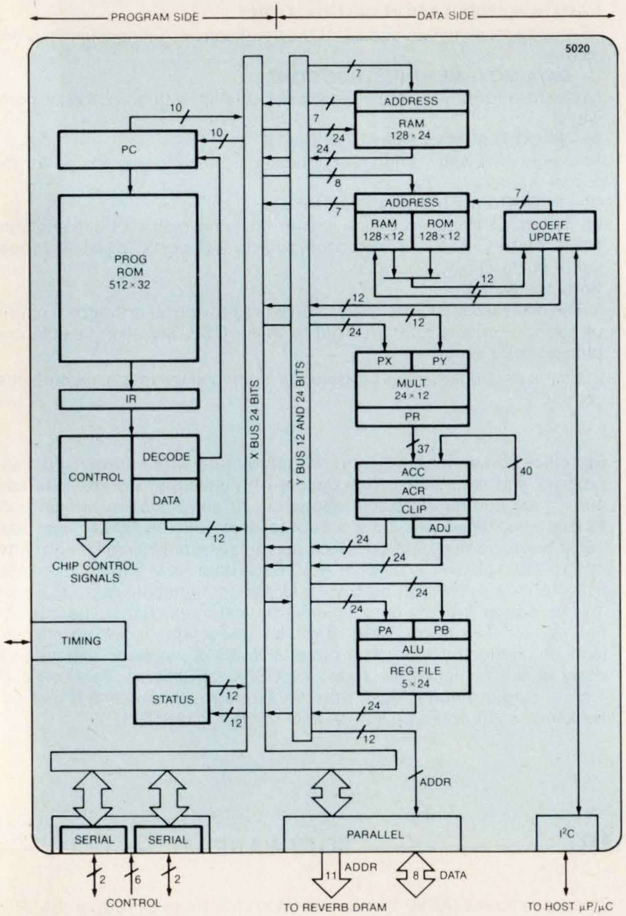
Description: This pair, new to the supplier's SP-50 family, has been tailored for the hifi-audio market. It has a wide 24-bit main data path to achieve dynamic range, but a narrow 12-bit filter coefficient path to economize on-chip area. It has an unusual feature of access to an external dynamic RAM for implementing reverberation delays.

Philips
Elcoma Corp Center
Box 218
5600 MD Eindhoven,
The Netherlands
Phone 31 40 724223

Signetics Corp
Box 3409
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
Phone (408) 991-2000

Status: First announced at the June '87 Chicago Consumer Electronics Conference, these parts are an example of DSPs being targeted towards a specialized high-volume market. The initial customer was an automotive manufacturer who wanted a car stereo that could be programmed to have the delays of various concert halls (which is why the chips have access to delay dynamic RAMs). Philips has also been using digital techniques in its compact-disk (CD) players. Despite their tailoring, the devices are sufficiently general so they can be used in other applications—for example, quality speech processing.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. 5020 is a 1-chip DSP with on-chip program ROM (512×32) and coefficient ROM (128×12).
2. 5021 is a ROMless version for prototyping.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
14 multiply/accumulate instructions with variety of sources, destinations, and addressing modes. 32 ALU instructions with similar flexibility
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Load immediate 12-bit data words to "all possible" destinations
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Four types of branches with 48 different conditions
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS MANIP INSTR
Status and control register

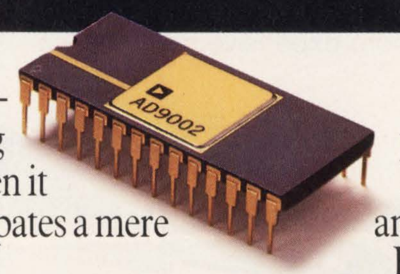
Specification summary: Usual Harvard DSP architecture with separate program and data sides. Program words of 32 bits allow as many as six operations to be performed in parallel. 5020 has 512×(32) on-chip program ROM. On ROMless 5021, this is simulated by external memory through an "emulator interface." Dual 128×(24) data RAMs, A and B, each with its own address-computation ALU. B has I/O link with μP host for coefficient update. Associated with this B RAM is a 128×(12) space ROM for storing permanent coefficents. On the ROMless 5021, this is emulated by an additional 128×(12) RAM page. The multiplier/accumulator is 12×24=40 bits, the bits being sized to required precision for hifi audio coefficients and data. Two separate data buses—24 and 24/12 bits—to allow full use of multiplier/accumulator. A 4-word register file stores intermediate results. Instruction cycle time is 88 nsec (11.3-MHz clock). Serial data interfaces and associated control bus are after supplier's proprietary IIS and IIC standards, so are matched to companion audio-system support ICs (like A/D and D/A converters and host μP or μC). Also a parallel-I/O interface for access to external dynamic-RAM memory so user can implement audio delay effects like reverberation, compression, etc. Fabricated in 1.5-μm CMOS single metal.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Real-time emulator (supplier says the SP-50 support tools will be adapted to include 5020/21.
Supplier is introducing associated parts, which might be used in conjunction with 5020 in hifi audio systems. These parts and their 10k-volume prices are: the 7220 digital filter, $5.50; the 7320 stereo D/A, $9.50; the 7250 preprogrammed DSP μP, $19.50; and the 5022/23 stereo A/D and quad D/A, $25/set.

To be available: crossassembler, simulator, and software application support, including standard audio algorithms.

OUR LIGHTNING-QUICK FLASH CONVERTER IS SO HOT BECAUSE IT'S SO COOL.



When an 8-bit flash converter operates at a blazing sampling rate of 150 MHz, that's hot. When it does it in a 28-pin DIP that dissipates a mere 750mW, that's cool.

Add to that the AD9002's bandwidth of 115MHz and an ultra-low input capacitance of 17pF that simplify your amplifier and system design.

All you need is a single −5.2V power supply, which eliminates latch-up problems. Both military and industrial versions are available.

For more information on our new AD9002 flash converter, contact your nearest Analog Devices sales office.

And be cool.

ANALOG DEVICES
The Designer's Advantage.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106; Headquarters: (617) 329-4700; California: (714) 641-9391, (619) 268-4621, (408) 559-2037; Colorado: (303) 590-9952; Illinois: (312) 980-0300; Maryland: (301) 992-1994; Ohio: (614) 764-8795; Pennsylvania: (215) 643-7790; Texas: (214) 231-5094, (713) 664-6704; Washington: (206) 251-9550; Austria: (222) 885504; Belgium: (3) 237 1672; Denmark: (2) 845800; France (1) 4687-34-11; Holland: (1620) 81500; Israel: (052) 28995; Italy: (2) 6883831, (2) 6883832, (2) 6883833; Japan: (3) 263-6826; Sweden: (8) 282740; Switzerland: (22) 31 57 60; United Kingdom: (932) 232222; West Germany: (89) 570050

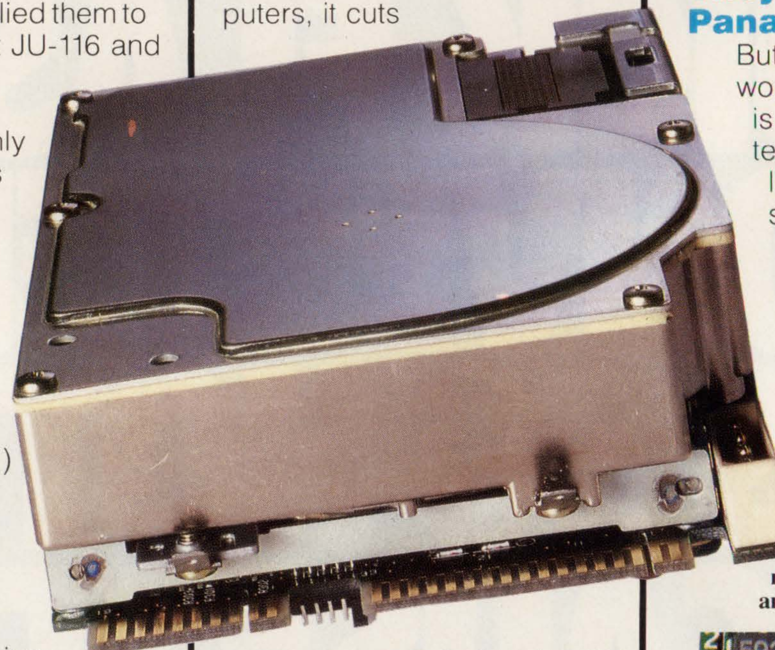
CIRCLE NO 121

Panasonic presents the hard facts about our 3½″ hard disk drives.

They're new.

Panasonic® has taken the same high standards that have already made us a leader in floppy disk drives and applied them to our new half-height JU-116 and JU-128 3½″ hard disk drives.

The result is highly reliable hard drives that work equally well with portable computers or as a replacement for 5¼″ disk drives. (A transition made easier-than-ever with our 5¼″ mounting brackets.)



They're feature-packed.

Combining impressive features, the 20 MByte JU-116 delivers high quality at a very attractive price. It resists shock up to 50g (non-operating). Consumes a mere 8.5 watts of power.

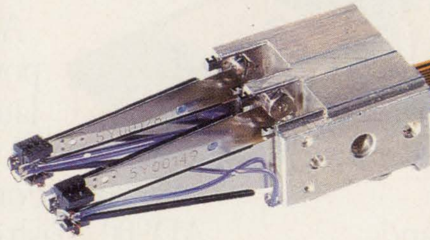
High quality sputtered media with dedicated shipping zone.

And provides the added protection of a dedicated shipping zone plus an auto lock actuator.

Even more impressive is our 40 MByte JU-128. Built for the next generation of microcomputers, it cuts average access time to just 35 msec. Bumps and jars are handled by 40g shock resistance (non-operating).

Only 11 watts of power are used in the ready mode. And an auto retractor mechanism is included.

Both drives offer the industry standard interface. Then there are features often reserved for more expensive drives.



Advanced technology in head assembly and imbedded servo.

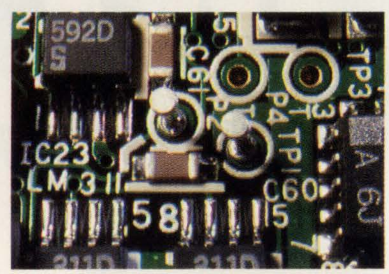
Like a built-in servo and self-diagnostics. All standard.

They're from Panasonic.

But good as all of that is, working with Panasonic is even better. Our extensive, varied product line makes us the ideal single source solution.

We listen to our customers. And because we do, you can rely on a comprehensive product list to meet your needs. Including our new JU-116 disk drive and JU-128 hard disk drives.

Surface mount manufacturing technology and built-in self-diagnostics.



Panasonic 3½″ hard disk drives. An easy choice...once you know the facts.

Check it out. Contact: Panasonic Industrial Company, Memory Systems Division, 1600 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 262-2200. Or call any Hamilton-Avnet location at 1-800-228-7886.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

WE DSP16

16-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

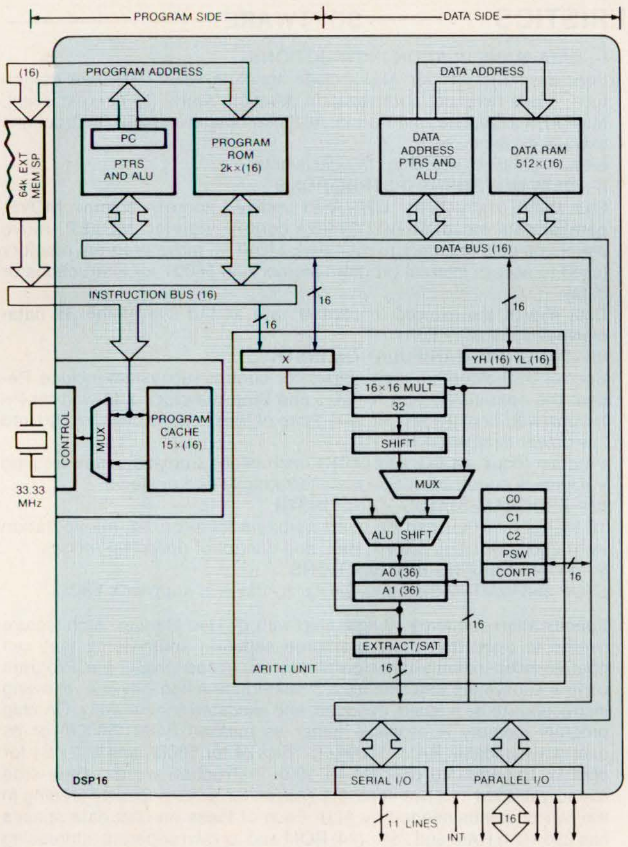
AVAILABILITY: Samples now; production, 4th qtr '87.
COST: $86 for 75 nsec and $113 for 55 nsec (100 qty); $60 for 75 nsec and $80 for 55 nsec in 10k volume. Volume prices in '88 may drop to the $30 to $40 level.
SECOND SOURCE: Being actively pursued, supplier says.

Description: Achieves speed and economy through economical architecture and 1.0-μm feature size. The two sides of the 16×16=32 multiplier are fed in parallel from the data RAM (variables) and the program ROM (coefficients). The arithmetic section that follows the multiplier can accumulate data to 36 bits. Because of its fairly simple architecture and fine 1.0-μm feature size, the chip size is only 236×335 mils, which is economically small, as DSP chips go.

AT&T
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
Phone (215) 439-7317

Status: AT&T has used its historic head start in DSP to produce a very competitive 16-bit integer device. AT&T announced a similar device in 1978, but it has only been used internally. This device has also been designed into internal AT&T applications, which should assure it production volumes in the many tens of thousands in '88, according to the supplier. Supplier considers TI 320C25 the main competition. DSP16's strong point is its speed; its main drawback is lack of off-chip expansion for data memory.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Cache's main function is to hold program loops to attain maximum speed without wasting program-ROM space with straight-line code.
2. Off-chip program memory must have 45 and 55 nsec access times for instruction cycles of 55 and 75 nsec, respectively.
3. Maskable interrupt activated by user or I/O conditions.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Instructions for 16×16=32 multiplier and the 36-bit ALU. Logicals, bit test, and shifts. Software control of saturation. (Supplier says programmer has control of three stages of pipelining: data fetch, multiplication, and accumulation)
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Commands for register indirect addressing of data RAM with post modification of registers using associated increment registers. Can implement circular buffers in RAM suitable for DSP via modulo addressing
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Single "do" instruction can evoke 127-long loops in the 15 word on-chip cache. "Redo" instruction repeats do sequence. Standard gotos, conditional branches, and subroutine calls. Push and pop
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS MANIP INSTR
Processor status register has fields in which bits indicate conditions in data-manipulation section. These include flags for logical and mathematical overflow and state of sign bits in each of two accumulators
Software Notes:
1. Instruction syntax patterned after C language, having equation-like form.
2. Nesting for subroutines and interrupts is one level by hardware with additional levels via software.

Specification summary: Usual Harvard architecture but with provisions for obtaining DSP coefficients from program ROM. Program memory is 2k×(16) on-chip ROM with direct full-speed is access to 64k×(16) off-chip expansion space. Data memory is 512×(16)-bit on-chip RAM with no direct high-speed access to off-chip expansion space. Both program ROM and data RAM have their own address-generation ALUs. Data manipulation by 16×16=32-bit multiplier and 36-bit ALU with two accumulators. Instruction cycle time is 55 or 75 nsec. Parallel interface to 16-bit-μP bus (can be used as two buses for full duplex to 8-bit bus). Supports 145M-bps data rate. Serial I/O transmits or receives 8- or 16-bit words at 10M bps. Can be used as multiprocessor interface for as many as eight DSP16s or as TDM interface to eight codecs. Fabricated in 1.0-μm static CMOS, double-metal. It has 500 mW max operating power consumption and is packaged in 84-pin PLCCs and CLCCs.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

DSP16-DS development-system "box" for real-time applications evaluation with in-circuit emulation ($3000). The development system is compatible with software library. Up to 16 development systems can be cascaded for multiprocessor applications.

DSP16-SL software library contains an assembler and software simulator. Library is available to run on most popular development computers and their operating systems including MS-DOS ($500), Unix ($1000) and VMS ($1500).
Assembler source is similar to C language, with usual features of labels, symbols, commands, etc. A C preprocessor can be used for conditional assembly and to improve program readability.

DSP 56000 FAMILY

AVAILABILITY: RAM-based 56001 available now. ROM-based 56000 will follow in the 3rd qtr '87.
COST: $500 for RAM-based 56001 samples. There will be a nonrecurring mask charge for ROM-based 56000.
SECOND SOURCE: None announced.

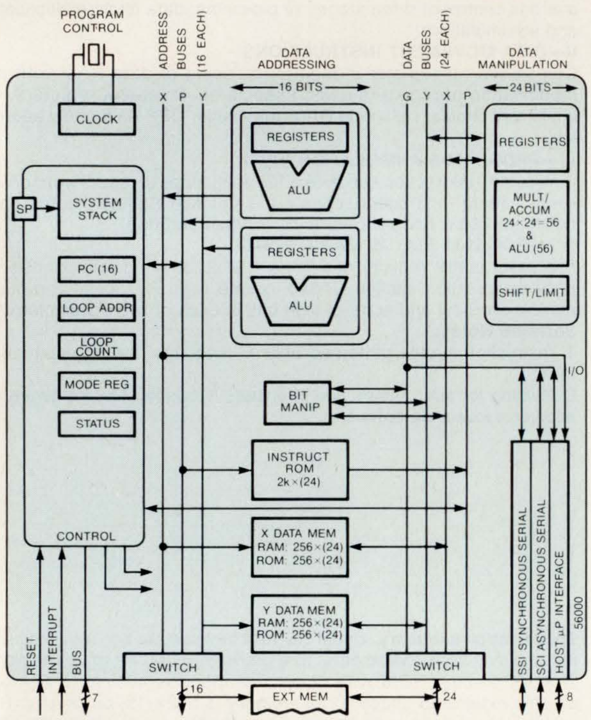
24-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

Motorola DSP Operation
6501 William Cannon Dr W
Austin, TX 78735
Phone (512) 440-2030

Description: A 24-bit, fixed-point, arithmetic, DSP family. First members of this CMOS, mostly single-chip family are a ROM-based model (56000) that requires factory programming and a RAM-based model (56001) that is unusual because the program-memory space is in on-chip RAM. This is first DSP device to have balanced 24-bit widths for both instruction and data words. The wide words are needed for parallel control and analog precision, respectively. An unusually large assortment of on-chip peripheral functions are included on chip, after the fashion of microcontroller μCs.

Status: Supplier says now that RAM-based 56001s are in the hands of customers, announcements of products using the 56000 family will be forthcoming by end of '87. Professional audio designers are said to like the combination of high throughput and wide word for applications like music synthesizers and voice recognition. Supplier is using die shrinks to improve the throughput: a shrink from 1.5 to 1.2 μm has boosted speed from the device's 97.5-nsec instruction cycle time last year to 75 nsec. These shrinks may also be needed to reduce the current high cost.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Diagram is for 56001 program-in-ROM version.
2. The 56000 program-in-RAM is identical except for
   a) Program memory=0.5k RAM.
   b) X,Y data ROMs are preprogrammed.
   c) Bootstrap ROM on-chip to load program RAM.
3. There are 18 interrupt sources, which are serviced in 200 nsec.
4. No speed penalty for single external-memory accesses.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Special instructions for ALU include absolute value, compare magnitude, divide iteration, normalization iteration, round (to nearest even), Multiply/Accumulate with Round. All 35 arithmetic and logic instructions execute in one cycle.
Bit manipulation (useful for I/O decisions)
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Five MOVE instructions: LUA, load updated address pointer; MOVE, parallel data move; MOVEC, move control register; MOVEP, move peripheral data (memory to memory); MOVEM, move program memory (used to access internal program memory on 56001 for instructions or data)
Data moves are allowed in parallel with all but five of the 35 data-manipulation instructions
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Special DSP-algorithm instructions for control subsystem include Repeat-the-next-instruction-N-times and Stop-the-clock-and-wait-for-interrupt (with clock to peripherals). Both of these cause device to go into low power dissipation mode.
Program loops via DO and ENDO instructions (replace space-wasting straightline code). DO loops are interruptable and nestable
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
16 status bits that can be used as basis for program-manipulation instruction decisions (JUMP, etc), and control of operating modes
V—POWER-SAVING INSTRUCTIONS
STOP and WAIT instructions, similar to those in supplier's 6805.

Specification summary: Single chip with divided Harvard architecture carried to point that there are three separate subsystems that can operate independently and in parallel for increased throughput. Program control subsystem implements a 3-stage instruction pipeline, allowing instructions to be fetched, decoded, and executed concurrently. On-chip program memory is available either as masked ROM (56000) or as user-downloadable RAM (56001) (3.75k×24 for 56000 and 512×24 for 56001). Expandable off chip to 192k instruction words. Data-side memory divided into two separate spaces for simultaneously feeding in the two operands needed by ALU. Each of these on-chip data spaces has 256×(24) RAM and 256×(24) ROM and its own separate addressing arithmetic. The address arithmetic can operate in linear, modulo, or reverse carry modes (as needed in DSP) and contains 24 16-bit address registers. The data ALU contains a 24×24=56-bit nonpipelined multiplier/accumulator with four 24-bit input registers and two 56-bit accumulators. It performs 24-bit fixed-point arithmetic but has wide 56-bit data paths. Rate of instruction performance is 10.25 MHz (97.5-nsec instruction cycle). There are three I/Os: an 8-bit parallel bus interface to a host μP, with DMA; a serial communications port with baud-rate generator; and a codec port with clock generator. Fabricated in 1.5-μm, 2-layer-metal CMOS and housed in 88-pin package.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

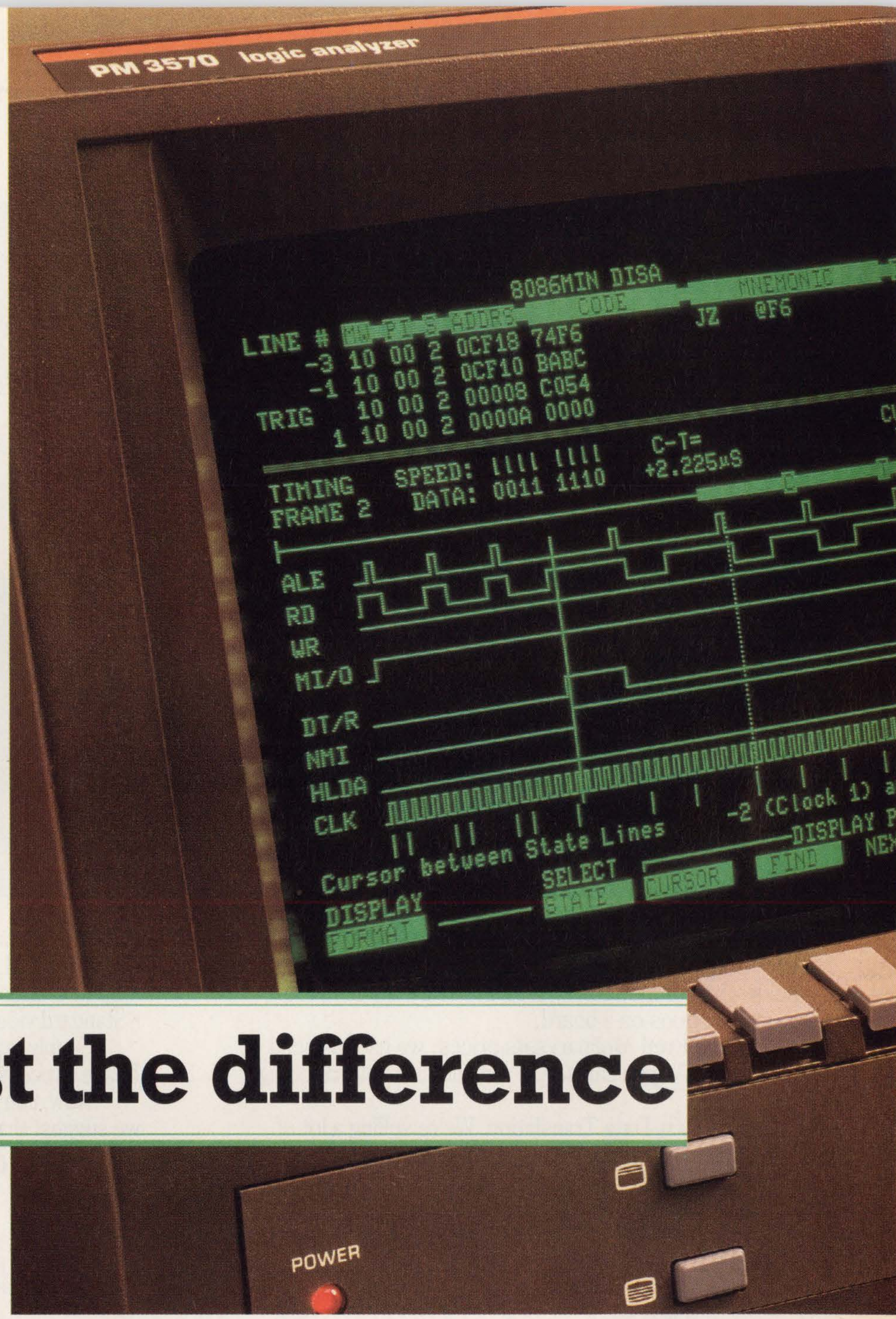
From Motorola: Application Development System (ADS), consisting of an interface board and evaluation board (ADM) with diskette ($3000). The host is an IBM PC in which the interface board occupies one slot. Because 3rd-party DSP applications software exists for the PC, and the ADS user interface is the same as the simulator user interface, the PC+ADS combination offers an algorithm-development environment as opposed to just a hardware/software development environment. The ADS is, logically, based on the 56001 and is available now.
From third parties: Data-acquisition and hardware accelerator boards for IBM PC.

From Motorola: User-friendly assembler and simulator which run on IBM PC under MS DOS ($295), on VAX under VMS, and on Sun-3 workstation under UNIX 4.2. The 56000 assembler is a relocatable assembler that supports object-code linking and macros. The 56000 simulator simulates on a clock-cycle basis as opposed to only on an instruction-cycle basis. Each of the execution subsystems is simulated individually, as are each of the on-chip peripherals. Scheduled for the 3rd qtr of '87 are a K&R C compiler and a translator that turns TI 320 code into 56000 code.
Documentation available: "56000 User's Manual," 1986, a ⅞-in.-thick paperback covering hardware and software, and technical data folders (16 pages for the 56000 and 36 pages for the 56001).
From third party: Filter design package for IBM PC.

Double your logic analysis capability!

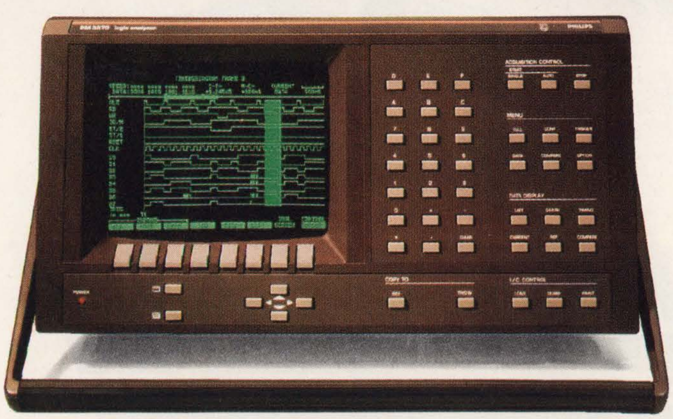
The new PM 3570 Logic Analyzer featuring a dual screen display, allows you to perform time-correlated state and timing analysis simultaneously, configurable to 115 channels. Built in performance analysis permits system optimization. Other special features include:

- **83 state and 32 transitional timing channels** for simultaneous, time-correlated acquisition at speeds up to 400 MHz! Or you can combine them for an unprecedented 115 channels of state acquisition.
- **Microprocessor support** for 8, 16 and 32 bit analysis plus a wide range of adaptors including: 40-, 48- and 64-pin dual-in-line (DIL) as well as 68- and 114-pin grid array and 68-pin leadless chip carrier (LCC) versions.
- **Softkey operational simplicity** for step-by-step entry, and non-volatile memory for storage of instrument set-ups and measurement data.
- **A simpler configuration** the PM 3565, handles up to 75 channels including 59 state and 16 transitional timing channels with speeds up to 300 MHz.



Test the difference

- **Product credibility** in technology, technique, quality and service is assured, because the PM 3570 is backed by the corporate resources of one of the world's largest electronics companies.



'Philips - the fastest growing force in oscilloscopes, logic analyzers, waveform analyzers, signal sources, counters/timers, digital multimeters and systems/IEEE instruments. Philips products are also available for lease through United States Instruments Rentals, Inc.'

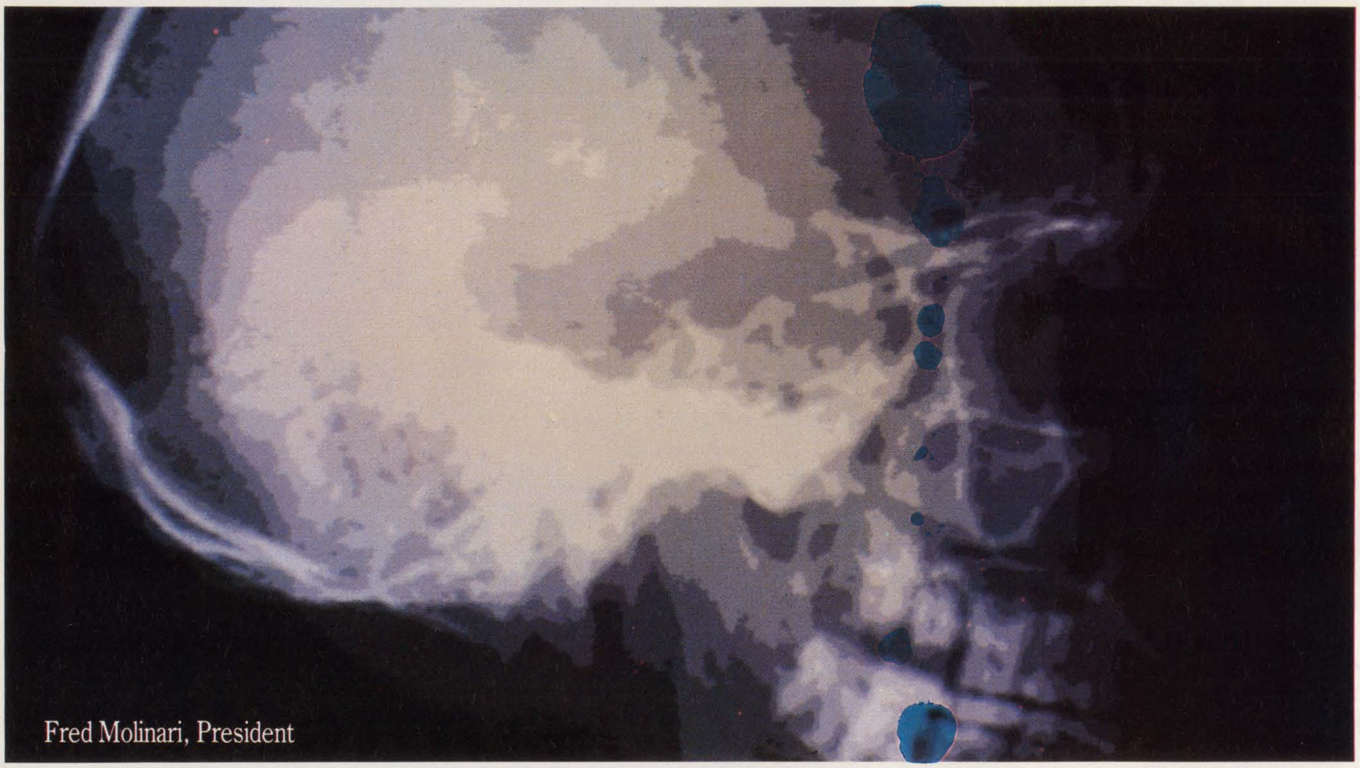
Write to: Philips Test & Measuring Instruments, Inc., 85 McKee Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430 (201) 529-3800, TWX: 710 988-5348. For the Philips Sales Office or Representative nearest you call Toll Free 800-631-7172.

PHILIPS Test & Measurement

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 124

Thinking about Image Processing on the VMEbus? Think Data Translation.


Fred Molinari, President

Are we out of our skull? Data Translation's Image Processing boards and software for the VMEbus are priced below the competition's. Yet Data Translation squeezes more functions on a board.

Since Fred Molinari sets prices, we had his head examined. As you can see, Fred and his skull are doing quite well.

And so is Data Translation. We're selling a lot of VMEbus boards and software. And here's why:

- Full-functionality-on-one board (thanks to custom CMOS chips and surface mount technology!)
- Real-time ALU processing on the frame grabber
- Up to 4 video inputs
- Standard video, VCR, or slow-scan capability

Simply put, Data Translation has the best values on Image Processing boards and software for the VMEbus.

Now, can you think of using anyone else's? If so, may we suggest that you have your head examined?

CALL (617) 481-3700

Image Processing Board	Spatial Resolution	Gray Levels	RS-170, NTSC, RS-330, CCIR, PAL Compatible	VCR Compatible	Slow-Scan Compatible	Number of Video Inputs	Real-Time Frame Grab	Input and Output LUTs	Memory-Mapped Frame-Store Memory	Real-Time Processing	NxM Conv., Math, Logic, Histograms, Zoom, Pan, Scroll	Price
DT1451 High Resolution Frame Grabber and DT1458 Auxiliary Frame Processor	512x 512	256	✓	✓	✓	4	✓	✓	2 Buffers 512x512x8 (512 KB) and 1 Buffer 512x512x16 (512 KB)	✓	✓	DT1451 \$2995 DT1458 \$1895

Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc.

To learn more, see us in Gold Book 1987, or call to receive our first-ever 1987 3-Book Set, including 1987 Catalog, Product Summary Price List, and Applications Handbook.

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646
European Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., 13 The Business Centre, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berks, RG11 2QZ, England Tlx 849862 (#D)
International Sales Office: Australia (61) 2-662-4295; Belgium (32) 2-7352135; Canada (416) 625-1907; Chile (2) 2-253689; China (408) 727-8222, (86) 8-721-4017; Denmark (45) (02) 187188; England (44) 734-79383; Finland (358)-90-372144; France (33) (1) 69-28-01-73; Greece (30) (3) 152-7039, (30) (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (852) 3-318585; India (91) 2-231040; Israel (972) 3-324298; Italy (39) 2-81821; Japan (81) (3) 502-5550, (81) (3) 375-1551, (81) (3) 355-1111; Korea (82) 778-0721; Malaysia (60) 3-36299; Morocco (21) 9-30-6949; Netherlands (31) 70996360; New Zealand (61) 2-662-4295; Norway (47) (02) 559050; Peru (51) (14) 31-8060; Phillipines (63) 818-0103; Portugal (351) 1545313; Singapore (65) 271-3163; South Africa (27) 12469221; Spain (34) 14558112; Sweden (46) 8-7617820; Switzerland (41) 17231410, (41) 22360830; Taiwan (86) 2-709-1394; West Germany (49) 89809020.

6992

22-BIT FLOATING-POINT CMOS DSP

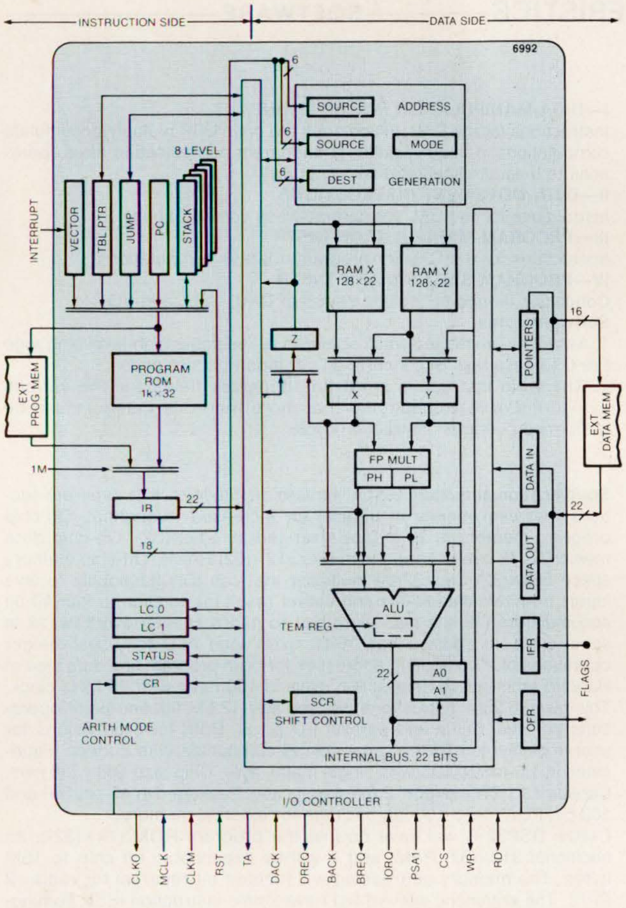
AVAILABILITY: Now for 8- and 10-MHz 6992; 1st qtr '88 for 699210 samples.
COST: $250 for 8-MHz 6992; $325 for 10-MHz 6992. High-volume price for 699210 is projected to be $25.
SECOND SOURCE: None announced.

Oki Semiconductor
650 N Mary Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone (408) 720-1900

Description: Follows the now-established architecture for 3rd-generation μP-like DSPs, but has a data word size that falls midway between the 16-bit fixed-point, integer machines and the full 32-bit floating-point machines. Designers wanted a dynamic range that would be superior to 16-bit integer machines, but did not want a chip size as large and expensive as a full 32-bit floating-point DSP.

Status: The initial 6992, based on 2.0-μm standard cells, is said to be fully available in speeds up to 100 nsec per instruction cycle. The more economical 699210 will be a 1.5-μm custom design and is scheduled for the 1st qtr '88. Some industry observers wonder whether Oki will provide a competitive level of support tools and application assistance for this device. But while Oki's full-time support staff for 6992 in US still consists of just one marketing and one application engineer, Oki is said to be investing in a considerable effort in Japan to develop the support tools that will hopefully match those provided by US DSP suppliers such as TI, AT&T, and Analog Devices.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Diagram shows the 6992. The 699210 to have double-sized internal memories, but won't have external program memory. It will be in a smaller package.
2. The I/O controls allow the 6992-family devices to be hung on standard 16-bit μP buses.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
22-bit floating point, 16-bit fixed point and 22-bit logicals. Conversion between fixed and floating point. Software control of rounding and clipping
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Instructions have two data source fields to allow simultaneous feeding of two multiplier inputs and one data destination field for result. Addressing is via indexed pointers with separate addressing registers and address computation logic for both data memories
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Nested looping (8-level stack) with single-instruction hardware loops. Conditional jumps
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Instructions for 10 bits of status register

Specification summary: Harvard architecture with mostly separate program and data sides. Program memory: 6992 has 1k×32 on-chip ROM and access to 64k×32 off-chip space. 699210 will have 2k×32 on-chip ROM but no off-chip space. Data memory: 6992 has two 128×22-bit on-chip RAMs plus I/O to access two 64k×22 memory spaces off chip. 699210 will have two 512×22-bit on-chip RAMs and same 64k×22-bit off-chip space. Each of the dual data memories has its own address-generation logic. Multiplier and ALU can be programmed to do either 22-bit floating-point or 16-bit integer operations. The floating-point format is 16-bit mantissa and 6-bit exponent. Performance: 20M flops for 10-MHz 6992. A radix 2, 1024-point FFT with looped code takes 6.9 msec. External world interface controls are sufficient to allow the chip to operate in master, slave, or DMA mode. 6992 is fabricated in 2.0-μm CMOS double metal and designed with standard cells. Forthcoming 699210 is being designed in 1.5-μm CMOS double metal full custom. 6992 has 400-mW power consumption and is packaged in 132-pin PGA. 699210 will be packaged in 84-pin PLCC or 100-pin flat pack.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

IBM-PC evaluation card ($600) for familiarization. Has external memory that can be downloaded by PC via an included software monitor. Full-up emulator/development box, EMU-92 ($8750), which includes 8k words of external program memory, 8k words of external data memory, and two FIFOs for emulating application I/O. An in-circuit emulation cable is also included. Lower-cost single-board version of EMU-92, the EMU-92L ($3750) that has ICE cable but less external data memory, etc.

ASM-92 assembler comes with hardware development tools. Growing library of DSP macros covering IIR and FIR filters, adaptive filters, matrix arithmetic (including matrix multiplications), power-series calculation of transcendental functions (sine, cosine etc), FFTs, etc.
In works: software simulator (SIM-92) for algorithm debug, etc. Available in 3rd qtr '87.
In planning: high-level-language support.

DSP32, DSP32-C

32-BIT FLOATING-POINT NMOS AND CMOS DSP

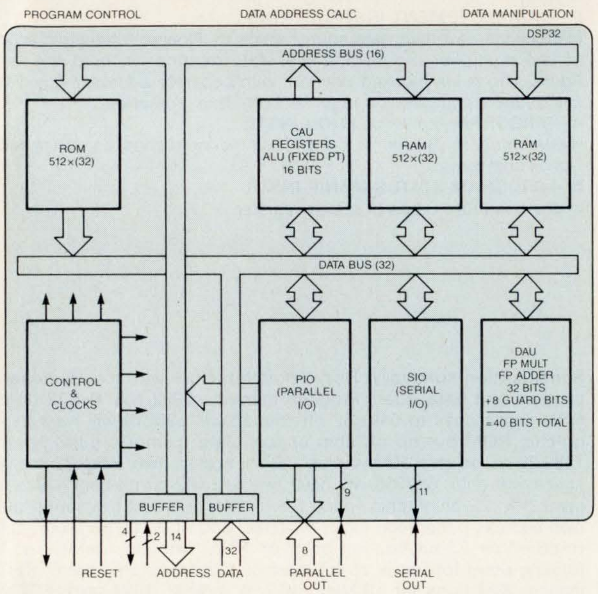
AT&T
555 Union Blvd
Allentown, PA 18103
Phone (215) 439-7317 or (800) 372-2447

AVAILABILITY: In full production (being used internally in high volume by AT&T). CMOS version, 1st qtr '88.
COST: 100 qty prices in '87 for 100-pin package will be \$200 for 250-nsec part and \$270 for 160-nsec part. High-volume prices will be \$153 and \$190, respectively. Supplier says it is contemplating "dramatic" price reductions to assure leading position.
SECOND SOURCE: Being actively pursued.

Description: 32-bit floating-point NMOS DSP μP/μC with transparent normalization after operations. Has both on- chip and off-chip memory. Has parallel (8-bit) ports and serial ports, the latter being CODEC compatible. Floating point said to be especially desirable for graphics applications, speech recognition, and large FFTs where there is danger of overflow or loss of accuracy during computations. CMOS version will probably find applications beyond DSP.

Status: Originally disclosed at the February '85 ISSCC, this device was the first 32-bit floating-point DSP to become real, and supplier believes it has chance to be market leader. This shouldn't be surprising, because AT&T has long been the leader in both DSP theory and practice. The NMOS part is said to be in volume use inside AT&T because it is being used in electronic switching systems. An enhanced CMOS version is still scheduled for 1988, but the availability has slipped from the 1st qtr to the 2nd qtr. The CMOS version will have more features and increased speed, as detailed below.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Diagram is for current NMOS version. CMOS version (DSP32-C) will have twice the program memory ROM (1k×32) and an additional 512×32 RAM.
2. Can run full speed with external memory but memory access time must be 80 nsec (for 250 nsec speed).
3. There are two arithmetic units:
a. The DAU (data arithmetic unit), which performs 32-bit floating-point DSP computations and is heavily pipelined.
b. The CAU (control arithmetic unit), which performs 16-bit fixed-point operations to generate the complex addressing typical of DSP (especially when doing FFTs) as well as doing integer arithmetic. It is not pipelined, so it can quickly respond to branch decisions.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Instructions for the DAU, which does the main DSP multiply/accumulate computations in floating point. (Transparent normalization after operations to maintain floating-point accuracy)
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Instructions for the CAU for data-address computations
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Instructions for the CAU for program-address computations
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Conditions monitored include status of DAU, CAU, and I/O
Software notes:
1. Assembly-language syntax intended to resemble high-level language like C to ease task of converting DSP algorithms to code.
2. The wide instruction word has separate fields for the various categories of instructions so that more than one category can be performed during an instruction cycle.

Specification summary: 32-bit Harvard architecture with separate sections that can operate in parallel for increased throughput. On-chip program memory is 2k bytes, arranged as 512×(32). On-chip data memory is 4k bytes, arranged in two 512×(32) RAMs. Off-chip memory space 56k×(32). Has 32-bit multiplier that can simultaneously receive inputs from two data RAMs and deliver result for addition to four 40-bit accumulators (32 bits plus eight bits to guard against overflow) all in same cycle. In addition has 16-bit fixed-point ALU for usual integer operations plus computing addresses for both program and data side of Harvard architecture. Instruction cycle is 160 nsec with 25-MHz clock. This gives 6.25M instructions per sec and 12.5M floating-point operations per sec. Serial and parallel I/O ports. Both have provisions for user-implemented DMA. Serial port is compatible with codecs. Fabricated in 1.5-μm NMOS with single metal layer. Chip size 500×250 mils. Consumes 1.7W average, 2.6W worst case. Packaged in 40-pin DIP and 100-pin PGA (need 100-pin package for external memory).
CMOS DSP32-C will have double the program ROM (1k×(32)), an additional 512×(32) RAM, and it will be expandable off chip to 16M bytes. The memory addressing will include bit-reversal for radix=2 FFTs. The arithmetic section will have single-instruction IEEE floating-point formats and both 16- and 24-bit integer operations. It will come in two speeds: 80 and 100 nsec, with the 80 nsec delivering 12.5 MIPS and 25M flops. Its I/O will interface directly to 8- and 16-bit μPs.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Single-board development system (\$3000) allows real-time testing. Note: Because AT&T has designed DSP32 into applications in house for many years, it can be expected that good development tools exist, though the type of tools AT&T might use in house might be more expensive than some smaller OEMs could afford.

Assembler with C-language-like syntax, linker, editor, and simulator. Latter is architectural simulator with appearance of high-level language. Software tools operate on Unix V (\$1000) and MS-DOS (\$500) with VMS version planned. Full C compilers for both NMOS and CMOS devices are under development.

N C R P C T E C H N O L O G Y

We help build strong bodies.

No, we don't make cars. But we're part of the process. Because NCR 286 processor boards and backplanes play an integral role in controlling the manufacture of the dies used to stamp body parts. And the next fender we bend could be yours.

You're equally likely to find NCR PC technology in the environmental control system of the building where you live. Or the medical imaging equipment in the hospital where your neighbor works. And dozens of other places.

In short, NCR PC components and technology are right for lots of different applications beyond the world of PCs and data processing.

That's because our PC technology is so versatile. Making the most of split board, surface mount and VLSI technologies. Then bringing them all together in the configurations perfect for your specific needs. Without chewing up the calendar and your R&D budget in the process.

Another way to say it is that we're easy to work with. Because we have the engineering know-how and the manufacturing can-do to deliver the goods. Without hitches, without surprises, without fail.

So, as you look into developing new products, or improving your existing ones, look into NCR. For more details about how NCR PC technology can fit into your plans, call us at (513) 445-0670.

And soon you, too, can have the strength of a body builder.

A SMART FOUNDATION TO BUILD ON.

NCR

NCR Corporation
Personal Computer Division
OEM/Technology Sales
Dayton, Ohio
45479

CIRCLE NO 126

Retirement Package

Trade-up your old NMOS DSP chip for the performance of GIM's CMOS 320C10

Now's the time to retire those older technology single-chip NMOS DSP processors you're using. And GI Microelectronics wants to help. How? By offering you a better-than-even swap.

Just send us your NMOS DSP chip — anybody's NMOS DSP chip — and we'll send you our Retirement Package. A brand new GIM CMOS 320C10 with supporting documentation.

What are the "benefits" in our retirement package? Low power consumption and low heat dissipation to name a couple. In fact, the 320C10 uses 1/5 the power and runs 80% cooler than existing NMOS DSPs.

You can easily upgrade the performance of your 32010-based system because GIM's CMOS 320C10 is compatible with any NMOS 32010. And we can supply you with all the CMOS 320C10s you need. But you don't have to send us all of your NMOS parts. Just one will do.

So let us help you retire your old technology to sunny Arizona. Send your NMOS DSP chip to:

GI Microelectronics
Dept. D-100
2355 West Chandler Blvd.
Chandler, AZ 85226-6199

Or call GIM at (602) 963-7373 and ask for our DSP Technology Center.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT MICROELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO 127

77230 FAMILY

32-BIT FLOATING-POINT AND 24-BIT FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: Masked-program-ROM 77230 is in volume production, and ROM codes are being accepted. EPROM 77P230 scheduled for 4th qtr '87. Fixed-point 77220 scheduled for sampling late in 4th qtr '87.
COST: Volume pricing is $60 to $100 for masked-ROM 77230, around $150 for EPROM 77P230, and $50 to $60 for fixed-point 77220.
SECOND SOURCE: Actively being pursued (Zilog was considered one possibility, but a Zilog source says negotiations were broken off).

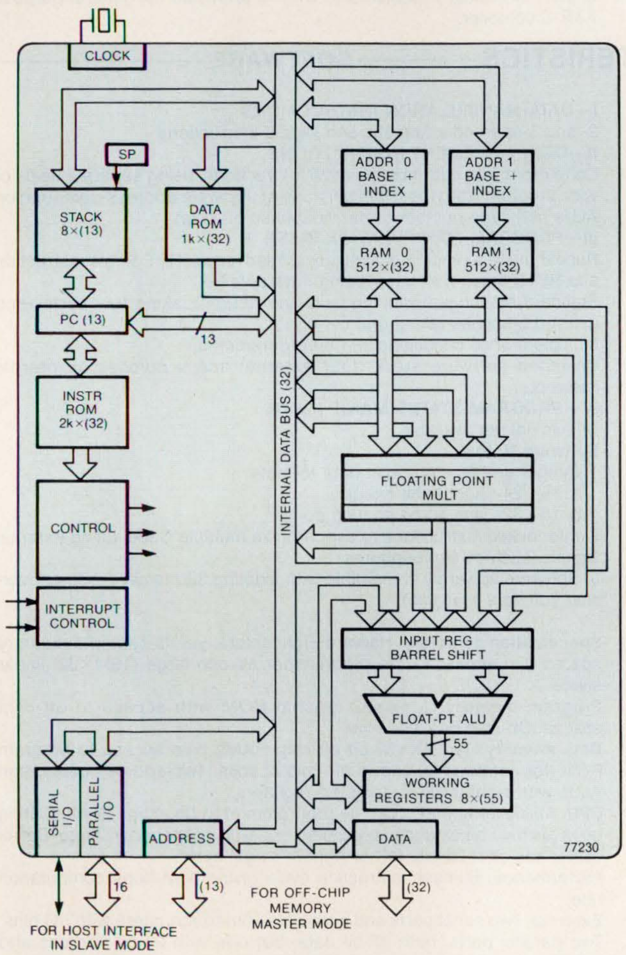
NEC Electronics Inc
(US Marketing Headquarters)
401 Ellis St
Mountain View, CA 94039
Phone (415) 960-6000

NEC Electronics Inc
(US Technical Support Center)
1 Natick Executive Park
Natick, MA 01760
Phone (617) 655-8833

Status: Announced at the February '86 ISSCC conference, the 77230 is currently the only CMOS 32-bit floating-point DSP in production, but should be joined in '88 by the CMOS TI 320C30, the AT&T DSP32-C, and the Fujitsu 86232 32-bit devices. The wide dynamic range, the high processing speed (no need to stop for periodic rescaling), large on-chip memory, and CMOS technology of floating-point devices are of interest to designers of image processing (2D and 3D), instrumentation, robotics, digital audio, and radar/sonar systems, according to supplier. The cut-down 77220 fixed-point version is expected to be used mainly in those telecommunication and voice and audio applications where customers want more precision than can be obtained with 16-bit fixed point.

Description: 32-bit floating-point CMOS μP/μC intended for high-precision audio-bandwidth digital signal processing and other number-crunching applications. Features a 32-bit floating-point multiplier and a 55-bit-wide ALU. The 77P230 is an EPROM version, and the 77220 is a 24-bit fixed-point "cut down" version.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
Floating point and fixed point add and subtract. Logicals. N-bit shift (in 47-bit barrel shifter). Data rounding and normalization. Data conversions between floating and fixed point
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Source register to destination register transfers. External memory access
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Branch and conditional branch, with conditions based on state of ALU-driven status bits, index registers, and serial and parallel ports. Subroutine call and return. Loop counter control (decrement)
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Operations on PSW, which has extensive condition-indicating and control bits
Software Notes:
1. Wide (32-bit) instruction word has a number of fields, each pertaining to a different class of operations. This allows software to make use of parallel Harvard architecture.
2. The 77220 has no floating-point instructions.

Specification summary: 32-bit floating-point DSP-oriented, Harvard split-memory architecture with both on-chip and off-chip program and data memories. Program memory is 2k×32-bits on chip and 4k×32-bits off chip. Data memory is composed of a 1k×32 RAM and 1k×32 ROM on chip and 8k×32 bits off chip. The 32-bit program instruction word is divided into multiple fields for simultaneous control of data manipulation, data movement, and program manipulation. The 32-bit data word is divided into 24-bit mantissa and 8-bit exponent, but the option for 24-bit fixed-point operation is also provided. Both inputs of 32-bit floating-point multiplier can be fed simultaneously from dual data memories. The output can be directed to either main bus or to a 47-bit barrel shifter and then on to a 55-bit-wide ALU (8-bit exponent added), and eight 55-bit working registers. All instructions, including multiply, execute in one 150-nsec cycle. 32-bit parallel I/O and 4-MHz serial I/O. Fabricated in 1.5-μm CMOS, consuming 1.2W max power (1.0W typical). Packaged in 68-pin PGA. The 77220 is hardware and software compatible sub set, with just 24-bit fixed point and one-half amount of data RAM for lower cost.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Evakit-77230 full-speed emulator ($8500), which connects to IBM PC or other host, available now. Has probe for connecting to user's target system. Can also connect to PROM writer. Features include on-line assembly/disassembly of instructions, multiple breakpoints, look-back trace, etc.
PC-based evaluation board ($900) containing preprogrammed 77230 with many callable DSP routines. Package includes assembler software.

Relocatable assembler, librarian, linker, object converter package for MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems ($500), available now. VAX/VMS relocatable assembler ($1600) is available now; a VAX/Unix version is scheduled for 2nd qtr '87.
Simulator that runs on VAX/VMS ($1800), with VAX/Unix version to follow in the 2nd qtr '87.
Application library containing DSP modules is now available. Supplier says 3rd-party support is on way.

320C30

32-BIT FIXED- AND FLOATING-POINT CMOS DSP

AVAILABILITY: 1st half '88 for 320C30 (33 MHz); now for software tools; 1st qtr '88 for hardware tools.
COST: $40 to $60 in high volume. Supplier plans aggressive pricing compared to other floating-point DSPs.
SECOND SOURCE: None announced, but supplier says its policy is to obtain second sourcing for 320 family. Says current candidate for 2nd- and 3rd-generation family members is not GI, who is presently second source for 1st-generation, but "one of the major US semicondcutor houses," possibly Intel.

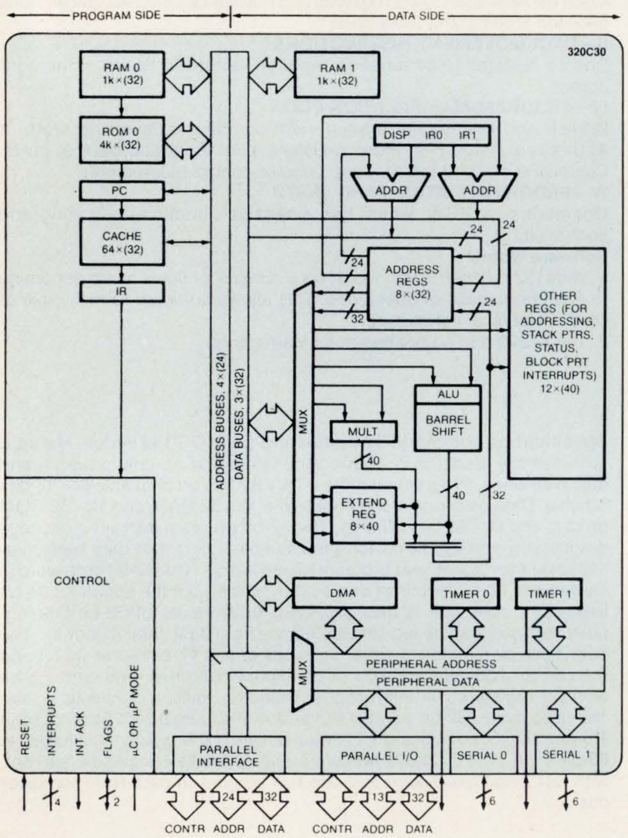
Texas Instruments Inc
DSP Dept
Box 1443, M/S 737
Houston, TX 77001
Phone (713) 274-2320

(For Military Version:)
Texas Instruments Inc
Military Products
Box 6448, MS 3028
Midland, TX 79711
Phone (915) 561-7150

Description: The 3rd-generation member of 320 DSP family, the C30 provides significant improvements in features compared with previous 320 generations. The 320C0 has 32-bit floating-point math vs 16-bit fixed-point, 60-nsec instruction cycle vs 160 to 200 nsec, a 16M×32 total memory space vs 4k×16 to 128k×16. These computing enhancements are matched by equally significant jumps in I/O capability: The 320C30 has two 32-bit parallel and two 8M-bps serial ports, plus on-chip DMA to allow their concurrent use. Much of this will be possible because it is fabricated in finer-geometry 1.0-μm CMOS vs 1.8-μm CMOS or 2.4-μm NMOS. Still, chip size will be large—over 400 mils on a side being needed to hold its 700k transistors. (For overview of 320 family, see the table in directory entry for fixed-point 320 family members.)

Status: TI expects that this floating-point DSP will extend the success that the supplier has had with its fixed-point 320 family in high-end applications. Many industry observers—both customers and competitors—agree that the C30 could automatically become a leading 32-bit floating-point DSP because of the 320 family's momentum. TI is talking about very aggressive pricing for the C30, saying, "We dont think a user should pay a premium for a floating-point part; and rather than the hundreds of dollars being asked for other 32-bit floating-point DSPs, we are going to price our part well under $100." Because of the general 32-bit nature of this type of "DSP," with its large unified address space, it may find as much use in general number-crunching-type computing as in DSP, especially in conjunction with its promised full general-purpose K&R C compiler.

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



NOTE: ALTHOUGH DEVICE HAS HARVARD ARCHITECTURE, PROG, DATA, AND I/O ARE ALL IN SINGLE LOGICAL 16M-WORD SPACE

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
2- and 3-operand arithmetic and logical instructions
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
Concurrent with data-manipulation instructions, using separate fields of wide program word (possible because of separate address-computation ALUs and large number of parallel buses on chip)
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Repeat mode to implement zero-overhead loops: RPT single instruction and RPTB block with latter being interruptable.
Standard branches (including calls and returns) taking four cycles and delayed branches taking one cycle.
Multiple branch conditions can be programmed.
Unlimited software stack (four external and a number of internal interrupts)
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Details not yet available
Software Notes:
1. Integer and floating-point data formats:
   a. 16-, 24-, and 32-bit integer
   b. 16-, 32-, and 40-bit floating point.
2. Interlocked instructions to synchronize multiple C30s, using external signals (such as sempaphores).
3. Software upwardly compatible with existing 320 family (code-conversion software available).

Specification summary: Harvard architecture, yet its separate memory spaces can appear to the programmer as one large (16M×32) linear space.
Program memory: A 4k×32 on-chip ROM with access to off-chip spaces. On-chip 64×32 cache.
Data memory: Two 1k×32-bit on-chip RAMs plus access to program ROM (for coefficients) and to off-chip spaces. Two address-generation ALUs with eight auxiliary (pointer) registers.
CPU: Multiplier and ALU can be programmed to do either 32-bit floating point (with 40-bit extended precision) or 24-bit integer operations. Barrel shifter can shift 32-bits left or right in single cycle.
Performance: 60-nsec instruction cycle giving 33M-flops computation rate.
External: Two serial ports and associated timers/counters with I/O pins. Two parallel ports, both 32-bit data, but one with 24-bit address and other with 13-bit address. DMA is provided so transfers can be conducted concurrently with CPU operation.
Fabricated in 1.0-μm CMOS. Typical power consumption expected to be 1W. Packaged in 144-pin (μP version with access to external memory) or 84-pin (self-contained μC version).

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

From TI: XDS box, which incorporates full-speed in-circuit emulation and has interfaces to terminal or host computer such as IBM PC.
From others: Supplier indicates that some of the 3rd-party vendors that have been supporting the fixed-point members of the 320 family are working on extensions that support the 320C30.

From TI: Macroassembler/linker, simulator and full Kernigan & Ritchie C compiler that runs on IBM PC and VAX/VMS. A software-development-system package that is composed of a card for IBM PC, an assembler/linker, and applications software library. Provides real-time in-circuit emulation with environment to reassemble, relink, and reload code when debugging.
From others: Supplier indicates that some of the 3rd-party vendors already involved with the 320 family are extending their efforts to include the 320C30.

Celebrate Real Performance

Think big. Then keep a low profile with Nichicon 5mm or 7mm superminiature electrolytics.

Introducing six big reasons to think small.

Six problem-solving electrolytic capacitor series that meet your high component density requirements, as well as low leakage, high reliability and assembly cost-saving needs.

Seeing is believing, right?

That's why we'd like to send you our *free* Nichicon superminiature and ultraminiature electrolytic data pack.

And, if you'd like samples on any of these six series, we can arrange that, too!

Besides the obvious saving of precious board real estate, these tiny capacitors really can save you money.

Each can be taped and reeled for use with your high speed automatic insertion equipment. Most feature our special anti-solvent design that allows them to be ultrasonic, vapor or immersion cleaned.

And all are currently being shipped to the assembly lines of major manufacturers around the world who rely on Nichicon to help them keep costs down and quality levels up, through our Statistical Process Control and Dock-to-Stock programs.

- **MA High-Reliability Series:** Features a 5mm maximum body height • Anti-solvent feature • −40 ~ +85°C • 0.1 ~ 220μF • 4 ~ 50WV • (+105°C version, "MT" Series, is available on request).

- **SA Series:** Features a 7mm maximum body height • Anti-solvent feature • Excellent leakage characteristics • −40 ~ +85°C • 0.1 ~ 100μF • 6.3 ~ 50WV.
- **SR High C/V Series:** Features a 7mm maximum body height • Excellent leakage characteristics • Anti-solvent feature • −40 ~ +85°C • 0.1 ~ 220μF • 4 ~ 50WV.
- **SL Low Leakage Series:** Features a 7mm maximum body height • Anti-solvent feature • Ideal for tantalum replacement • −40 ~ +85°C • 0.1 ~ 100μF • 6.3 ~ 50WV.
- **ST High-Temperature Series:** Features 7mm maximum body height • High reliability from −40 ~ +105°C • 0.1 ~ 100μF • 6.3 ~ 50WV.
- **SP Non-Polar Series:** Features 7mm maximum body height • Ideal for reverse DC current • Anti-solvent feature • −40 ~ +85°C • 0.1 ~ 47μF • 6.3 ~ 50WV.

For your free superminiature and ultraminiature electrolytic data pack, write us on your company letterhead, send us your business card or call us at (312) 843-7500.

nichicon®
The capacitor choice.

927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312) 843-7500

See us at MIDCON, booths 444-446

One good idea after another.

CIRCLE NO 87

86232

32-BIT FLOATING/FIXED-POINT CMOS DSP

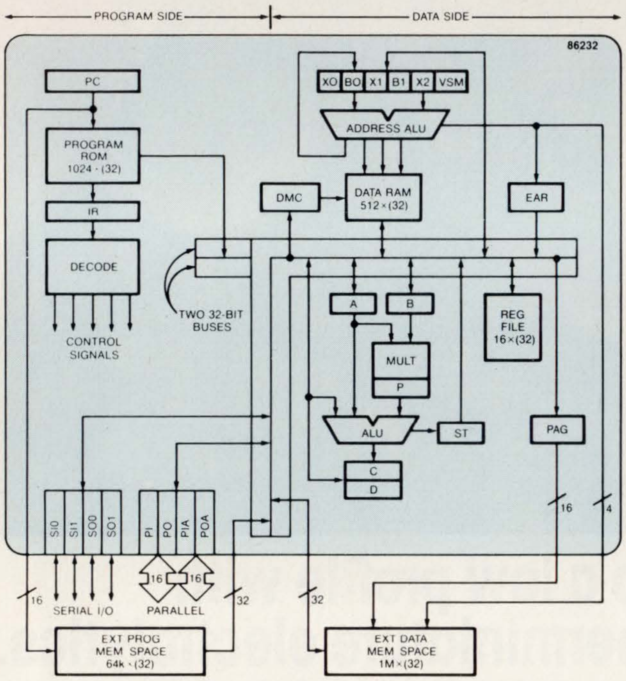
AVAILABILITY: Samples in the 4th qtr '87 with production following one to two months after in '88.
COST: In the "hundreds of dollars."
SECOND SOURCE: None announced.

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc
3320 Scott Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 727-1700

Description: Another top-of-the-line 32-bit floating-point DSP µP. Among its features are a 3-port RAM approach to data memory, dual 32-bit buses on chip, and bit-reversing addressing (for FFTs). It has direct access to large off-chip program and data memory spaces.

Status: Supplier says that because the chip has been designed and built with supplier's 1.3-µm CMOS gate-array technology, it will be possible in future to give customers ASIC-type access to 86232 macro cells so customers will be able to create their own optimized versions. Supplier realizes its weakness in support, so for the US, it is turning to 3rd-party organizations. In addition, it is planning to emulate TI and work closely with US universities (University of New Mexico is being used as a Beta site).

HARDWARE — CHARACTERISTICS — SOFTWARE



Hardware Notes:
1. Chip constructed with supplier's 1.3-µm CMOS standard-cell technology. 450k transistors and 60k gates.
2. Large 208-pin package allows separate 32-bit I/O for off-chip parallel access to instruction and data memories plus the addressing and control for those memories. There are also pins left over for 16-bit parallel I/O and serial I/O plus a number of interrupts.

I—DATA-MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS
54 ALU operations including divide
II—DATA-MOVEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
3-port data RAM allows two source locations to be read along with writing to one destination location
III—PROGRAM-MANIPULATION INSTR
Six hardware and four software interrupts (ALU status flags such as overflow can interrupt processor)
IV—PROGRAM-STATUS-MANIP INSTR
Instructions for bits of status register
Software Notes:
1. Three data formats: a. Floating point (24 bit with 8-bit exponent) b. Integer (24 bit with or without sign) c. Fixed point (32-bit 2's complement).
2. Program memory can be used for data table.

Specification summary: Harvard architecture with mostly separate program and data sides, supported by two 32-bit-wide buses. For program memory: a 1k×(32) on-chip ROM and access to 64k×(32) off-chip space. For data memory: a 512×(32) on-chip RAM with 3-port access so both multiplier operands can be read while result is written back in. Also I/O access to 1M×(32) off chip. Multiplier and ALU can be programmed to do either 32-bit floating-point or 24-bit integer or 32-bit integer operations. Sixteen 32-bit internal registers. 75-nsec instruction cycle that includes multiply/accumulate (2-stage pipeline in multiplier). Fabricated in 1.3-µm CMOS triple-metal (standard cell) and packaged in 208-pin PGA.

HARDWARE — SUPPORT — SOFTWARE

Initial board-level ($1000) and box-level support being prepared in Japan, which will be augmented by contracts to US 3rd parties "to bring support up to standards expected by US OEMs."
Chip has features that assist in debug: single-step instruction execution and halt mode that allows direct readout of internal registers.

Basic assembler is being prepared in Japan. In addition, US arm of supplier says it will be contracting with US 3rd parties for software simulators, etc, "to bring support up to standards expected by US OEMs."
Supplier says it will be contracting for a high-level-language compiler with the candidate languages being C and Fortran.


Discover
Fluoronics Resources

Fluorinert™ Liquids–products that power Fluoronics Resources

*Fluoronics Resources:

An exclusive 3M combination of innovative products backed by research and development, manufacturing expertise, technical data and service assistance built on more than 35 years' experience of pioneering in fluorochemistry.

3M has had a whole generation of experience in the development, manufacture and refinement of perfluorinated liquids. We first introduced these versatile liquids to electronics design, testing and production professionals in the fifties. Since then, Fluorinert Liquids have become the mainstays in electronic cooling, high reliability testing and vapor phase soldering.

Fluorinert Liquids, used as a direct contact heat transfer medium, offer a range of physical properties that make them particularly suitable for electronic uses. They are non-polar and exhibit no solvent action. They are colorless, low in toxicity, non-flammable and offer exceptionally high dielectric strength plus thermal and chemical stability. Most important, they have almost no chemical reactivity and they evaporate without leaving a residue on parts.

Buy the numbers

Our FC™ numbers — FC-40, FC-70, FC-77, etc. — are used to identify Fluorinert Liquids that offer certain physical characteristics to meet specific application needs. These FC numbers are solely 3M designations for various fluorochemical products.

Fluorinert Liquids are being used cost-effectively in cooling, high reliability testing and vapor phase soldering operations. When you are interested in applying these versatile liquids in your own production, 3M can provide an abundance of technical information and support.

Technical assistance: the main benefit of Fluoronics Resources

3M offers prompt assistance to help you solve many production and testing problems. We provide comprehensive technical recommendations for specific fluids. We consult with you on the proper application equipment and help you evaluate production methods and results. Our service bulletins bring you up to date on the most recent advances in vapor phase soldering and high reliability testing. Ask us about 3M's audiovisual materials and on-site application training seminars.

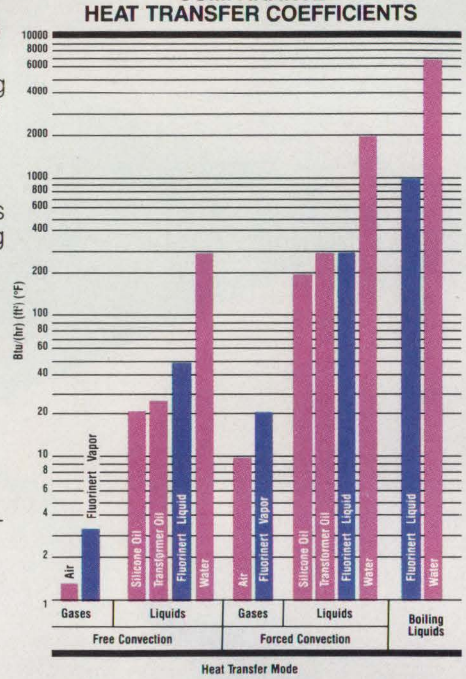
Discover Fluorinert™ Liquids' heat transfer capability

What are your needs? A precise degree of temperature control? Fast, uniform heat transfer? High dielectric strength? Fluorinert Liquids offer the broad range of physical characteristics required in most applications.

Fluorinert Liquids are an effective direct contact heat transfer medium whether used in a liquid or vapor state. Their unique properties enable you to use them in contact with sensitive components and substrates.

Major differences between the various products in the Fluorinert Liquids family can be seen in their boiling points. These can range from 56°C to 253°C. Should you need products with intermediate boiling temperatures, the 3M staff will work with you to fashion a product especially for your needs. It's an example of how 3M's Fluoronics Resources provide you with "customized" service to solve special problems.

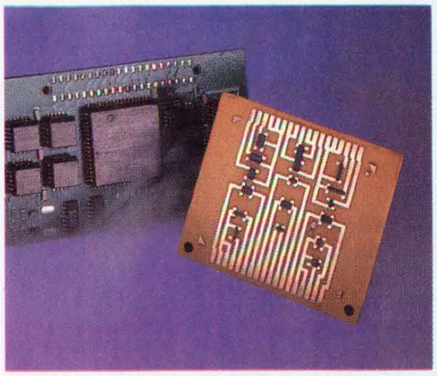
COMPARATIVE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS



Fluorinert™ Liquids achieve accurate high reliability testing

It's a small world you work in. Where time ticks in nanoseconds and dimension is measured in Angstrom units. And as circuitry becomes more complex, a greater demand is placed on testing capability — not only in speed, but in higher reliability and accuracy.

Fluorinert Liquids meet those requirements by providing a controlled temperature environment and a high degree of electrical protection. They offer maximum compatibility between



the heat transfer medium and the device under test. Fluorinert Liquids reduce testing costs by reducing testing time substantially. They do this by rapidly reaching test temperature and providing precise and uniform temperature control. You'll minimize the number of faulty units by detecting defects before they become rejects.

These liquids provide cost-effective tests such as gross leak, thermal shock, liquid burn-in, ceramic crack detection, electrical environmental, temperature calibration and failure analysis/short detection.

Fluorinert Liquids are specified in the MIL-STD's for thermal shock and gross leak testing.

THERMAL SHOCK TEST CONDITIONS

Military Standard 883-1011			Military Approved Fluorinert Liquids	
Test Condition	**Hot Test Step 1**	**Cold Test Step 2**	**Hot Test Step 1**	**Cold Test Step 2**
A	100°C	−0°C	Water, FC-40	Water, FC-40, FC-77
B	125°C	−55°C	FC-40, FC-70, FC-5311	FC-77
C	150°C	−65°C	FC-40, FC-70, FC-5311	FC-77
D	200°C	−65°C	FC-70, FC-5311	FC-77
E	150°C	−195°C	FC-40, FC-70, FC-5311	Liq. N_2
F	200°C	−195°C	FC-70, FC-5311	Liq. N_2

GROSS LEAK TEST CONDITIONS

	Military Approved Fluorinert Liquids		
Military Standards	**Indicator Fluids**	**Detector Fluids**	**Absorption Fluids**
MIL-STD 883-1014	FC-40, FC-43	FC-72, FC-84	Do not apply
MIL-STD 750-1071	FC-40, FC-43	FC-72, FC-84	FC-43, FC-75, FC-77
MIL-STD 202-112	FC-40, FC-43	FC-72, FC-84	Do not apply

Discover higher yields in vapor phase soldering

Fluorinert Liquids have been the industry's fluid of choice since the vapor phase reflow soldering (VPS) process was introduced in 1975. There are a number of good reasons for this universal acceptance. VPS with Fluorinert Liquids produces highly reliable solder joints. The system reduces reject rates, increases production, and lowers production costs. With Fluorinert Liquids, you can be assured that your products will never be exposed to a temperature higher than the selected liquid's boiling point. (See above)

You'll avoid those problems usually associated with other systems — shadowing, uneven heating, and overheating. The liquids are non-flammable. Their low surface tension helps them evaporate quickly from the work pieces without leaving a residue.

VPS with Fluorinert Liquids is especially suited for boards with high mass or complex geometries. The liquid vapors completely surround the assembly and penetrate remote recesses to heat all surfaces evenly. The vapors are 15 to 20 times heavier than air so they can be contained easily within the work area. The system offers an oxygen-free, non-corrosive environment to minimize rejects from oxidation contamination.

Some typical applications using Fluorinert Liquids in VPS include surface mounted leaded or leadless components, through-hole leads and wire-wrap pins, lead frame attachment, reflow of electroplated solder or tin and miscellaneous metal joining.

VPS SELECTION GUIDE

Fluorinert Liquid	Boiling Point	Typical Solders
FC-43	174°C/345°F	70 Sn/18 Pb/12 In 100 In 58 Sn/42 In 58 Bi/42 Sn
FC-70, FC-5311 FC-5312	215°C/419°F	63 Sn/37 Pb 60 Sn/40 Pb 62 Sn/36 Pb/2 Ag
FC-71	253°C/487°F	100 Sn 95 Sn/5 Ag 60 Pb/40 Sn

Discover the unique cooling benefits of Fluorinert™ Liquids

As the package size decreases, your need for more efficient heat dissipation increases in proportion. 3M Fluorinert Liquids are very efficient as a direct contact heat transfer medium, with the added advantage of having the high dielectric characteristics needed to meet stringent demands of the diversified electronics industry. We offer 11 liquids with boiling points that range from 56°C to 253°C.

These stable liquids allow you to maximize power density and miniaturize your package. Yet they reduce failure rates and increase reliability.

Fluorinert Liquids are used in such demanding applications as:

- Radar transmitters • Power supplies
- High voltage transformers • Lasers
- Radar klystrons • Computer modules
- Computer memories • Fuel cells

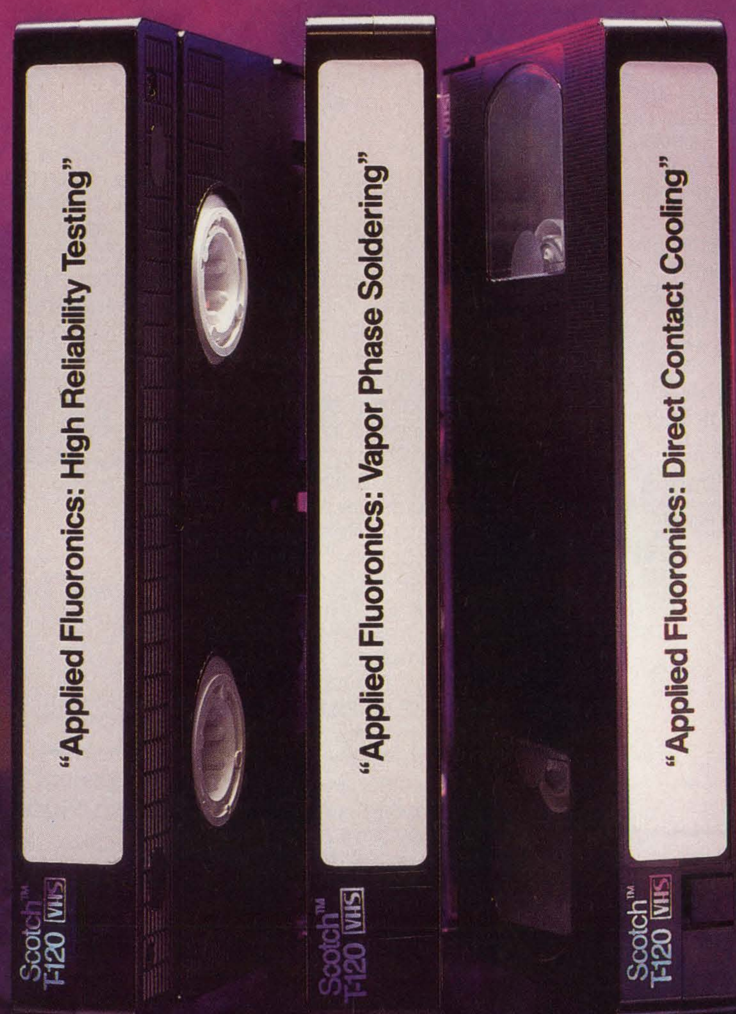
Typical properties of Fluorinert Liquids used in cooling are:

Fluorinert Liquid FC-77 (English Units)	Liquid		Vapor
	Room Temp. (77°F)	**Boiling Point (207°F)**	**Boiling Point 207°F @/ATM**
Density lb./ft³	111	100	0.85
Thermal Conductivity Btu/(hr) (ft²) (°F/ft)	0.037	0.033	0.008
Specific Heat Btu/(lb.) (°F)	0.25	0.28	0.23
Viscosity c.p.	1.42	0.46	0.02
Coefficient of Thermal Expansion ft³/(ft³) (°F)	0.0008	0.0009	0.0015

Discover heating/curing with Fluorinert™ Liquids

Because they maintain their vapor temperature with absolute precision, Fluorinert Liquids can be used in many heating and/or curing operations. They serve as heat transfer media in solder mask and polymer thick film applications and for polymer processing. The non-corrosive vapors will not support oxidation. Ideal where solvent flash-off is a problem.

3M



"Applied Fluoronics: High Reliability Testing"
Scotch™ T-120 VHS
"Applied Fluoronics: Vapor Phase Soldering"
Scotch™ T-120 VHS
"Applied Fluoronics: Direct Contact Cooling"
Scotch™ T-120 VHS

Check list helps you choose a pc-board autorouter

Before you can choose the right pc-board autorouter for your needs, you need to understand how these programs work and how their features affect your project's entire design cycle. This article explains the functions of eight types of autorouters and provides a check list of 26 key features that will help you compare and select routers.

John Roth, *Aptos Systems Corp*

An automatic pc-board-routing program can save you a lot of time, provided that you use it as a design aid and don't expect it to solve all your routing problems. Autorouters come in a wide variety. To select the router that best suits your needs, you should have a general idea of how the various types operate and of what functions they can and can't perform. In the following pages, you'll find brief descriptions of the eight major types of autorouters and a check list of 26 key features to consider when comparing products. The **glossary** on pg 195 defines some of the terms commonly used on autorouter data sheets.

Autorouters differ mainly in the number and type of constraints that they impose on the routing process. There are two basic types of autorouters: gridded and gridless. Most of today's routers are the gridded type; they center traces and pads on an imaginary grid. The interval between grid lines typically ranges from 1 to 50 mils. These routers also rely on a strict set of design rules that determine the dimensions of the rectangular routing cell.

Gridded routers work best with designs that consist mainly of SSI and MSI components: The higher the component density becomes, the slower the router runs, because it has to manipulate a larger number of coordinate vectors. Thus, the search and scan time for assessing each individual net increases as the component density increases. Another major weakness of gridded routers is that they can't use all the available space during the routing process. However, a great advantage of gridded routers is that they are relatively easy to set up and to understand.

Gridless routers also rely on design rules, but they are not constrained by fixed grid or cell dimensions. Instead, they assess trace width, conductor spacing, and via size for the net currently being routed, so they can vary the grid size on the fly. The resolution can be as fine as one millionth of an inch. This technique allows the router to make use of all the available space on the board and thus gives it a good chance of completing the intended net on the first pass.

The major weakness of the gridless router is that after routing is complete, the board may need extensive manual editing. These routers may produce poor conductor alignment and nonstandard connections that may be difficult or impossible to manufacture. The greatest advantage of gridless routers is that they

The maze router, used by itself, may create erratic routes and large numbers of vias.

adapt easily to changes in topological and packaging technology (for example, the requirements of surface-mount devices).

Besides the two basic categories of gridded and gridless routers, autorouters come in a number of subcategories. The following paragraphs list some of the more common types of autorouters and discuss their principal advantages and disadvantages.

Maze router: C Y Lee originally developed the maze router as an aid to routing taxis through the streets of New York City. Others first applied Lee's algorithms to pc-board wiring in 1961, and almost all of today's routers make some use of them. The maze router starts at a source point and proceeds to a target point one net at a time. It does not remember the locations of previous targets, nor does it know in advance the location of the next source. Thus, it may create erratic routes with many unnecessary vias **(Fig 1)**.

Line-probe router: The line-probe (or branch) router starts each net at both the source and the target point simultaneously; it searches every available path between the source and target points until it finds a path that allows the trace ends to meet. In every other respect, however, it's similar to Lee's original maze router. The line-probe router tends to be extremely slow when routing medium- and high-density boards.

Pattern router: The pattern (or memory-I/O) router recognizes repeated circuit configurations, such as the data and address connections of memory ICs. If you use the pattern router in conjunction with other routers and restrict it to routing the repeated patterns, it can save you much time. However, if you use it alone, it can create such a confusion of traces and vias that nonrepeating nets can't be completed, and you may then have to reroute the whole board.

Bus router: The bus router can also recognize repetitive circuit patterns, but it's much more limited than the pattern router. The bus router is known as a single-pass router, because it routes only the most direct nets between source and target points, does not produce vias, and does not iterate (a process of finding and rerouting any troublesome traces).

Pair-wise router: A pair-wise router can route two (but not more than two) layers at a time, so its use is limited to traditional topologies and circuit designs. It may employ more than one of the routing methods in this list.

Multilayer router: A multilayer router can route more than two consecutive layers at a time, can place buried vias in specified hidden layers, and can usually handle complex packages such as surface-mount devices. This type of router may also use more than one of the algorithms in this list.

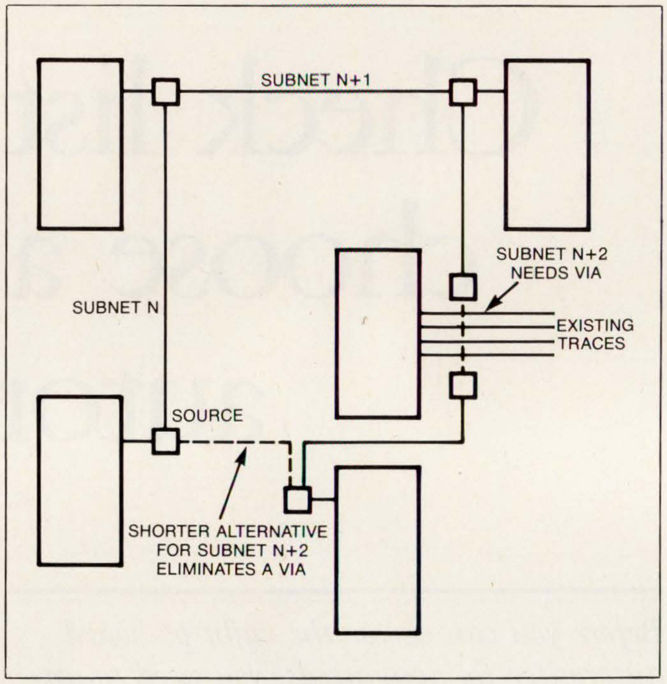


Fig 1—A maze router follows the net list *but doesn't remember where it has been in the net. Thus, it often creates long traces with vias when a shorter trace might not need a via. The results need manual editing.*

Rip-up router: The rip-up (multipass) router attempts to complete 100% routing of a board by automatically performing many iterations of the routing process. At some critical point in the process, the rip-up router may defy some of the design rules in order to complete the routing; in that case, when routing is complete, the router performs another iteration in an attempt to clean up the areas where it broke the rules. Because this autorouter requires a large database, you should use it on a computer with a large memory (a mainframe or a workstation), in order to reduce the number of disk accesses. Further, because the rip-up router must perform a very great number of computations, it may be slow unless you run it on a large host or a workstation that's equipped with a hardware accelerator. The rip-up router also tends to create an excessive number of vias; during the later iterations, therefore, it expends most of the available CPU time on reviewing and removing vias.

Smoothing router: Unlike the rip-up router, which removes and completely replaces routes that block its completion of the routing process, the smoothing router (or the push-and-shove router, or hugging router) attempts to make room for a new route by displacing existing traces. It tries to make full use of the available space in the expansion rectangle while still conforming to the existing grid pattern. However, when used by itself, this type of router may create unmanufacturable board designs; it may, for example, leave insufficient clearance between traces. For this reason, you must usually supplement the smoothing router with another type of router.

Consider routers' specific features

Routing is only a small part of the total pc-board design cycle **(Table 1).** The features present or lacking in a particular product may influence not only the routing process but also other parts of the design and manufacturing cycle.

After making an initial assessment of the general class of router that you'll need, you can consider the products' specific features. You can use the check list that follows to compare different routers and to assess their suitability for your purposes.

TABLE 1—THE STAGES OF PC-BOARD DESIGN

SCHEMATIC CAPTURE
1. LOGICAL SYMBOL LIBRARY
2. SIGNAL BUSING NETWORK
3. DATABASE HIERARCHY
4. LOGICAL/TIMING PARAMETERS
5. SIGNAL-CONNECTIVITY EXTRACTION

CIRCUIT-DESIGN ANALYSIS
1. ELECTRICAL-RULE CHECK/DESIGN-RULE CHECK
2. LOGIC SIMULATION
3. CIRCUIT SIMULATION
4. TIMING ANALYSIS
5. FAULT SIMULATION/TEST-VECTOR GENERATION

PC-BOARD DESIGN
1. PHYSICAL PARTS LIBRARY
2. AUTOPACKAGING AND AUTOPLACEMENT
3. AUTOMATIC/INTERACTIVE ROUTING
4. PHYSICAL PARAMETERS

PC-BOARD-DESIGN ANALYSIS
1. CONNECTIVITY CHECK
2. GEOMETRIC CHECK
3. THERMAL ANALYSIS
4. EMI ANALYSIS
5. BACK ANNOTATION

MANUFACTURING
1. PRODUCTION DOCUMENTATION
2. BILL OF MATERIALS
3. PHOTOPLOT ARTWORK
4. NC DRILL TAPES
5. COMPONENT-INSERTION TAPES
6. AUTOMATIC-TEST-EQUIPMENT TAPES

1. In what format does the autorouter's parts-library database construct, store, and use its devices? Some routers use formats that are compatible with design tools from other vendors; some use completely proprietary formats that may require you to use CAE tools only from a single vendor. The characteristics of the parts library have a considerable influence on a router's capabilities. You should find out what routing parameters (such as part sizes, pin characteristics, and electrical characteristics) are built into the parts-library database of the router you're considering.

2. Which library packages come with the router? Do they contain standard digital, surface-mount, analog, connector, and discrete parts? Surface-mount technology (SMT) is becoming more widely used in the design and manufacture of pc boards. Even if a particular router lets you build a library that includes SMT parts, some routing algorithms may not be able to process SMT parts. Some libraries allow you to add your own library parts and to copy or modify the parts supplied by the library vendor.

3. What are the router's facilities for packaging, placement, and manipulation of logic elements? These facilities determine how well the router will perform. You have to package the elements in accordance with their function and place the components on the board according to their relative network connectivity and circuit structure. You should find out whether the router you're considering employs manual or automatic element packaging; whether the library contains prepackaged elements; and whether the placement routine is manual, automatic in batch mode, or interactive. Further, an efficient router lets you swap pins, gates, and components to achieve the optimum placement for routing.

4. In what manner does the software display the rat's nest and allow you to manipulate the display? Automatic-placement routines and routers begin by merging the schematic net lists with the component list to create a rat's nest. The rat's nest has proved to be a valuable visual aid in the placement and routing of pc boards. Some routers let you delete, change, and add to the rat's nest either during the initial setup procedure or interactively at a later stage. You can also force some routers to route certain nets in a specified order.

The smoothing router can move traces and vias; it tries to use all available space in the expansion rectangle in order to accommodate a new route.

5. What is the routing program's user interface? Some routing programs are menu driven, and some accept multiple-command lines. To set up the router, you need to know how the routing algorithms operate, on what principles the board is laid out, and what router instructions will best route your design. Products that automate the task of setting up the router are helpful for inexperienced users, and they ultimately reduce routing times and increase the efficiency and accuracy of the router.

6. Can the system provide statistical analysis of the topology and predict the routing density before the routing starts? Some products include a very fast "preroute" program that can predict, for a given component placement, the percentage of routes that the program will be able to complete. If the predicted completion percentage is low, you can then change the placement before wasting routing time on a bad layout. Some products can also predict total wire length and problem nets, and some can warn you when they violate the routing limitations.

7. Is the router interactive or does it operate in batch mode? Some routers are completely processor-controlled; that is, once you've started the routing process, you can't make it pause—you can only abort and exit to the operating-system command level. Others allow you to suspend the operation and then re-enter it (though not at the point where you stopped it). Some routers are fully interactive; they allow you to stop, make modifications, and pick up where you left off. Still others provide some combination of these modes. Ideally, you should be able to stop the routing at any point and then have the choice of saving what has been done, backing up to a previous point and restarting, or quitting the program without saving the work.

8. How much RAM does the router need, and how much of this space does the router itself occupy? How much hard-disk space does the router need?

9. What is the maximum board size (in inches) that the router can handle? It's also important to know how many grid points are available within the board area and how many components, pins, gates, nets, and connectors the program allows. The database characteristics can have a great (and sometimes unwelcome) influence on router performance. Some routers, for instance, allow you to design boards as large as 50×50 in. but limit the number of ICs that you can put on one board to 150, regardless of the board's size.

10. Is the router gridded or gridless? If you're considering a gridded router, check to see whether it lets you select different grid spacing for different layers of the pc board and for the x and y axes of the grid. Some routers work best at one particular grid spacing; others work equally well over the whole range of spacing. If you're considering a gridless router, check to make sure the program provides a smoothing operation.

11. How many levels or layers of design does the router address? The more layers in the pc board, the more flexible the routing can be. However, a router that can handle as many as 50 layers may not be able to route them all in one operation. Further, some routers make it difficult for you to add another layer in the middle of a routing operation. It's also important to know how many layers are available for traces and pads, how many layers are reserved for planes, and how many of the available layers you can define yourself.

12. How does the router handle multilayer boards? If your designs are likely to include boards of more than two signal layers, you need to know if the router will be considering all possible layers at once or routing the layers in pairs and going to additional layers when a given pair is full. On one hand, you don't want the router to make the expensive step of adding more layers unnecessarily; on the other hand, pair-wise layering algorithms can create complexity because of channel blocking that would not occur if more layers were being considered simultaneously.

The pair-wise layering approach poses an additional problem: transmission effects. Say, for example, that during a route the router gets stuck on one pair of layers and has to go to another pair. Suppose also that the last trace routed on the first pair ran from lower right to upper right before it got stuck, and then ran all the way back on the new pair of layers. Such long, overlapping nets can create huge transmission effects, which are serious problems that are difficult to catch before you actually build and test the board.

13. On what basis does the router assign trace sizes? Trace width is critical to any design, and it must be user-definable. You need to know how many different trace sizes the router can use during one pass. Some routers let you assign particular widths to specific nets before the routing starts. Some also allow you to protect traces that were placed either manually or by a previous routing operation, so that subsequent routing will not undo them. When you're considering a particular router, find out whether it can place 45° traces or radial traces or both, and find out whether it lets you control and vary the cost factors.

14. Can you force the router to work through the nets from shortest to longest (or vice versa)? Can you prioritize the nets before the routing operation starts, so that the nets will be routed in the order you specify?

15. Does the program provide parameters or attributes that designate special handling of the traces carrying certain signals? Most routers can handle traditional TTL designs but have difficulty with high-speed designs that use RF, ECL, and HS-CMOS components. Such designs require specialized trace functions to avoid signal chaining, transmission-line effects, impedance mismatches, signal distortion and reflection, and high-frequency noise.

16. How much control do you have over the placement of vias? Most routers tend to be "via-happy," because their mandate is to complete a net by any means possible. Therefore, they place many vias that would be unnecessary if they routed the net differently, and they place some of the vias inappropriately. Because ECL, HS-CMOS, RF, and SMT components may require special handling of vias, it's essential that you be able to retain some control over the placement and length of vias.

Some routers place vias automatically, and some let you specify via sizes. Some routers optimize vias during the routing process; others optimize vias by means of a batch routine that runs when routing has been completed. Further, some can place buried or blind vias; if you're considering one of these products, find out whether the router can use a buried or blind via as the source of a new net.

17. Does the router let you define "keepouts?" Keepouts are critical areas of the board—for example, under glass-body components, under heat sinks and other hardware, or close to edge connectors—where

Glossary of autorouting terms

Blocked edge: Any edge of an expansion area or rectangle that becomes obstructed by a nonfixed trace or via.
Cell: The expansion rectangle within which the router works according to the design rules.
Design rule: Any user- or system-defined guideline that determines router behavior with respect to parameters such as trace width, conductor spacing, via pad size, or grid size.
Edge: A source or target pad, track, via, or free or blocked edge that can be expanded into an expansion area.
Edge, fixed: An obstructed edge of an expansion rectangle, as calculated by the design-rule constraints.
Edge, free: A continuous edge of an expansion rectangle that is free of obstructions.
Enclosed rectangle: A potential area, calculated according to the design rules, for placement of a via.
Expansion rectangle: An area, delimited by four fixed or free edges, that encloses a potential route path.
Fixed obstacle: Any preplaced constraint that the router can't manipulate, such as board outline, trace- or via-restriction areas, component pads, free pads, connector fingers, traces, and vias.
Net: An entire string of connections, from first source point to last target point, including pads and vias.
Nonfixed obstacle: Traces and vias, previously placed by the router, which may be removed, replaced, altered, or deleted by subsequent passes.
Orthogonal: A trace segment is said to be orthogonal if it conforms to a given grid-design rule (such as a rule that allows 45° as well as 90° trace angles). A nonorthogonal trace is one that does not strictly conform to the specified grid-design rules.
Subnet: A single source and single target point, together with the associated vias, component pads, and preplaced items, that are completely connected by route segments within one net.
Via-site rectangle: Any edge of an expansion rectangle that can hold a via.

Gridless routers can adjust grid spacing on the fly, and they allow resolution as fine as one millionth of an inch. They adapt easily to surface-mount technology.

you must be able to prevent the router from placing traces and vias. Some routers let you define a keepout as an integral part of a library item; others let you define it in some other function of the pc-board design so that the router will automatically respect the keepout. If you can define keepouts, find out to how many layers of the board they apply. Keepouts can be global, affecting all layers of the board, or they can be local, layer-specific.

18. What kind of reports does the router produce? A router is of little use to you if it can't report what it accomplished during the routing operation. It should be able to generate comprehensive reports that not only help you complete the current design but also provide information that will let you use the router more effectively and thus complete future designs more quickly.

For example, the router you choose should report the percentage of completed routes and the elapsed time. It should also tell you how many nets are incomplete after the routing, whether any conflicts were encountered, and what errors occurred. It's also good to know how many layers were used and what vias were produced. Some routers display these reports on the screen during the routing operation, and some capture reports in a file for future investigation. It's an advantage to be able to choose either or both of these methods.

19. How does the router provide for power and ground planes? Some routers automatically create power and ground planes. With some routers, you can extract power and ground nets from the full net list for special handling. On a multilayer board, you'll often need to create internal planes dedicated to power and ground, as well as power and ground planes on the component and solder sides of the board. Many systems, however, will route power and ground connections as traces but won't create power and ground planes.

20. Does the program provide back annotation? Often, when you pass a schematic to the board designer, the reference designators, gates, pin numbers, discrete component part numbers, and component values are not completely specified. A back-annotation feature can solve this problem by automatically updating the schematic to agree with the final board design. If the router you're considering has a back-annotation feature, find out what data it can update and whether it can work both ways (that is, from pc board to schematic and from schematic to pc board).

21. Does the package provide a design-rule checker (DRC)? Design-rule checkers check for spacing and connection errors. A router follows a specific set of design rules and only rarely defies its own guidelines. However, a designer who is manually editing the output of the router may make mistakes; an automated DRC will find these errors much more quickly than you can by checking the output visually. In a router that provides a DRC, you'll want to know what kinds of errors the DRC can detect and report (for instance, violations of the pad-to-pad, pad-to-trace, and trace-to-trace rules). It's also a good idea to find out whether the DRC routine is a postprocessing task or a task that runs in real time during the manual editing process. Some routers with DRCs allow you to modify the DRC files, and some allow you to create design-specific DRC files.

22. What kinds of continuity errors does the router detect? A continuity check determines the validity of the routed traces on the board. Check to see whether the router can detect such errors as duplicate traces on the same net, pin-connection errors, and incomplete routes. Also find out whether the continuity check is executed during the routing process or as a postprocessing task.

23. Does the router provide a connectivity check? A connectivity check compares the net list of the pc board with the schematic net list. Find out what kinds of errors the checker can detect. Some connectivity checkers can find duplicate net names on the same trace, different nets tied to the same pin, and extra pin connections, for example. Again, you'll want to know whether the connectivity check runs in real time during the routing process or is a postprocessing utility.

24. Is the manual editor easy to use? Because no router can route all board designs with 100% completion or produce a completely manufacturable board from all designs, the package must include a manual editor that lets you correct the errors and omissions of the automatic router. You'll want a router whose manual editor is easy to use.

25. Will the routing system produce documents and files that are compatible with the manufacturing facility you've chosen? The requirements include reliable

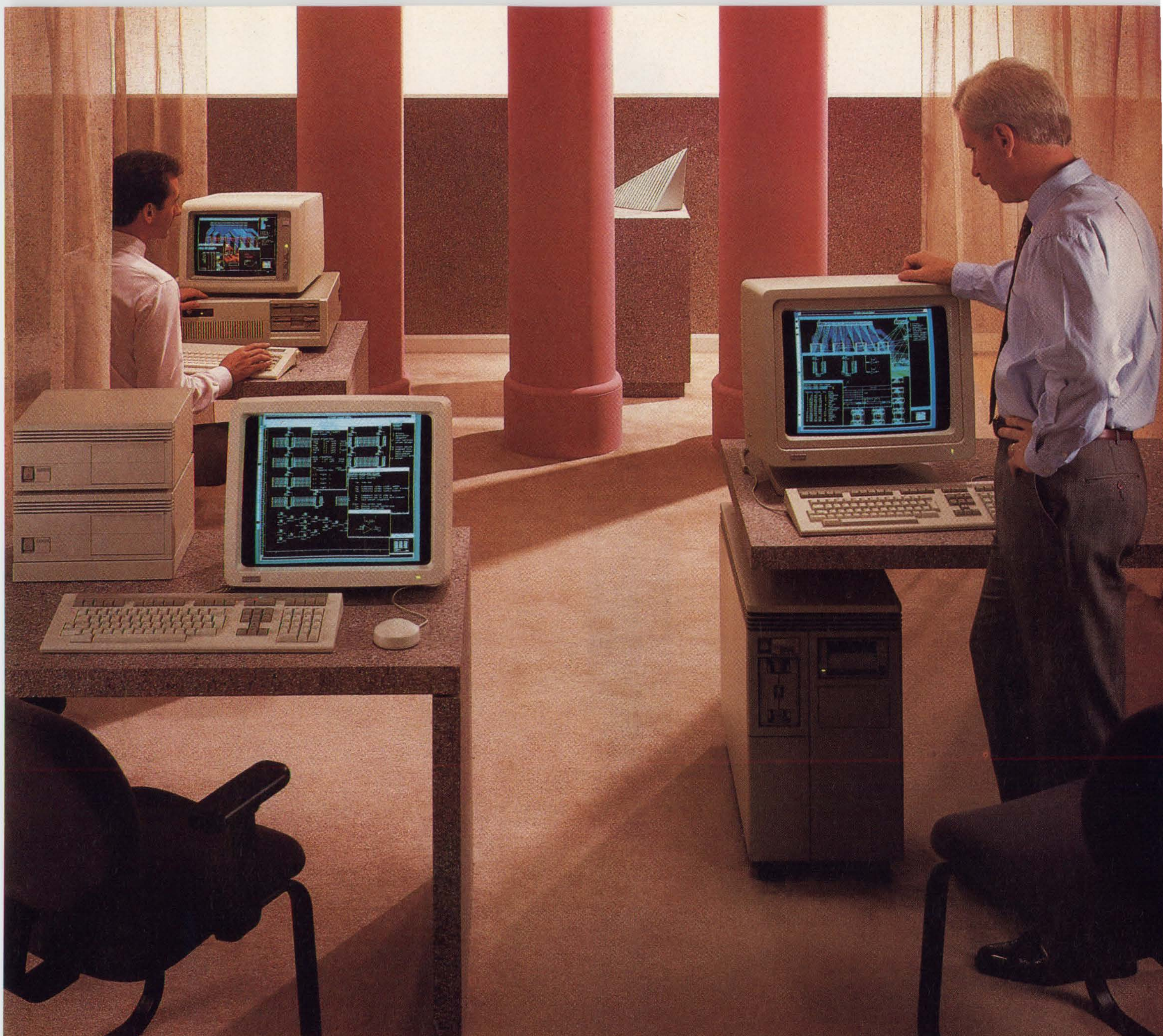
photoplotting output and checking, pen or raster plots or both, and numeric-control files or tapes for drilling, automatic component insertion, and testing.

26. Does the router have any special hardware requirements? Hidden hardware costs can drive a seemingly low-cost system through your price ceiling. You need to consider not only the cost of the basic hardware, but also the cost of upgrades and maintenance. **EDN**

Author's biography

John Roth is president and CEO of Aptos Systems Corp (Scotts Valley, CA) and has held this position for nearly two years. Before that, he was director of sales for Personal CAD Systems Inc. John has 15 years of technical sales and marketing experience. In his spare time he enjoys piloting hot-air balloons.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478



"CASE and DEC combine... to offer CAE solutions that work!"

CASE Technology's new Vanguard CAE Design System, in combination with Digital's VAX-based engineering workstations, provides one of the most complete computer-aided engineering solutions available. The system includes schematic capture for PCB and ASIC design, digital logic simulation, circuit simulation and PCB design capabilities.

The strength of the Vanguard CAE design solution is its flexibility. With DECNet and DECNet/DOS, using VAX minicomputers and workstations linked with standard personal computers, an entire engineering facility can be networked, creating a completely integrated design automation environment.

The Vanguard system can also be utilized as a front-end CAE design tool for users that need to integrate existing tools or as a facility solution for those interested in a single source for their CAE needs.

With more than 3000 installed systems worldwide, CASE Technology has developed a solid reputation as a premier supplier of professional CAE design tools. If you haven't seen what CASE has to offer, then now is the time.

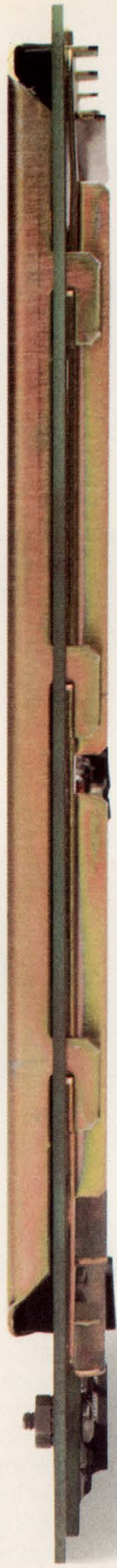
CASE Technology Inc., 2141 Landings Drive,
Mountain View, California 94043
Phone (415) 962-1440; Telex 506513;
Fax (415) 962-1466

digital

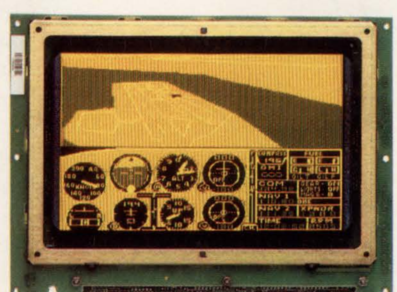
CASE TECHNOLOGY

"CAE Solutions Planned *Right* from the Start"

CIRCLE NO 90



side view
(actual size)



With a Planar light-emitting electroluminescent flat panel display, you could use the rest of this space for anything you like. Call either 503-690-1100 or 503-690-1102, or write for a brochure:
PLANAR SYSTEMS, INC.
1400 N.W. Compton Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97006.

PLANAR
The Definition of Quality

CIRCLE NO 91

High-speed video DACs drive CRTs to new performance heights

New high-speed video DACs with bandwidths to 400 MHz and color CRTs with 2048×2048-pixel resolution have set the stage for dramatic improvements in the quality and cost effectiveness of high-resolution graphic displays. However, don't undervalue a system's parameters when incorporating these DACs in your design.

Paul M Brown, *Honeywell Inc*

The graphics available on today's personal computers and workstations range from good to nearly breathtaking. At one end, the 320×200-pixel resolution of the IBM PC standard color display provides adequate resolution for text and simple graphics. At the other end of the spectrum, state-of-the-art workstations can achieve resolutions of over 2048×2048 pixels and palettes of nearly 17 million colors. The results rival 35-mm film for clarity. However, the solutions to several technical problems have remained expensive. The availability of high-speed monolithic video DACs is helping to pave the way toward lowering the cost while still increasing the performance of high-resolution displays.

Display requirements define the system

Although the individual components are different, the basic block diagram of today's raster-scan graphics system **(Fig 1)** remains much the same as it has for years. Previously, expensive laser-trimmed hybrid DACs, large amounts of discrete logic, and single-port RAMs were necessary to implement the various functions. Such requirements made high-resolution graphics systems bulky and power hungry as well as expensive. The possible uses of high-speed analog-digital ICs in the development of complex high-performance building blocks now allow the construction of small, efficient, reliable, and reasonably priced high-resolution graphics systems. Today's graphics-system design contains the CPU, a graphics controller, high-speed RAM, a logic array for glue logic, and either one or three video DACs (depending on whether the application is monochrome or color).

Graphics controllers range in function from relatively simple screen-refresh types, such as the Motorola 6845, to dedicated custom graphics processors. Screen-refresh controllers supply the sync and blank signals and control the flow of data between the CPU, the screen-buffer RAM, and the video DAC. Although limited in speed and resolution for some applications, they are frequently used in low-end workstations and PCs with resolutions ranging from 320×200 to 1024×512 pixels. Dedicated graphics-processors contain specialized instruction sets for graphics and require little CPU support. The latter architecture is found in the highest-performance graphics displays.

The graphics controller supplies the video DAC with a digital word that represents each pixel in the display. Typically, the electron beam in the CRT scans across the screen in noninterlaced lines from left to right and top to bottom under the control of the horizontal and vertical sync and blank signals **(Fig 2)**. The electron beam scans one line for each pixel row in the vertical direction. As the beam scans from left to right across the face of the CRT, the video DAC receives one digital word for each pixel in the line. The refresh rate is the number of times per second that all of the pixels in the

Some of today's workstations can achieve resolutions to 2048×2048 pixels.

display are redisplayed. The rate at which the DAC must convert digital words to analog pixel intensities depends on the number of pixels per line (horizontal resolution), the number of lines (vertical resolution), the horizontal- and vertical-retrace (flyback) time, and the refresh rate.

DAC bandwidth and rise time are important

Benchmarks for DAC bandwidth are shown in **Fig 3** for various common display resolutions. The calculation of these bandwidths assumes a 60-Hz refresh rate and that the horizontal and vertical retrace uses 30% of the time required for each frame time. (Frame time is 1/60 of a second, the time it takes to scan one complete screen.)

Another way to determine the required DAC performance is to evaluate the pixel time for various display resolutions. The pixel time is the period during which the DAC processes a received digital word and changes its output to the analog value of that word. **Fig 4** illustrates the approximate pixel times for various screen resolutions. It is important to understand that a video DAC does not settle to its rated accuracy during a pixel time; rather it rings above and below the settling level at a very high frequency. The screen's phosphor and the human eye serve as a lowpass filter and average out these variations. The most critical concern, therefore, is the rise time of the DAC's output, not the settling time. A fast rise time maximizes the illumination of each pixel during the pixel time period.

Not only must the DAC be very fast, it must also drive a substantial signal into a hefty load. Typically, the load is a dual 50 or 75Ω load (actual impedance 25 or 37.5Ω). **Fig 5** illustrates the composite video waveform defined in the EIA RS-343A specification. In some applications, the DAC does not process the sync and black levels. The standard waveform (not including the 10% overbright level) is $1V_{p\text{-}p}$, commonly expressed as 140 IRE (Institute of Radio Engineers) units. Thus, each IRE unit has a value of about 7.14 mV.

The important levels of the composite video waveform are sync, blank (the level applied during retrace, also called "blacker than black"), reference black (the darkest color), reference white (the lightest color), and 10% overbright (sometimes called "whiter than white"). Cursors use the 10% overbright level where a large contrast is necessary with any color, even white. The

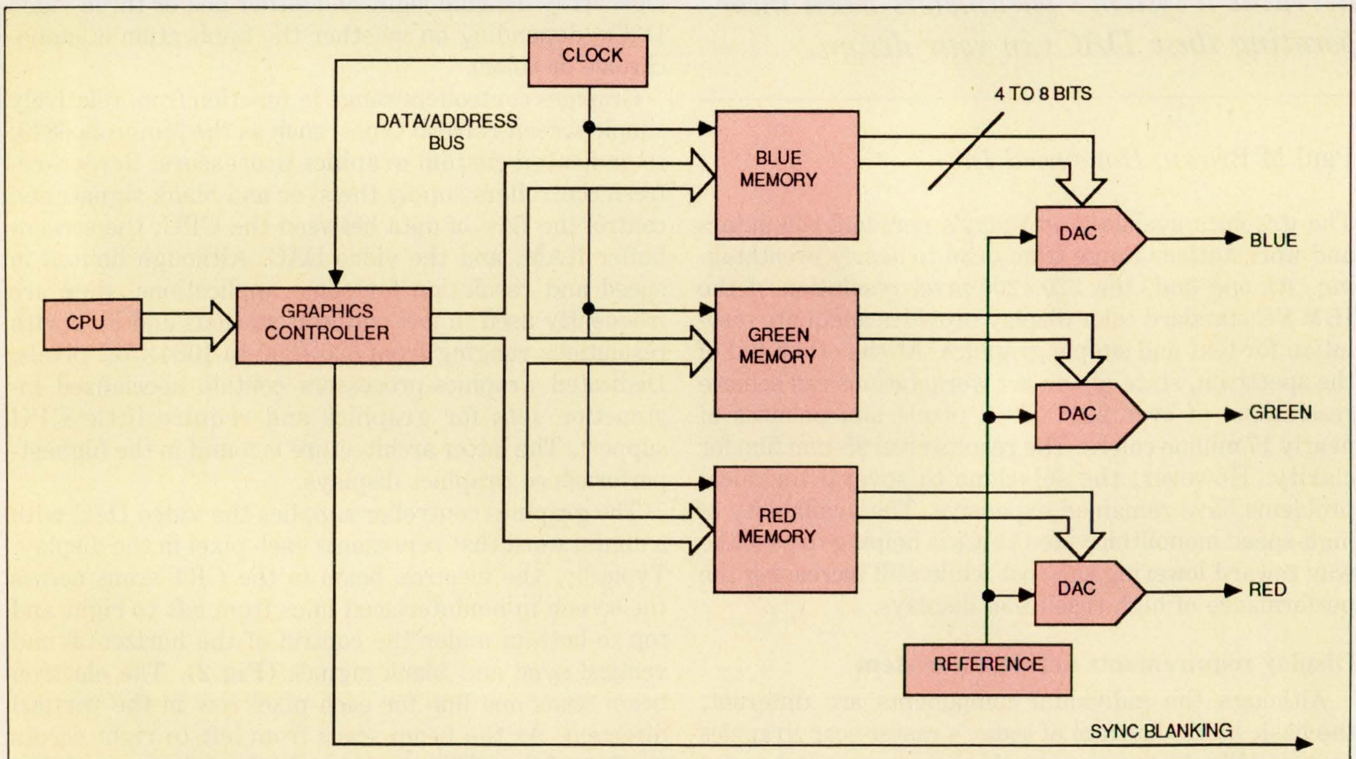


Fig 1—The typical raster-scan graphics system *includes the main processor (CPU); a screen-refresh graphics controller to supply the sync and blank signals and control the flow of data; screen buffer-RAM; and, for a color system, three video DACs.*

portion of the waveform between reference black and reference white represents the gray scale for a monochrome system or the potential hues for a color one. The number of discrete levels in this region depends on the resolution of the DAC. Low-end systems need as few as four bits (16 levels) of resolution, but high-end systems intended for solids-modeling applications may need 10 bits (512 levels).

Final resolution depends on the display

No matter how many bits of resolution or what the data rate, the graphical representation of the data to the user in the end depends upon the display device. The cathode-ray tube (CRT) is currently the most commonly accepted means of displaying computer-derived text and graphics—especially for high-resolution monochrome or color displays. The CRT consists of an evacuated glass envelope that contains an electron gun, a shadow mask (for color), and a phosphor-coated glass surface **(Fig 6)**.

A control yoke (deflection coil) is usually supplied as an integral part of the CRT assembly. The yoke controls the deflection of the electron beam as it travels from the electron gun to the phosphor-coated screen. The delta-gun configuration, popular in the past, requires deflection-control elements that need periodic alignment. The in-line gun does not require adjustment and is now the choice for nearly all applications.

At refresh rates above approximately 40 Hz, the yoke becomes a critical element because of the heat generated by the increased power necessary to drive the yoke, and because of the potential for arcing caused by the increase in back emf. A typical yoke has an inductance of 300 μH and requires about 6A of drive current. The back emf is on the order of 1200V. State-of-the-art yokes designed for higher-resolution applications feature inductance values of less than 100 μH but require between 10 and 20A of drive current. The skin effect, however, increases the effective series resistance (and therefore the power dissipation of the coil) at high scan rates.

You can minimize the heating of the coil at higher drive-rates by using litz wire in the design. The multiple strands of litz wire maximize the skin thickness, thus reducing the effective series resistance of the coil. The lower inductance minimizes the back emf, reducing

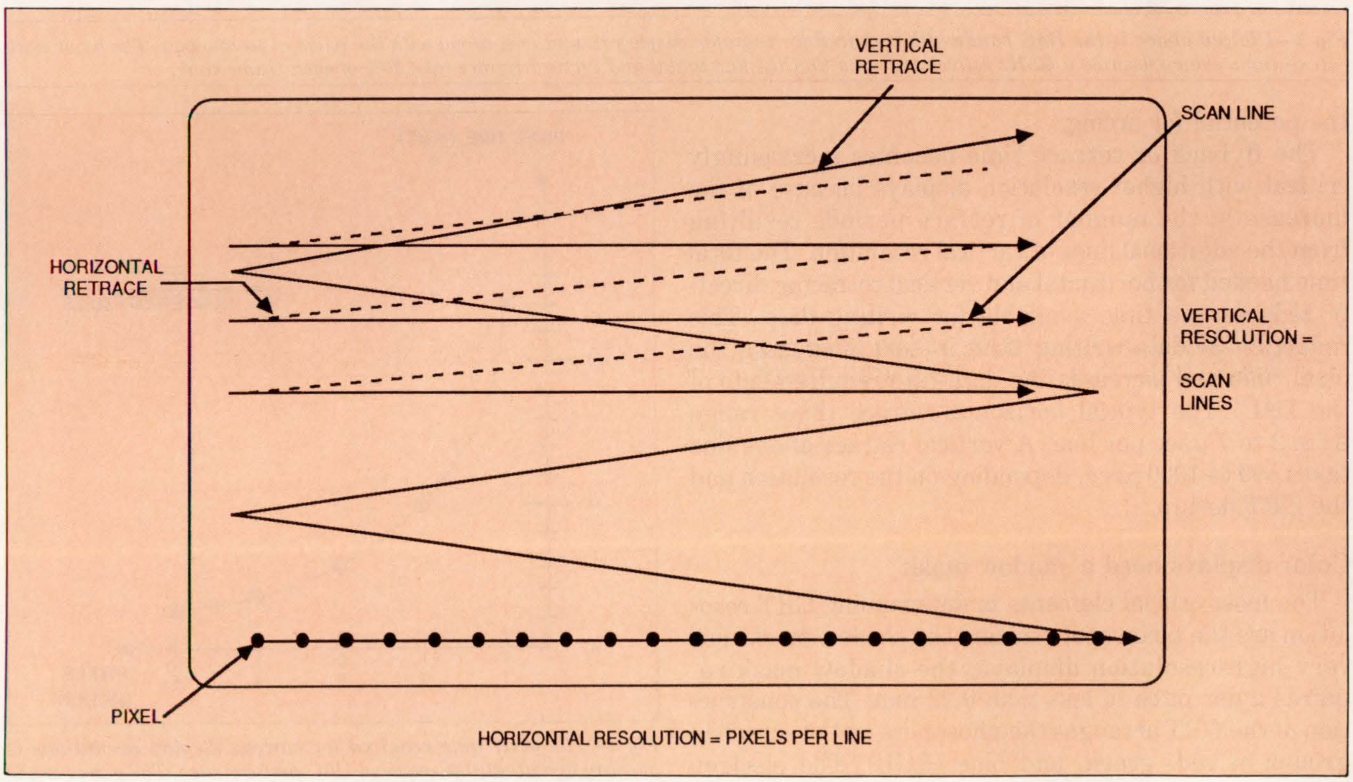


Fig 2—The raster display is made up of pixels on the screen. *As the electron beam scans across the face of the CRT, a graphics controller supplies the DAC with a digital word for each pixel in the display.*

The availability of high-speed monolithic video DACs is helping to pave the way toward lowering the cost and increasing the performance of high-resolution displays.

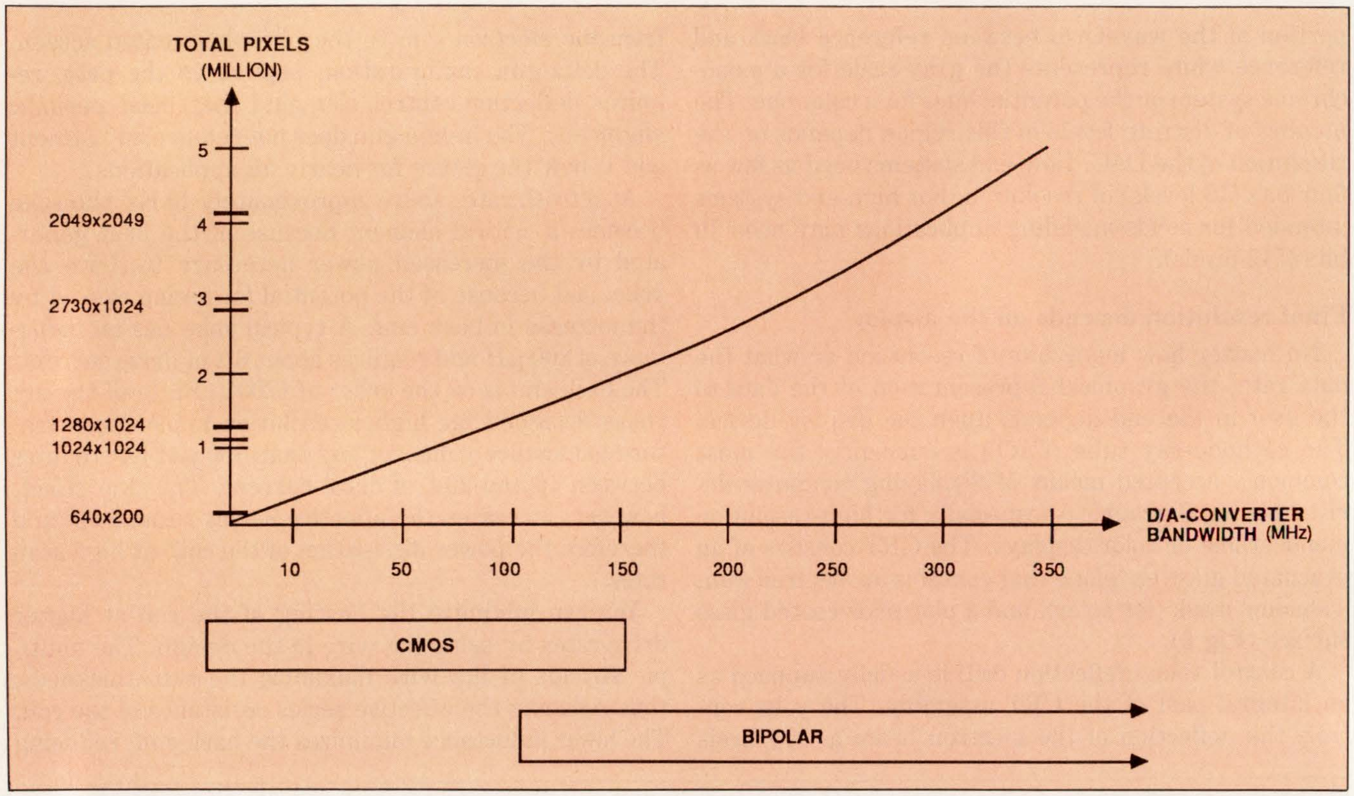


Fig 3—Plotted above is the DAC bandwidth required *for common display resolutions, along with the relevant technology. The bandwidth calculations shown assume a 60-Hz refresh rate and that the horizontal and vertical retrace take 30% of each frame time.*

the potential for arcing.

The flyback or retrace time becomes increasingly critical with higher-resolution displays because of the increase in the number of retrace periods resulting from the additional lines of vertical resolution. The total time needed for horizontal and vertical retracing directly reduces the time available for writing data. This reduction in data-writing time in turn decreases the pixel time and increases the data-rate requirements of the DAC. The typical horizontal-retrace times range from 2 to 7 μsec per line. A vertical retrace of one line takes 500 to 1000 μsec, depending on the resolution and the CRT design.

Color displays need a shadow mask

The most crucial elements in determining CRT resolution are the beam spot size and the shadow mask. For very high-resolution displays, the shadow mask requires a dot pitch of less than 0.22 mm. The construction of the CRT arranges the phosphors on the screen in groups of red, green, and blue (RGB). The electron guns focus the electron beams through the shadow mask to strike the appropriately colored phosphor. The

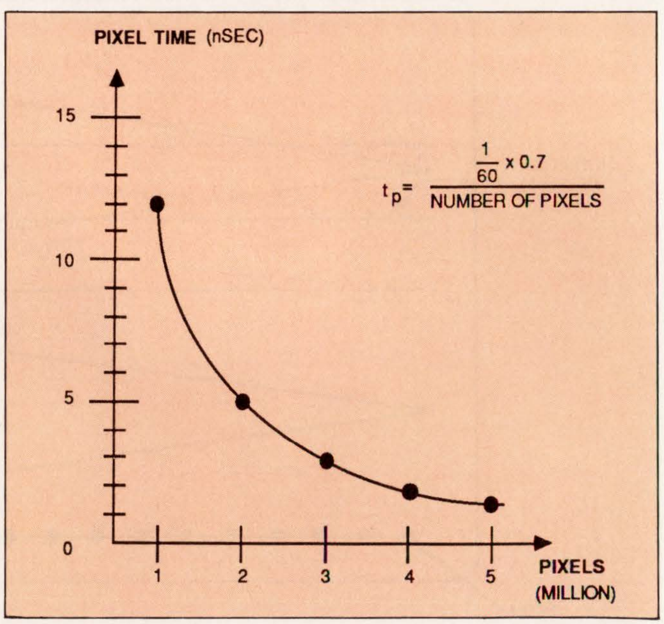


Fig 4—The pixel time required for various display resolutions *is one way to evaluate the required DAC performance. The pixel time is the period during which the DAC processes a received digital word and changes its output to the analog value of that word.*

shadow mask ensures that, as the beam traces across the screen, the beam from each gun strikes only the correctly colored phosphor.

As resolution increases, the spot size gets smaller. The smaller spot size requires more power to focus the beam and a stronger beam to maintain the same intensity. This increased power results in greater power dissipation and heat. The smaller spot size also requires a reduction in the spacings between the openings on the shadow mask, thus making the mask more fragile. Only 10 to 20% of the beam energy strikes the phosphor. The balance of the beam heats the shadow mask, which can cause it to bow out.

This mechanical deformation of the shadow mask changes the focus and blurs the image (it's most apparent in the larger screen sizes). Keeping the gossamer-like shadow mask stable in spite of localized heating from the electron beam, changes in ambient temperature, and the effects of shock and vibration is a difficult task. The only practical solution is to reduce the size of the display, thereby increasing the mechanical strength of the shadow mask.

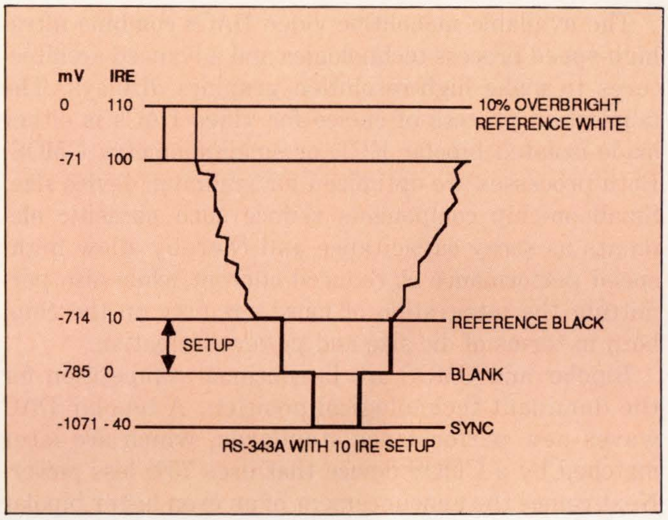


Fig 5—The standard composite video waveform *(excluding the 10% overbright level) is* $1V_{p-p}$*, a value equivalent to 140 IRE units. Each IRE unit has a value of about 7.14 mV. Reference black is the darkest color and reference white is the lightest color. The 10% overbright level (sometimes called "whiter than white") is for cursor use or for where a large contrast is necessary. The blank level (sometimes called "blacker than black") occurs during retrace.*

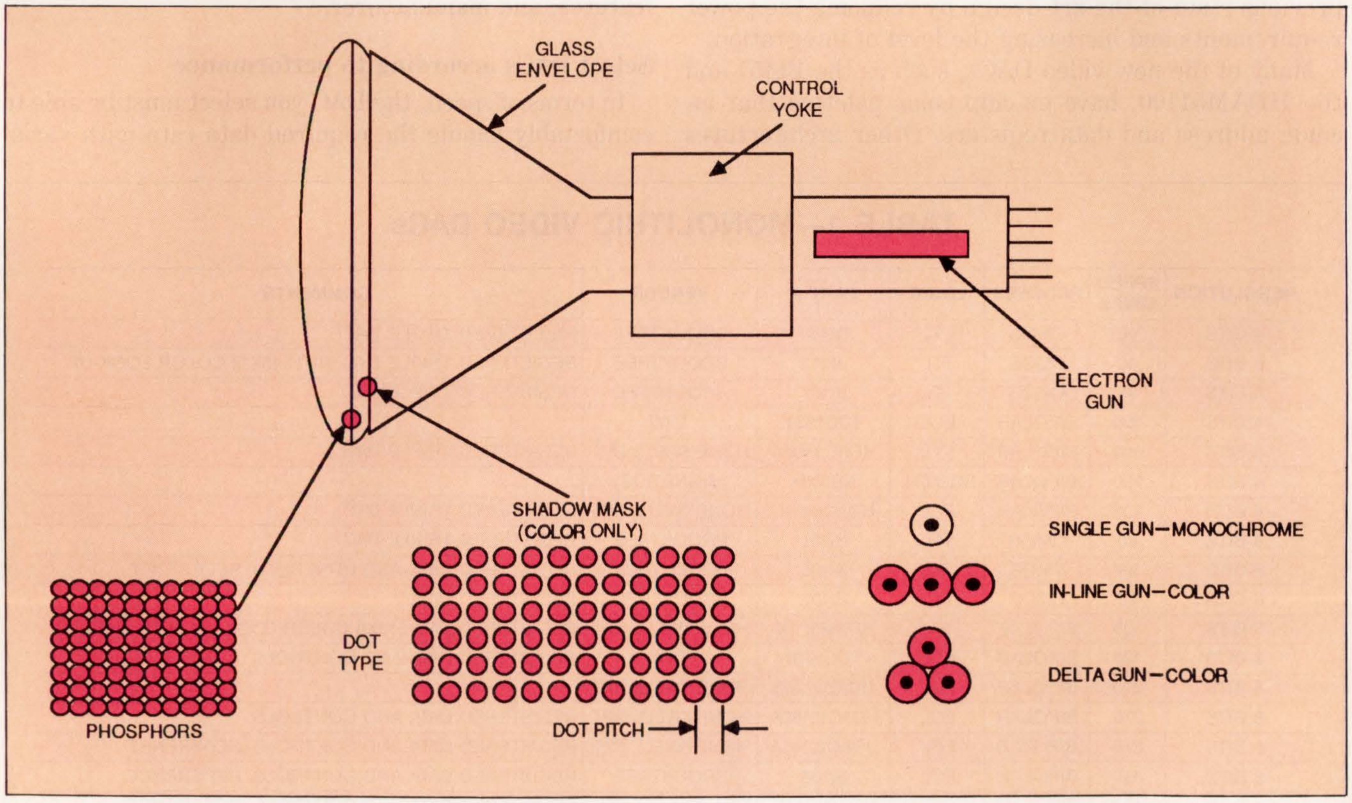


Fig 6—The CRT is an evacuated glass envelope containing an electron-gun, a shadow mask (for color), and a glass surface coated with phosphors. *A control (deflection) yoke is an integral part of the CRT assembly. Most of today's CRTs use the in-line gun, which does not need periodic adjustments. For high-resolution displays, the shadow mask must have a dot pitch of less than 0.22 mm.*

No matter how many bits of resolution or what the data rate, the graphical representation of the data depends on the display device—in most cases a CRT.

The available monolithic video DACs combine ultra-high-speed process technologies and advanced architectures to make high-resolution graphics displays. The fabrication process of choice for video DACs is either oxide-isolated bipolar ECL or small-geometry CMOS. Both processes are optimized for minimum device size. Small on-chip components reduce such parasitic elements as stray capacitance and thereby allow high-speed performance at reduced current while also permitting the integration of more circuitry on the chip, both in terms of die size and power dissipation.

Bipolar and CMOS are in continual competition for the dominant technological position. A bipolar DAC waves new performance standards, which are later matched by a CMOS device that uses 75% less power. Next comes the announcement of an even faster bipolar DAC with features such as more resolution, a fast color look-up table, and data latches. Bipolar technology usually leads the performance parade by satisfying the most demanding state-of-the-art applications. As the performance level increases, the development of CMOS devices permits a reduction in both size and cost of the previous state-of-the-art design by reducing the power requirements and increasing the level of integration.

Many of the new video DACs, such as the Bt451 and the HDAM51100, have on-chip color palettes that include address and data registers. Other architectures include on-chip data multiplexers that can interleave several banks of relatively slow memory into a very fast DAC to achieve the desired throughput. Having the faster circuitry such as the color palette or the multiplexer on-chip eliminates the stray capacitance caused by interchip connections. Manufacturing the additional circuitry in the same fast process as the DAC also allows the matching of all logic voltage swings and logic timing for highest performance. But this higher level of integration does curb your architectural freedom at the system level. Also, it's difficult to upgrade that system without a major component revision.

In raster-graphics applications, the DAC bandwidth (or update rate) corresponds directly to low, medium, and high resolutions. Within those categories, you can sort DACs according to their bit accuracy. Either a 4-bit or an 8-bit DAC operating at a given million-words/sec update rate in a particular application produces the same display (pixel) resolution. The 8-bit converter will, however, offer more shades of gray or more possible colors. **Table 1** lists the available monolithic video DACs and their speed, accuracy, process, special features, and manufacturer.

Select DACs according to performance

In terms of speed, the DAC you select must be able to comfortably handle the required data rate with varia-

TABLE 1—MONOLITHIC VIDEO DACs

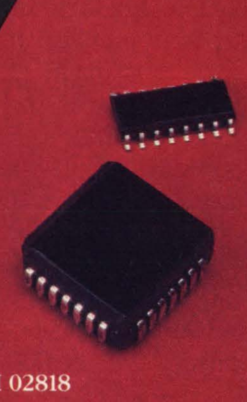
RESOLUTION	SPEED MWPS	PROCESS	LOGIC	PART #	VENDOR	COMMENTS
4 BITS	40	CMOS	TTL	Bt444	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC
4 BITS	40	CMOS	TTL	Bt452	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC WITH 16X12 COLOR LOOK-UP
4 BITS	75	CMOS	TTL	Bt103	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC
4 BITS	100	BIPOLAR	ECL	TDC1334	TRW	
4 BITS	100	BIPOLAR	TTL	HDAC34020	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC
4 BITS	150	BIPOLAR	ECL/TTL	NE5151	SIGNETICS	
4 BITS	200	BIPOLAR	ECL	HDAC34010	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC
8 BITS	50	CMOS	TTL	Bt101	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED TRIPLE DAC
8 BITS	50	CMOS	TTL	Bt106	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS, REFERENCE
8 BITS	75	CMOS	TTL	Bt102	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED DATA
8 BITS	100	BIPOLAR	TTL	HDAM51100	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED DAC, 512X8 COLOR LOOK-UP WITH DATA I/O
8 BITS	125	BIPOLAR	ECL	TDC1018	TRW	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS
8 BITS	200	BIPOLAR	ECL	HDAC97000	HONEYWELL SPT	
8 BITS	275	BIPOLAR	ECL	HDAC10180A	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS
8 BITS	275	BIPOLAR	ECL	HDAC10181A	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS, REFERENCE
8 BITS	300	BIPOLAR	ECL	Bt108	BROOKTREE	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS, REFERENCE
8 BITS	400	BIPOLAR	ECL	HDAC51400	HONEYWELL SPT	REGISTERED DATA AND CONTROLS, REFERENCE
10 BITS	20	BIPOLAR	ECL/TTL	TDC1016-10	TRW	

CSC Bipolar Arrays Will Set You Free.

Imagine the possibilities.

In 8 short weeks you can have a customized linear IC, using GENESIS™ Bipolar Arrays from CSC™. This fast turnaround sets you free to respond to market challenges with new speed and precision.

IC users worldwide have already benefited from CSC's expertise and quality control. As a result, CSC is now the 3rd largest U.S. producer of linear bipolar arrays. To make your design decisions easier, CSC offers over 275 pre-designed linear and digital cells. For solutions that will set you free, talk to CSC. With GENESIS Arrays, the possibilities are limitless.



CSC CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., 2000 South County Trail, East Greenwich, RI 02818
(401) 885-3600 FAX (401) 885-5786 Telex WUI 6817157

CIRCLE NO 109

Beam spot-size and shadow-mask construction are critical to CRT resolution. High-resolution displays require a shadow mask dot-pitch of less than 0.22 mm.

tions in power-supply voltage and in the logic voltage swing over the ambient temperature range in which it must operate.

When you consider rise time, the output of the DAC must be able to reach the intended analog value in a fraction of the pixel time. It's unimportant that the output settles to its final value. The DAC must illuminate the pixel at full intensity for the largest possible fraction of the pixel time.

The glitches, or output spikes, are undesirable in any DAC, and especially so in high-resolution video applications. Glitches generally occur at major carrys (¼, ½, ¾, and full-scale) and appear as intensity variations on the screen. A parameter called "glitch energy" usually specifies the magnitude of any glitches. This parameter is a measure of both the amplitude and duration of the spike. A great deal of effort has gone into designing glitch-free DACs. Some DAC architectures use special circuitry or adjustments to reduce or eliminate glitches, while other architectures are inherently glitch free.

High power-dissipation means a higher die temperature for the DAC, which can in turn lead to performance degradation at higher temperatures and can increase the load on the system power supply as well. Many times, however, the only way to achieve the desired performance is to bite the power-dissipation bullet. This is the arena in which bipolar and CMOS technologies continue to do battle.

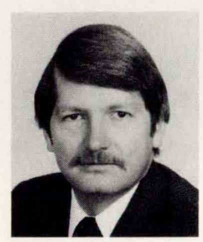
The resolution of the DAC determines the number of intensity levels in monochrome displays or the number of possible colors in color displays. In the past, four bits were considered adequate for some applications. Today, most new designs employ at least eight bits. Solids-modeling applications generally require eight to 10 bits. A greater resolution requires a correspondingly larger amount of high-speed memory for support.

In terms of logic compatibility, the fastest DACs require ECL to drive them at their rated speed and have ECL-compatible logic inputs and consequently require ECL power supplies. In these very high-speed applications, you must make all logic interconnections using controlled-impedance techniques such as microstrips or striplines to avoid the undesirable reflections known as ringing. Ringing, caused by impedance mismatches, can easily result in the sensing of erroneous logic states and can wreak havoc on high-resolution displays.

Most monolithic video DACs can directly drive doubly-terminated 50 or 75Ω loads. As speed increases, the improved bandwidth of the 50Ω system becomes more attractive, mandating the use of a DAC capable of driving an actual load of 25Ω.

The future of high-resolution displays is bright and colorful. Color monitors capable of 2048×2048-pixel resolution and 60-Hz noninterlaced refresh are here, and 400-MHz video DACs (HDAC51400) with the bandwidth and signal swing necessary to drive these displays are commercially available. High-speed bipolar memories with access times under 5 nsec are also available. What's more, prices are coming down. Gallium arsenide (GaAs) is getting into the act with offerings of very high-speed logic, useful for control functions and for multiplexing low-speed memory to improve throughput. There are also some lower-resolution video DACs now available in GaAs technology. All of the parts have been cast, the stage is set, and the curtain is rising on a new era of ultrahigh-resolution video displays. **EDN**

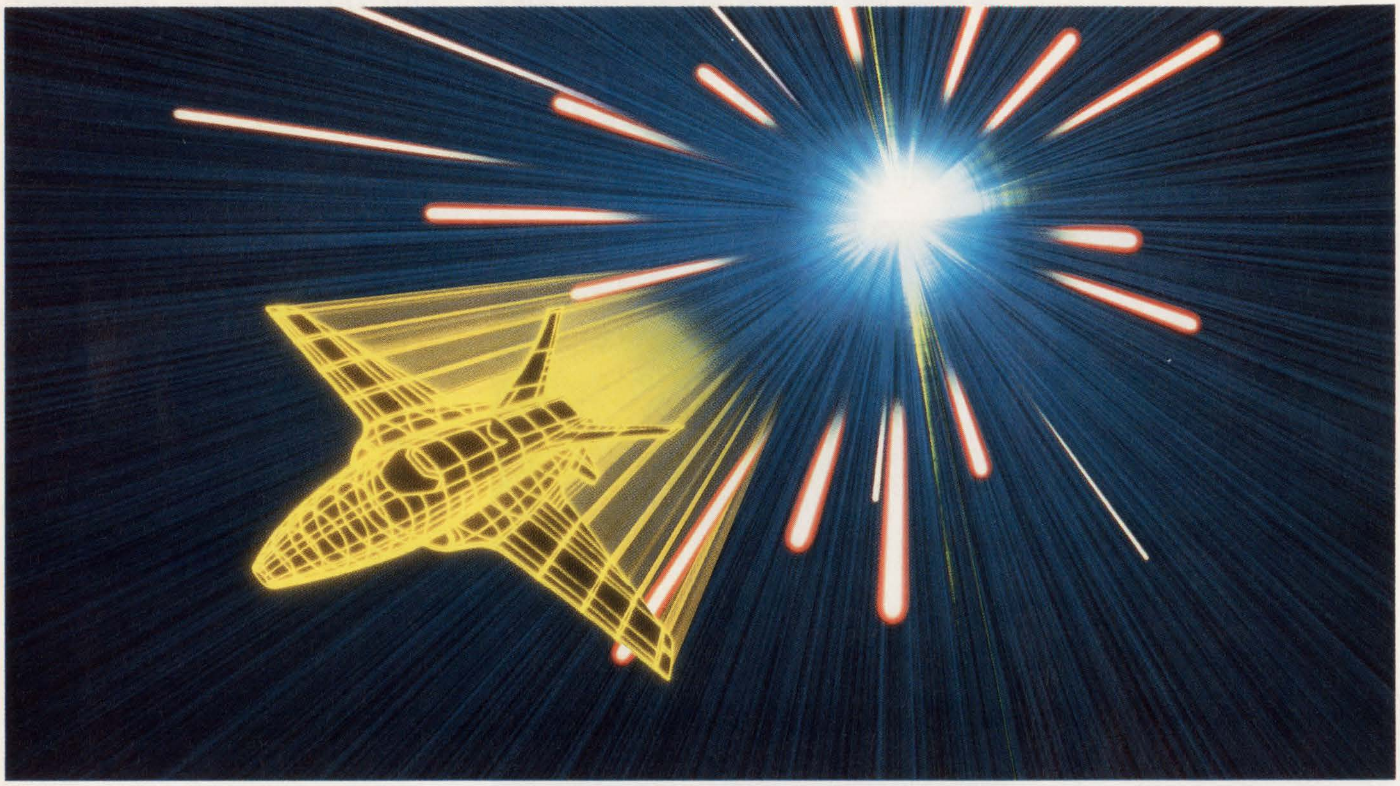
Author's biography



Paul M Brown is applications manager of the Signal Processing Technologies Group of Honeywell Inc in Colorado Springs, CO. Paul's experience includes circuit design and applications engineering at National Semiconductor, manager of custom products at Exar, manager of new product development at PMI, and director of applications at Micro Linear. He holds two patents and presented a paper on one of his designs at ISSCC 1979. Paul has written over a dozen technical articles for journals and trade magazines, and a 350-pg book on custom linear-IC design. Paul has a BSEE from San Jose State and is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, and the IEEE; he's also a licensed professional engineer. Paul's hobbies include woodworking, hiking, and writing.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499

NEC ACTION MESSAGE



32-bit DSP device breaks the floating-point barrier.

It flies at 13.4 MFLOPS. Roars through instruction cycles at 150ns. Performs with 32-bit floating-point precision. And packs all that processing power onto a single CMOS chip. NEC's μPD77230 Advanced Signal Processor gives you the edge in image processing, graphics workstations, telecom and instrumentation. Because it delivers overpowering advantages in speed and accuracy.

SPEED IS EVERYTHING

Today's DSP devices work with sum-of-products algorithms that require hundreds of multiplication operations for each sample input. Processing speed makes the decisive difference. And no processor keeps pace with the 77230. It gives you 32-bit full floating-point arithmetic at 13.4 MFLOPS. And executes up to six concurrent operations, including multiply and accumulate, in a 150ns cycle.

IDEAL PRECISION

With 32-bit floating-point capability, our advanced signal processor eliminates problems with round-off error, quantization noise, scaling, limit cycles and over/underflow. And the 77230 is unique in offering a 55-bit multiplier result (8-bit exponent, 47-bit mantissa). With eight 55-bit registers, 47-bit ALU and barrel shifter.

Find out how NEC's high-speed floating-point processor can help your product break performance barriers and open new market opportunities.

	μPD77230	77220 (Fixed-point)	77C20A	77C25
CYCLE TIME	150ns	150ns max.	244ns	122ns
ON-CHIP MEMORY				
DATA RAM	1K × 32	512 × 24	128 × 16	256 × 16
PROGRAM ROM	2K × 32	2K × 32	512 × 23	2K × 24
DATA ROM	1K × 32	1K × 24	510 × 13	1K × 16
INTERNAL BUS	32-Bit	24-Bit	16-Bit	16-Bit
MULTIPLIER	32 × 32	24 × 24	16 × 16	16 × 16
PACKAGE	68 PGA	68 PLCC, 68 PGA	28 DIP, 44 PLCC	28 DIP, 44 PLCC

C&C
Computers and Communications

Faster access, faster programming from 1M EPROM.

For speed, programmability and economy, you just can't beat the new 1 megabit UV EPROMs from NEC. They have the fastest access time on the market: 150ns. They're far faster than conventional devices in programming: 0.5ms per byte (typ). And they combine high integration with all the power savings of CMOS: 50mA (max) active; 100μA (max) standby.

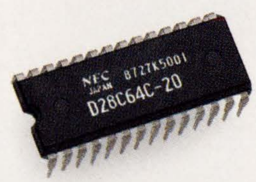
MAXIMIZE μP PERFORMANCE.

Designed with a 1.1μm CMOS process, these high-speed memories meet your system needs with three different configurations. The 16-bit version couples directly with 16/32-bit micros and allows them to run at full speed. There are also two 8-bit configurations. Each type has three speeds: 150, 200 and 250ns.

To get maximum performance from your micros, find out about our new 1 megabit EPROMs, today.

Device	Organization	Access Time (ns)	Package	
μPD27C1024D-15/-20/-25	64K × 16 bits	150/200/250	40-pin DIP	JEDEC standard pinout
μPD27C1000D-15/-20/-25	128K × 8 bits	150/200/250	32-pin DIP	Pin-compatible with 1M-bit mask ROM—μPD23C1000EC
μPD27C1001D-15/-20/-25	128K × 8 bits	150/200/250	32-pin DIP	JEDEC standard pinout

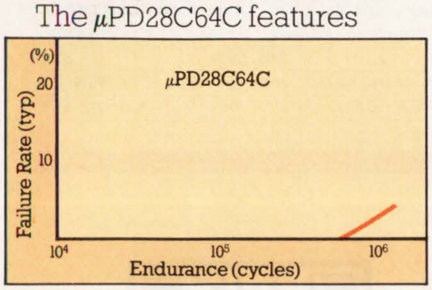
E²PROM



From your favorite memory maker.

NEC has entered the E²PROM market with a 64K CMOS device designed for in-system erase and reprogram capability. Now you can get all your memories from a single reliable source.

The μPD28C64C features an on-chip ECC circuit with 8K × 8-bit (256-page × 32-byte) organization. The ECC circuit enhances endurance by reducing the failure rate to less than 100PPM in 10^4 cycles.



A powerful page-write capability permits simultaneous writing of 32 bytes in 10ms. All 8K bytes can be written in just 3 seconds, or erased in 10ms. Data polling is included to reduce programming time. And your data is safeguarded by write protections against noise and power on/off.

Choose between two speeds: 200 and 250ns. Both come in standard 28-pin 600-mil plastic DIPs and require only a single +5V power supply.

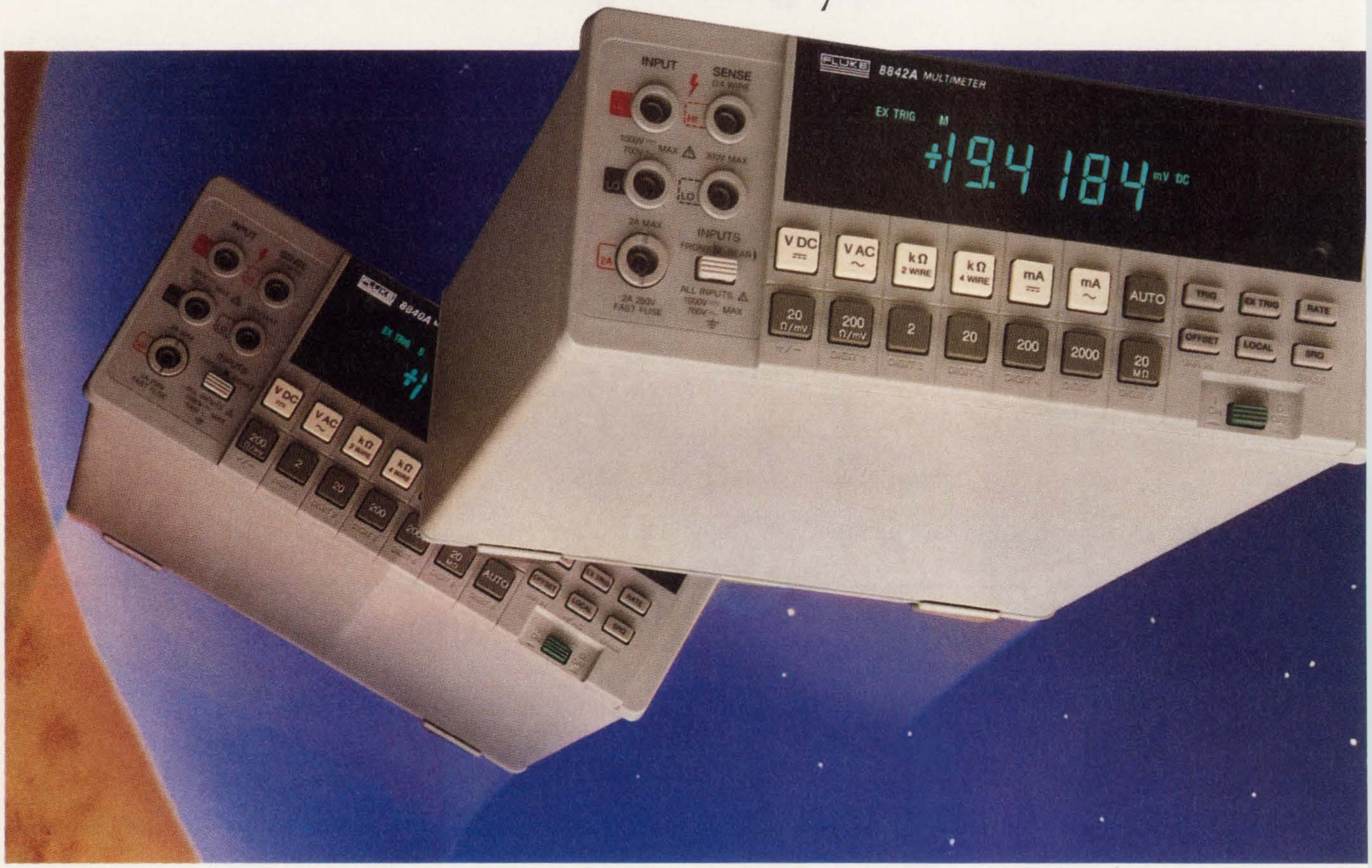
You've made NEC one of the world's largest memory suppliers because we've given you top quality, advanced technology and exceptional choice. Now we can support your memory needs right across the board. For the latest word in E²PROMs, call NEC.

For further information, please contact:

■ USA		Tel:1-800-632-3531. In California: 1-800-632-3532. TWX: 910-379-6985.
■ Europe	W. Germany	Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960 NE D.
	The Netherlands	Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923 NEC B NL.
	Sweden	Tel:08-732-8200. Telex:13839 NECSCAN S.
	France	Tel:1-3946-9617. Telex:699499 NEC EF.
	Italy	Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355 NECEIT I.
	UK	Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791 NECUK G.
■ Asia	Hong Kong	Tel:3-755-9008. Telex:54561 HKNEC HX.
	Taiwan	Tel:02-522-4192. Telex:22372 HKNEC TP.
	Singapore	Tel:4819881. Telex:39726 NECES RS.
■ Oceania	Australia	Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:AA38343 NECBCD.

NEC

Superior performance now runs in the family.



Introducing the 8842A digital multimeter.

Choices. Choices.

Should you choose the powerful Fluke 8840A? Or the new, advanced 8842A?

Depending on the level of performance you need, consider this:

Enhanced capabilities for new applications.

The new 8842A is so technologically superior, it can outperform DMMs costing twice as much. Its capabilities include 0.003% 1-year basic accuracy and 100 nV resolution for dc voltage measurements. And it incorporates exclusive new thin film resistors* for a two-year calibration cycle.

The widely-accepted 8840A on the other hand, offers value unmatched by any other DMM in its class. Like the 8842A, it's simple to operate. It gives you long-term reliability. And it delivers high productivity with a low overall cost of ownership.

Choose either model for under $1,000.

The 8840A starts at $795, the 8842A at $995. Both are also available with True RMS AC and IEEE-488 capabilities. Which one is right for you? The choice may not be easy. But at least now, it's a family decision.

Call toll-free 1-800-44-FLUKE (1-800-443-5853) Ask for extension 140.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 8840A		FLUKE 8842A	
0.005% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.003% basic dc accuracy (1 Yr.)	
0.16% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.08% basic ac accuracy (1 Yr.)	
0.013% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)		0.008% basic ohms accuracy (1 Yr.)	
Resolution to 1μV dc, 10μA dc, 1mΩ		Resolution to 100nV dc, 1μA dc, 100μΩ	
One-year specifications and warranty		Two-year specifications and warranty	
8840A	$795	8842A	$995
8840A-09 with AC True RMS	$990	8842A-09 with AC True RMS	$1,245
8840A-05K IEEE-488 Field Kit	$170	8842A-05K IEEE-488 Field Kit	$170

FLUKE®

* Patent pending

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

Low-cost quad op amps boost circuit performance

By exploiting the spare op amps available in a quad op amp, you can boost the performance of your circuits. You can also use high-performance monolithic quad op amps to design unique circuit configurations.

Jerald G Graeme, *Burr-Brown Corp*

By using monolithic quad op amps instead of single op amps in your circuits, you can remove a number of errors that occur in single-amplifier implementations. Programmable gain amplifiers (PGAs) and instrumentation amplifiers (IAs), for example, can make use of all four of the amplifiers in a quad op amp. The four amplifiers can remove switching and gain errors associated with PGAs. In IAs, quad op amps permit easier trimming and provide differential outputs for greater output swing. In your circuits that require fewer than four op amps, you can use the spare amplifiers of a quad to enhance circuit performance.

Programmable gain control

The single-amplifier configuration of a PGA traditionally places FET switches in the feedback path to implement programmable gain **(Fig 1)**. However, switch errors usually force you to make a switch-position compromise: You must choose between a low-impedance node and a path with low signal current. In circuits that use common MOSFET switches, errors can be produced by the switches' series resistances, capacitances, leakage currents, and noise.

When you place the switches at the amplifier's output, the switches are driven from a low-impedance, large-signal point **(Fig 1a)**. In this setup, the FET substrate's leakage currents and capacitances, along with their noise, introduce little error. The low-impedance output supplies the currents for leakages and parasitic capacitances; switch noise is introduced only after the signal has been amplified. However, because feedback-signal current flows through the switches' series resistance, a serious error source is produced. Also, this gain-switching configuration always has unconnected resistors at the op amp's summing junction; these resistors can electrostatically couple noise to the amplifier.

One way to avoid these error-producing effects would be to move the switches from the op amp's output to its input, as in the circuit shown in **Fig 1b**. Ideally, in this configuration, zero signal current would be present to create error caused by switch resistances, and no open resistors would result. However, this solution would pose new problems, because leakage currents (along with currents that charge switch capacitances) would be conducted through the feedback resistors. In addition, the switching noise would be introduced right at the sensitive amplifier input, and the switches' parasitic capacitances would affect the loop stability, because the switches would be coupled from the amplifier's inverting input to ac ground.

An ideal PGA configuration doesn't have switches in series with either the amplifier's input or its output.

You can use the spare op amps of a quad op amp to improve the performance of a programmable gain amplifier.

You can effect such a configuration by using a quad op amp, as in the circuit in **Fig 2**. In this circuit, the switches are internal to the overall amplifier, where they are both isolated from the combined amplifier input and buffered from its output. Yet the switches are both driven from the low-impedance output of an op amp, and they conduct only the low input current of another amplifier. The op-amp outputs supply all switch-leakage and capacitor-charging currents, and the switch resistances carry no signal currents. Further, any switch noise is preceded by the high gain of an op amp. Thus, by using a quad op amp, you combine the desired attributes of both **Fig 1a**'s circuit and **Fig 1b**'s circuit.

To achieve gain selection in **Fig 2**'s circuit, you connect one of the outputs of three preamplifiers to an output buffer. The preamps sense different taps on a common feedback network, so only one of those amplifiers will control the loop at any given time. The other two preamps remain in an open-loop configuration and have no influence on the feedback path as long as they draw no input current under input overload. The quad op amp in this circuit is the OPA404, which doesn't draw excessive input current for signal levels as large as the supply voltages. The circuit's gain, then, is simply that of a positive-gain op amp; the input and output components of the feedback network are formed by various combinations of the resistors. For example, when IC_{1B} is connected to the loop, the gain is 1+(R3+R4)/(R1+R2). This common feedback network leaves no resistors unused.

The performance of **Fig 2**'s PGA is very much like that of the single-amplifier PGA implementation, except that it doesn't exhibit switch errors. The gain accuracy is set by the ratio matching of the feedback resistors and the loop gain of the controlling amplifier. Gain transitions occur with minimum switching transients in the feedback network; the settling times of the op amps control the switching time. For the OPA404, the switching time varies from 3.5 μsec (at a gain setting of 10) to 300 μsec (at a gain setting of 1000).

In **Fig 2**'s PGA configuration, offsets caused by leakage currents from the switch are absent, but a new offset phenomenon occurs. The input offset voltage of the overall amplifier changes in accordance with the gain switching as a different op amp controls the input at each gain setting. It's still the input offset voltage of one op amp that detracts from the input signal, but that offset changes with the choice of gain, and would require more frequent autozero routines than a PGA circuit would normally need.

The frequency-response characteristics of **Fig 2**'s circuit are the same as those of the single-amplifier versions, except that **Fig 2**'s circuit includes additional consideration for the output buffer. The bandwidth for a given gain is still the gain-bandwidth product of the individual op amp divided by the closed-loop gain. That bandwidth ranges from 640 to 6.4 kHz for respective

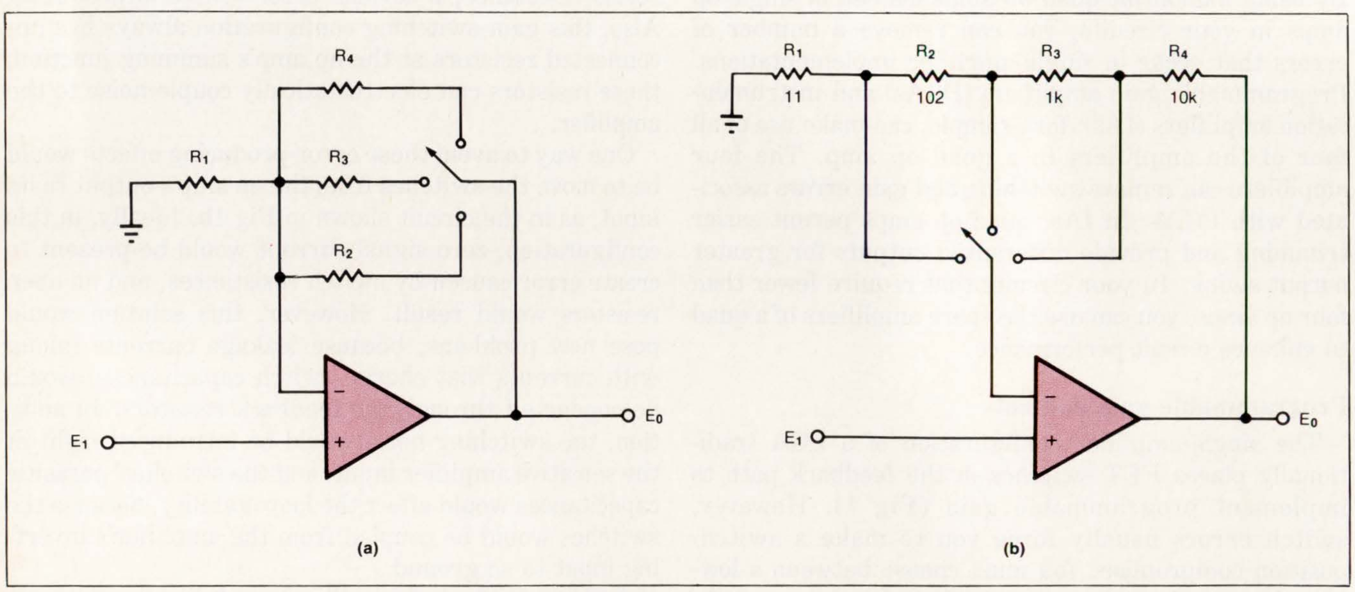


Fig 1—Two conventional methods of obtaining programmable gain control *are to connect the switches in series with the op amp's output* ***(a)*** *and to connect the switches in series with the op amp's input* ***(b)***.

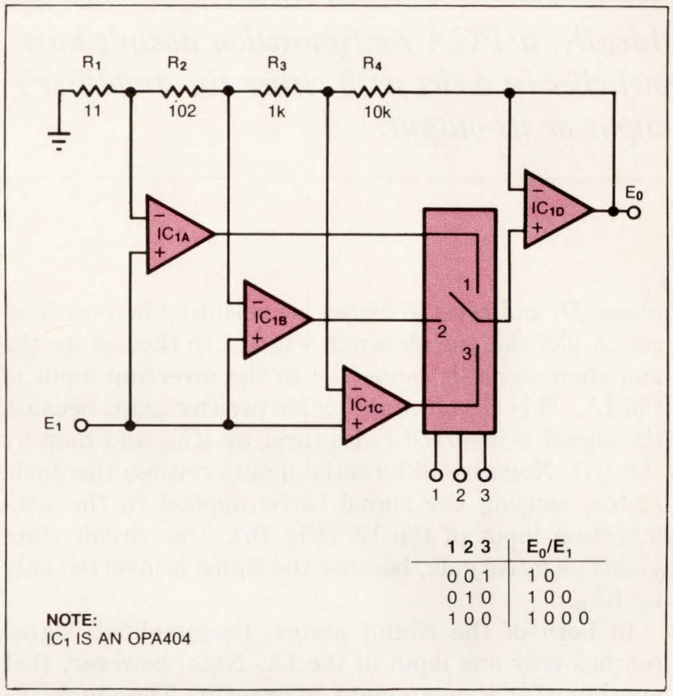


***Fig 2—In this PGA configuration, the switches are internal to the overall amplifier,** where they are both isolated from the combined amplifier's input and buffered from its output. Yet the switches are both driven from the low-impedance output of an op amp, and they conduct only the low input current of another amplifier.*

gain settings from 10 to 1000 for the OPA404. However, for gain settings of less than 10, the output buffer in the feedback loop contributes to the frequency response. In practice, the overall closed-loop gains remain much greater than the unity gain of the buffer, so the buffer's bandwidth remains far above that of the completed loop. This condition preserves frequency stability by avoiding phase shift from two op amps.

A circuit's slew rate can also be affected by the series connection of two op amps, because the buffer slews only in response to the rate of change of the preamp's output. At high gains, that rate of change is bandwidth limited, and it does not reach the slew-rate limit. However, as the circuit gains get closer to unity, the two op amps will exhibit a combined slew rate. This slew rate will asymptotically approach $\sqrt{2}$ times the slew rate of each stage. For the OPA404, the slew rate would be 25V/μsec ($\sqrt{2}\times$35V/μsec).

Build an absolute-value detector

You can also use the four op amps of a quad as a differential-input absolute-value detector (**Fig 3**). This circuit consists of an input section, comprising amplifiers IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}, followed by an IA, comprising IC_{1C} and IC_{1D}. You can rectify the input signal by switching the signal between the IA inputs in accordance with the signal polarity.

In **Fig 3**'s circuit, the differential-input signal (E_1-E_2) is first impressed across R_G, which defines the current-feedback path around IC_{1B}. When the differential-input signal is positive, a current is created that forward-

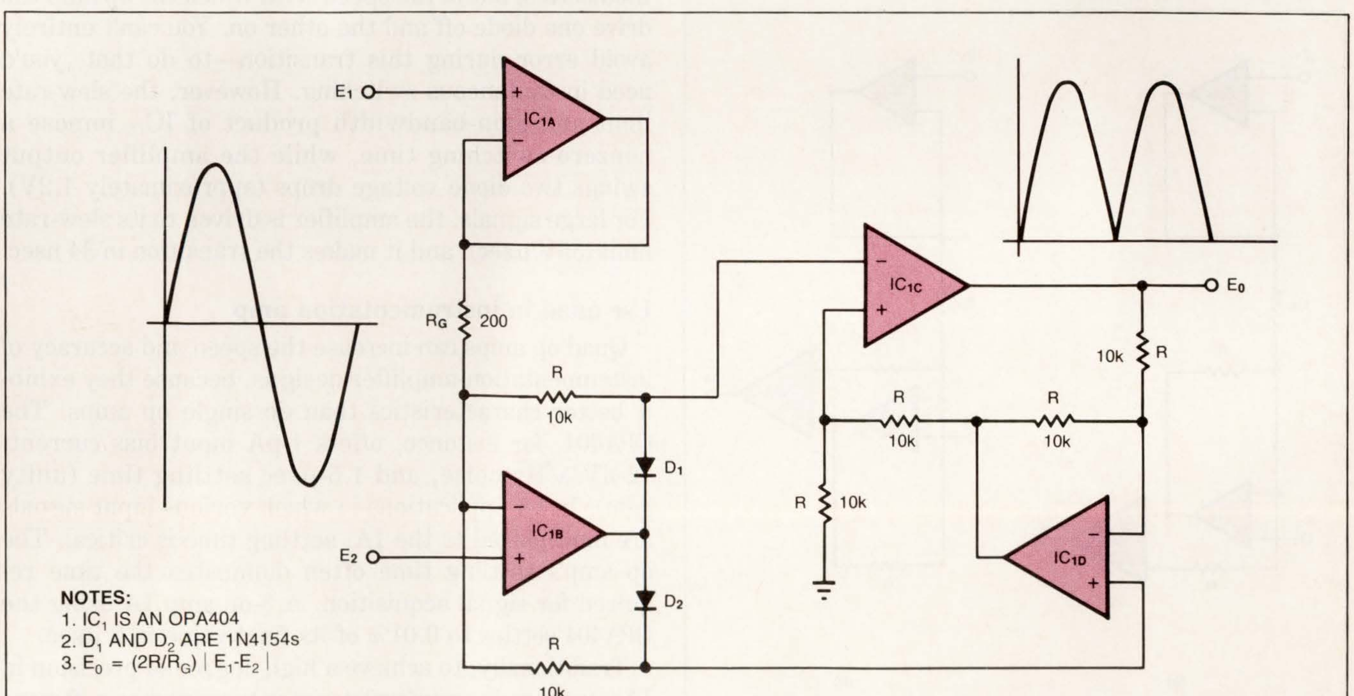


***Fig 3—This differential-input absolute-value detector** consists of an input section (amplifiers IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}) and an instrumentation amplifier (IC_{1C} and IC_{1D}). You can rectify the input signal by switching the signal between the IA inputs in accordance with the signal polarity.*

Ideally, a PGA configuration doesn't have switches in series with either the amplifier's input or its output.

biases D_1 and reverse-biases D_2, resulting in a configuration like the one shown in **Fig 4a.** In this setup, the amplified signal is connected to the inverting input of the IA. This circuit state yields positive gain, because the signal is inverted twice (first by IC_{1B}, and then by the IA). Negative differential inputs reverse the diode states, causing the signal to be applied to the noninverting input of the IA **(Fig 4b).** This circuit state yields negative gain, because the signal is inverted only by IC_{1B}.

In both of the circuit states, the amplified signal reaches only one input of the IA. Note, however, that another signal component is present. The signal E_2 resides at the summing junction of IC_{1B}, where it is added to the differential signal. At the same time, E_2 is also coupled to the other IA input through the idle feedback resistor, so E_2 is a common-mode signal.

The IA (IC_{1C} and IC_{1D} of the circuit in **Fig 3**) employs a common feedback network for the differential inputs. As the figure shows, the feedback interconnection establishes IC_{1D} as an inverting amplifier in the feedback path of IC_{1C}. Each amplifier presents a signal input with high impedance to eliminate loading of the rectifier circuitry.

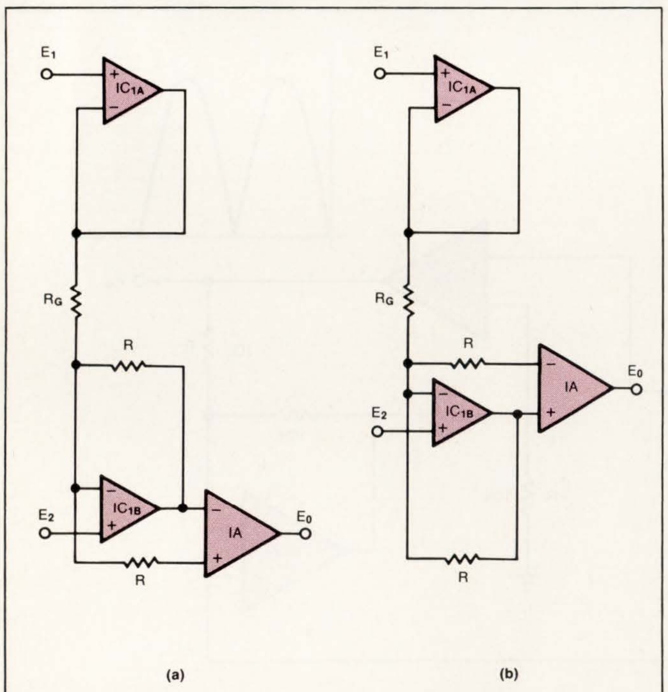


***Fig 4—You can use this circuit for absolute-value detection** by switching the signal between the inverting and noninverting inputs of an instrumentation amplifier.*

Some degree of common-mode signal coupling to the output will be present, depending on the common-mode rejection (CMR) of the op amps and the matching of their feedback resistors. Because the op amps of the OPA404 have CMRs of 100 dB (or CMRRs of 100,000:1), they are not generally the limiting factor. To make the op amps the controlling factor in CMR, you'd need resistor matching of better than 0.001%. Generally, the CMRR is the reciprocal of the net fractional resistor mismatch; that is, the CMRR is 10,000:1, which corresponds to 80 dB for a 0.01% mismatch.

Besides considering offset and switching time, you need to pay attention to resistor matching. Matching the two feedback resistors of IC_{1B} ensures equal circuit gains for the two signal polarities. The offset voltages shift the point of polarity reversal. In this circuit, the important offset is the difference between the input offset voltages for IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}; this offset is typically 350 μV for the OPA404. The input-bias-current offset is insignificant in the OPA404, however, because the OPA404 requires only 1 pA of input bias current.

Because of the time required to switch the diodes, **Fig** 3's circuit isn't an ideal absolute-value detector. That switching time is a function not of the diodes themselves, but of the speed with which the op amp can drive one diode off and the other on. You can't entirely avoid error during this transition—to do that, you'd need instantaneous switching. However, the slew-rate limit and gain-bandwidth product of IC_{1B} impose a nonzero switching time, while the amplifier output swings two diode voltage drops (approximately 1.2V). For large signals, the amplifier is driven to its slew-rate limit (35V/μsec), and it makes the transition in 34 nsec.

Use quad in instrumentation amp

Quad op amps can increase the speed and accuracy of instrumentation-amplifier designs, because they exhibit better characteristics than do single op amps. The OPA404, for instance, offers 1-pA input bias current, 12-nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ noise, and 1.5-μsec settling time (unity gain). In IA applications in which various input signals are multiplexed to the IA, settling time is critical. The op amp's settling time often dominates the time required for signal acquisition. A 3-op-amp IA using the OPA404 settles to 0.01% of its final value in 2 μsec.

Traditionally, to achieve a high degree of precision in IAs, you need to perform resistor trimming or software correction. You can do less trimming when you configure the fourth op amp of the quad as a bipolar offset potentiometer **(Fig 5).**

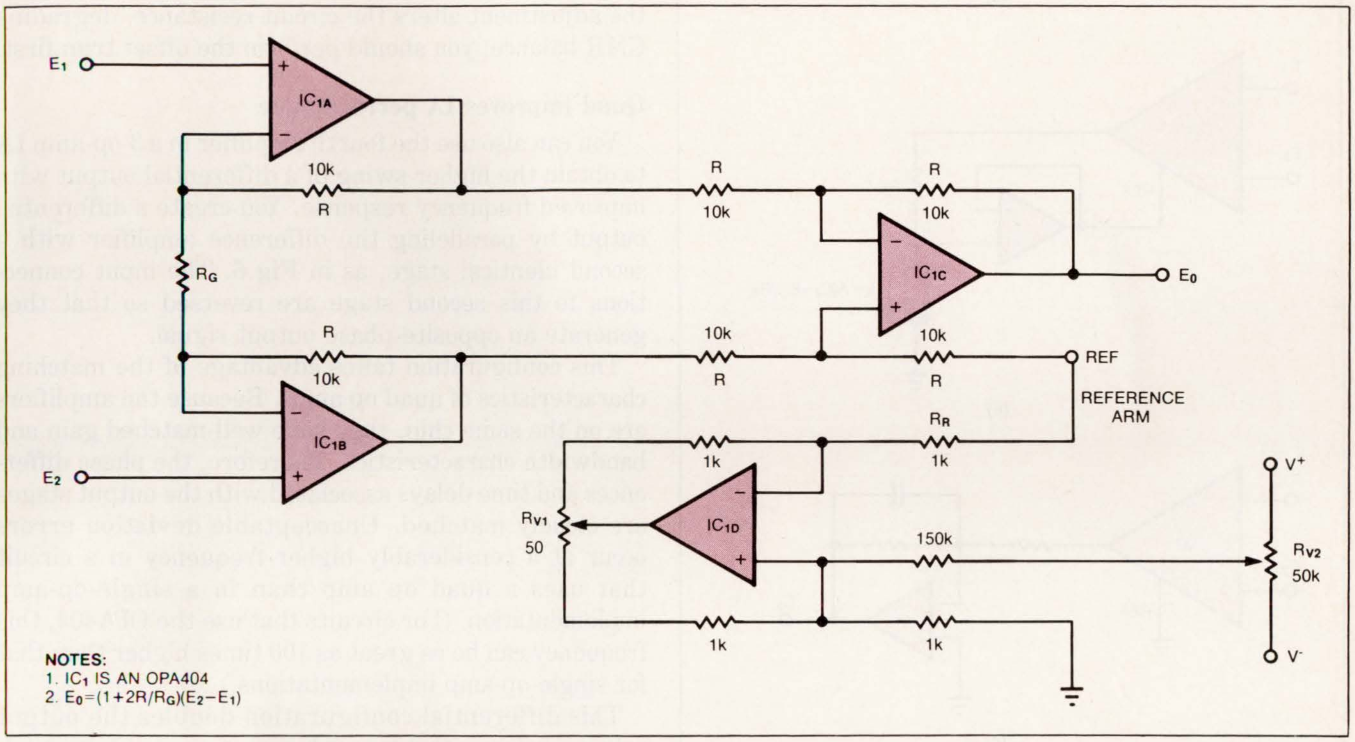


Fig 5—When you use a quad op amp to configure a 3-op-amp instrumentation amplifier, you can use the fourth op amp to provide bipolar-CMR and offset adjustment.

The conventional differential-input structure, formed by IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}, forces the signal on the gain-setting resistor (R_G) to be the difference between the input signals (E_1 and E_2). The outputs of IC_{1A} and IC_{1B} are then sent, with unity gain, to IC_{1C}, where common-mode signals must be separated from the differential component. The difference amplifier formed by IC_{1C} and its feedback network performs this separation. Accurate separation of these signals depends on the ratio matching of the four resistors connected to this amplifier. In this circuit, in which the resistors have equal values, the CMRR of the output stage is twice the reciprocal of the fractional mismatch. The IA's overall CMRR is the product of the CMRR of the output stage times the differential gain of the input stage.

One way to adjust the CMRR would be to use a potentiometer in the feedback path and connect the wiper to an input of IC_{1C}. However, this configuration would add capacitance at the input, especially if the potentiometer were remotely mounted at the edge of a pc board. Capacitance at the input is deadly to the OPA404's high-speed performance. An alternative would be to use two potentiometers, one for each output of the differential-input stage (IC_{1A} and IC_{1B}), but this

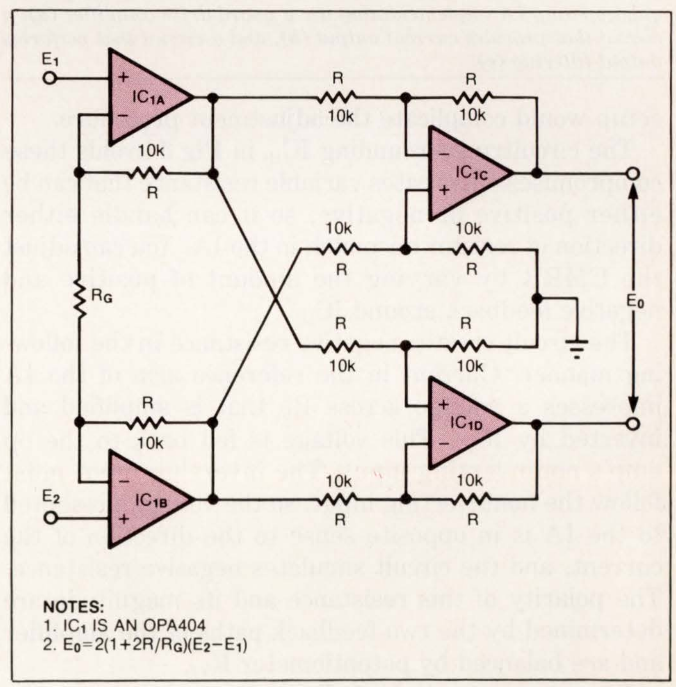


Fig 6—This instrumentation amplifier, with a differential output, *doubles the output voltage swing while minimizing differential phase error.*

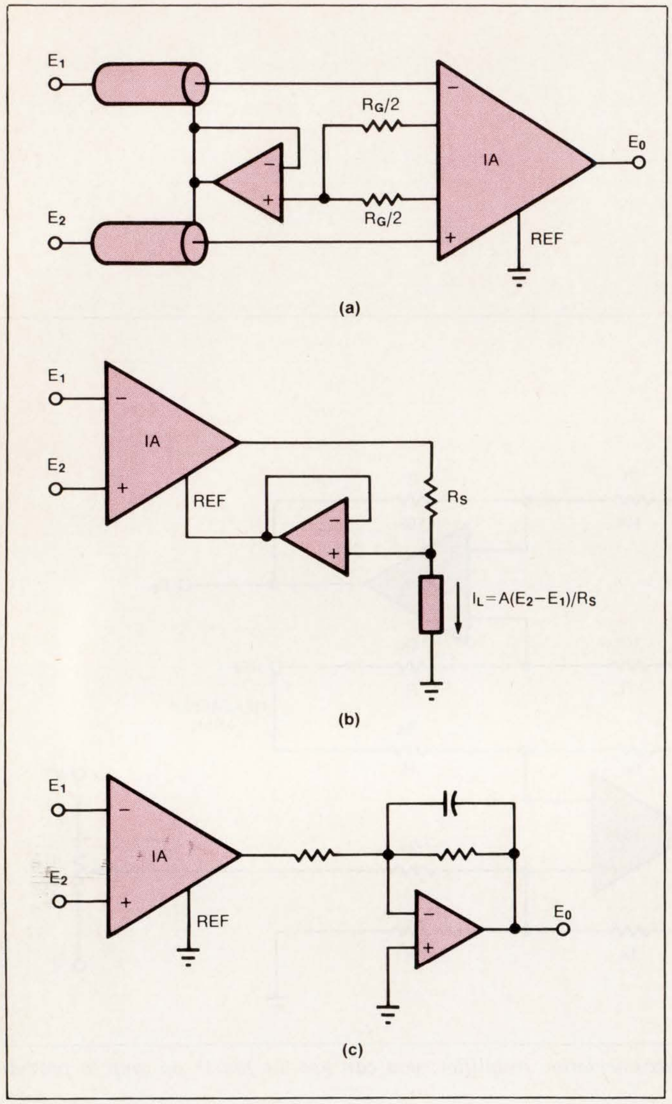


*Fig 7—**Among the applications for the fourth op amp** in a quad-op-amp IA implementation are a guard-drive amplifier **(a)**, a circuit that provides current output **(b)**, and a circuit that performs output filtering **(c)**.*

setup would complicate the adjustment procedure.

The circuitry surrounding IC_{1D} in **Fig 5** avoids these compromises—it creates variable resistance that can be either positive or negative, so it can handle either direction of resistor mismatch in the IA. You can adjust the CMRR by varying the amount of positive and negative feedback around IC_{1D}.

The circuit creates negative resistance in the following manner. Current in the reference arm of the IA impresses a voltage across R_R that is amplified and inverted by IC_{1D}. This voltage is fed back to the op amp's noninverting input. The inverting input must follow the noninverting input, so the voltage presented to the IA is in opposite sense to the direction of the current, and the circuit simulates negative resistance. The polarity of this resistance and its magnitude are determined by the two feedback paths of the amplifier and are balanced by potentiometer R_{V1}.

To overcome the lack of offset-adjustment pins on the op amps, you sum a dc signal into this CMR-adjustment circuit by using R_{V2} and the 150-kΩ resistor. Because the adjustment alters the circuit resistance, degrading CMR balance, you should perform the offset trim first.

You can use the four op amps of a quad as a differential-input absolute-value detector.

Quad improves IA performance

You can also use the fourth amplifier in a 3-op-amp IA to obtain the higher swing of a differential output with improved frequency response. You create a differential output by paralleling the difference amplifier with a second identical stage, as in **Fig 6.** The input connections to this second stage are reversed so that they generate an opposite-phase output signal.

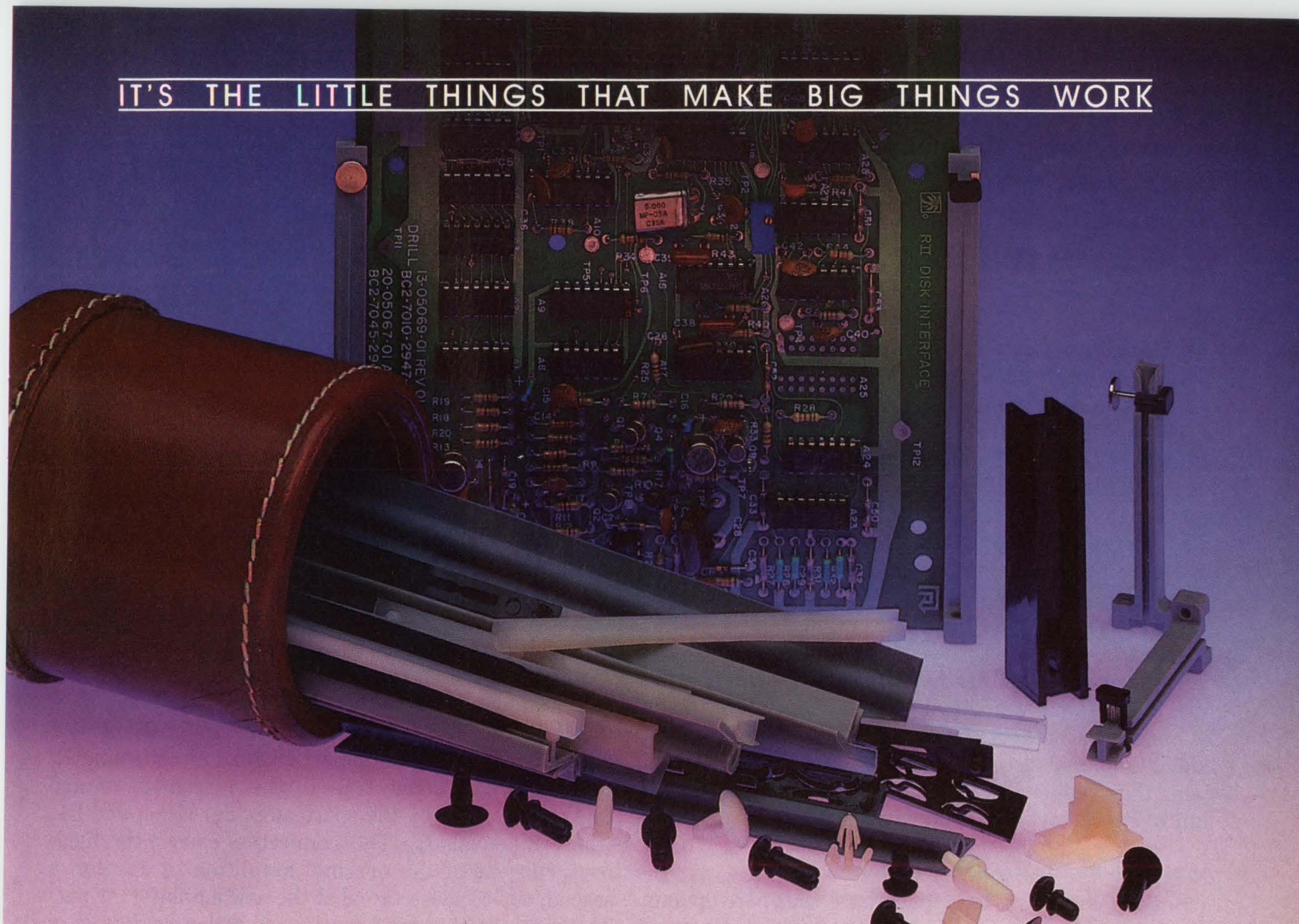
This configuration takes advantage of the matching characteristics of quad op amps. Because the amplifiers are on the same chip, they have well-matched gain and bandwidth characteristics. Therefore, the phase differences and time delays associated with the output stages are closely matched. Unacceptable deviation errors occur at a considerably higher frequency in a circuit that uses a quad op amp than in a single-op-amp implementation. (For circuits that use the OPA404, this frequency can be as great as 100 times higher than that for single-op-amp implementations.)

This differential configuration doubles the output voltage swing without your having to resort to specialized amplifiers and power supplies. One single-ended op amp of the OPA404 is capable of delivering 26V p-p with ±15V supplies; the differential output boosts that figure to 52V p-p.

Of course, doubling the output voltage swing quadruples the output power requirements for a given load. However, when you're using the OPA404, you can only double (at best) the maximum available output power, because the amplifiers have output current limits. It is the quad amplifier package's dissipation capabilities that dictate maximum power output. For resistive loads, the package's internal dissipation equals the quiescent current, plus the average load current, times the power-supply voltage, minus the average load voltage. The OPA404's internal dissipation can be as high as 1W.

Differential mode yields greater bandwidth

An additional benefit of converting the IA output to differential mode is that you obtain greater bandwidth. Doubling the output swing also doubles the voltage gain without increasing demands on the gain-bandwidth products of the input amplifiers. Therefore, for a given gain requirement, the input amplifiers need only supply one half of the closed-loop gain, which doubles the bandwidth. However, the gain doubling restricts



IN CARD GUIDES AND RIVETS, RICHCO COVERS ALL THE ANGLES.

To mount vertically, horizontally or in any other direction, RICHCO has every type of card guide you need. In tension, adjustable or simple alignment designs. With or without adhesive bases for use with individual boards or in cages.

And to keep your equipment in line, RICHCO has the most complete line of rivets available anywhere. Choose from a wide range of shoulders, head designs and locking configurations to find just the type and size you need.

When your equipment calls for fastening, mounting, clamping, tying, spacing or any other type of component handling, contact RICHCO. The industry leader in little fastener things that make your products work and look better.

Write or call RICHCO today with your circuit board mounting and fastening requirements. For **Free** product samples or the name of your local distributor, contact:

Sample Department
Toll Free 800-621-1892 In Illinois 312-539-4060

THE WIDGET WIZARD

RICHCO

P.O. Box 804238
Chicago, Illinois 60680

CIRCLE NO 116

An instrumentation amplifier with a differential output doubles the output voltage swing while minimizing differential phase error.

the minimum IA gain to 2 instead of 1.

Fig 7 illustrates the use of a fourth op amp in some other IA applications. **Fig 7a** shows a guard-drive-amplifier design, a circuit that's often used to drive the shields of the input cables with the common-mode signal. This scheme uses the cable capacitances to neutralize the common-mode signal, improving CMR.

You derive current (rather than voltage) output from an IA by bootstrapping that amplifier with a voltage follower, as **Fig 7b** shows. This configuration floats the IA and resistor R_S on top of the voltage developed at the load.

An inverting amplifier following the IA can provide filtering without your having to add capacitors to the IA, and thus without degrading CMR **(Fig 7c)**. That added amplifier also gives you the opportunity to add gain, thus reducing the gain demands on the IA and improving the overall bandwidth.

Applications for the spare op amp

Besides improving IA applications, the spare op amp of a quad can also benefit a number of other types of circuit segments. Chances are you already use quad op amps for many circuits that require only three op amps, because the purchase and installation costs for a quad are lower than those of multiple-package alternatives that provide just three op amps. Unless you can stretch that fourth amplifier into some adjacent circuitry, you probably tend to leave it idle. By adding only a few more resistors, however, you can turn that idle amplifier into a performance booster for the other three op amps. The amplifier can remove dc input errors, boost output-signal level, or increase bandwidth.

An amplifier's bandwidth expands in a straightforward manner when you split the high gain of a given stage into two stages. To obtain maximum bandwidth, you must make the gains of these two stages equal to the square root of the original gain ($\sqrt{A}$). The net gain, A, is unchanged, but the bandwidth increases by approximately $0.64\sqrt{A}$. For a gain setting of 1000, the bandwidth will increase by a factor of 20.

You can improve the amplifier's slew rate by converting the amplifier's output to the differential mode, as in the design in **Fig 8a.** IC_{1A}, R_1, and the upper R_2 resistor form a noninverting amplifier. Instead of returning R_1 to ground, you connect R_1 to the current-to-voltage converter formed by the spare amplifier (IC_{1B}) and R_F, where R_F equals R_2. This connection causes the feedback current of the original amplifier to develop a second, out-of-phase signal at the new amplifier output. The differential output now slews twice as fast as a single-ended stage does, because the signal level has been doubled. Because the gain has also been doubled, you can expand the bandwidth by a factor of two by readjusting this parameter. The one restriction on this differential output is that the load must float between the two amplifier outputs instead of being referred to ground.

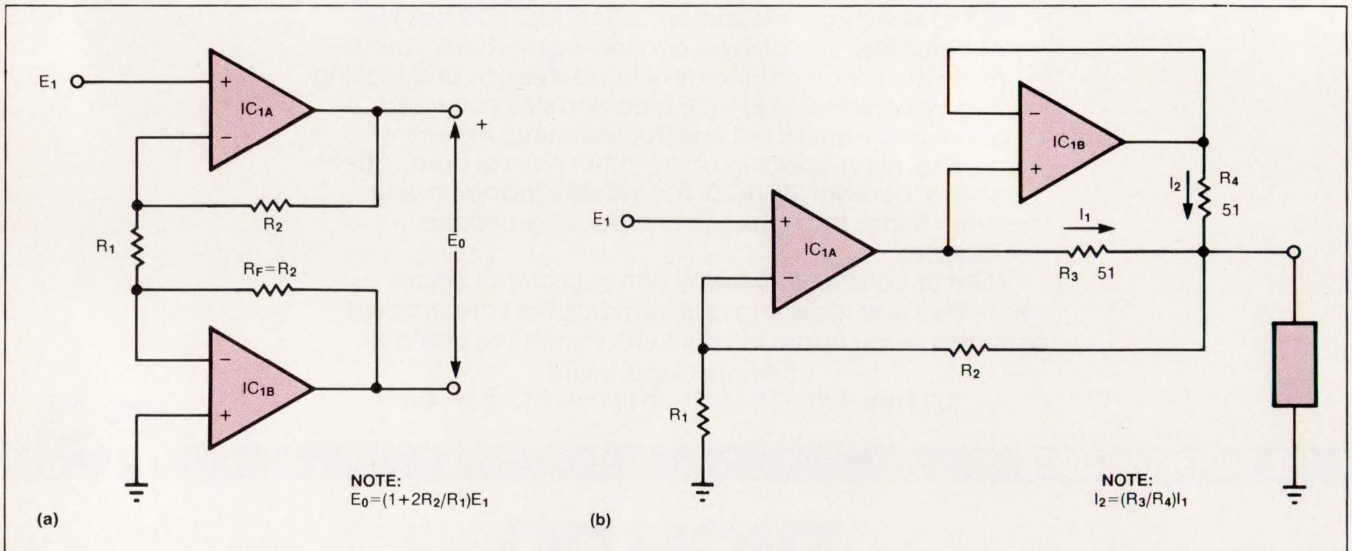


Fig 8—By putting a spare op amp to work, *you can boost output voltage by means of a differential output* ***(a)*** *or boost output current by means of a current amplifier* ***(b)***.

CIRCLE NO 117

Chances are you already use quad op amps for many circuits that require only three op amps, because of the quad's lower price and installation cost.

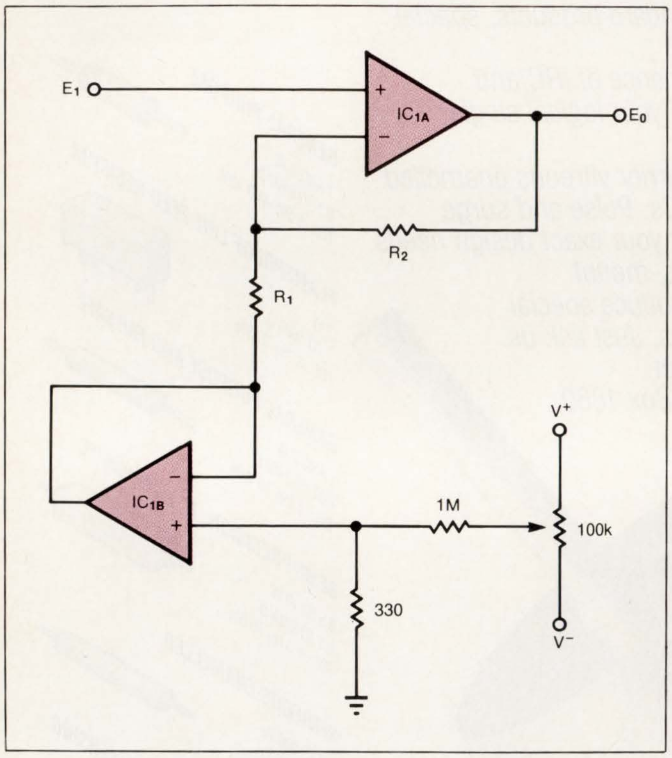


Fig 9—The spare op amps of a quad *can make up for the quad's lack of offset-control pins by providing offset-voltage compensation without gain error.*

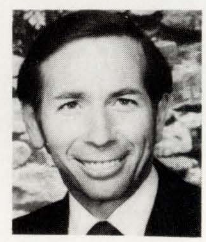
Another application of the spare fourth op amp doubles the output current **(Fig 8b)**. Again, the amplifier stage comprising IC_{1A}, R_1, and R_2 is altered by the inclusion of a second amplifier, IC_{1B}. Connecting the latter as a current amplifier with sense and feedback elements R_3 and R_4 boosts the current available to the load. Current I_1, supplied by IC_{1A}, develops a voltage on R_3 that is sensed by IC_{1B}. IC_{1B} delivers an additional current, I_2, which develops a matching voltage on R_4, doubling the available load current when R_3 and R_4 are equal. Note that the elements of the added amplifier are inside the feedback loop of the original circuit, so IC_{1A}'s open-loop gain diminishes the importance of the added dc errors. This use of an additional amplifier in the feedback loop might make you concerned about the frequency stability, but the low-impedance feedforward voltage of R_3 bypasses the effect of the cascaded amplifiers.

Compensate for dc errors

In general, you can also use the spare op amps of a quad to compensate for dc errors. Signals generated by those amplifiers compensate for the effects of both offset voltages and input bias currents **(Fig 9)**. Quad-op-amp packages have a limited number of pins, and they lack the usual provision for offset-voltage adjustment. These limitations are not major ones for inverting amplifiers, because you can simply sum in an offset-correcting signal. Noninverting connections lack this convenience, however, because the gain becomes a function of the adjustment of the offset-correction circuitry.

To avoid that interaction, you can apply an offsetting dc correction voltage to the normal feedback network of a noninverting amplifier **(Fig 9)**. IC_{1A} represents the typical noninverting amplifier connection, and IC_{1B} provides the offsetting voltage via a variable input bias voltage. The signal does not reach the adjustment resistors, because they are isolated by IC_{1B}. However, the noise and offset-voltage drift of the added stage are not isolated; in the quad-op-amp implementation, these errors will increase by a factor of $\sqrt{2}$. **EDN**

Author's biography



Jerald G Graeme is manager of instrumentation-components design at Burr-Brown Corp (Tucson, AZ), where he directs a linear-IC development group. During his 21-year tenure at the company, Jerry has been granted eight patents. He has authored numerous articles and books on op amps. Jerry holds a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. In his spare time, he enjoys photography, scuba diving, and woodworking.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

Portable Problem Solver

Ultra-compact Digital Storage Oscilloscope-Multimeter.

Easily carried in a tool kit or attache case—powered by batteries or supplied ac adaptor—this 2-in-1 lightweight is always ready for hand-held action.

Multi-function, 200-kHz DSO.

Just flip the switch from DMM to SCOPE and the performance of a professional Digital Storage Oscilloscope is at your fingertips. Lets you capture and analyze single-shot and very slow phenomena. Stores up to three waveforms, and has such top-of-the-line features as auto-ranging time base setting, pre-trigger, roll mode, and on-screen readout of setting conditions. Low-power indicator alerts you when batteries need recharging, while a separate back-up system protects memory.

Full-function, 3½-digit DMM.

Precise measurement of ac/dc voltage, current and resistance is easy to see on the large, high-contrast, display. Automatically selects range which provides greatest accuracy and resolution.

Perfect for many applications.

LCD-100 is a unique combination instrument that can confirm that its DMM is measuring a desired signal. Better by far than a DMM alone . . . more useful in the field than any benchtop DSO in this bandwidth, LCD-100 is ideal for servicing a broad range of electromechanical, electrical and electronic systems.

Call toll-free
1-800-645-5104
In NY State
(516) 231-6900

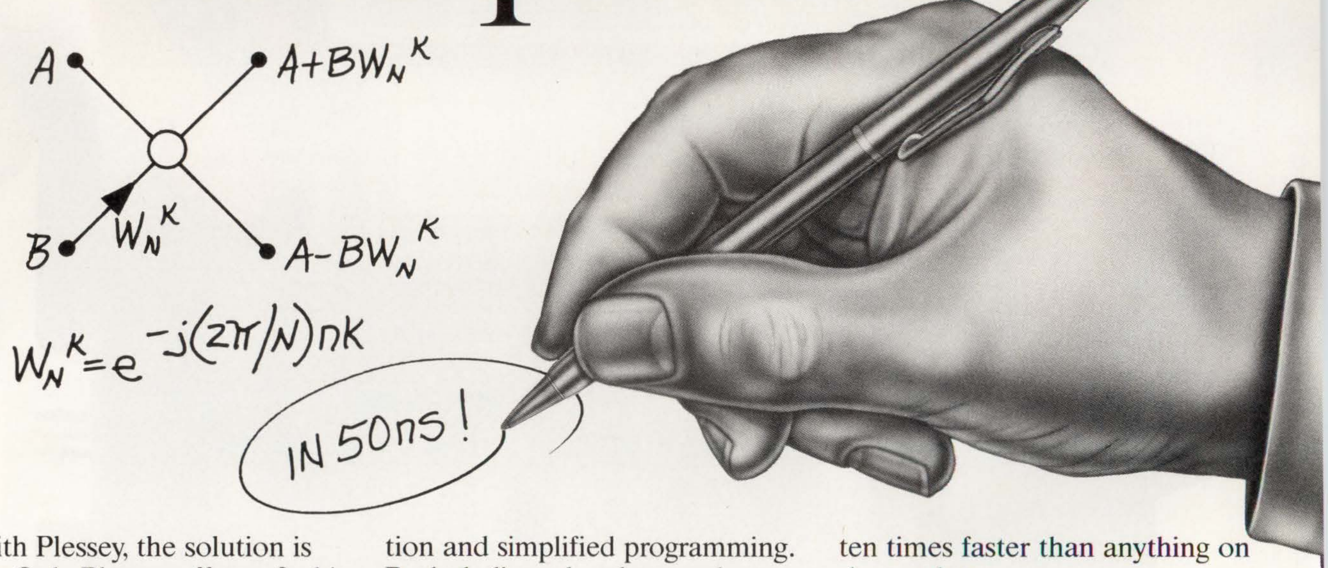
Ask for an evaluation unit, our latest Catalog, more information, or the name of your "Select" Leader Distributor.

For professionals who know the difference.
LEADER Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11788
Regional Offices:
Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Boston, Atlanta
In Canada call Omnitronix Ltd. (416) 828-6221

Circle 3 for product information **Circle 42 for product demonstration**

To every other company in the world, this is still a problem.



With Plessey, the solution is simple. Only Plessey offers a 3-chip Butterfly solution for ultra high speed FFT. No microprogramming is needed to execute the Butterfly operation in one 50nS clock-cycle.

Plessey's PSDP16112, with two PDSP16316s, can perform a 1024 point complex FFT in just 256μs. Then the complex results can be converted to power and phase by the PDSP16330 Pythagoras Processor.

All of our DSP chips are designed for ease of integration and simplified programming. Both dedicated and general purpose devices are fabricated in Plessey's two micron, high speed, low power CMOS process. Which also happens to make them up to ten times faster than anything on the market.

One more thing. Plessey DSP products are not only the simplest. And fastest. They're also the least expensive. Which, to our competitors, may be the biggest problem of all.

DSP Product Family

PDSP 16112/A	16 x 12 Complex Multiplier
PDSP 16316/A	Complex Accumulator
PDSP 16330	Pythagoras Processor
PDSP 16401/A	2D Edge Detector
PDSP 1601/A	ALU
PDSP 1640/A	Address Generator

Call customer service in Swindon (0793) 726666. Fax: (0793) 726666 Ext. 250. After-hours Fax: (0793) 729412. Tx: 444410. In the United States, call (800) 247-4840 or (714) 472-0303. Telex 701464. Fax: (714) 770-0627.

PLESSEY

Where great systems come from small packages.

We also have sales and marketing centers in: **BENELUX** Brussels Tel: 02 733 9730 Tx: 22100 **ITALY** Milan Tel: (2) 390044/5 Tx: 331347 **FRANCE** Les Ulis Cedex Tel: (1) 64-46-23-45 Tx: 692858F **GERMANY (FDR)** Munich Tel: 089 23 62-0 Tx: 0522197

These are supported by agents and distributors in major countries worldwide.

CIRCLE NO 118

Casio challenges you to find more power. At any price.

The amazing Casio FX-4000P programmable scientific calculator. In power, it's comparable to the most highly touted calculators on the market today.

CASIO	FX-4000P
Functions	160
Display	12 Scrolls to 79
Memory	550 Step
Formula Replay	up to 79 chr.
Computer Math	Hex-Bin-Octal
Regression Analysis	2 Variable

It offers you 160 total functions, including 83 scientific functions, such as hexadecimal/decimal/binary/octal conversions, standard deviation and regression analysis.

Making it easier to deal with long computations, its 12 character alpha-numeric display scrolls to 79 characters and its instant formula replay feature lets you review, edit and replay your formula at the touch of a button. It even has an answer key that stores your last computed value.

And to make things still easier, the FX-4000P has a "perfect entry" system, which allows you to enter and display a formula exactly as written.

Plus, it has a non-volatile 550 step program memory with 10 program divisions. This allows 10 different programs to be stored at once.

And it includes up to 94 data memories, which are invaluable for statistical analysis.

Finding all this power at your fingertips is remarkable enough, let alone at half the price of some competitors. If you can put your finger on a scientific calculator that gives you more power at any price, by all means buy it.

CASIO®
Where miracles never cease

Casio, Inc. Consumer Products Division: 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006 New Jersey (201) 882-1493, Los Angeles (213) 803-3411

CIRCLE NO 120

Solid-state devices ease task of designing brushless dc motors

The solid-state devices available today—linear driver ICs, sense-cell MOSFETs, and fourth-generation power MOSFETs—make motor-drive control circuitry less complex, more efficient, and more compact. With such devices, brushless dc motor drives appear more attractive as a systems solution.

Daniel Artusi and Warren Schultz, *Motorola Inc*

Brushless, fractional-horsepower dc motors are gaining in popularity. They boast characteristics similar to brush-type dc motors, but they don't have the drawbacks associated with the brushes needed to apply power to the rotor through the commutator. Nor do they suffer from the speed-control problems typically associated with ac induction motors. Rather, they have a broad speed range, linear speed/torque curves, high starting torque, and high efficiency.

Historically, the prevailing tradeoffs involved the cost, complexity, and efficiency of the commutation and control electronics required to drive the motors. Today's dedicated control ICs significantly reduce the drive complexity and are capable of exploiting the potential of today's power MOSFET output devices. In addition, current-sensing power MOSFETs offer a more efficient and cost-effective way of detecting overload conditions in brushless-motor drives.

The drive-circuit design example presented here takes advantage of the capabilities of these solid-state devices. The circuit includes commutation logic, speed control, the brake function, current limiting, output drivers, and self-protection networks.

Fig 1 shows the motor-control circuit. The MC33034 IC's integrated logic decodes the rotor position input signals from the motor's three position sensors into the sequence required to drive six external power transistors connected in a push-pull configuration. Three IC outputs (A_T, B_T, and C_T) control the top supply-rail side, and three other signals (A_B, B_B, and C_B) control the bottom supply-rail side.

The three top-side outputs sink an output current of 50 mA max, have a 50V min breakdown voltage rating, and drive either bipolar power transistors or p-channel power MOSFETs. The three totem-pole bottom drive outputs sink and source 100 mA max and drive external npn bipolar power transistors or n-channel power MOSFETs. To minimize internal dissipation during pulse modulation, the bottom-side outputs have typical rise and fall times of 150 nsec.

The bottom drive outputs have a separate power-supply input (V_C) to provide more system-design flexibility. Suppose, for example, that the motor operates at 24V while the specified gate-drive voltage for the power MOSFETs is 12V. You can still apply the 24V to the motor and the IC's main sections, and power the output stage with a simple regulator implemented with a zener diode and resistor at pin 18 (Fig 1). The undervoltage lockout circuit monitors this input and disables circuit operation if the gate-drive voltage drops below 9.1V, *Brushless dc motors have a broad speed range, linear speed/torque curves, high starting torque, and high efficiency.*

eliminating the possibility of underdriving the power MOSFETs.

If you want to use the bottom-side outputs to drive the base of bipolar power transistors, connect V_C to the MC33034's main supply input pin. The separate drive ground (pin 16) reduces the effects of switching noise on the current-sense input, which is important when you're driving MOSFETs with current-sense outputs. Most of the MC33034's inputs and outputs are TTL compatible, and many of the inputs include pull-up resistors to minimize external component requirements.

You can use optoelectronic or Hall-effect devices for the position sensors. The three sensors' output signals indicate six possible rotor positions, which the internal position decoder uses to properly sequence the top and bottom drive outputs. The sensor inputs are TTL compatible with typical thresholds of 1.4V. The sensors themselves can generate eight possible codes, but two are invalid. If the MC33034 receives one of these invalid codes, the on-chip diagnostic circuit will generate a fault signal (indicating a short or open in the sensor array) that disables the drive outputs. With six valid input codes, the decoder can resolve rotor position to within 60 electrical degrees.

The forward/reverse input changes the motor-rotation direction by reversing the voltage across the stator winding. When this input changes from high to low because of a given sensor input code (100, for example), on-chip circuitry exchanges the enabled top and bottom drive circuits with the same alpha designations (A_T to B_T, C_B to C_T), effectively reversing the commutation sequence.

The output-enable pin provides motor on/off control. When the pin's open, an internal 20-μA current source brings this input to a high state, and the logic can sequence the top and bottom drive outputs. When the pin's grounded, the top outputs turn off and the bottom outputs are forced low. This action causes the motor to coast and activates the fault signal.

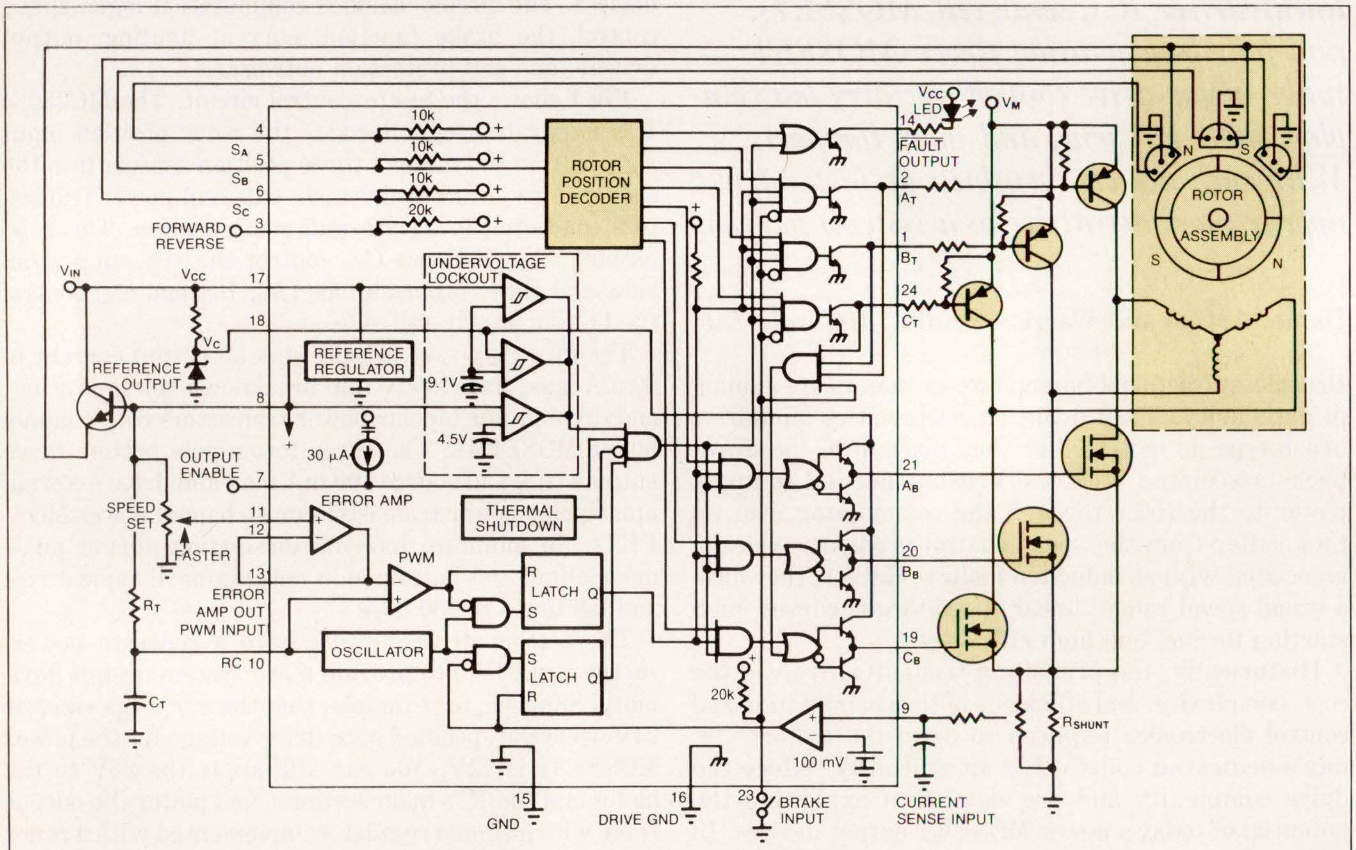


Fig 1—In this control circuit, the MC33034 decodes rotor-position input signals from the motor's three position sensors into the signal sequence required to drive six external power transistors.

An on-chip PWM circuit takes care of the motor-speed control. This circuit includes a sawtooth oscillator, PWM comparator, error amplifier, and PWM latch. The top- and bottom-side outputs both turn on and off to commutate the appropriate windings as the rotor moves; the bottom-side outputs also supply constant-frequency, variable on-time PWM to the motor (**Fig 2**).

The duty cycle is proportional to the difference between the error-amplifier output and the sawtooth signal. For a 0 to 100% duty cycle, this error signal must be able to vary between the sawtooth signal's valley voltage (V_V=1.5V) and peak voltage (V_P=4V). R_T and C_T establish the sawtooth-oscillator frequency. C_T charges from the reference output through R_T and discharges through an internal saturated transistor.

This PWM scheme is more power efficient and provides better speed control (especially at low speeds) than do conventional linear control schemes. It's more efficient because the output devices turn off when the motor reaches operating speed. The speed control is better because the PWM scheme always supplies a constant voltage amplitude; traditional linear-control methods reduce the magnitude of the output voltage. A lower voltage may not be high enough to allow the motor to generate sufficient torque to move its rotor at low speed.

Overload protection is built in

The MC33034 includes a current-limiting circuit that controls overcurrent conditions caused by a motor overload or a failure in the output-power circuitry. (You can also use this current-limiting feature to operate the motor in a constant-current mode.) Use a small-value resistor (R_{SHUNT}) as the current detector. If you connect R_{SHUNT} between the power-drive device's emitter or source and ground, you can monitor the entire motor-winding current flow. A voltage comparator in the MC33034 compares the voltage drop across the shunt resistor with an internal 100-mV reference voltage. Whenever the load current reaches a predetermined user-specified value, the comparator output turns off all the outputs and keeps them off until the sawtooth oscillator resets the latch in the next PWM cycle.

The ability to stop is important

Braking capability is important in many positioning and motion-control systems. The MC33034 provides dynamic braking whenever the brake input pin is high. A high signal turns all bottom drivers on and all top drivers off. This creates a back-EMF current, which flows into the ground connection through the three power transistors and generates braking torque that forces the motor to a quick stop.

The brake function overrides all other functions so it can stop the motor in case of an emergency. During a braking sequence, the resistance of the conducting bottom transistor and the motor-winding resistance are the only factors limiting peak current. Therefore, you must choose the bottom power switches carefully to make sure that the current doesn't exceed device ratings. If the motor is running at maximum speed and has no load, the back EMF can be as high as the supply voltage, and the peak braking current may be twice as high as the motor stall current at the start of the braking cycle.

To supply the speed reference voltage and to power Hall-effect switches in low-voltage applications, you can use the temperature-compensated reference-voltage regulator on the MC33034. This reference voltage is fixed at 6.25V (±5%) over temperature, has a temperature coefficient of less than 100 ppm, and provides an output-current capability in excess of 20 mA. The regulator has current-limiting protection during overload or short-circuit conditions to protect the IC from catastrophic failure. If this output shorts to ground or gets pulled below 4.5V, an on-chip undervoltage lockout halts the system.

You can use an external npn power transistor as an emitter-follower if you need to boost the output current. The 6.25V reference level is adequate for powering Hall-effect sensors, even when you take the V_{BE}

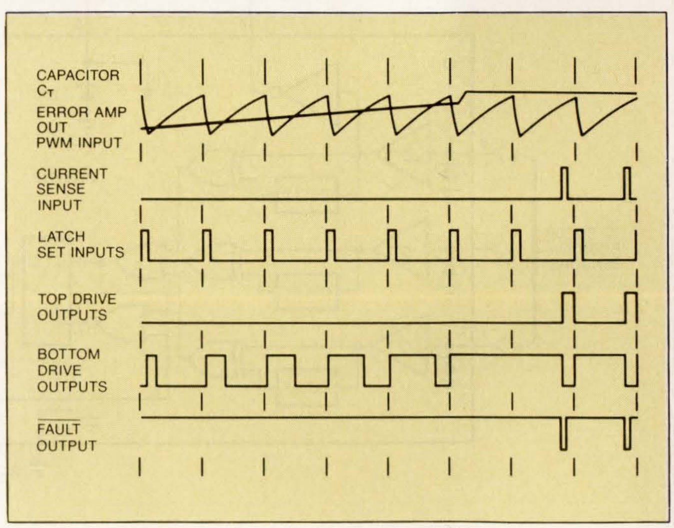


Fig 2—The MC33034's bottom-side outputs supply constant frequency variable on-time pulse width modulation to the motor.

PWM is more power efficient and provides better speed control than conventional linear control systems.

drop of the external series-pass transistor into account. This approach lets you power the Hall-effect switches and other ancillary circuits from a low voltage source.

High temperatures cause no problems

The MC33034 has on-chip circuitry that protects both external components and the chip itself. For example, an integral thermal-shutdown circuit will turn off all the output drivers if the IC's maximum junction temperature is exceeded. When the shutdown circuit activates (typically at 170°C), the MC33034 acts as though its enable pin is at ground level. If the MC33034 is physically close to the motor and the power output stages, it can also protect these components.

A triple undervoltage-lockout circuit will shut down all output drivers if the supply voltage to the IC or the bottom drivers falls below 9V, or if the reference-voltage output falls below 4.5V. This prevents abnormal or unpredictable chip operation, and also prevents damage to the IC and external power-switch transistors. It guarantees that the IC and sensors are fully functional under low-supply conditions, and that there is sufficient bottom-drive output voltage.

All these abnormal conditions (as well as the two illegal position-sensor codes) will turn on the fault output. The open-collector fault output provides diagnostic information when a system malfunction occurs. It has 16-mA sink-current capability and can drive an LED to provide a visual fault indication. The fault output is active low whenever any of the following conditions exist: The enable input is at logic zero; there's an illegal sensor input code; the thermal shutdown circuit is enabled; the supply voltage falls below 9.1V; the reference voltage is less than 4.5V; or the current-limit input exceeds 100 mV.

If you connect the fault output to the enable input, any of these fault conditions will stop the motor. An RC network located between the fault output and the enable input will compensate for high start-up currents by delaying a fault-output signal from the current-limiting circuit when it detects excessive currents. The RC network will allow the MC33034 to ignore short-duration fault conditions; if the fault lasts longer than the RC network's time constant, the system will shut down and will have to be reset manually.

System-configuration decisions are next

Closed-loop systems offer better performance than open-loop ones, but they also entail additional design considerations. The MC33034 is primarily an open-loop control circuit, but it does include on-chip functions to aid the implementation of closed-loop systems. A fully compensated op amp, which is also configured as an integrator, can operate as an error amplifier. A user

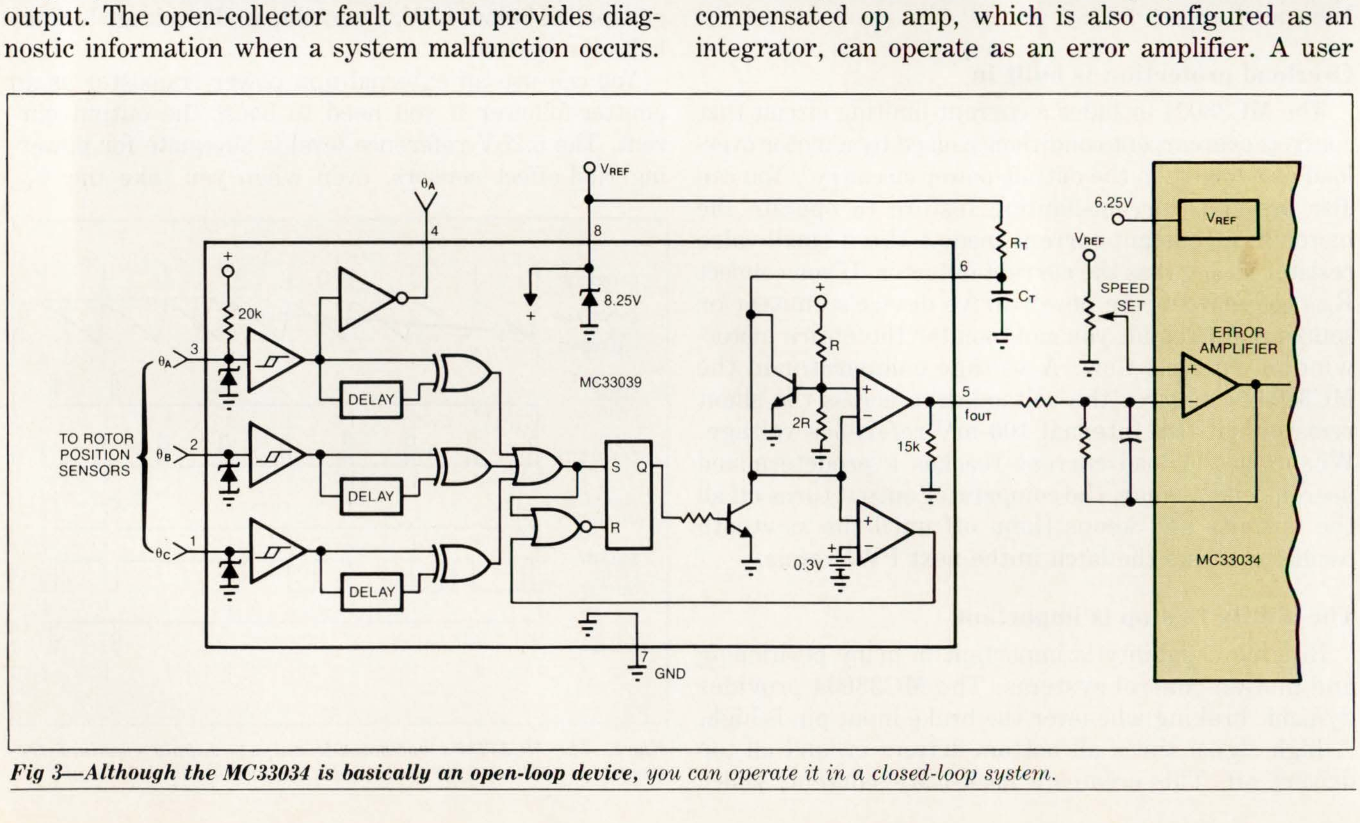


Fig 3—Although the MC33034 is basically an open-loop device, *you can operate it in a closed-loop system.*

can access both inputs and the output, and thereby configure a closed-loop system.

One way to do this is to feed the speed-sampling signal to the inverting input of the error amplifier. The on-chip reference regulator will supply the voltage value needed for the speed setting of the error amplifier's noninverting input. If you use the rotor-position sensors as a tachometer, differentiate each of the pulses, and then integrate them over time, you can generate a voltage that's proportional to speed. The error amplifier will compare this voltage to the speed-set voltage to provide PWM control.

For tighter speed regulation, you can use the MC33039, a closed-loop speed-control adapter specifically designed for use in brushless dc motor control systems. Using this 8-pin IC with the MC33034, you can achieve precise speed regulation without using a magnetic or optical tachometer.

The MC33039 monitors the brushless motor rotor-position sensors, digitally detects each sensor signal transition, connects them via an OR gate at the latch-set input, discharges C_T, and generates an output pulse at the f_{OUT} pin. This pulse has a well-defined amplitude and programmable width (determined by the values of R_T and C_T). The average value of the output pulse train will increase with the motor speed. Feeding this signal through a lowpass filter or integrator, you generate a dc voltage that's proportional to speed.

Fig 3 illustrates how to connect the MC33034 properly in a typical closed-loop application. With the error amplifier in the MC33034 configured as an integrator, it's possible to achieve constant speed down to 100 rpm. Output pulse amplitude is constant with temperature and is controlled by the supply voltage on V_{CC}. Typically, you can derive this voltage from the V_{REF} output of the MC33034; the MC33039 provides an 8.25V shunt zener regulator for systems that have no regulated power supply.

Power-stage designs are simpler

Current sense-cell MOSFETs (called SenseFETs) significantly improve overcurrent protection in brushless motor drives. The MC33034 is designed specifically to work with these devices in the lower-half positions of a 3-phase bridge. Thanks to this design, sense power is reduced by an order of magnitude, and the cost and board space associated with power sense resistors are eliminated (the scheme requires only one ¼W sense resistor).

In the top half of the bridge, fourth-generation n-channel MOSFETs have the kind of drain-source diode characteristics that a motor bridge needs. Commutating SOA exceeds maximum diode current ratings at BV_{DSS}, and reverse recovery time is less than 100 nsec. This combination of characteristics eliminates the need for series-blocking and parallel fast-recovery diodes—devices typically required with first-generation power MOSFETs. From a systems point of view, an MC33034 front end maximizes these advantages because it has an architecture that lets you bootstrap the upper n-channel devices.

Sense-cell FETs minimize insertion losses

Sense-cell FETs eliminate the insertion loss normally associated with power sense resistors, and they interface readily with the MC33034. As **Fig 4** illustrates, you can tie all three sense-cell-FET mirror terminals together and feed the signal to the MC33034's current limit input.

A dual source arrangement in each sense-cell FET splits motor current into power and sense components. Of the FET's individual cells, 99.9% are tied to the conventional source pin; motor current flows directly to ground through these cells. The remaining 0.1% have source connections that tie to the mirror terminal internally and to R_{SENSE} externally. The power-cell to mirror-cell ratio and the value of R_{SENSE} combine to determine the sense current. Low R_{SENSE} values (which equate to low sense voltage values) improve measurement accuracy. For this reason, the MC33034's current-limiting threshold is set at 100 mV.

Because only one bottom transistor is on at a time, you can easily connect all three mirror leads into one sense resistor. With this arrangement, you reach a current-trip threshold if excess current appears in any of the three phases. If you insert a single-pole RC filter between the sense resistor and the MC33034's current-limiting comparator, you'll eliminate the noise spikes that inevitably occur at R_{SENSE}.

There are three sources for these spikes: reverse recovery current from the upper freewheeling diodes, capacitive coupling within the sense-cell MOSFETs, and a transition spike caused by higher sensing gain in the linear transition region. Fortunately, this noise usually lasts less than 100 nsec and is easy to filter out. Filter time constants on the order of 1 to 10 μsec adequately suppress the noise, and they are consistent with a power MOSFET's ability to withstand large overload currents for a short period of time.

You can use the sense-cell FET's drain-to-mirror

Braking capability is a very important function in many positioning and motor-control systems.

on-resistance ($r_{DM(ON)}$) and drain-to-source on-resistance ($r_{DS(ON)}$) to derive a rough value for R_{SENSE}. Current limit occurs at 100 mV, and

$$V_{SENSE} \approx I_D \cdot r_{DS(ON)} \cdot R_{SENSE} / (r_{DM(ON)} + R_{SENSE}).$$

Therefore, current limit (in amps) occurs at

$$I_{LIMIT} \approx 0.1(r_{DM(ON)} + R_{SENSE})/r_{DS(ON)} \cdot R_{SENSE}.$$

A rather complex debiasing effect occurs as the value of R_{SENSE} increases and limits the accuracy of this calculation. In such cases, data-sheet curves will provide better results.

N-channel FETs complete the bridge

P-channel FETs or pnp Darlingtons are the easiest power devices to use in the top half of the output bridges, but both have serious drawbacks. A Darlington's minimum saturation voltage causes problems in low-voltage systems. Moreover, its collector-to-emitter diode's multimicrosecond reverse recovery time is less than desirable at any voltage. P-channel MOSFETs don't have any obvious limitations, but do exact a significant cost penalty.

If you can bias fourth-generation n-channel MOSFETs economically, these devices are a much better choice. The reasons are quite straightforward. In addition to very low on-resistance, fourth-generation n-channel MOSFETs have drain-source diodes that are extremely compatible with motor drive needs: They are both fast and rugged. Reverse recovery times are comparable to discrete fast-recovery rectifiers—typically tens of nanoseconds. The drain-source diodes will commutate full-rated drain current through voltages to BV_{DSS}. This ability shows up in a commutating safe operating area (CSOA) curve that is bounded by BV_{DSS} and the maximum specified drain current.

Two factors make it easy to bias fourth-generation n-channel devices: the MC33034's architecture and the configuration of a brushless dc motor's windings. **Fig 4** illustrates an economical bootstrap bias scheme that

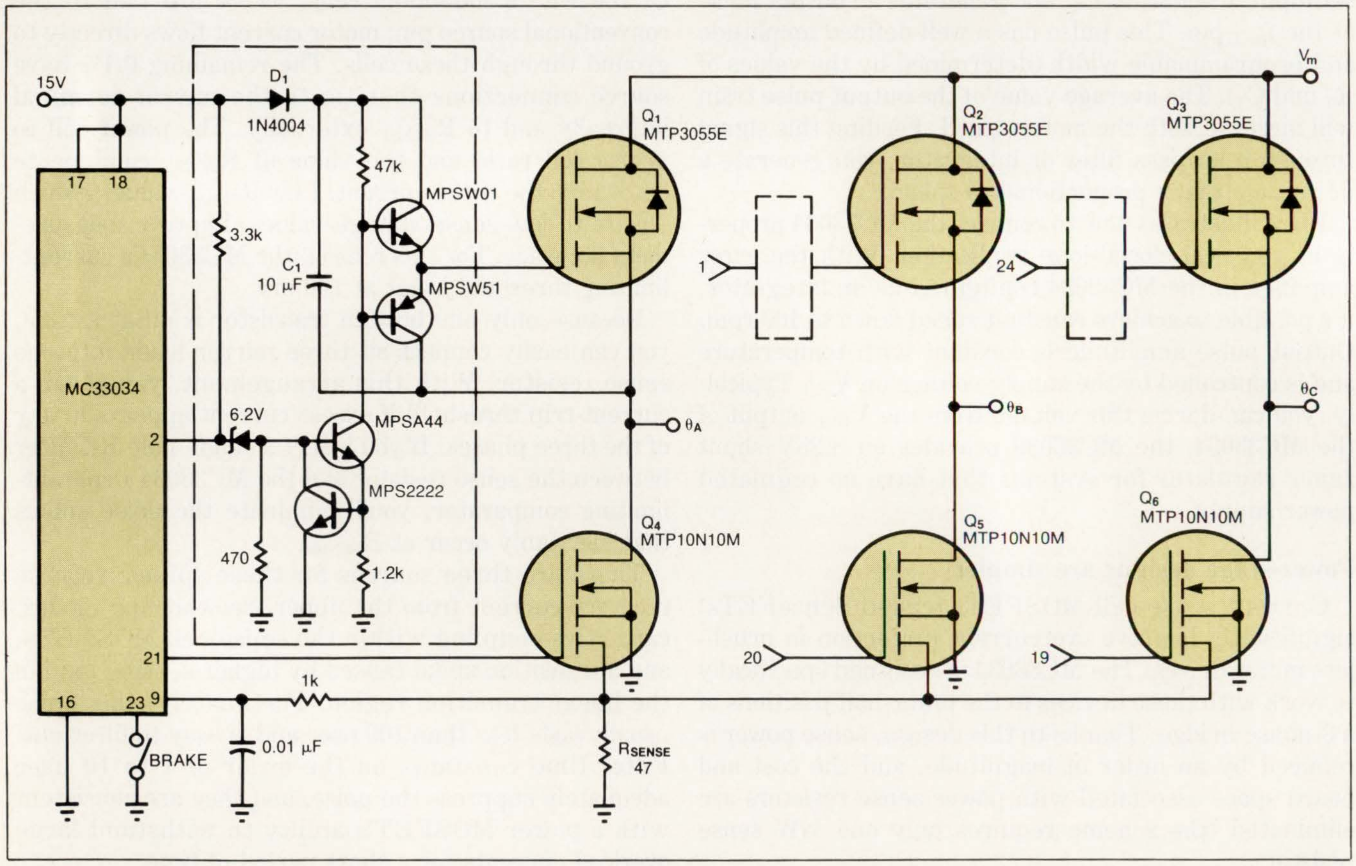


Fig 4—Sense-cell MOSFETs are well suited for brushless dc motor drives, *and they interface readily with the MC33034.*

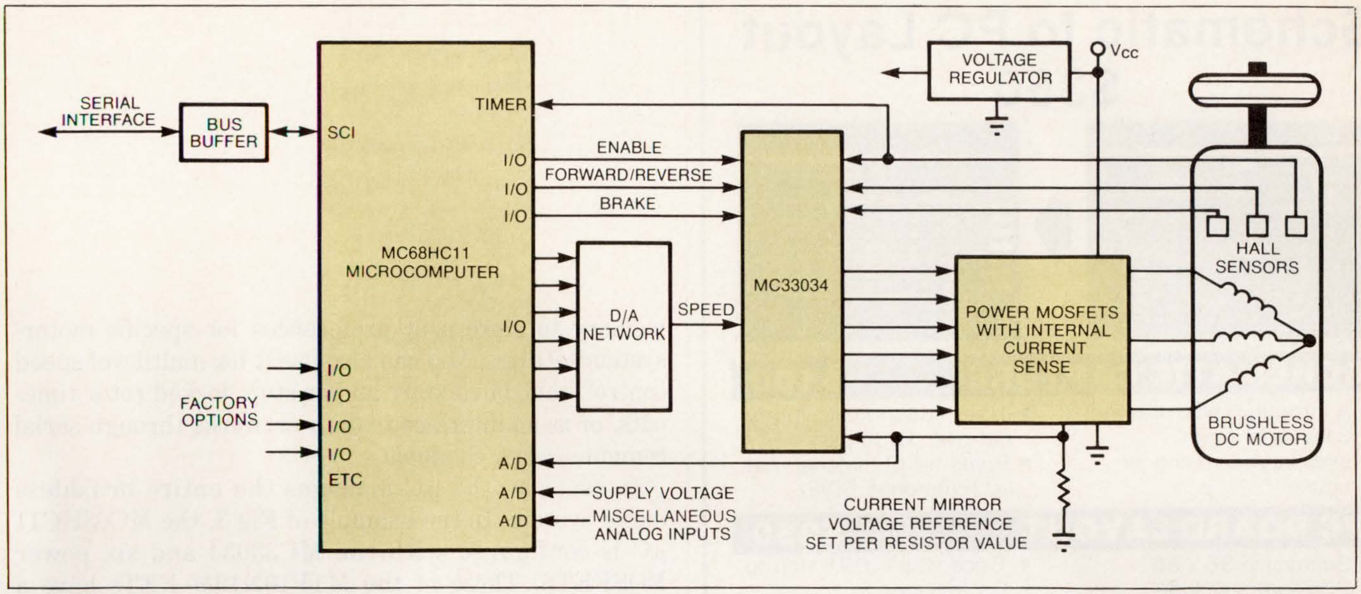


***Fig 5—You use an MCU to manage** the entire brushless motor control system. Three of this system's FETs have built-in current sense capability.*

takes advantage of both. The MC33034's 15V supply charges bootstrap capacitor C_1 through D_1 whenever Q_4 is on, and phase A's output voltage is in a low state. When Q_4 turns off, D_1 back-biases as phase A's voltage rises. With D_1 back-biased, C_1 maintains its voltage and provides a bias that floats above the motor rail and turns Q_1 fully on. The other two phases operate in a similar fashion.

In some types of applications, this bootstrap technique has refresh limitations. Periodically, you have to refresh the charge on the capacitor to provide bias for the upper devices. In brushless motor drives, normal commutation of the motor refreshes the bootstrap capacitors, making the scheme quite attractive. However, there are conditions that require careful consideration.

At startup, there is no charging path for the bootstrap capacitors until one of the lower output transistors turns on. This transistor will charge its corresponding bootstrap capacitor, but it will provide no direct charging path for the other two phases. Because the upper transistor in one of these other phases must turn to get the motor rolling, you'll have to initially charge all three bootstrap capacitors.

The brushless motor's winding configuration will handle this task in low starting-torque applications such as fans and blowers. Assuming that all three upper devices are off, both wye and delta structures allow one lower transistor to pull down the voltage at all three phases. This assumption is valid until low motor voltages charge all three bootstrap capacitors and the appropriate upper leg turns on. At this point, the motor starts to turn, and Q_4, Q_5, and Q_6 alternately turn on to provide the refresh. The level shifter in **Fig 4** aids this process. The shifter requires no bias current (other than leakage) from the bootstrap capacitor whose upper transistor is on.

The MC33034's brake design can also aid startup. Applying a logic one to pin 23 turns off all three upper power transistors and turns on all three lower devices. This action, of course, charges all three bootstrap capacitors. To start high torque loads, simply apply a short pulse to the brake input.

Similar considerations apply to stall conditions and again, the level shifter's design is a key factor. You achieve maximum performance when you turn off a ground-referenced current sink to turn on each upper transistor. With this topology, the bootstrap capacitor only has to supply leakage current to keep an upper device on. As a result, hold-up times on the order of minutes are easily possible. With the level shifter and the 10-μF capacitors shown in **Fig 4,** the hold-up time is approximately one minute. The MC33034's brake design also simplifies stall recovery. A logic one at the brake pin will simultaneously limit dissipation and provide maximum breakaway torque when you attempt to make a restart.

μC enhances control characteristics

As mentioned earlier, brushless dc motors are finding their way into equipment that requires low-cost intelligent motor control. On the low end of the scale is the reversible motor being used in household appliances. A somewhat more sophisticated example is an automotive air-conditioning evaporator, where the brushless dc motor must automatically adjust the fan speed to maintain a constant temperature within the vehicle. This level of control requires a closed-loop feedback circuit to maintain the correct speed for a constant temperature. On the high end of the scale (a control loop or an intelligent garage door opener), the control system's complexity may well require the use of a single-chip μC.

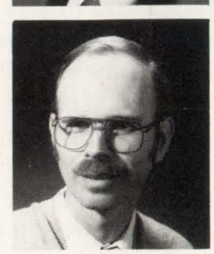
A single-chip μC, with internal nonvolatile memory, will also add flexibility to the control system. The μC can perform many tasks that historically have not been economically feasible. For example, you can use the memory to store user preferences for specific motor-system settings. You can also use it for multilevel speed control, controlled start and/or stop, locked rotor time-outs, or as an interface to data networks through serial communication channels.

In essence, the μC manages the entire brushless motor system. In the example of **Fig 5,** the MC68HC11 μC is configured with the MC33034 and six power MOSFETS. Three of the MTP10N10M FETs have a built-in current-sense capability. After going through conditioning circuitry, these current-sense signals (which represent a normal motor condition or a motor overload condition) feed back to the A/D converter in the MC68HC11 and to the MC33034. When the MC68HC11 detects a motor overload, it counts the overload as an event and initiates a predetermined course of action.

The μC timer allows the overload to continue for a period of time based on how much time has elapsed since the last overload. This wait period accommodates the heat buildup that occurs when the motor overloads or stalls on a repetitive basis. The timer allows the motor to have a high starting torque when cold, but it protects the windings, bearings, and drive electronics when the motor's temperature has become dangerously high because of repeated starts with a faulty load. **EDN**

Authors' biographies

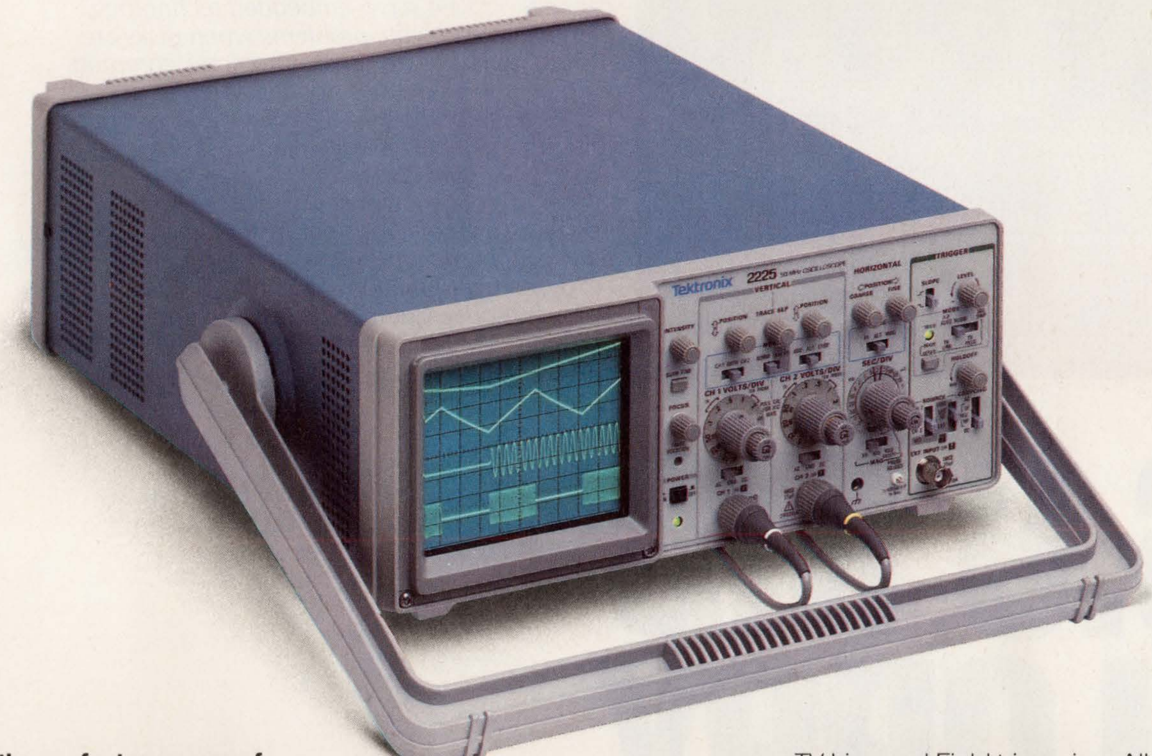
Daniel Artusi is a director of marketing at Motorola Inc (Phoenix, AZ) responsible for power transistors, power MOSFETs, and power MOS ICs. With the company 10 years, he is a member of IEEE. In his spare time, Daniel dabbles with personal computers and photography.



Warren Schultz is a principal engineer at Motorola Inc. In this position, he investigates applications for power transistor and smartpower ICs. With the company 15 years, Warren holds a BSEE degree from Lehigh University and an MBA from Arizona State University. Warren has two patents pending for his work with the company's smartpower transistors.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

NEW TEK. PURE & SIMPLE.



Now, the perfect measure of economy plus performance in a low-cost, 50 MHz scope backed by a 3-year warranty. The new 2225 exemplifies Tek quality at its pure and simple, affordable best. It's the easy, economical answer to your professional scope needs at bench and field sites, on the manufacturing floor and in the classroom.

Two-channel, single time-base Tek basics enhanced by features of much more expensive scopes. Plus outstanding ease of use. You get 500 μV/div vertical sensitivity for low-level signals. Horizontal alternate sweep magnifications of X5, X10 and X50 for time measurement accuracy. New front-panel Z-axis input. HF and LF Reject trigger filtering to stabilize noisy-signal displays. Plus TV Line and Field triggering. All in a compact, portable package.

Two heavy-duty Tek 10X modular probes with a new ruggedized probe tip are included.

Scope. Probes. 3-year warranty. 30-day free trial. One free call gets it all! Call Tek direct to order, obtain literature or get the name of your nearest Tek representative or distributor. Technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operator's manual, 30-day free trial on approved credit and factory-trained service worldwide. Everything that says genuine Tek!

Bandwidth	50 MHz
Vertical Sensitivity	500 μV/div
Waveform Expansion	X5, X10, X50 Alternate Magnifications
Maximum Sweep Speed	5 ns/div
Trigger Modes	Peak-to-Peak Auto, Norm, TV Field, TV Line, Single Sweep
Trigger Couplings	AC, DC, HF Reject, LF Reject
Weight	6.6 kg/14.6 lb
Warranty	3-year on parts and labor, including CRT

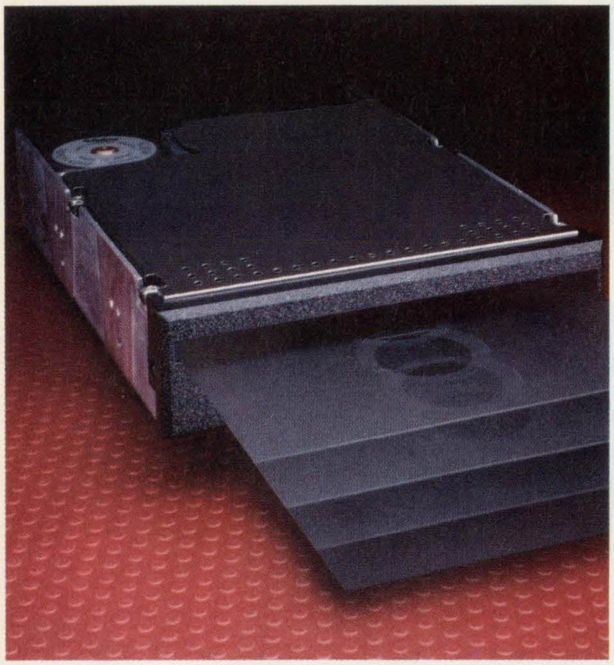
$995

Call Tek direct:
1-800-426-2200
In Oregon, call collect:
627-9000

VISA
MasterCard

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 92



High-capacity removable storage with the added reliability of the Kodak name.

Here's the level of reliability you want for data storage... including all the confidence associated with the Kodak name.

Kodak 6.6 MB flexible disk drives and Verbatim-brand media combine high capacity with the benefits of removable floppies: transportability, data security, and unlimited storage capacity. Proven servo-embedded technology eliminates read-write problems when disks are moved from drive to drive—problems common with other high-density storage systems.

Designed for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, this half-height drive reads disks created at 48, 96, 192, and 384 tpi.

And, of course, with Kodak as your vendor, you're assured of consistent quality and a long-term commitment to supply and support.

For more information, write or call today. Eastman Kodak Company, Mass Memory Division, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650. 1-800-44KODAK, ext. 991.

6.6 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE FROM KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

CIRCLE NO 93

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

LED driver displays 8-character segments

Edward W Rummel
Robin Baker Associates Inc, Short Hills, NJ

Although the LED-display driver circuit of **Fig 1** includes several ICs, it costs only half as much as a single-IC version—Intersil's ICM7228, for instance. What's more, the multiple-IC circuit lets you display letters and segment combinations unattainable with the single-IC circuit. You can implement **Fig 1** if your system's unregulated supply has a little excess capacity; if the μP has a little extra processing time; and if you have access to a handbook or application note that contains the display-driving code for that μP.

IC_5's quiescent current is relatively high (70 mA max), but the display's segment currents come from the power supply's unregulated side. If necessary, you can further unburden the regulated 5V output by choosing a lower-current 74LS145 decoder. The LS145's higher $V_{CE(SAT)}$ may cause a problem, however. (A CMOS 74145, if available, would eliminate concern over the quiescent current.)

As shown, three lines from the μP enable IC_5 to drive eight display characters. Each line can sink as much as 80 mA. For an efficient and attractive display, you should keep the scan rate high and the blanking time short. (The IC is capable of scanning as many as 10 lines, and these lines can drive a keyboard as well as the display.)

IC_2's CLK input requires a signal with fast transitions, so you should use an HC00 or equivalent for IC_6; a CMOS 4011 is too slow. Connecting the output-enable input ($\overline{OE}$) to the System-Reset signal gates the display off until the μP is reset. To display a decimal point or other indicator, add a discrete npn transistor and another 100Ω resistor.

The transistor array may need a heat sink if the unregulated voltage is high. Connect bypass capacitors close to the IC and, to further reduce noise, run the power-supply traces in parallel to pins 5 and 15 where possible. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

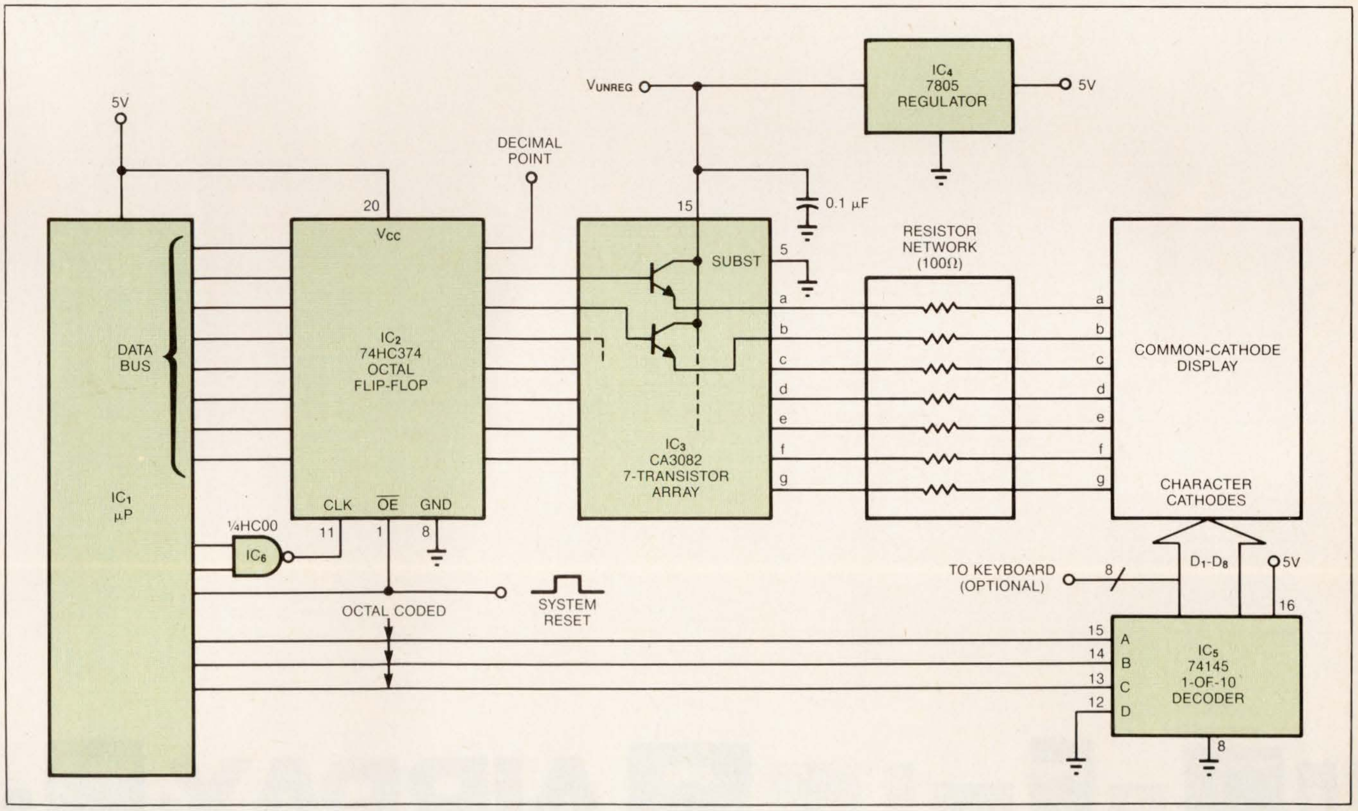


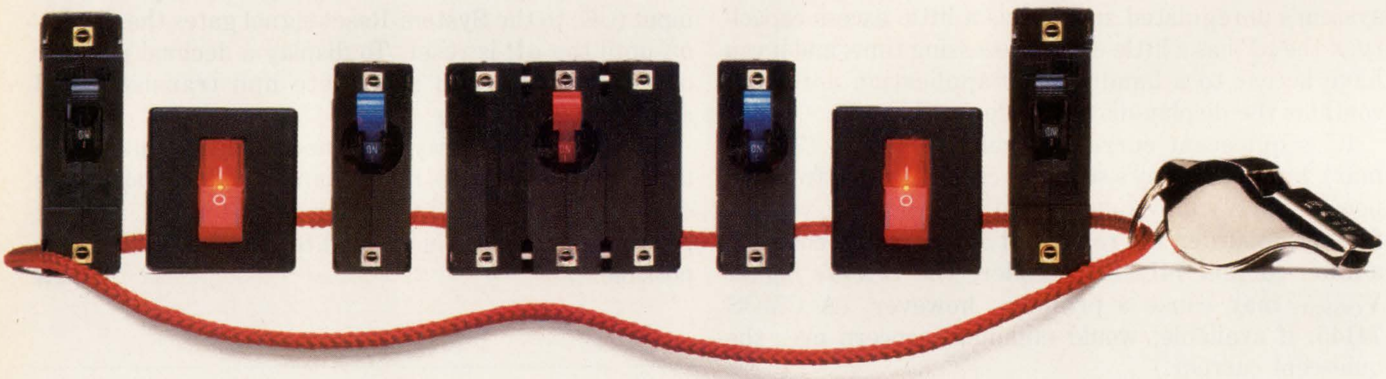
Fig 1—Operating under microprocessor control, this low-cost, 8-character, LED-display driver lets you display any combination of character segments.

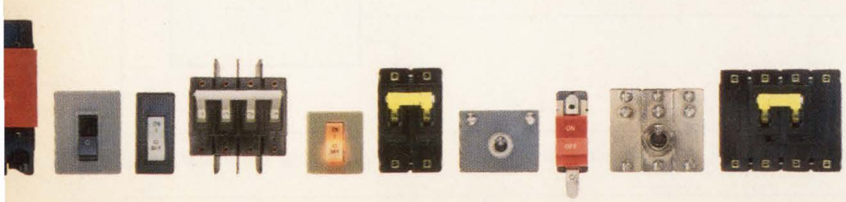
SIMPLY THE BEST DEFENSIVE LINE IN THE GAME.

When it comes to depth, diversity, and a proven winning record, no other line of circuit breakers can compare with ours. The Airpax team is your source for fast response and reliable performance in your choice of more styles, configurations and ratings to meet your specific needs.

We've been tackling the toughest applications for more than thirty years. Chalking up milestone victories such as twenty years of uninterrupted MIL-C-39019 approval in Type AP electromagnetic circuit breakers. Blitzing international markets with the VDE-approved and rail-mount magnetic circuit breakers. Continually striving through innovation to keep you, the Airpax customer, at the forefront of circuit breaker technology.

Draft the best defensive players into your design. Contact Airpax Corporation, Cambridge Division, Woods Road, Cambridge, MD 21613. (301) 228-4600. Telex: 6849138, Fax: (301) 228-8910. A North American Philips Company.





AIRPAX®

CAMBRIDGE DIVISION

CIRCLE NO 94

D/A converter generates ramp waveforms

J Millar and TG Barnett
The London Hospital Medical College, London, UK

Fig 1's circuit uses a 12-bit, CMOS D/A converter to generate precision ramp and triangular waveforms. Developed as a stimulus for instrumentation in electrochemical research, the waveforms have low offset and low offset drift over time.

A CMOS-compatible, 3.2768-MHz oscillator (not shown) drives the 12-stage, ripple-carry binary counter (IC_1). In turn, IC_1's Q_1 output (1.6384 MHz) drives the cascaded 4-bit binary counters (IC_4, IC_5, and IC_6) in parallel. The counters' three groups of four output bits drive the D/A converter, IC_3.

If the Q_2 output of IC_2 (indicated by a dashed line) drives the 4-bit counters' U/D (Up/Down) inputs, the circuit will produce a 200-Hz, triangular waveform (**Fig**

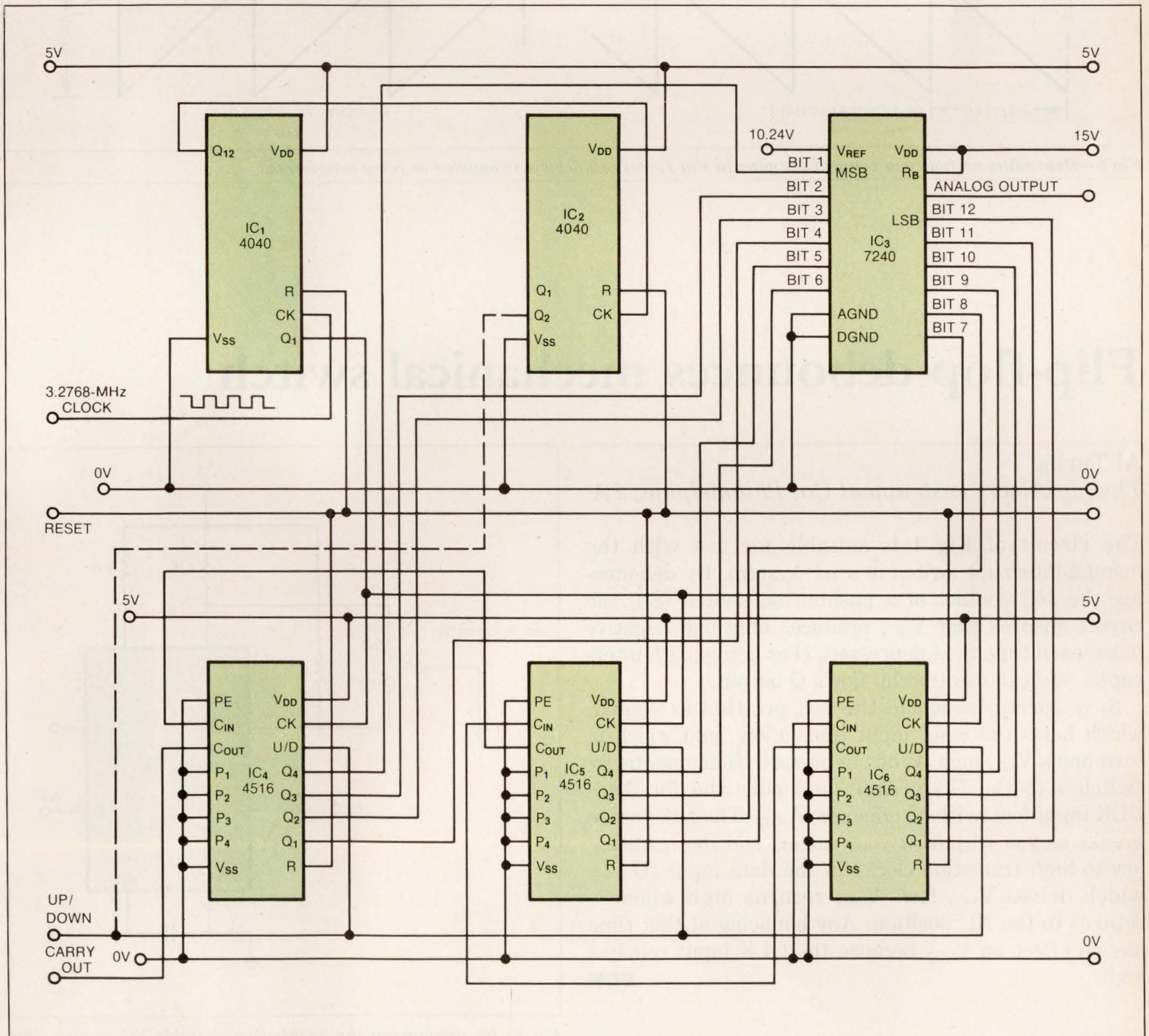


*Fig 1—**This circuit's 4-bit counters** drive a 12-bit D/A converter, which produces precision ramp and triangular waveforms.*

2). If you connect the counters' U/D inputs to 0 or 5V, the circuit will produce a repetitive rising- or falling-ramp waveform (also shown in **Fig 2**).

Most D/A converters produce a voltage glitch at the major-carry code change; for **Fig 1**'s circuit, the glitch occurs at the up/down transitions. You can eliminate this glitch by avoiding the major-carry code change, which occurs at count 2048. (For example, to drive the U/D inputs, use IC_2's Q_1 output instead of Q_2). **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

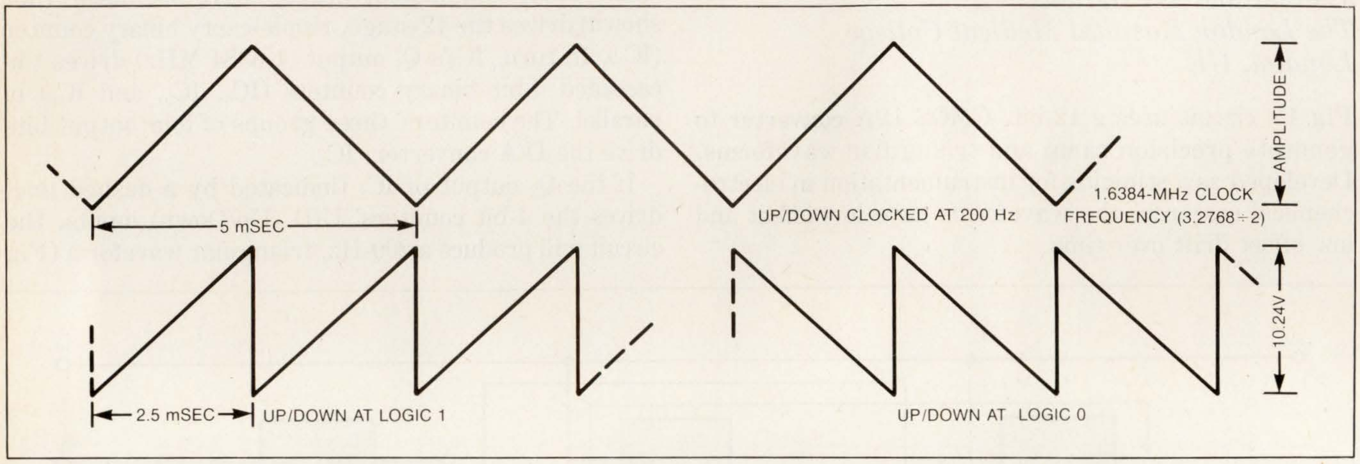


Fig 2—Depending on how you connect the pins in Fig 1, you can achieve triangular or ramp waveforms.

Flip-flop debounces mechanical switch

Al Turing
Thwing-Albert Instrument Co, Philadelphia, PA

The circuit of **Fig 1** is suitable for use with the manual-interrupt switch in a µP system. By debouncing the NC contact of a pushbutton switch (S_1), the circuit ensures that V_{OUT} produces only one negative pulse each time S_1 is depressed. (For active-high interrupts, you can use the flip-flop's Q output.)

S_1 is spring-loaded in the NC position as shown, which holds the reset input (pin 1) low, and which in turn holds V_{OUT} high. When depressed, S_1 momentarily switches to the NO position and pulls the flip-flop's CLK input low (with no effect on V_{OUT}). The NO closure breaks as you withdraw your finger, and the resulting low-to-high transition clocks in the data input (D=1), which drives V_{OUT} low. V_{OUT} returns high when S_1 returns to the NC position. Any bouncing at that time has no effect on V_{OUT} because the CLK input remains high. **EDN**

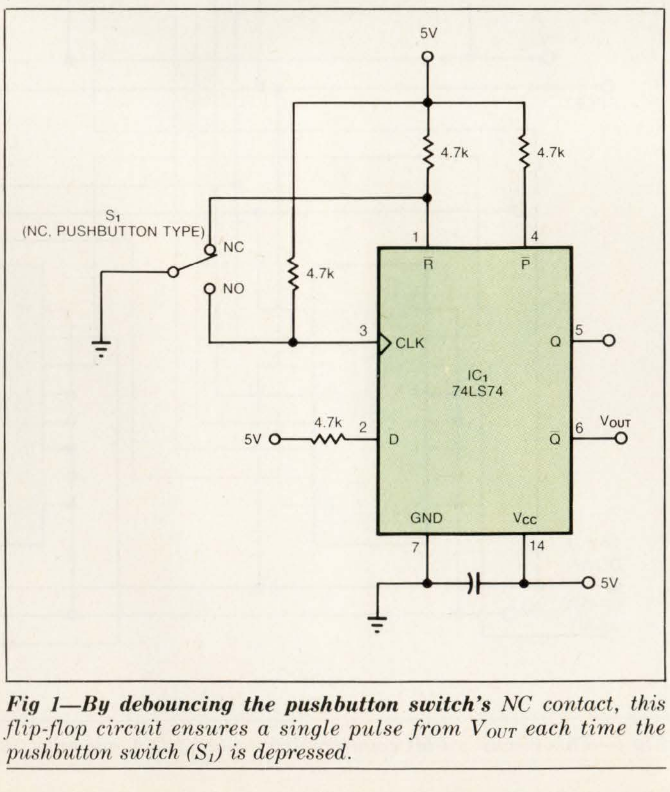


Fig 1—By debouncing the pushbutton switch's NC contact, this flip-flop circuit ensures a single pulse from V_{OUT} each time the pushbutton switch (S_1) is depressed.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

Frequency divider generates 50% duty cycle

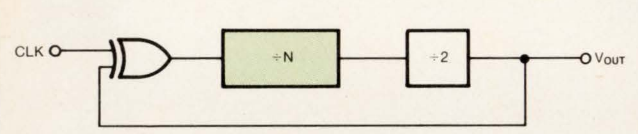
Andrzej Partyka
Ademco, Syosset, NY

Fig 1 is the general representation of a digital frequency divider that divides by any odd number (M=2N−1) and always produces an output with a symmetrical duty cycle. (The duty cycle for an ideal waveform is $t_L/(t_L+t_H)=t_L/T$, where L and H refer to the low and high portions of the waveform, and T is the period). The duty cycle of the divide-by-N circuit's output can range from 1/2N to (1−1/2N).

Fig 2a shows the same divider circuit for the case M=3 (and therefore N=2). Because the duration of each half period at V_{OUT} is 1½ CLK periods, one output period equals three input periods. Note that you can simplify some applications by using the Q outputs for the A and B waveforms (in place of $\overline{Q}$).

To divide by a higher odd number such as 9 (N=5), you can use any available divide-by-5 circuit—eg, the 74XX90 decade counter in **Fig 2b.** The output duty cycle of the internal divide-by-5 circuit will not affect the output symmetry of the overall divider.

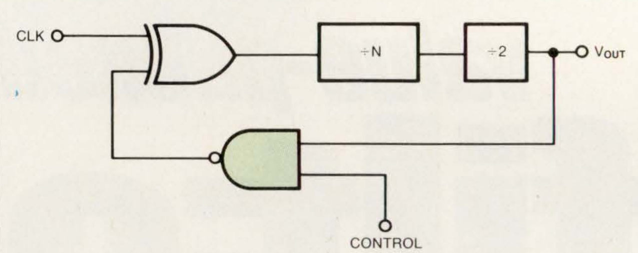
By adding an AND gate, you can build a programmable circuit that divides by any integer greater than 2 and produces a symmetrical output **(Fig 3).** The delay through a long divider chain, however, limits the maxi-



THE TOTAL DIVISION RATIO IS M=2N−1

N	M
2	3
3	5
4	7
5	9
ETC	

***Fig 1—By choosing an appropriate value for N, you can divide** the digital CLK frequency by a desired odd number and obtain a 50% output duty cycle.*



CONTROL	H	L
DIVISION	2N−1	2N

N	CONTROL	DIVISION
2	H	3
2	L	4
3	H	5
3	L	6
4	H	7
ETC		

***Fig 3—Adding an AND gate** lets you program **Fig 1's** circuit for even or odd division.*

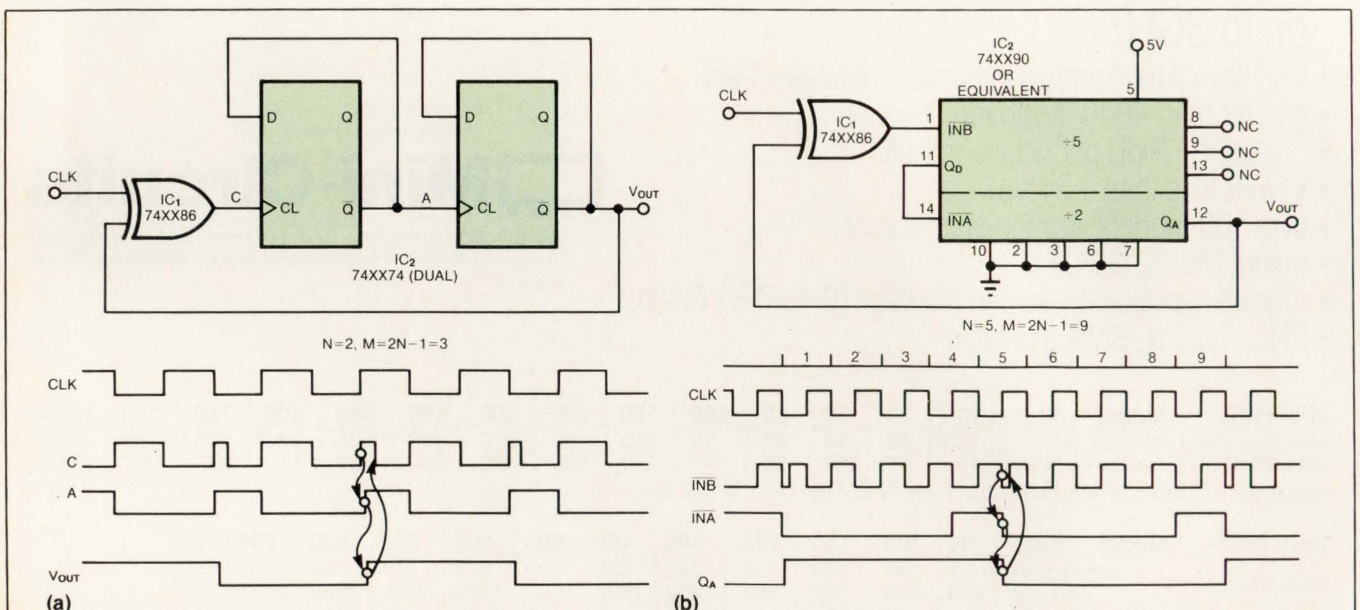
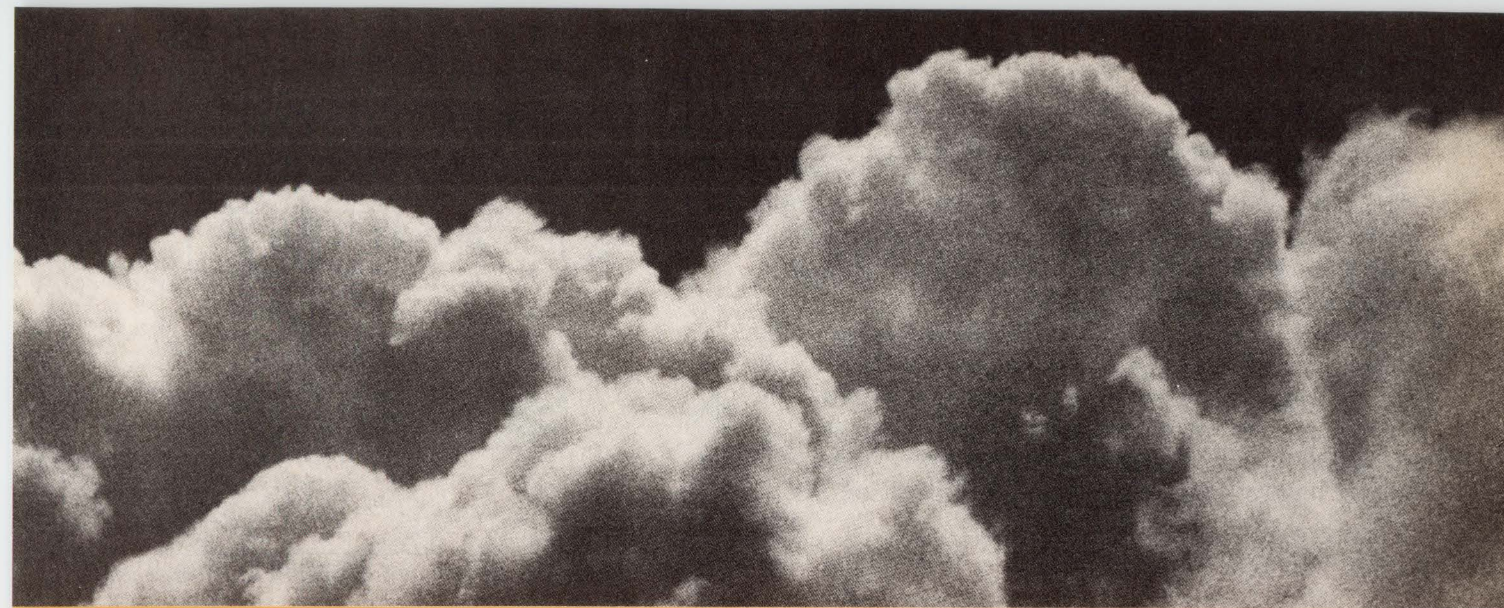


***Fig 2—Here, you can see the Fig 1 circuit's** implementation of a divide-by-3 operation **(a)** and of a divide-by-9 operation **(b)**.*



SOMETIMES, THE ACID TEST OF OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS IS UP IN THE AIR.

Two miles up, in the belly of a U2 jet, the U.S. Government is now tracking acid rain and radioactive particles with a just-developed device called an Upper Air Sampler.

But months earlier, with expensive development hardware on the blink, timely completion of the project was in real jeopardy.

Luckily, Avocet was called to the rescue. And within 48 hours we came through. With "the best software development tools" their design engineer had ever seen.

Not to mention, down-to-earth prices.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running—with everything you need to turn your computer into a personal, professional development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable support is always as close as your phone.

No wonder design engineers with no time to spare come to us first—and keep coming back smiling.

Any similarity to Intel, Hitachi or Motorola is purely intentional.

Avocet's professional quality AVMAC™ assemblers run on any PC-compatible with DOS or Xenix. And on VAX Unix. Just released, *AVMAC Version 2.0* has major speed improvements to assure you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chip makers—so you can convert existing code more easily than ever before.

Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and new 200+ page AVMAC *User's Guide*—all the assembly tools you want and need.

After assembly, check your program with AVSIM™—widely acclaimed as the best simulator/debugger in the industry. AVSIM tests target μP code right on your PC—with no special hardware. It's crashproof. And what you see is what you get: AVSIM's full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU—registers, memory, I/O ports, even attached peripheral chips.

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M DOS PC Xenix VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers .... from $349
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers .... from $379
Other Development Tools .... Call

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-448-8500*

to order or receive our latest catalog of microprocessor development tools

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return the unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. We help you get your job done, on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490BI, Rockport, Maine 04856
*Outside US and in ME, call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need—in 48 hours or less. Ask about our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers. And our NEW 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT,™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.®
THE SOURCE FOR PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

CIRCLE NO 96

mum CLK frequency; that is, the sum (t_{SUM}) of the propagation delays in the XOR gate, N-divider circuit, 2-divider circuit, and Control gate must be less than one-half the CLK period ($t_{CLK}/2$).

You can increase the maximum CLK frequency by adding a flip-flop (**Fig 4**). In this configuration, only the lower of two constraints ($t_{FF}<t_{FF}/2$ and $t_{FF}+t_{SUM}<(N-½)t_{CLK}$) limits the CLK frequency. A circuit using LSTTL logic, for example, imposes a 5-MHz limit on **Fig 3** and a 12.5-MHz limit on **Fig 4**. **EDN**

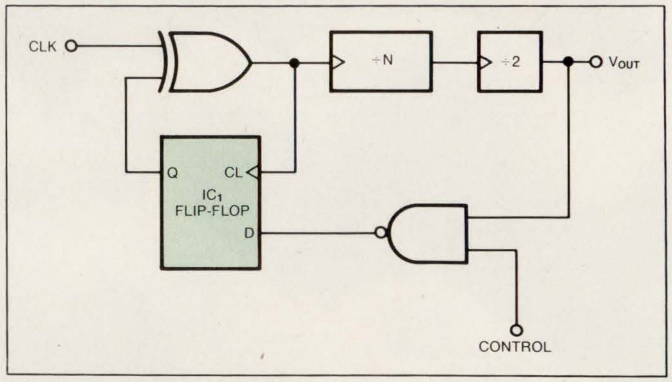


***Fig 4—Adding a flip-flop (IC_1)** to the **Fig 3** circuit enables operation at a higher CLK frequency.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

Program converts binary to BCD code

Anthony J Miller
NASA, Greenbelt, MD

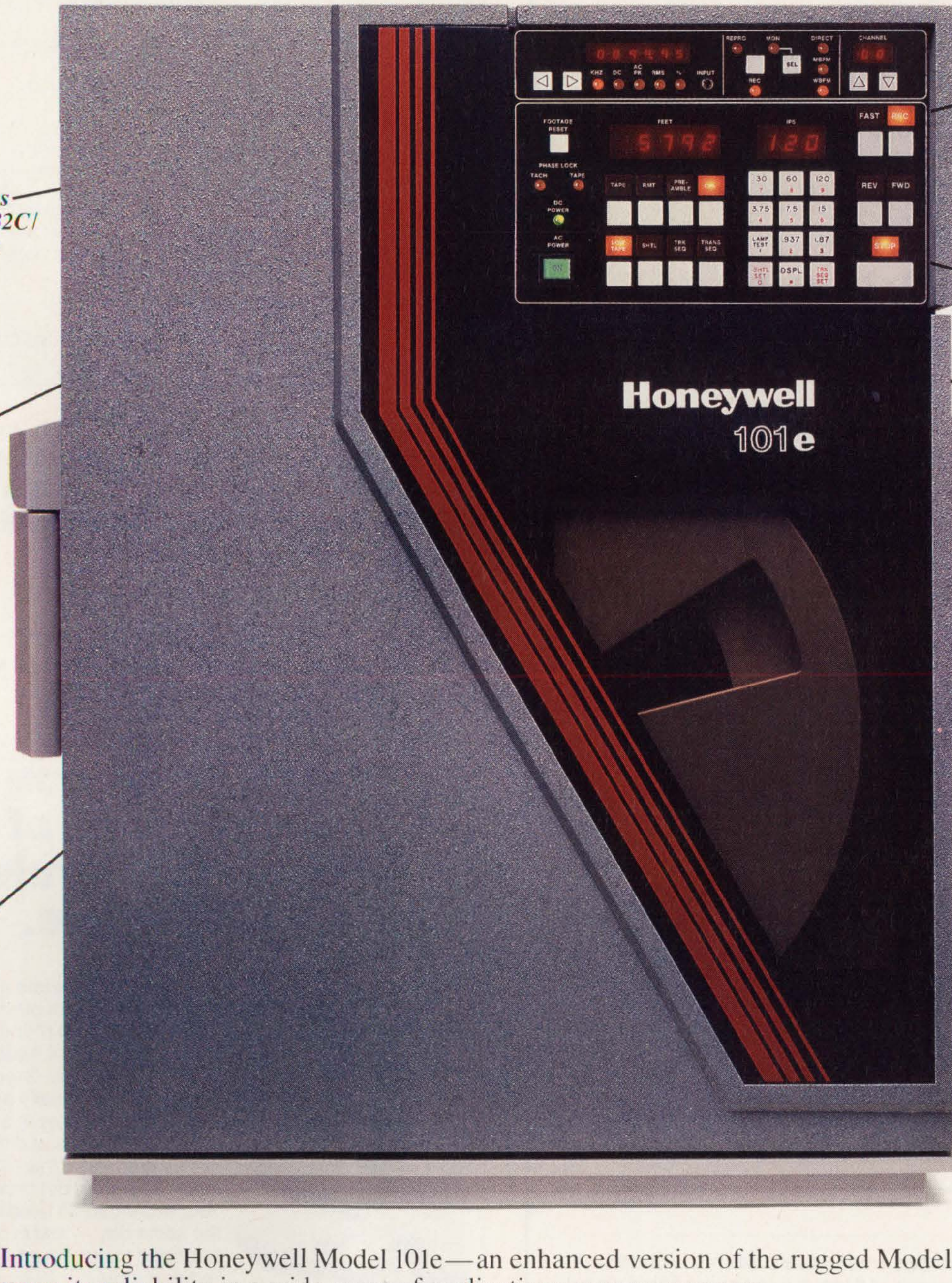
BCDCON, the assembly-language subroutine of **Listing 1**, converts binary-coded numbers to BCD. Developed for use in Z80 and 8085 µP systems, the routine can handle decimal numbers as large as 1,999,999 (1E847F in hex notation). Larger inputs will produce an error. Because the software uses a shift-and-justify algorithm instead of lookup tables, the size of the input number doesn't affect the conversion time.

The routine occupies 24 bytes of memory. It converts eight bits at a time, starting with the most significant byte. Depending on the input magnitude, the BCD results return to the A, B, and C registers and a 1-bit carry digit. To use the routine, you enter the most

LISTING 1—CONVERSION SUBROUTINE

```
                    ;THIS SUBROUTINE CONVERTS BINARY DATA PASSED IN THE D
                    ;REGISTER TO BCD RESULTS WHICH ARE BUILT UP AND LEFT IN
                    ;THE CARRY BIT, A,B, AND C REGISTERS. CONVERSION IS PER-
                    ;FORMED 8 BITS AT A TIME. CONVERSIONS GREATER THAN 8 BITS
                    ;ARE PERFORMED BY ENTERING (CALLING) THE ROUTINE AT "AGAIN".

0030                            ORG   30H
0030 AF         BCDCON          XOR   A          ;CLEAR ACC AND FLAGS
0031 47                         LD    B,A        ;CLEAR B
0032 4F                         LD    C,A        ;CLEAR C
0033 2E08       AGAIN           DL    L,08H      :USE L AS LOOP COUNTER
0035 67         MORE            LD    H,A
0036 CB02                       RLC   D
0038 79                         LD    A,C
0039 8F                         ADC   A,A        ;SHIFT BY ADC, SET FLAGS
003A 27                         DAA              ;ADJUST RESULTS
003B 4F                         LD    C,A
003C 78                         LD    A,B
003D 8F                         ADC   A,A
003E 27                         DAA
003F 47                         LD    B,A
0040 7C                         LD    A,H
0041 8F                         ADC   A,A
0042 27                         DAA
0043 2D                         DEC   L          ;DEC LOOP COUNTER
0044 C23500                     JP    NZ,MORE    ;TEST FOR COMPLETION
0047 C9                         RET
0000                            END
```

WHAT'S NEW.



Simultaneous IEEE-488/RS232C/TTL remote

End of tape warning

Universal power supply (120/240V, 47-440 Hz)

Programmable end of tape/beginning of tape

Expanded track sequence

All three FM modes on one card

Independent FM bandwidth selection

Introducing the Honeywell Model 101e—an enhanced version of the rugged Model 101 that has proven its reliability in a wide range of applications over many years.

The new features of the Model 101e give you the greatest possible assurance of data accuracy by augmenting the many qualities of its predecessor.

Qualities like preamble recording with a "known" signal; microprocessor-controlled auto test for calibration verification at the speed *you* select; total system control via a direct-access panel; gentle tape handling; 5-year/5000-hour unprorated warranty on the ferrite heads; field services and a worldwide parts network unsurpassed for more than 30 years.

For more details, contact Darrell Petersen, Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217-5227. (303) 773-4835.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

CIRCLE NO 97

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________

Title ____________ Phone ________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ______________________

Street ______________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ________

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

Social Security Number ______________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the June 11, 1987, issue is entitled "Analog delay line uses digital techniques," submitted by TG Barnett and J Millar of The London Hospital Medical College (London, UK).

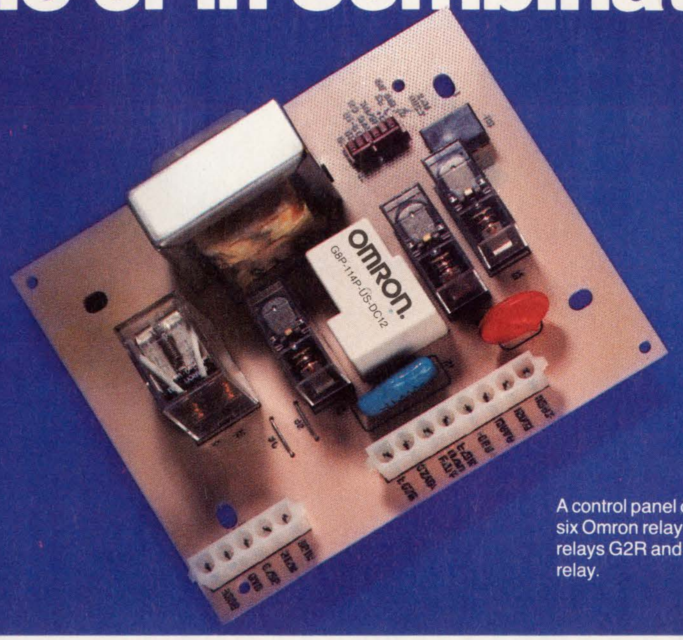
LISTING 2—CONVERSION EXAMPLES

```
EXAMPLE OF USE TO CONVERT A LARGE NUMBER (21 BITS):
                LD      D, (MOST SIG BYTE)
                CALL    BCDCON
                LD      D, (NEXT MOST SIG BYTE)
                CALL    AGAIN
                LD      D, (LEAST SIG BYTE)
                CALL    AGAIN
                (RESULTS ARE IN THE CARRY, A,B, AND C)
EXAMPLE OF USE TO CONVERT A 16 BIT NUMBER
                LD      D, (MOST SIG BYTE)
                CALL    BCDCON
                LD      D, (LEAST SIG BYTE)
                CALL    AGAIN
                (RESULTS ARE IN THE A,B, AND C REGISTERS)
EXAMPLE OF USE FOR 8 BIT CONVERSION:
                LD      D, (BYTE)
                CALL    BCDCON
                (RESULTS ARE IN THE B AND C REGISTERS)
```

significant byte of the binary number, call BCDCON, enter the next most significant byte, call AGAIN, enter the least significant byte, and call AGAIN one more time (**Listing 2**). Calling BCDCON resets the A, B, and C registers for the next conversion. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

Omron Relays Respond-Alone or in Combination



A control panel of a major appliance manufacturer shows six Omron relays—a general purpose LY2, power PCB relays G2R and G8P, as well as a G6E signal control relay.

Omron Has Your Relay

From industry standard general purpose relays to power PC board relays, Omron relays provide low power consumption, high speed operation and high reliability to meet your application needs. In addition to your standard relay requirements, Omron relays offer a wide variety of options, including LED indicators, push-to-test buttons, high switching capacity, and more.

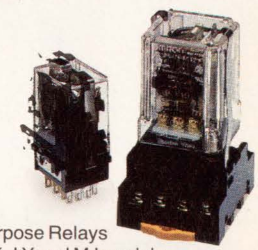
Designed To Meet Customer Needs

Because there are as many application requirements as there are design engineers, Omron backs up its extensive relay line with a commitment to product innovation. Many of our best-selling standard relays were initially developed to meet specific customer requirements in a wide variety of industry applications.

In Stock Where You Need Them

Count on your local Omron stocking distributor for assistance and off-the-shelf delivery of Omron switches and relays. Our commitment to customer service has forged one of the strongest distributor networks in the industry. But don't just take our word for it. Contact Omron for more information and a distributor list today.

1-800-62-OMRON



Omron General Purpose Relays include our MY, MK, LY and MJ models.

Shown here are key specifications for some of Omron's most popular power and general purpose relays.

Power Relays

Model	G2R		G4W		G4B	G5D		G8P		
Contact Form	1A, 1C	2A, 2C	1A	2A	1A, 1B, 1C	1X	2X	1A	1B	1C
Rated Load	10A, 250VAC/ 30VDC High Capacity Type 16A, 250VAC/ 30VDC	5A, 250VAC/ 30VDC	15A, 230VAC/ 24VDC	10A, 220VAC/ 24VDC	25A, 220VAC/ 24VDC	30A, 250VAC	20A, 250VAC	30A, 250VAC 20A, 28VDC	15A, 250VAC 10A, 28VDC	20A/ 10A*, 250VAC/ 28VDC
Terminal Types	PCB, QC, Solder		PCB, QC, Solder, QC and PCB		QC, QC and PCB (coil)	QC		PCB		
Coil Types	AC/DC		DC		AC/DC	AC/DC		DC		
Coil Power	AC: 0.9 VA DC: 0.53 W		0.8 W		AC: 1.3 VA DC: 1.2 W	AC: 3.0 VA DC: 1.9 W		0.9 W		
Approved Standards	UL, CSA, TUV, VDE, SEV, SEMKO		UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, SEMKO		UL, CSA	UL, CSA, VDE, TUV		UL, CSA		

General Purpose Relays

Model	MK			MY			LY				MJ		
Contact Form	1C	2C	3C	2C	3C	4C	1C	2C	3C	4C	1C	2C	3C
Rated Load	5A/220 VAC 3A/24 VDC		3A/ 220 VAC 2A/ 24 VDC	5A/220 VAC 5A/24 VDC		3A/ 220 VAC 3A/ 24 VDC	15A/ 110 VAC 15A/ 24 VDC	10A/110VAC 10A/24VDC			10A/110VAC 10A/24VDC		
	High Capacity Type 10A/230 VAC 10A/28 VDC			High Capacity Type 5A/240 VAC 5A/28 VDC									
Terminal Types	Octal Pin			PCB or Solder/ Plug-in			PCB or Solder/Plug-in				QC or Plug-in		
Coil Types	AC/DC			AC/DC			AC/DC				AC/DC		
Coil Power	2.1 VA 1.2 W			1.2 VA 0.9 W			1.2 VA 0.9 W		2.0 VA 1.4 W	2.5 VA 1.5 W	2.1 VA 1.2 W		2.5 VA 1.2 W
Approved Standards	UL, CSA, LR			UL, CSA, SEV, LR			UL, CSA, VDE, SEV, LR				UL, CSA		

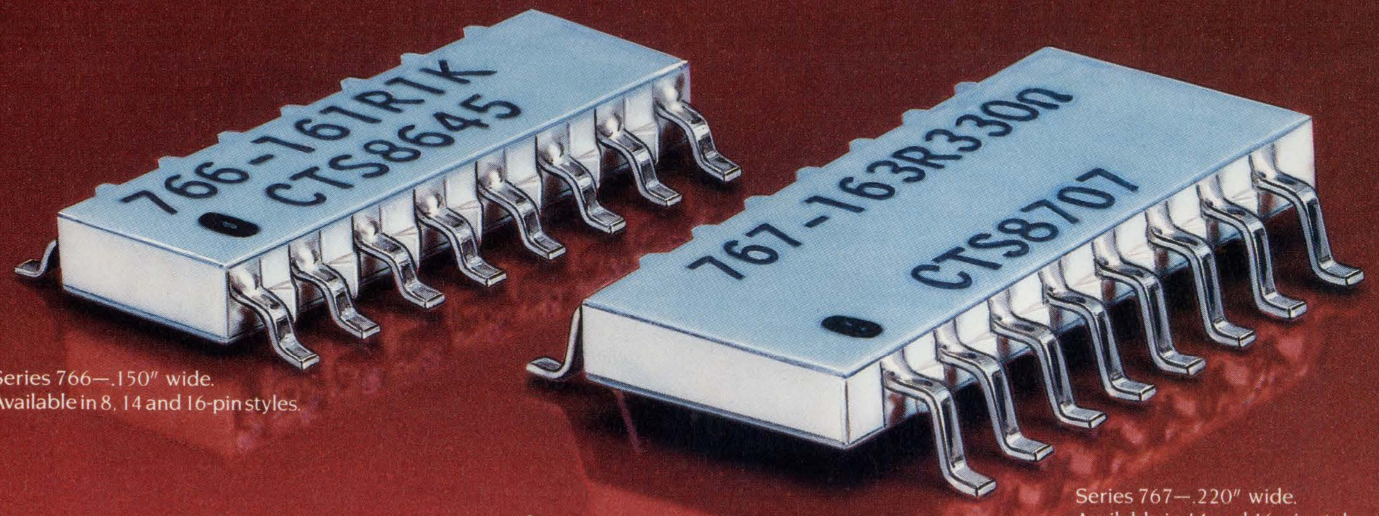
*No/NC contacts

OMRON®
Responsive Innovation

OMRON ELECTRONICS, INC.
One East Commerce Drive
Schaumburg, IL 60173
TWX 910-291-0426

CIRCLE NO 98

CTS SOLID CERAMIC
Surface Mount Resistor Networks



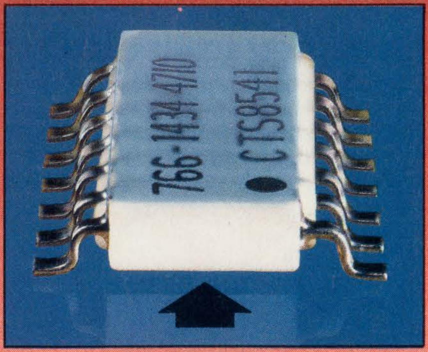
Series 766—.150″ wide.
Available in 8, 14 and 16-pin styles.

Series 767—.220″ wide.
Available in 14 and 16-pin styles.

Now in two sizes... .150″ and .220″ wide

CONSIDER THESE CTS SOLID CERAMIC ADVANTAGES:

- Compatible with all SOIC processes
- Custom circuits readily available
- Maximum power dissipation
- Dimensional accuracy and stability
- Vapor phase or IR solderable
- Meets MIL-R-83401 environmental test requirements



Ample space is provided between body and board for fast thorough cleaning after soldering.

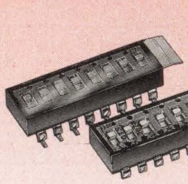
These CTS Solid Ceramic Surface Mount Resistor Networks are backed by the same resistor reliability that has set the industry standards for decades! Over 150,000 element *years* of continuous life testing confirms the reliability of each and every CTS network.

WRITE TODAY for new brochure entitled "CTS Surface Mount Resistor Networks." Contact: CTS Corporation, Berne Division, 406 Parr Road, Berne, IN 46711. Phone: (219) 589-8220. TWX: 810-323-1580.

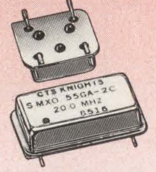
CIRCLE NO 110

CTS® MEANS RELIABILITY

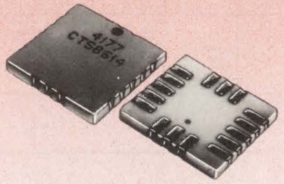
CTS CORPORATION • ELKHART, INDIANA



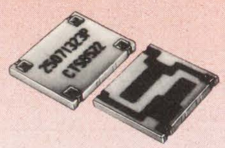
Series 207—Surface mount, process compatible AUTO-DIP™ Switches.
Phone: (805) 238-0427
CIRCLE NO 111



Surface Mount Hybrid Clock Oscillators
Fully hermetic resistance weld packages.
Phone: (815) 786-8411
CIRCLE NO 112



Series 763 .350″ x .350″ Leadless
Up to 20 pads. Meets LCC pad configurations.
Phone: (219) 589-8220
CIRCLE NO 113

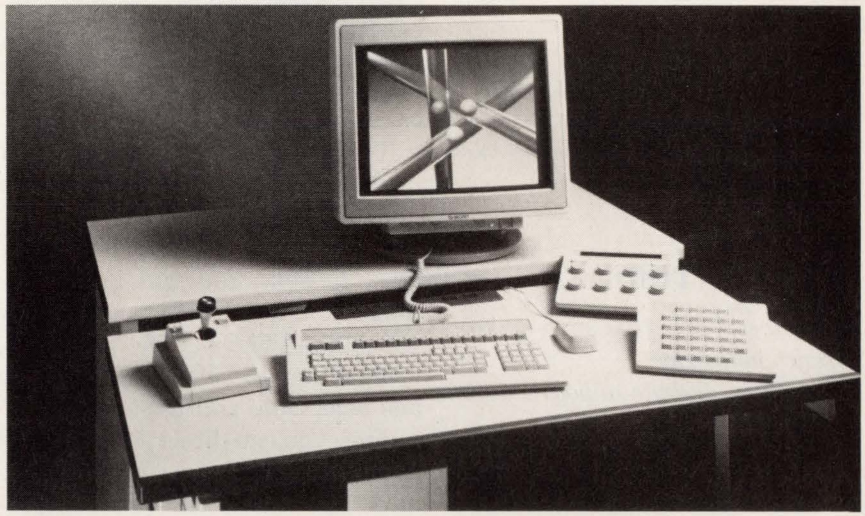


Series 762 User Trimmable
Available in 8, 14, 16 or 18 solder pads.
Phone: (219) 589-8220
CIRCLE NO 114

RASTER DISPLAYS

- *400,000 3-D vector transformations/sec*
- *Two color-display modes*

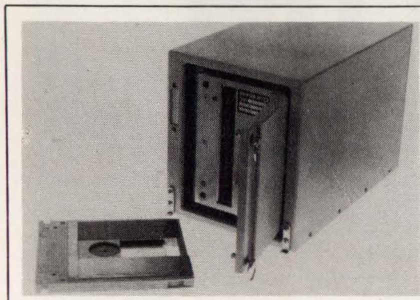
The GR-4400 Series has 2-D and 3-D raster-display systems for the high-end market. Both models include a 19-in. noninterlaced monitor, a 68000-based μP with custom-designed gate arrays, and a keyboard. They each have two color-display modes. The GR-4406 performs 2-D wireframe transformations at a rate of 300,000 vectors/sec. The GR-4416 performs 3-D wireframe transformations at 400,000 vectors/sec and features a double-bank memory scheme for dynamic updating during real-time operations. The basic unit comes with 0.5M byte of dynamic RAM, which is expandable to 4.5M bytes in the GR-4406, and to 6.5M bytes in the GR-4416. In normal display mode, each system can



display 1024 colors from a palette of 16 million colors with a resolution of 1280×1024 pixels. In full-color mode, each model can display the full 16 million colors with a resolution of 640×512 pixels. Its communication interfaces include Ethernet, Cheapernet, 16-bit parallel, RS-232C, and RS-449. Two software application packages are available for user development. $20,950 to $52,000.

Seiko Instruments USA Inc, 1130 Ringwood Ct, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 943-9100.

Circle No 351



WORM DRIVE

- *200M bytes of storage with read/write speeds of 2.2M bps*
- *Temperature range of −25 to +65°C*

The SEL-2 is a rugged 5¼-in. write-once, read-many (WORM) disk drive that's designed for shipboard, undersea, and mobile-ground applications. It can survive a vibration of 13.9g rms at 20 to 1000 Hz and a shock of 40g rms for 11 msec. The unit can operate with a shock of 10g over a −25 to +65°C temperature range. It has 200M bytes of optical storage with read/write speeds of 2.2M bps; it also has error-correction functions in hardware. The package includes software, documentation, media, connectors, and controllers for the IBM PC, SCSI, or MicroVAX computers. $6914.

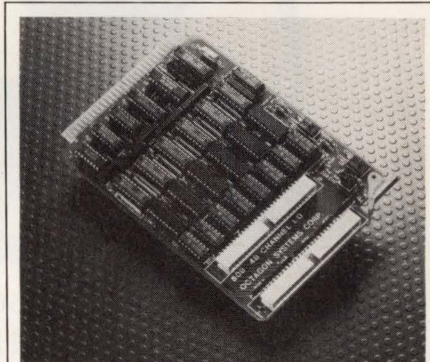
Mountain Optech Inc, 2830 Wilderness Pl, Suite F, Boulder, CO 80301. Phone (303) 444-2851. FAX (303) 444-4431.

Circle No 352

INTERFACE CARD

- *48 bidirectional, buffered I/O lines*
- *Drives two Opto-22 I/O module racks*

The 508 general-purpose interface card for the STD Bus contains 48 bidirectional, buffered, TTL lines that you can use for input or output



or as an interface to I/O module mounting racks (Opto-22 style). Data bus signals D0 to D7 are buffered for direction control. The card is I/O mapped and occupies a block of eight I/O port addresses. Addressing is jumper selectable to any of 32 or 128 blocks, depending on addressing mode. A card-select decoder decodes address lines A3 to A9 and the signals IORQ and IOEXP signals for I/O operations. Address lines A0 to A2 and either

Read or Write select the input or output ports. The STD Bus system's reset signal latches and clears the output ports. The open-collector output drivers drive the I/O lines. $250.

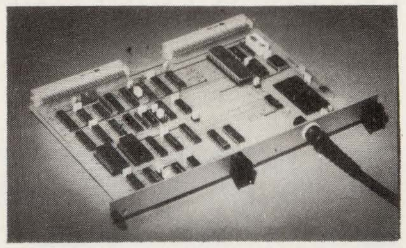
Octagon Systems Corp, 6510 W 91st Ave, Westminster, CO 80030. Phone (303) 426-8540.

Circle No 353

ARCNET INTERFACE

- *Interfaces VME Bus systems to Arcnet networks*
- *Provides a 2k-byte onboard data buffer*

The V-ARC02 is a VME Bus board that allows you to interface VME Bus systems to Arcnet token-passing networks. The board, which is based on the SMC-COM9026 Arcnet controller IC, includes a 2k-byte network data buffer. It operates as



a VME Bus slave interface with 8-bit data access to the controller chip and interrupt-control registers, and 8- or 16-bit access to the data buffer. You can locate the board on any 4k-byte boundary within the VME Bus memory space, using either 16- or 24-bit addressing and selectable address-modifier decoding. You can direct the interrupt to any one of the seven VME Bus interrupt levels, and you can program the 8-bit interrupt vector. Two lead-out options allow you to interface to the network via a front-panel BNC connector or via a coaxial lead to a remote, chassis-mounted connector. The vendor is developing driver software for a number of real-time multitasking operating-system kernels and is porting its high-level Cimnet protocols for DEC systems to the V-ARC02 board. This software will allow you to network 68000-based VME Bus systems to DEC systems running RSX or VMS. V-ARC02, $1765.

Comendec Ltd, 6a School Lane, Hopwas, Tamworth, Staffs B78 3AD, UK. Phone (0827) 286180.

Circle No 354

DATA-LINK BOARD

- *Provides IBM-3270 emulation*
- *Implements SNA architecture*

The SICC-SNA double-Eurocard VME Bus data-link controller emulates IBM-3270 terminals and printers with SNA (systems network architecture), allowing you to

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S
NEW 8" DISK DRIVE.

Our best performance numbers yet.

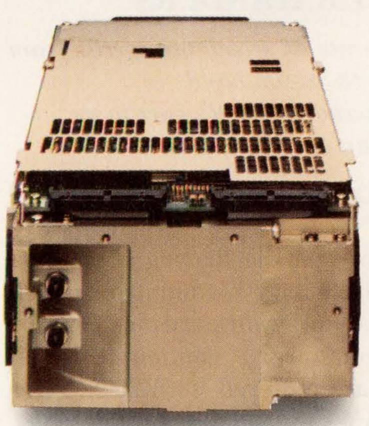
Our new 8" Winchester offers an improved access time of 16ms. 690MB of storage. And 35,000 hours MTBF.

Three of the best numbers in the business. That's quality. That's reliability. That's the performance you should demand. And we're delivering production quantities.

It's SCSI compatible, too. Because our Intelligent Disk Controller provides single-ended or differential drivers and Common Command Set support for easy integration.

Model	M2322K	M2333P	M2333K	M2344K
Capacity	168 MB	337 MB	337 MB	690 MB
Access Time	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms	16 ms
Transfer Rate	1.229 MB/s	2.46 MB/s	2.46 MB/s	2.46 MB/s
Interface	SMD	IPI-2	HSMD/SCSI	HSMD/SCSI

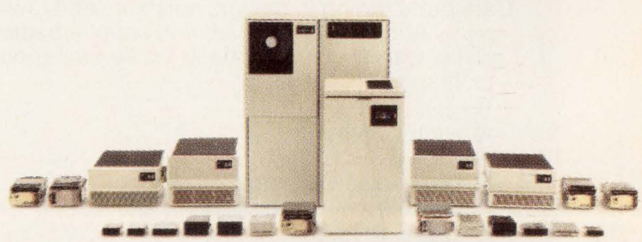
What's more, our new 8" disk drive has a dual-supported spindle that improves thermal off-track performance. And greatly increases shock tolerance.



So call for more information. On this or any of our famous family of data storage products, including Winchester, tape, optical and flexible drives. 408-432-1300.

Or write Fujitsu America, Computer Products Group, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2017.

You'll find we have all the right numbers.



A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

CIRCLE NO 100

implement program-to-program communication and file transfer between VME Bus and IBM systems. The board supports synchronous data-link control (SDLC) or X.25/LLC at the data-link level; at the SNA level, it supports multiple type-2 physical units and as many as 32 type-1, -2, or -3 logical units. In addition to handling SNA commands, the board handles bracketing, chaining, segmenting, and elementing protocols. The board operates as an A32/A24; a D16 VME Bus master; and an A16, D8 bus slave. It also has a VME Bus interrupter. Onboard firmware handles the SNA-level functions, and both data and status information are available to the host system via shared RAM. The vendor offers a driver for the Unix System V operating system and is developing a range of utilities and emulations. Around DM 14,500.

Stollmann GmbH, Max-Brauer-Allee 81, 2000 Hamburg 50, West Germany. Phone (040) 3890030.

Circle No 355

PORT EXPANDERS

- *Operate at selectable speeds from 300 to 38,400 baud*
- *Expand RS-232C port to as many as eight ports*

The Data Manager 4×4 and the Data-Net 1551 port expanders are designed for the sharing of printers and plotters with a number of computers and workstations or for intercomputer communications. They are buffered with 256k bytes of RAM (expandable to 1M byte), and they operate at user-selectable speeds from 300 to 38,400 baud. The ROM-resident software consists of

Make your move to P&B for high quality, board mount relays.

Cost Effective 1mA—30A Switching

For applications ranging from consumer goods to industrial controls, P&B relays have the features you need for 1 milliamp through 30 amp switching on your printed circuit board. These cost effective relays meet requirements established by international regulatory agencies. Many models are available from stock, and they're all built to the same exacting specifications that have made P&B relays the standard of the industry.

10A, SPDT Switching

T70 relays are low-cost, SPDT units offering silver or silver-cadmium oxide contacts for loads from 1 milliamp through 10 amps. Available with an immersion cleanable, sealed case.

4,000V Isolation

RK series relays feature 8 mm coil-to-contact spacing for 4,000 volt isolation. SPDT models switch loads to 20 amps, and DPDT models switch up to 5 amps. Both sealed and unsealed versions are offered.

30A Workhorse

T90 relays have SPDT contacts of silver-cadmium oxide for 30 amp loads or silver for loads up to 15 amps. Available as an open relay or sealed for immersion cleaning. A snap-on dust cover is offered for open models.

Quick Connects, Too

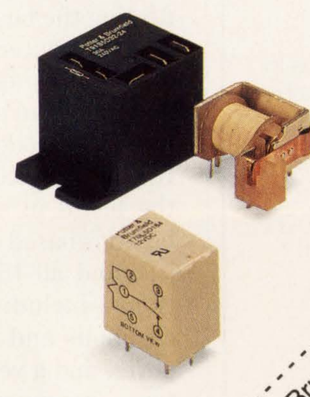
T91 relays feature the same ratings as T90 relays and provide both quick connects and printed circuit terminals for load connections. Sealed and dust cover versions are available. Optional case provides flanges for panel mounting and quick connects for all connections.

Find Out More

Contact us today for details on P&B printed circuit board relays. Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the name of your nearest P&B distributor or sales representative. Potter & Brumfield, A Siemens Company, 200 South Richland Creek Drive, Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

Regional Sales:

Braintree, MA, (617) 848-6550; Mission Viejo, CA, (714) 582-1231; Princeton, IN, (812) 386-2130; Bristol, England, (0454) 616263.



Potter & Brumfield Inc., 200 S. Richland Creek Dr.,
Princeton, IN 47671-0001

☐ Please send more information about P&B printed circuit board relays.

Name

Firm

Address

City

Phone

Title

State

Zip

EDN090387

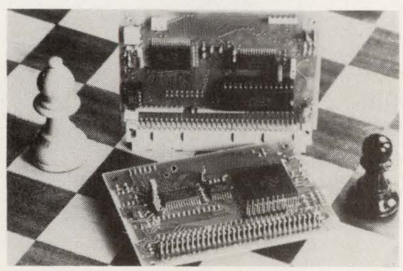
Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

CIRCLE NO 101

six commands that are issued from either a computer or a terminal; according to the manufacturer, these commands offer all the functions necessary to exploit the system's full potential. The Data Manager 4×4 is an 8-port system with four RS-232C ports. You have the option of buying the four extra ports as additional serial ports or as a combination of serial and Centronics-compatible parallel ports. Data Manager 4×4, $795; 6-port RS-232C system, $695.

Integrated Marketing Corp, 1031-H E Duane Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-1112.

Circle No 356



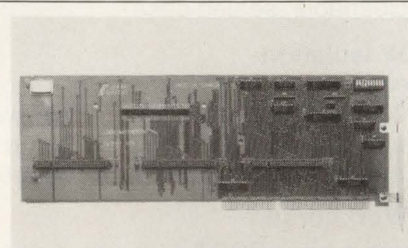
FORTH COMPUTER

- *Allows program development in Forth or assembler*
- *Provides onboard peripherals and interfaces*

When connected to a dumb terminal, the TDS9090 single-board computer is a complete Forth language-development system. You can add disk storage for programs by connecting the board to an IBM PC or a BBC computer. The board includes a ROM-resident Forth language kernel and an assembler. By storing generated code in either nonvolatile RAM or EPROM, you can also use the board in a target system. The board is based on the HD63A03YFP µP, and all the µP's on-chip functions—including two timers, synchronous and asynchronous serial ports, and a versatile interrupt system—are available via Forth instructions or via the assembler. Also included on the board are 30k bytes of RAM for storing source code or data, 16k bytes of EPROM/nonvolatile RAM for firmware, 256 bytes of EEPROM, 35 parallel I/O lines, two RS-232C serial interfaces, a watchdog timer, and an expansion-bus interface. You can interface the board to an 8×8 key matrix and an LCD, and you can use two of the parallel I/O lines as an I²C interface. The ROM-resident Forth is an extended version of Fig-Forth with Forth words to support all the onboard peripherals, as well as the keyboard and LCD interfaces. The TDS9090 measures 100×72 mm and requires one 6 to 16V supply. It consumes an active supply current of 15 mA typ, and it has a low-power operational mode that reduces current consumption to 3 mA. The development board, complete with an 8k-byte nonvolatile RAM and a single-user Forth license, costs £194.95. Target-system boards are available for £99.95 (25).

Triangle Digital Services Ltd, 100a Wood St, Walthamstow, London E17 3HX, UK. Phone 01-520 0442. TLX 262284.

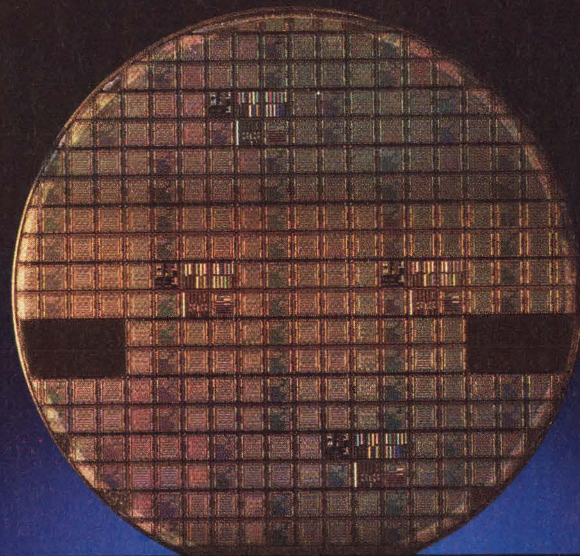
Circle No 357



I/O ADAPTER

- *Adapts three iSBX I/O modules to the IBM PC/AT*
- *Puts three different I/O functions into a single PC/AT slot*

The LSBX-Mother/AT is an add-on board that can interface as many as three iSBX I/O modules to the IBM PC/AT or IBM 7552 computers. It can handle three 8/16-bit iSBX modules, and it supports both the system-interrupt and the DMA features of the iSBX bus. You can route the interrupt and DMA requests



For the best GaAs performance, test drive a Ford.

At Ford, we know the true test of a product—performance and availability. Test us. Test drive our E/D Foundry.

Our E/D self-aligned gate process will put you on the fast track with the highest performance in the industry. And it's run in one of the largest production GaAs fabs in the world today.

Our E/D Foundry Service Center provides full support—from concept to finished product. Test our design consultation services. Use our complete foundry design tool kit, featuring GASSIM™, our proprietary circuit simulator. Finish your product with our packaging and test. We'll meet all your special requirements.

If you need a test vehicle for your GaAs designs, try our E/D gate array. It's over 1100 gates of fast track performance.

Test our custom and semi-custom foundry services. Test our gate array.

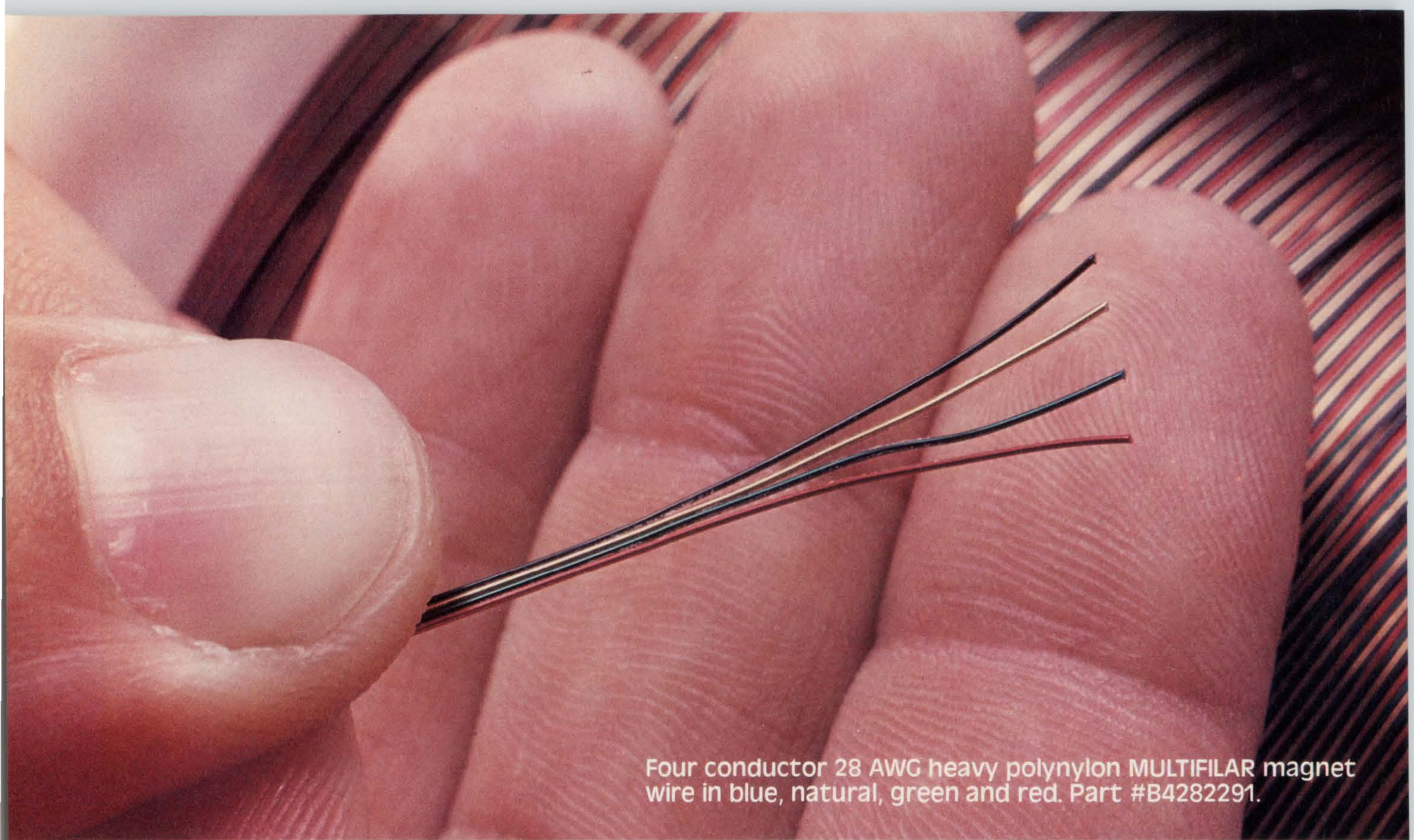
Test Ford just once. Call 1-800-824-0812, and we'll show you how driving new technology will put you in the winner's circle with your next product.

Ford

Ford Microelectronics, Inc.

10340 State Highway 83 North • Colorado Springs, CO 80908

CIRCLE NO 102



TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT MULTIFILAR® MAGNET WIRE.

Whenever two or more magnet wires travel together, MULTIFILAR magnet wire is worth a closer look. This parallel-bonded, color-coded magnet wire offers many benefits for both small and large users.

Engineers should specify it when they're concerned with space, weight and reliability. Where consistent capacitance and impedance characteristics are needed, MULTIFILAR magnet wire outperforms windings where two separate magnet wires are used.

Production users benefit from increased layer winding speeds, reduced labor and handling. Color-coding assists in conductor identification and reduces termination errors.

MULTIFILAR magnet wires are custom produced by MWS. We guarantee flat, parallel construction in an array of sizes 16 AWG and finer, with up to 20 conductors in some sizes.

Both round and flat constructions are available. Color-coded conductors are available in most insulations with up to 10 different colors in some sizes. Conductor separation is also guaranteed with certain bonding mediums.

For an even closer look, send for a free sample, specifications and ordering information. Production minimums are as low as 500 feet.

MWS
Wire Industries

31200 Cedar Valley Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 423-5097
In California 1 800 992-8553, In Los Angeles Area (818) 991-8553.

Multifilar® is a registered trademark of MWS Wire Industries.

CIRCLE NO 103

from the iSBX modules to any of the 11 interrupt or seven DMA lines available on the PC/AT. The I/O base address is also user programmable. The board allows you to take advantage of the many iSBX modules that have been developed for control applications. Because the board supports three modules, three different I/O functions can occupy a single PC/AT slot, thereby conserving slot space. Three 8/16-bit data-bus iSBX connectors are available. When you add modules, you must take care not to exceed the current available from your system configuration. $199.

Computer Modules Inc, 1190 Miraloma Way, Suite Y, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7727. TLX 176556.

Circle No 358

ANSWERING MACHINE

- *Board for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles*
- *Digitizes caller's voice and stores it on hard disk*

The CAM turns any IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible PC into a smart telephone-answering machine, according to the manufacturer. Using its onboard µP, the board digitizes the caller's voice and stores it on the computer's hard disk. Because the device is resident in memory, it is fully operational even when the PC is running other programs. The board requires the following for operation: one expansion slot; MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher; a hard-disk drive; a floppy-disk drive for initial program loading; a 384k-byte RAM with at least 256k bytes of user memory; an 80-column display and adapter; a standard telephone line capable of Touch Tone operation; and a standard Touch Tone telephone. The board uses a proprietary voice-compression algorithm to store 1 sec of speech in 3k to 3.5k bytes of disk storage space. Some of the features include Multiple-Voice Mailboxes, which allow you to have your own mailbox (with passwords for privacy); Message Forwarding, which allows the device to call you at another location and deliver the message as it is received; Call Transfer, which allows you to transfer calls to another extension instead of leaving a message; and Remote Operation, which allows you to change almost any system parameter remotely from a Touch Tone telephone. $349.

The Complete PC Inc, 521 Cottonwood Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 434-0145.

Circle No 359

DC/DC CONVERTER

- *Output sections isolated from the input and each other*
- *Six-sided shielded case eliminates RFI problems*

The 12Q15.050 operates from a 12V dc input and provides two ±15V dc outputs at ±50 mA each. Both dual output sections are isolated from the input and from each other. The unit has a 6-sided shielded case that eliminates RFI problems. The internal switching frequency (63 kHz free running) is unaffected by load or line changes. A switching-frequency synchronization pin lets you run the converters at frequencies ranging from 70 to 110 kHz. The input/output and output/output isolation equals 500V dc, and the operating range spans −25 to +90°C. $110. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

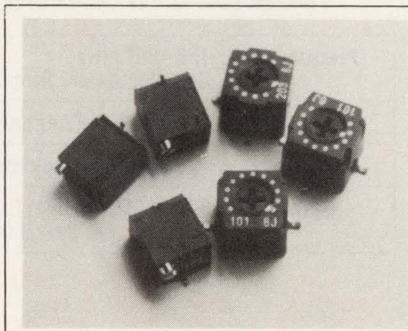
Calex Mfg Co Inc, 3355 Vincent Rd, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523. Phone (415) 932-3911. TLX 338506.

Circle No 360

CERMET TRIMMERS

- *Can withstand vapor-phase reflow cycles*
- *−55 to +125°C operating range*

The ST-5 and ST-6 Series units are multiturn and single-turn trimmers, respectively. They can withstand vapor-phase reflow cycles to 215°C for three minutes and are sealed to prevent immersion problems. The trimmers have 10Ω to 2-MΩ resistance values and operate over a −55 to +125°C range. The maximum input voltage is 200V dc; power rating equals 0.25W at 85°C for the ST-5 and 0.5W at 70°C for ST-6 units. Rotational life specs at 200



cycles. ST-5, $2.82; ST-6, $0.78 (5000). Delivery, eight to 12 weeks ARO.

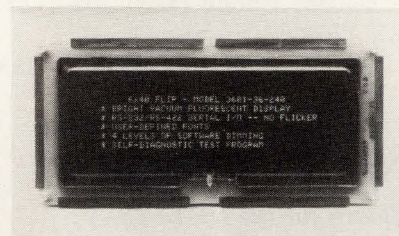
Mepcopal Co, 11468 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 453-0332.

Circle No 361

DISPLAY

- *Receives and transmits data at 1200 or 9600 baud*
- *Integral self-diagnostic test checks display functions*

The Model 3601-36-240 is a 6-line×40-character (5×7-dot matrix, 5-mm-high) vacuum-fluorescent display. The unit's serial input conforms to RS-232C with CTS (clear to send) and DTR (data terminal ready) or to RS-422 standards. It can receive and transmit data at 1200 or 9600 baud. An integral test



program checks all display functions. After the test, the module displays its repertoire of 96 ASCII characters. The module will also display scientific, general European, Scandinavian and German characters. In addition, you can define other character patterns and download them into any or all of the ASCII locations. $478 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

IEE Inc, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. TLX 4720556.

Circle No 362

RELAYS

- *UL recognized and CSA approved*
- *100,000-operation lifetime*

KHA Series relays are UL recognized and CSA approved. They are available with six different contact materials, in both 2 Form C (dpdt) and 4 Form C (4pdt) arrangements. Contact ratings range from dry cir-

cuit to 5A at 28V dc or 120V ac, depending on material. The coil voltage ranges from 6 to 120V dc and from 6 to 240V ac. The nominal power dissipation is 0.9W for dc coils and 1.2 VA for ac coils. The minimum-life spec is 100,000 operations. Termination options include solder/plug-in terminals and pc-board terminals. The 4pdt model, $3.51 (500). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.

Potter & Brumfield Inc, 200 S Richland Creek Dr, Princeton, IN 47671. Phone (812) 386-1000.

Circle No 363

MIL KEYBOARD

- *Based on conductive rubber technology*
- *Sealed against harsh environments*

This keyboard consists of a 1-piece molded silicone rubber sheet with protrusions and integral conductive rubber inserts. Plastic key caps snap onto protrusions directly above the conductive inserts and are retained by a metal bezel. This subassembly is then attached to a military-grade pc board that has etched contacts located below each of the conductive actuators. The resultant keyboard is completely sealed from the effects of severe environments. The initial contact resistance is less than 200Ω, and key travel is 0.093 in. typ. The key-cap legends are printed in epoxy paint; double-shot molded key caps are available as an option. $400 (100).

Industrial Electronic Engineers Inc, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. TLX 4720556.

Circle No 364

Who manages the power in Perkin-Elmer's Modular 430 MBE Series?

KEPCO POWER MANAGERS™

Perkin-Elmer's highly automated 430 MBE systems use molecular beams for the epitaxial growth and doping of silicon layers of extremely high uniformity.

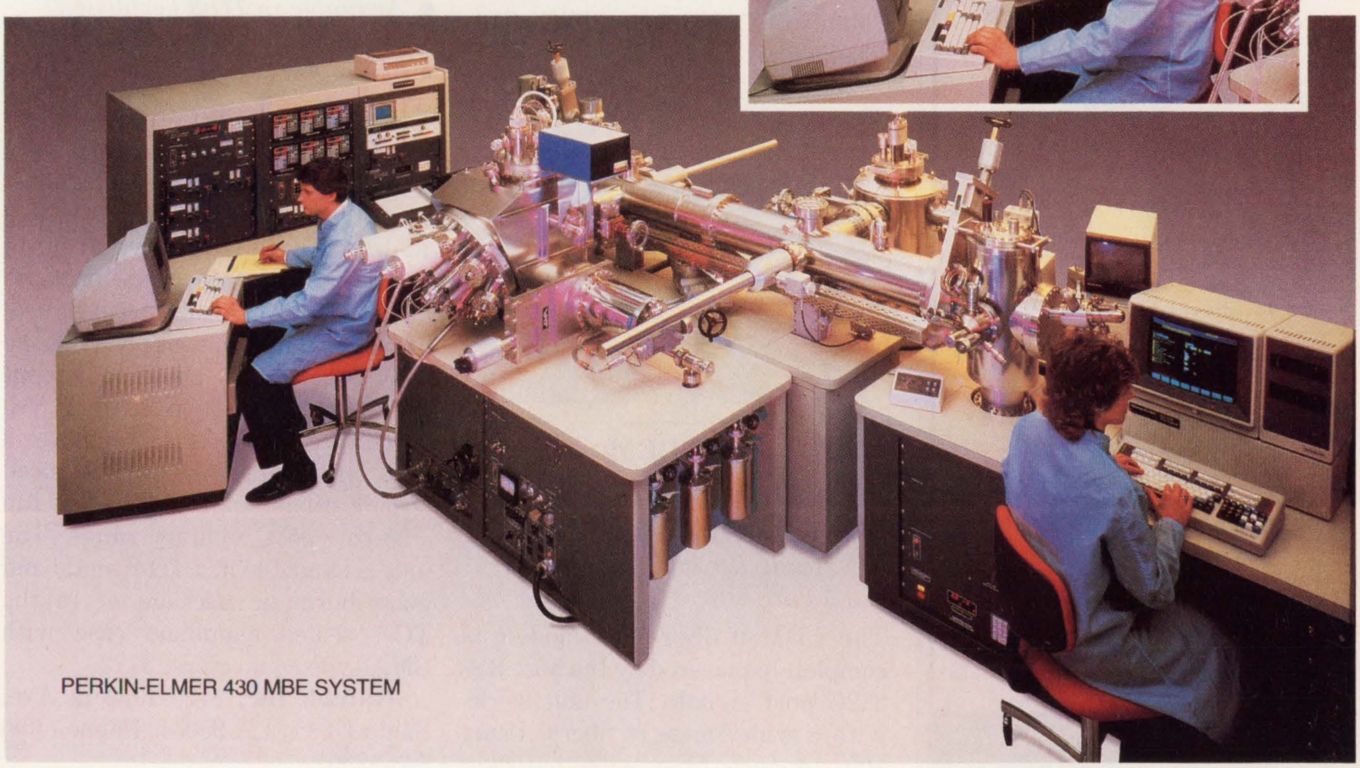
To achieve such uniformity, voltage must be constant to within 0.0005%; and to provide such constant voltage, Perkin-Elmer relies on one 1100-Watt and six 540-Watt Kepco JQE Power Managers.

The Power Managers are Kepco's programmable linear power supplies, and no other power sources on the market can even approach them for accuracy, stability and reliability. JQE Power Managers control and stabilize voltage to within 0.0005%, with current limiting, and their output voltage is fully programmable throughout their rated range. Other Kepco Power Managers stabilize either voltage or current, with automatic crossover, and our bipolar Power Managers provide both negative and positive voltage and current, and act not only as a source but as a sink.

All the Power Managers can be digitally controlled using Kepco Digital Programming Interfaces. A Kepco Power Management System™ (a Power Manager/Programming Interface combination) gives you, in fact, the most accurate, the most versatile control of power you can buy. For complete information, send for our new 64-page brochure "The Kepco Power Managers and Management Control Systems." Call or write Dept. KEF-12, KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX #710 582 2631 • FAX (718) 767-1102.

CONSOLE AREA MOUNTS THE KEPCO POWER MANAGERS

KEPCO® THE POWER SUPPLIER™



PERKIN-ELMER 430 MBE SYSTEM

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • FAX: (718) 767-1102

SEE US AT WESCON/87 KEPCO BOOTH 2418, 2420

CIRCLE NO 105

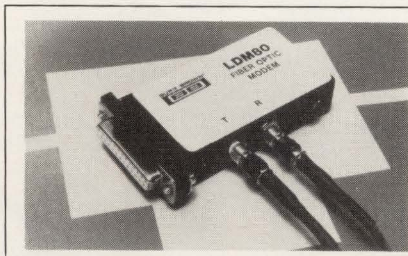
DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Available in 15, 24, and 25W models*
- *Optimized for battery operation*

The B Series converters are available in 15, 24, and 25W models and have outputs ranging from 5 to 12V dc. The units are nonisolated, accept inputs ranging from 9 to 36V dc, and are optimized for battery operation. All models offer continuous short-circuit protection, automatic restart, overvoltage protection, and remote logic on/off control. The 15 and 24W converters come in RFI-shielded cases measuring 2.5×3.0×0.4 in. $53.90.

Semiconductor Circuits Inc, 49 Range Rd, Windham, NH 03087. Phone (603) 893-2330. TWX 710-366-0505.

Circle No 365



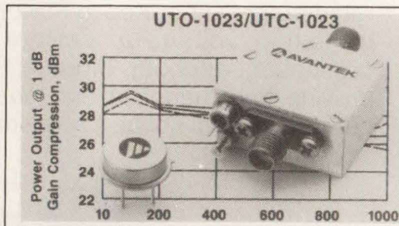
OPTICAL MODEM

- *Requires no external power-supply connection*
- *Extends RS-232C limit to 3.5 km*

The LDM80 fiber-optic modem is completely powered by the host RS-232C port signals. The unit works with a wide range of fibers. Using 100 μm-core fiber with 4 dB/km attenuation, you can extend the RS-232C transmission limit to 3.5 km. Designed for full-duplex asynchronous operation, the modem provides complete EMI/RFI protection and eliminates ground loops. If the fiber cable breaks, a dc restoration circuit detects the loss of light and puts a spacing condition (or break) on the host system's Receive Data pin. The LDM80 has LED indicators. A switch lets you easily connect to either DTE (data-terminal-equipment) or DCE (data-communications-equipment) ports. The operating range spans −20 to +70°C. $98.

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TLX 666491. TWX 910-952-1111.

Circle No 366



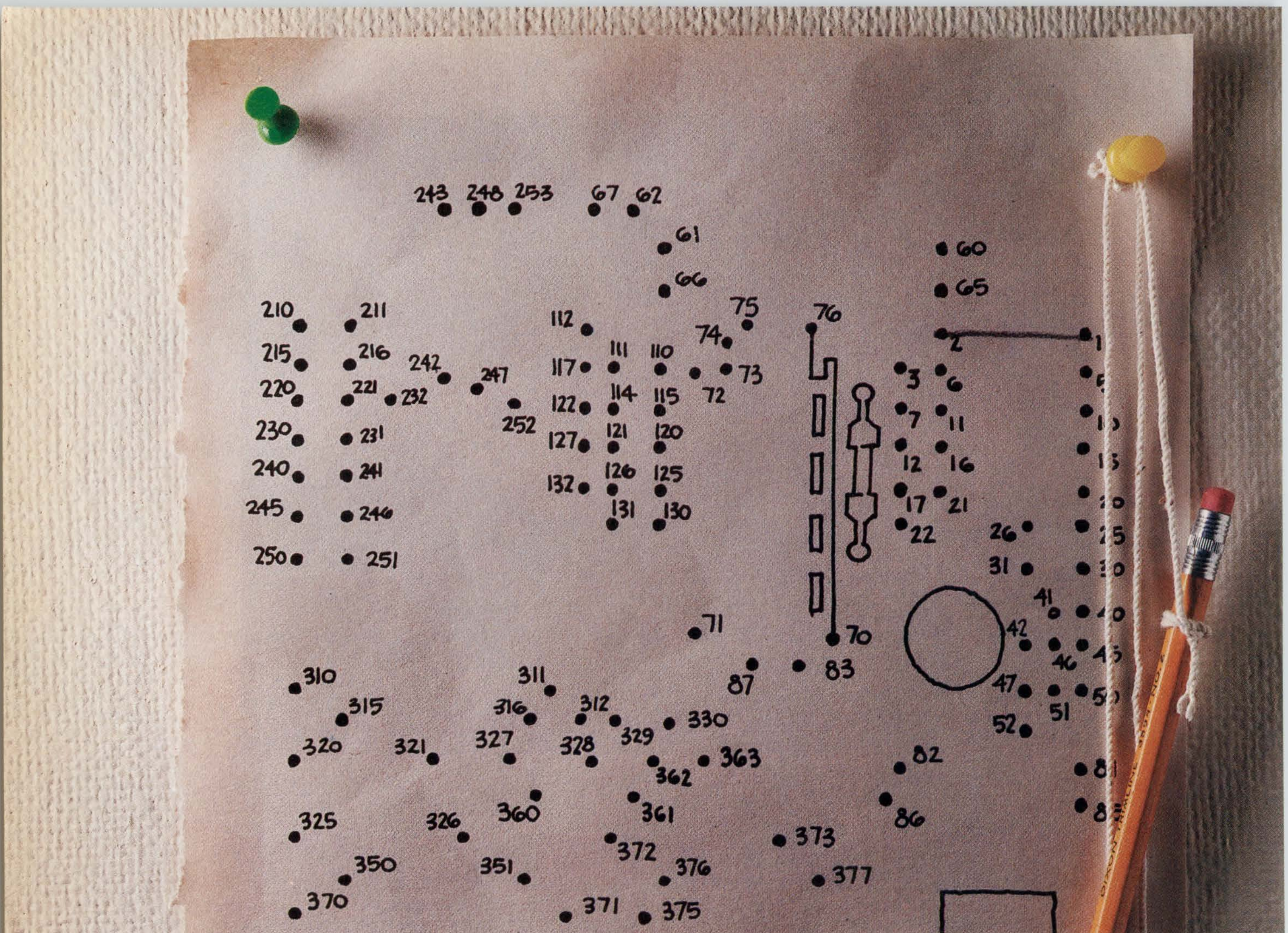
AMPLIFIER

- *Available in TO-8 hermetic package*
- *Minimum gain of 12 dB*

The thermal dissipation characteristics of the UTO-1023 make it very useful in high-density applications. The thin-film amplifier provides a 12-dB min gain (13 dB typ) from 10 to 1000 MHz. Other specifications include an 8.5-dB min noise figure, 24.5 dBm min of output power at the 1-dB compression point, and input and output VSWR of 2:1 max. All specifications are guaranteed over a 0 to 50°C range; slightly reduced specifications apply over the full −55 to +85°C military range. The unit is available in a TO-8 metal and glass hermetic package or in the TC-1 sealed aluminum case with SMA-type connectors. $172.

Avantek Inc, 3175 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 943-4296.

Circle No 367



Connect the dots in 4.57 seconds.

You can't do it with a pencil. Or with tape.

But you can with Redcad™ software and an ordinary IBM PC AT.[1]

Let's say you've rearranged a dozen components on your latest PCB design, redirected a handful of traces and added a few new channels. With a click of your PC's mouse – and faster than you can swallow your coffee – Redcad has automatically rerouted every trace. And quite possibly eliminated an unnecessary via or two.

Auto routing is only one way Redcad puts your PCB projects on the fast track. It also lets you move terminal points without having to go back and check for electrical connectivity. It can make a first pass at automatically placing your ICs, power and ground routes in a matter of minutes. And it'll show you which connections have yet to be routed and where their destinations are, so you won't have to constantly refer to your schematic.

The point is, Redcad CAE and CAD software can help you complete three to five times the projects you currently handle in the same amount of time.

So what's the fastest way to put Redcad to work for your group?

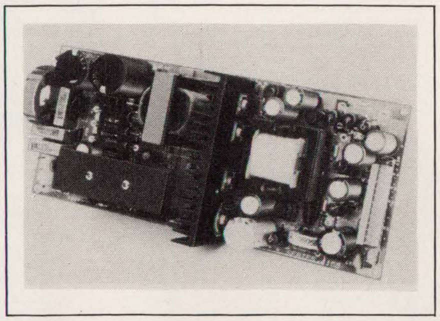
Connect with us. Write us at 4 Lyberty Way, Westford, MA 01886. Or call direct at (617) 692-4900. We'll put you in touch with your nearest Racal-Redac representative and he'll rush you a complete description of the Redcad software system.

RACAL

[1]IBM PC AT are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

REDCAD
RACAL-REDAC

CIRCLE NO 107



POWER SUPPLIES

- *Meet VDE, IEC, UL, and CSA standards*
- *Offer output overload protection and soft start*

The Series 4155 quad-output, 150W switching power supplies comply with VDE, IEC, UL, and CSA safety standards. They offer 3750V ac isolation, 75% efficiency, and a hold-up time of 32 msec min. Output overload protection and soft start are standard on all models. All models in the series provide output combinations of 5, 12, 15, and 24V. You can select input voltage ranges of 90 to 130V ac or 180 to 250V ac. All models feature an onboard EMI filter that meets the requirements of VDE level B. The operating range spans 0 to 70°C. $189. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Power General, Box 189, Canton, MA 02021. Phone (617) 828-6216.

Circle No 368

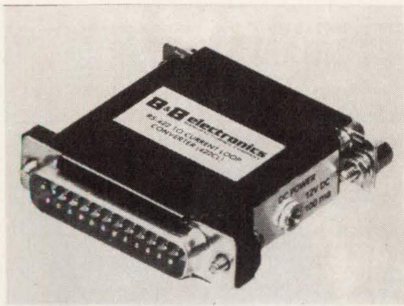
DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *6-mV p-p typ noise spec*
- *−40 to +100°C operating range*

These dc/dc converters are pin-for-pin compatible with over 30 competitive models. Output power is 9W max; ripple and noise specs 6 mV typ. Two versions are available: The PWR5104 provides a ±12V output, whereas the PWR5105 has a ±15V output. Both operate from 5V inputs. Their accuracy is 0.5% typ, and their temperature coefficient (over the −25 to +85°C range) is ±0.01%/°C. Both converters feature input and output filtering, a 6-sided shielded case, and output short-circuit protection. The operating range spans −40 to +100°C. The rated isolation voltage is 750V dc min, and the barrier leakage (15 μA rms) is 100% tested at 240V ac. $29.75 (1000).

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TLX 666491.

Circle No 369



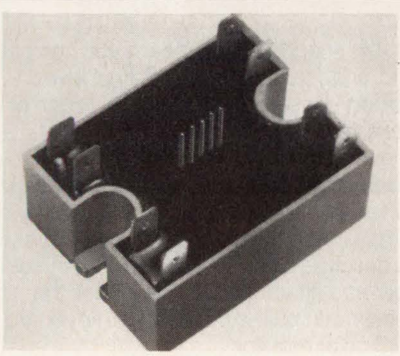
CONVERTER

- *Bidirectional and optically isolated*
- *Operates on 12V supply*

The Model 422CL converter is bidirectional and optically isolated. One channel accepts RS-422A data and outputs current-loop signals; the second channel accepts current-loop data and generates RS-422A signals. A male DB25P connector provides the current-loop interface and a female DB25S connector handles the RS-422A interface. The converter supply requirements are 12V dc at 100 mA. No other power supply is required as long as the existing current-loop interface is active. $44.95.

B&B Electronics Manufacturing Co, Box 1008, Ottawa, IL 61350. Phone (815) 434-0846.

Circle No 370



RELAYS

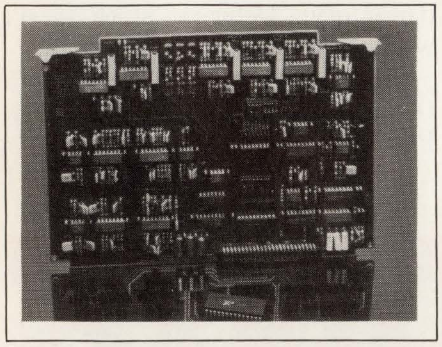
- *Four independent relays housed in one package*
- *Optical coupling provides 3750V rms input/output isolation*

This family of modular devices contains four independent optically coupled 20A solid-state relays in a single industry-standard hockey-puck package. The internal circuit design uses optical coupling to provide 3750V rms input-output isolation, current-regulated 3 to 32V dc inputs, and triac outputs rated at 500V pk with internal snubbers for reliable operation over a 24 to 280V rms load voltage range. Two versions are available: zero voltage turn on and phase-controllable random turn on. UL recognition and CSA certification are pending. $25 (OEM qty). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Silicon Power Cube Corp, 6015 Obispo Ave, Long Beach, CA 90805. Phone (213) 634-9390.

Circle No 371

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



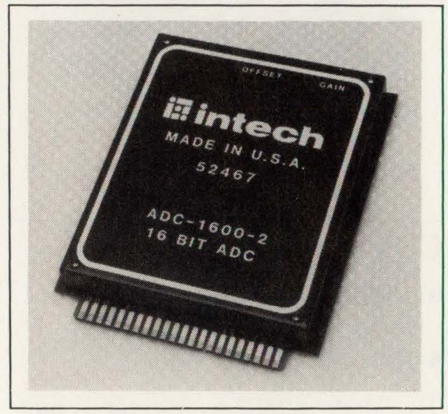
FILTER

- *Provides 10 filter functions*
- *Conforms to IEEE/Bell and CCITT standards*

You can configure the XR-1020 as one of 10 filters, which can characterize telephone lines and other telecommunications links. It conforms to the IEEE standard 743/Bell Systems technical reference 41009 and the CCITT (International Consultative Committee for Telephony and Telegraphy) Series 0 recommendations. The device requires only external 3.579-MHz-crystal and digital control inputs. The repertoire of filter functions includes a C-message and a C-notch filter, a psophometric filter, and an 825-Hz notch filter. The device also functions as a program-weighting filter, 3- and 15-kHz flat filters, a 1-kHz bandpass filter, the lowpass portion of a 50k-bps filter, and a peak-to-average ratio filter. It has a power-down mode for battery-powered operations and comes in a 28-pin ceramic DIP. $63 (100).

Exar Corp, Box 3575, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 732-7970. TWX 910-339-9233.

Circle No 372



A/D CONVERTER

- *16-bit resolution*
- *2-μsec conversion*

The ADC1600-2 A/D converter performs a 16-bit conversion in just 2 μsec. Its internal sample/hold amplifier requires another 2 μsec, bringing the conversion time for the combination to 4 μsec max. The separately controlled, byte-wide, 3-state outputs allow interface to an 8- or 16-bit data bus. The package is a 3.576×5.50×0.062-in. module that has EMI shielding on five sides. The device operates with 5V and ±15V supplies and consumes 7.65W typ. $1120 (100).

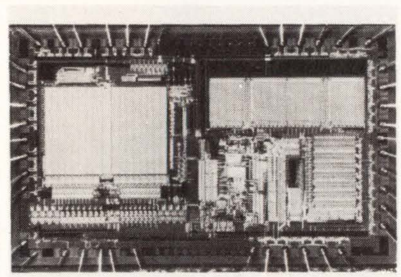
Intech Advanced Analog, 2270 Martin Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone (408) 988-4930. TWX 910-338-2213.

Circle No 373

DSP EEPROM

- *32010-μP architecture and instruction set*
- *Includes 2.5k bytes of EEPROM*

The DSP320EE12 is the industry's first monolithic digital-signal-processing μP that includes EEPROM, according to the manufacturer. Operating at 20.5 MHz, the CMOS



device is pin-compatible with the standard 32010, and it runs software written for that μP. The EEPROM's ability to accept and store new commands enables the chip to fine-tune its performance without intervention by an operator. Applications for it include intelligent FIR filters, adaptive LANs, equipment diagnostics, and instrument self-calibration. The device features an 8- and a 16-bit data interface, special operating modes for improved factory testing, the capability for reprogramming on a standard PROM programmer, and an inhibit circuit that prevents inadvertent data writes during power-up or supply glitches. Security mechanisms prevent unauthorized internal or external access to the EEPROM code. $100 (100).

General Instrument Microelectronics, 2355 W Chandler Blvd, Chandler, AZ 85226. Phone (602) 963-7373.

Circle No 374

MODEM IC

- *Includes differential phase- and frequency-shift key functions*
- *Incorporates both transmit and receive filters*

The TSG7515 is a single-chip full-duplex voice-band modem compatible with CCITT V22 A-B, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 standards. Its transmission section includes differential phase-shift keying (DPSK) and frequency-shift keying (FSK) modulation functions, plus transmit

Finally, a fuse that protects the board, Bussmann current-limiting PC-Tron!

Before the Buss PC-Tron, fuses performed a limited function on printed circuit boards. They protected equipment against fault currents, but not the printed circuit board's components; transistors could explode, and traces might vaporize. Until now designers have had to live with these service costs and liability potentials. Now the new PC-Tron fuse greatly reduces these risks. Unlike glass-cartridge and other subminiature fuses, the PC-Tron is current-limiting. Its low let-through energy capability *protects the transistor and all board components.* With all that, the PC-Tron also reduces production costs significantly. It takes 89% less space than a glass-cartridge fuse and is automatically insertable, board washable and wave solderable.

SEE THE DOCUMENTARY VIDEO

See the PC-Tron fuse in action in a new videotape. See how it can help you to design in circuit protection never before possible and with production economies. For a showing write PC-Tron Videotape, Bussmann Division, Cooper Industries, Box 14460, St. Louis, MO 63178; phone (314) 394-BUSS.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BUSSMANN

CIRCLE NO 150

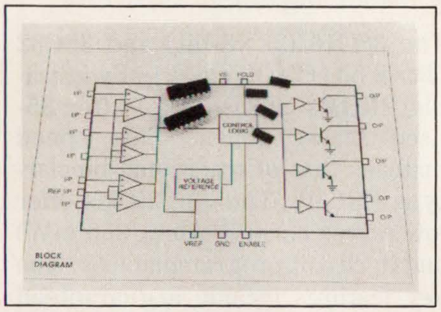
signal filtering. The receive section includes filtering and carrier detection functions, and DPSK and FSK demodulators. The chip also contains a voltage reference, clock generation circuitry, and control registers that allow you to select bit-rate, operating mode, transmission type, character length, overspeed, communication standard, and test-loop operation. The TSG7515 is packaged in a 28-pin DIP and typically consumes less than 100 mW of power. $18 (1000).

Thomson Semiconducteurs, 45 Ave de l'Europe, 78140 Velizy, France. Phone (1) 39469719. TLX 204780.

Circle No 375

Thomson Components-Mostek Corp, 1310 Electronics Dr, Carrollton, TX 75006. Phone (214) 466-6000. TLX 730643.

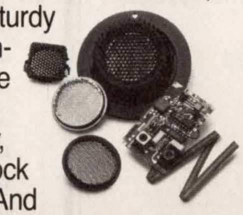
Circle No 376



SUPPLY MONITOR

- *Monitors three power supplies*
- *Detects transient faults*

The S2862 power-supply monitor can detect positive or negative transients that appear on any one of the three power-supply voltages it monitors simultaneously. The device contains three window comparators with external resistor-programmable switch points, a 2.5V bandgap reference, a hold comparator, and four open-collector output drivers. All four drivers turn on (low) when the chip detects a fault on any of the three supplies, and they remain low for an interval determined by an external hold capacitor. You can set thresholds within 1.25% of desired



values. Available in a 16-pin DIP or SO (small-outline) package, the device operates with supply voltages in the range from 4.3 to 16V. $3.20 (1000).

Siltronics Ltd, 436 Hazeldean Rd, Kanata, Ontario K2L 1T9, Canada. Phone (613) 836-5003. TLX 0533936.

Circle No 377

CMOS ADC

- *12 input channels, one serial data output*
- *Provides a sample rate of 32,258 samples/sec*

The monolithic CMOS TLC1541 is a 10-bit A/D peripheral chip that includes an input 12-channel analog multiplexer, a 10-bit sample/hold A/D converter, and associated control circuitry. One input channel is connected to an internal voltage reference for use in the self-test mode. The device performs a conversion in 21 μsec max. The time for channel access plus conversion is 31 μsec, or 32,258 samples/sec. The output data is in serial format. The chip's maximum clock frequencies are 2.1 MHz for the converter and 1.1 MHz for the I/O. The part operates with a 5V supply and dissipates 6 mW. It comes in a 20-pin plastic DIP or a plastic leaded chip carrier. $7.25 (100).

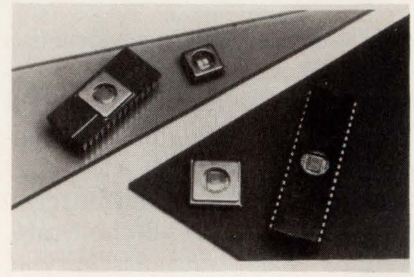
Texas Instruments Inc, Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200, ext 700.

Circle No 378

CMOS EPROMs

- *256k-bit architectures*
- *55-nsec access times*

The WS57C256F (32k-byte×8-bit) and the WS57C257 (16k-byte×16-bit) CMOS EPROMs are the fastest large-architecture programmable memories available, according to the manufacturer. Featuring 55-nsec access times, the UV-erasable devices consume less than 300 mW



at 10 MHz. The WS57C256F comes in a 28-pin ceramic DIP or a 32-pin ceramic leadless chip carrier (CLLCC); the WS57C257 comes in a 40-pin ceramic DIP or a 44-pin CLLCC. Each device, in a ceramic DIP, costs $94 (100).

WaferScale Integration Inc, 47280 Kato Rd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 656-5400.

Circle No 379

CMOS EEPROMs

- *35-nsec access times*
- *16k-bit and 32k-bit capacities*

The 38C16 (2k×8-bit) and 38C32 (4k×8-bit) CMOS electrically erasable PROMs (EEPROMs) offer 35-nsec access times. This speed matches that of traditional bipolar-type PROMs. The EEPROMs offer low power consumption (350 mW) and in-circuit programmability. The key features include a guaranteed 10k erase/write cycles/byte (1M cycles typ), a 50-msec chip erase, 5V operation, and power up/down protection circuitry. In addition, the chips have data-bar polling, a 20-nsec chip-enable output time, a JEDEC-approved pinout, and a latched timer that allows an automatic byte-erase before write. The 38C16 comes in a 24-pin ceramic DIP, and the 38C16 is available in a 28-pin ceramic DIP. Both models are also available in a 32-pin chip carrier. 38C16, $27; 38C32, $38 (100).

Seeq Technology Inc, 1849 Fortune Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 432-9550.

Circle No 380

CIRCLE NO 151

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

REFLECTOMETER

- *Accommodates two lasers*
- *Has 28-dB dynamic range*

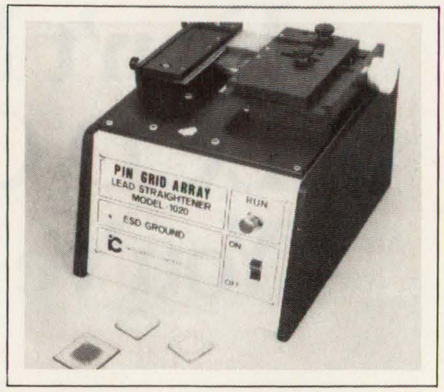
The HP 8145A optical time-domain reflectometer has a 28-dB dynamic range (for 1300-nm, single-mode, fiber-optic cable). You can power the instrument from ac and dc sources: 90V to 260V ac or 9V to 30V dc. The unit has a plug-in, nonvolatile memory that can store 100 traces and related annotations. It can also print out a copy of the screen on the firm's Thinkjet printer without the aid of a controller. You can lock out various portions of the instrument's user interface to suit laboratory or field-service applications. You can install 1300- and 1550-nm laser modules. $24,000 to $35,000. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 381

LEAD STRAIGHTENER

- *Handles pin-grid arrays with 10×10 to 20×20 pins*
- *Doesn't scratch pins*



The Model 1020 pin-grid array lead straightener aligns the pins of 10×10 to 20×20-pin PGAs using different fixtures. The unit accommodates pins bent as much as 30° from the vertical axis; it straightens each pin to within ±0.005 in. of its axis. To make allowances for variations in pin-to-body registration, the straightener locates PGAs by the pins rather than by the body. The manufacturer claims that the straightener will not scratch the gold finish of the PGAs' pins. $5000.

Integrated Concepts, Box 23613, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 224-9584.

Circle No 382

Sometimes, keeping a low profile pays off.

The survival of today's combat helicopter depends on keeping a low profile. Abbott's BC100 triple output, switching DC-DC converter helps the Lynx helicopter achieve this low profile.

The BC100's low 1.875″ profile allowed 100 watts to fit into a tight space requirement. At the same time, the Lynx helicopter was able to take advantage of the economy and reliability that come from using a standard product, the BC100.

Because the BC100 meets the requirements of MIL-STD-810C, and MIL-S-901C, the Lynx program's decision to go with Abbott's BC100 will also pay off in extra survivability. Plus the BC100 features low ripple/noise and EMI within the limits of MIL-STD-461B.

For other applications that call for small yet powerful converters, Abbott offers both 100 and 200 watt models. Each available in single and triple configurations. And all with a wide array of options available.

For more information and a copy of our 1988 Military Power Supply Product Guide, call or write today.

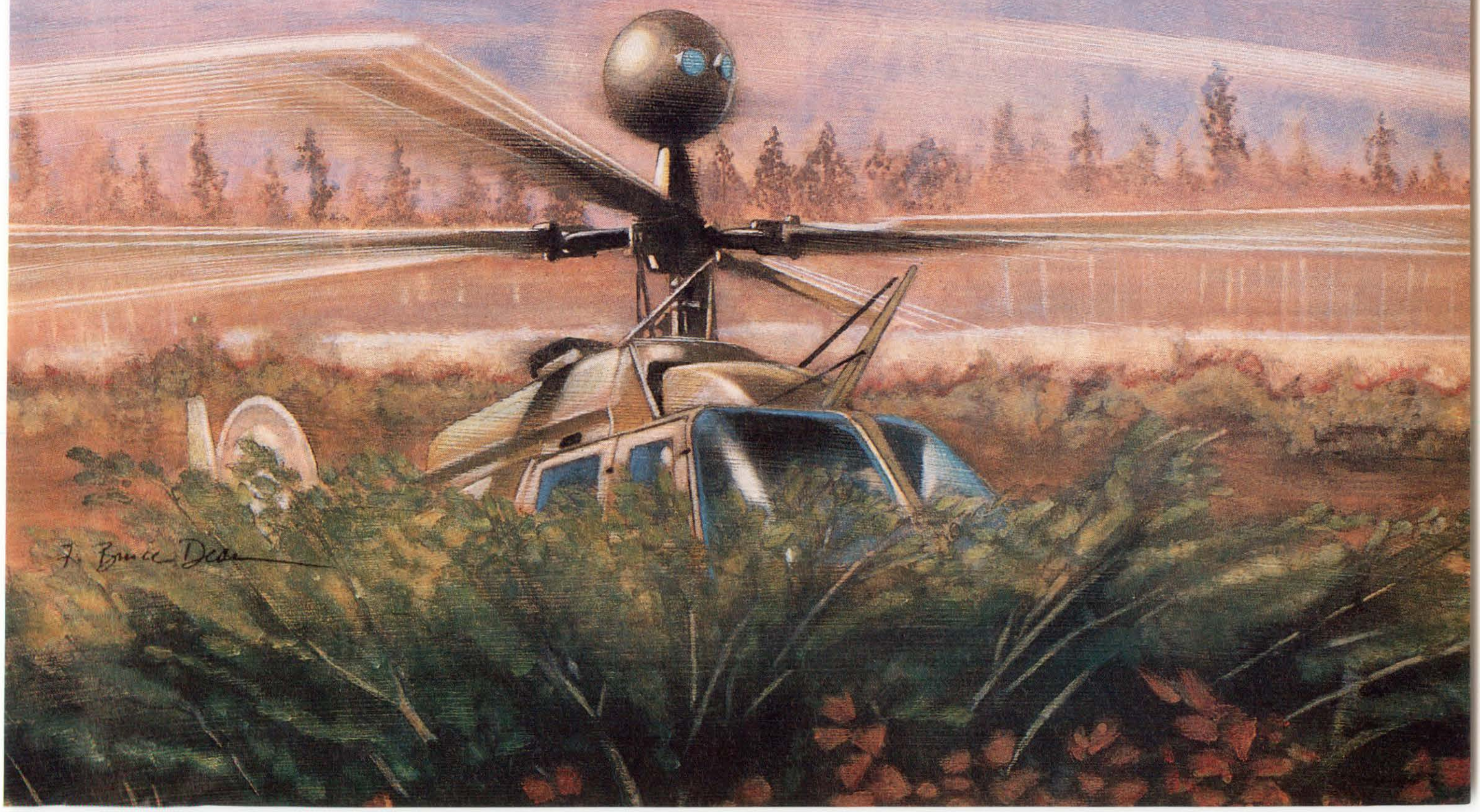
Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc. Power Supply Division, 2721 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 936-8185. Eastern Office: (201) 461-4411, Southwest Office: (214) 437-0697, London Office: 0737-87-3273.

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE®

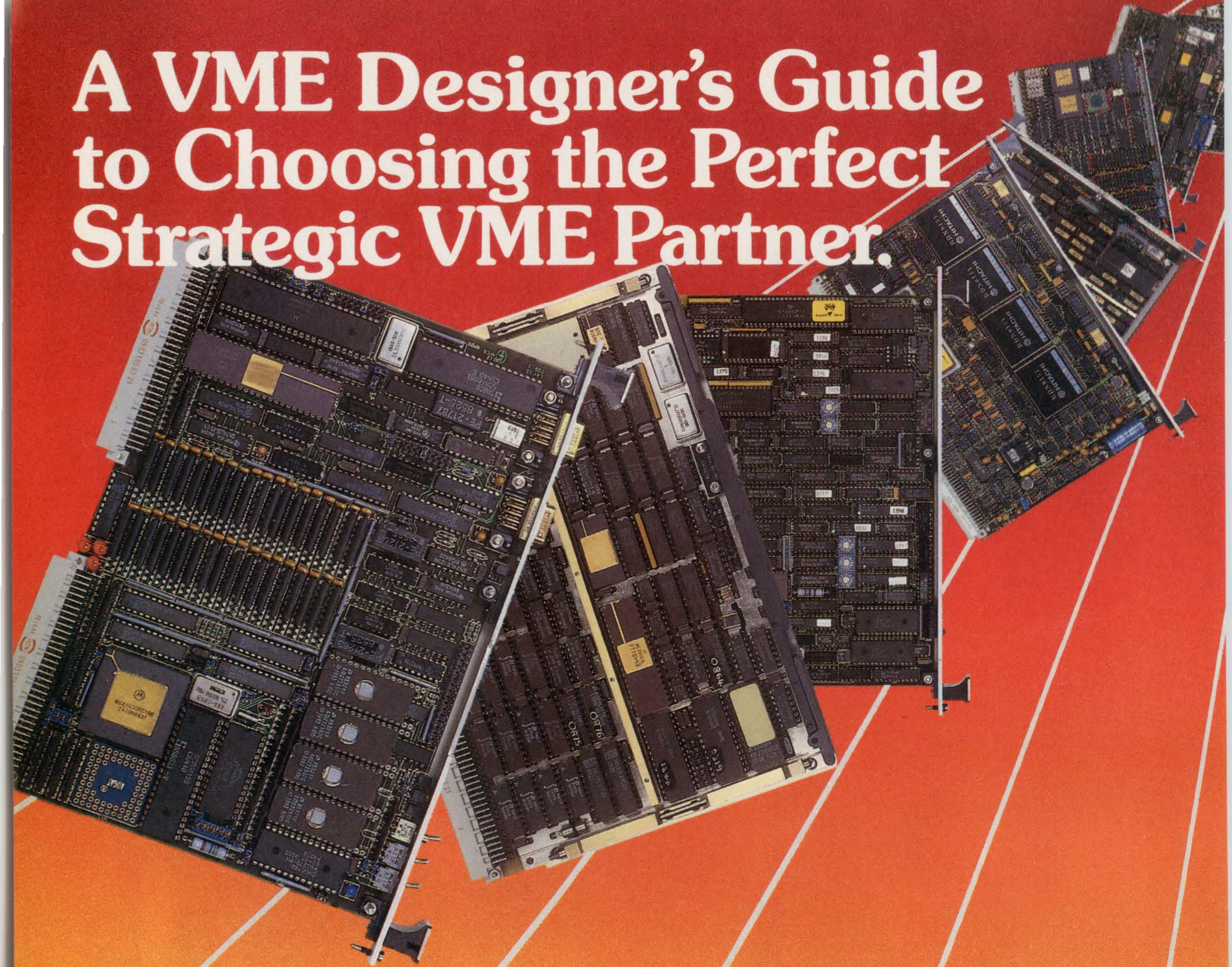
abbott

MILITARY POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NO 153



A VME Designer's Guide to Choosing the Perfect Strategic VME Partner.



Experience. Start with the basics. Make sure your supplier has extensive board and system level problem solving experience. Nobody in VME has more than 30 years. Except Plessey Microsystems.

Resources. Make sure your supplier is here to stay, with multi-billion dollar corporate resources. That's Plessey . . . proven staying power.

Product. Be sure you can choose from a complete and continually evolving range of hardware, including 16 and 32 bit processors, advanced memory technology, sophisticated I/O and controllers and development systems. With a real choice in integrated software. Plus a full range of true mil spec VME product. Only Plessey Microsystems has all that.

System Support. Choose a supplier who has a superior track record in solving tough problems. With a highly skilled technical support network available worldwide.

Assured Quality. Look for a VME supplier with production facilities that meet U.S., U.K., NATO and international mil standards for quality. Plessey Microsystems is the only one.

Silicon Independence. If your supplier is locked in to specific devices, you may get locked out. Plessey Microsystems is silicon independent.

Confidence. This is the factor that embraces all the others. Make sure you're totally confident that your supplier can serve your needs responsively and reliably . . . today and a decade from today. Make it a company that your top management will trust as much as your engineers do. A company like Plessey.

Call. Now. Or write for details on the only company in VME that really qualifies to be your long-term strategic VME partner. Plessey Microsystems. Ultimate VME strength.

One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965-8541
(800) 368-2738, (914) 735-4661
Fax (914) 735 9527
9 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 472-2586
Fax (714) 458 7084
2000 E. Lamar Blvd., Arlington, TX 76006
(817) 261-9988 Fax (817) 861 8730

PLESSEY
MICROSYSTEMS

BOARD TESTERS

- *Perform analog and digital in-circuit tests*
- *Use IBM PC as controller*

The 1800 Series pc-board testers perform both analog and digital in-circuit tests. The testers come in two models: the 1800, which is prewired for as many as 640 test points (the standard version has 384), and the 1820, which is prewired for as many as 2048 test points (the standard version has 512). The testers have a dual vacuum system, power conditioning, and programmable power supplies. They require an IBM PC/XT or PC/AT for control. The system software uses a spreadsheet-like test-program entry instead of a proprietary test language. The analog section offers 6-wire measurements and test stimuli to 15.9 kHz. The digital section can impress 2 million vectors/sec. Model 1800 (with 384 points), $49,750; Model 1820 (with 512 points), $69,750.

Zehntel Inc, 2625 Shadelands Dr, Walnut Creek, CA 94598. Phone (415) 932-6900. TWX 910-385-6300.

Circle No 383

EEPROM PROGRAMMER

- *Programmer works with IBM PC*
- *Unit costs $345*

The Writer-RX is a single-socket (28-pin) EEPROM programmer that you can control with a dumb terminal or an IBM PC. The programmer does not require personality modules in order to accommodate different devices. It has a 32k-byte data RAM and handles 2816 EEPROMs and 2716 through 27256 EPROMs; 27512s require two programming passes. The unit comes with IBM PC software. $345.

Bytek Corp, 1021 S Rogers Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431. Phone (800) 523-1565; in FL, (305) 994-3520.

Circle No 384

ISDN TESTER

- *Simulates ISDN terminal or network-termination equipment*
- *Monitors all S0 interface traffic*

The TE-921 ISDN simulator/analyzer allows you to develop ISDN terminals and terminal adapters without having to gain access to an active S0 interface. It implements

CCITT I.430 recommendations for layers 1 and 2, and you can simulate some layer-3 functions for network terminations. When you use the instrument in conjunction with a suitable protocol analyzer, you can test network terminations by simulating an ISDN terminal, or you can test ISDN terminals by simulating a network termination. The instrument also monitors S0 traffic and displays B1-, B2-, and D-channel data on its built-in LCD or on an RS-232C-connected terminal. You can operate the D-channel in the level-2 transparent mode or in the level-3 network-simulation mode. The level-3 mode implements the correct procedures for establishing a call to the terminal. You can switch both the B1 and the B2 channels to RS-232C or TTL-level interfaces to obtain transparent 64k-bps data transmission. Alternatively, you can switch one B-channel via a built-in codec to a handset, while the other B-channel carries transparent data transmissions. The analyzer comes in a second version in which the general functions of level 2 are handled automatically and the level 3 functions allow the activation or deactivation of a connected ISDN terminal. Around DM 23,000.

Tekelec Airtronic GmbH, Kapuzinerstrasse 9, 8000 Munich 2, West Germany. Phone (089) 51640. TLX 522241.

Circle No 385

Tekelec Airtronic Inc, 26540 Agoura Rd, Calabasas, CA 91302. Phone (818) 880-5656. TLX 427712.

Circle No 386

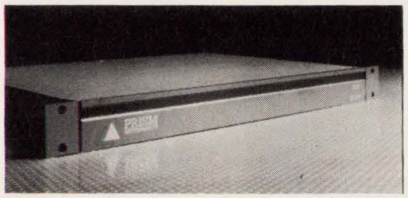
VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR

- *Works with 7½- and 8½-digit DVMs*
- *Comes with IEEE-488 interface*

The 2720GS has 650-mV to 1200V dc output ranges. It works with 7½- and 8½-digit DVMs. The output current is 100 mA for voltages as high as 130V, and 30 mA for the 600 and 1200V ranges. The maximum resolution is 10 nV. The instrument's 30-day stability specs 1.6 to 3.8 ppm, depending on range; ultra-stable and reduced-performance versions of the instrument are available. The unit requires a monthly self-calibration cycle that takes 30 sec. An IEEE-488 interface is standard. 2720GS, $10,995; ultra-stable option, $14,990; reduced-performance version, $8995. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

Valhalla Scientific, 9955 Mesa Rim Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 457-5576. TLX 181750.

Circle No 387



BUS EXPANDER

- *Increases IEEE-488 bus length*
- *Provides RS-232C control of IEEE-488 buses*

The Delta IEEE-488 bus expander allows you to increase the number of instruments in an IEEE-488-bus system from a maximum of 14 to a maximum of 27. It also allows you to control two localized IEEE-488 buses via an RS-232C serial port. Both of these operating modes are switch or bus selectable. Alternatively, you can use the bus expander to extend the length of an IEEE-488 bus above the limit of 2m per connected device or 20m max. The bus expander operates from 220 or 110V line supplies and is housed in a 1U-high, 17-in.-wide cabinet that fits into a standard 19-in. rack. £495.

Prism Instruments Ltd, Burrel Rd, Industrial Estate, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4NF, UK. Phone (0480) 62225.

Circle No 388

LOGIC ANALYZER

- *Analyzer possesses eighty 100-MHz channels*
- *Has built-in floppy-disk drive*

The K450B logic analyzer has 80 channels and can acquire data at 100 MHz (with 10-nsec resolution). Multiplexing the channels lets you capture 40 channels at 200 MHz. The analyzer has an Auto-Setup button that automatically measures logic-threshold levels, adjusts the sample clock, and configures the display. The analyzer displays data in state, timing, μP-disassembly, or graphic formats. The analyzer can automatically rearm itself after comparing captured data with reference data. It can also automatically store captured data on its built-in floppy-disk drive. Microprocessor-specific pods and disassemblers are available for common 8-, 16-, and 32-bit μPs. The analyzer has six edge-sensitive and six level-sensitive external-clock inputs. It has RS-232C and IEEE-488 ports. The 16- to 80-channel versions cost $13,795 to $27,995.

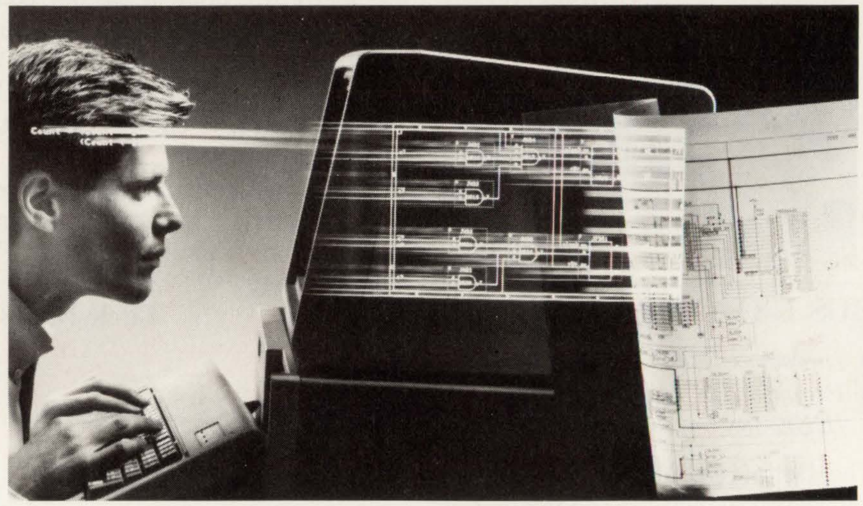
Gould Inc, Design & Test Systems Div, 19050 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 538-9320; in CA, (408) 988-6800.

Circle No 389

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

PLD DESIGN TOOL

- *Provides multiple entry modes*
- *Has automatic logic reduction and factoring*



FutureDesigner is a menu-driven program that integrates schematic capture, behavioral logic specification, interactive design verification, and logic synthesis. During entry, you can describe each part of your circuit in the terms best suited to it; that is, you can describe it by means of hierarchical schematics, state diagrams, logic equations, or truth tables. During interactive verification, the program detects and helps you correct connectivity errors and other common design errors. It performs automatic logic synthesis, which optimizes the performance of the design by means of logic reduction and factoring that eliminates redundant circuitry. You can simulate your design's performance with the help of the vendor's Dash-CADAT Plus logic simulator. The program can partition behavioral descriptions into multiple PLDs; you specify which outputs are to be assigned to which devices, and the program automatically assigns the inputs accordingly. It generates both a schematic for the gate-array vendor and JEDEC output files for programming PLDs. The program runs on IBM PC/ATs and compatibles, and the price includes a 32-bit coprocessor with 2M bytes of on-board RAM. $11,500.

FutureNet, 9310 Topanga Canyon Blvd, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Phone (818) 700-0691. TWX 910-494-2681.

Circle No 390

PARALLEL MATH TOOL

- *Library is optimized for parallel processing*
- *Subroutines callable from Fortran and C programs*

The Math Advantage library of frequently used algorithms (from Quantitative Technology Corp, Beaverton, OR) is now available for this vendor's Butterfly parallel computer. The library provides more than 200 subroutines that you can call from your C or Fortran-77 applications programs; the algorithms include eigensystems, 1- and 2-dimensional FFTs, 2-dimensional matrix operations, and complex matrix operations. The subroutines are optimized to take advantage of the Butterfly's parallel-processing capabilities. Object code, $5000; source code, $7500.

BBN Advanced Computers Inc, 10 Fawcett St, Cambridge, MA 02238. Phone (617) 497-3700.

Circle No 391

POWER CAE

- *DSpice model simulates transformer behavior*
- *Libraries of power devices for power-supply design*

A transformer model recently added to the vendor's DSpice circuit simulator lets you interactively define all the geometric characteristics of your proposed transformer and then simulate its behavior. The model calculates core saturation, hysteresis effects, core losses, and various other losses. The vendor offers a new library containing the characteristics of more than 100 core materials, including the most widely used ferrites, alloys, and laminations. You can instruct DSpice to select core-material parameters from this library, or you can interactively define the parameters of a new material. Two other libraries for use with DSpice are a power-discrete library and a power-IC library. The power-discrete library contains the characteristics of 250 devices, including power diodes, power bipolar pnp and npn transistors, power MOSFETs, and Darlington devices. The power-IC library includes characteristics of voltage regulators, pulse-width modulators, triacs, SCRs, bridges, and optocouplers. Transformer library, $7500; power-discrete library, $2500; power-IC library, $5000.

Daisy Systems Corp, 700 Middlefield Rd, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 960-6497.

Circle No 392

MINIATURIZED POWER SUPPLIES
Shipped to you in 3 days

Single, dual and triple output power supplies with pins for PC board mounting or with screw terminals for chassis mounting. Input voltage: 105-125 Vac, 47 to 420 Hz. Single outputs from 1 to 75 Vdc, to 2.5 Amps. Duals from 1 to 28 Vdc, including ±12 Vdc and ±15 Vdc models to 0.5A. Optional 230-volt input. All models UL recognized.

Also available are DC-to-DC converters for inputs of 5, 12, 15, 24, 28 and 48 Vdc. Single output models provide from 5 to 28 Vdc at up to 1.25A; duals have tracking ±10, ±12, ±15 and ±18 Vdc outputs at up to 300 ma/output. Line regulation, ±0.02%; load regulation, ±0.05%. Short circuit protection. High input/output isolation. Electrostatic shielding on all six sides. Typically 65% efficient.

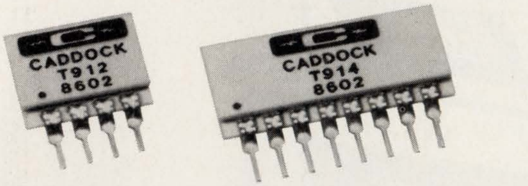
Call or write for the Acopian 56-page catalog. The power supply or DC-to-DC converter you order will be on its way to you in three days. You can depend on it.

Acopian

P.O. Box 638, Easton, PA 18044 • Phone: (215) 258-5441
Call toll free: (800) 523-9478 (Except from Alaska, Hawaii and Pennsylvania)
P.O. Box 2109, Melbourne, FL 32902 • Phone: (305) 727-1172
Call toll free: (800) 327-6817 (Except from Alaska, Hawaii and Florida)

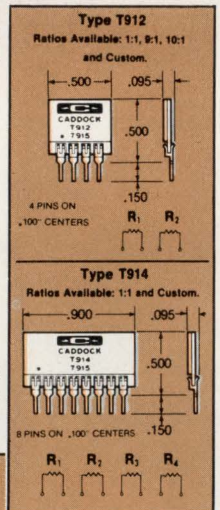
CIRCLE NO 155

CADDOCK's Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks provide a designer's choice of performance that will optimize solutions in precision analog circuit designs.



Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor 'Pairs' and 'Quads' deliver a selection of Ratio Tolerance to as tight as ±0.01% and Ratio Temperature Coefficient to 2 PPM/°C combined with exceptional long-term stability.

Standard Type T912 and T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks.



Standard models of the Type T912/T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks combine all of these performance characteristics:

- **Absolute Tolerance:** 0.1% for all resistors.
- **Ratio Tolerances:** 0.1%, 0.05%, 0.02% and 0.01%
- **Ratio Temperature Coefficients:** from 10 PPM/°C to 2 PPM/°C.
- **Absolute Temperature Coefficient:** 25 PPM/°C from 0°C to +70°C.
- **Ratio Stability of Resistance at Full Load for 2000 Hours:** within 0.01%.
- **Shelf Life Stability of Ratio for Six Months:** within 0.005%.

The standard part number below provides a selection of over 500 in-production models of Type T912/T914 precision and ultra-precision 'pairs' and 'quads':

T912 - A 10K - 010 - 10

Model Number: T912

Ratio Code Letter:
A - T912 with $R_2 = 10R_1$ (Example: 1K - 10K)
B - T912 with $R_2 = 9R_1$ (Example: 1K - 9K)
No Letter - T912 with $R_2 = R_1$
No Letter - T914 with $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4$

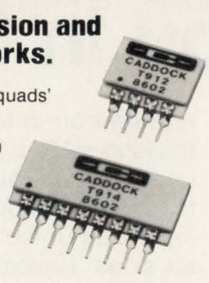
Standard Resistance Values (R_1):

1K	10K	40K	200K	500K
2K	20K	50K	250K	1 Meg.
5K	25K	100K	400K	

Ratio Tolerance:
-100 = 0.1% -020 = 0.02%
-050 = 0.05% -010 = 0.01%

Ratio Temperature Track: (0°C to +70°C)
-10 = 10PPM/°C -05 = 5PPM/°C
-02 = 2PPM/°C

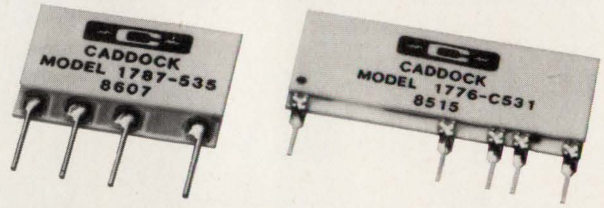
Custom Type T912 and T914 Precision and Ultra-Precision Resistor Networks.



Custom models of these precision 'pairs' and 'quads' can include these special performance features:

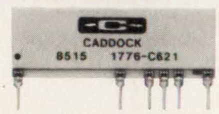
- **Resistance Values:** from 1K to 2 Megohms with maximum ratios of 250-to-1.
- **Absolute TC:** as low as 15 PPM/°C.
- **Ratio TC:** as low as 2 PPM/°C.

- **For Type T912/T914 data, circle Number 201.**

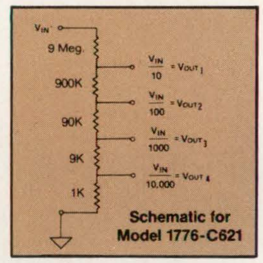


Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers and Current Shunt Resistor Networks deliver many optimum combinations of precision and temperature coefficient performance for high accuracy range-switching circuitry.

Standard Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Divider Networks.



The Type 1776 Precision Decade Resistor Voltage Dividers provide a family of networks that includes 3, 4 and 5-decade voltage dividers with ratios from 10:1 to 10,000:1. Standard performance includes a wide range of specifications in particular combinations that meet the most often requested requirements.



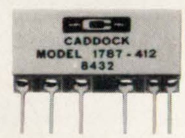
Schematic for Model 1776-C621

- **Absolute Tolerances:** from 0.25% to 0.1%.
- **Ratio Tolerances:** 0.25%, 0.1% or 0.05%.
- **Absolute TC:** from 50 PPM/°C to 25 PPM/°C.
- **Ratio TC:** from 50 PPM/°C to 5 PPM/°C.
- **Voltage Coefficient:** As low as 0.02 PPM/Volt.

With 36 standard models to choose from, each circuit designer can specify the exact levels of performance required by each application.

- **For Type 1776 data, circle Number 202.**

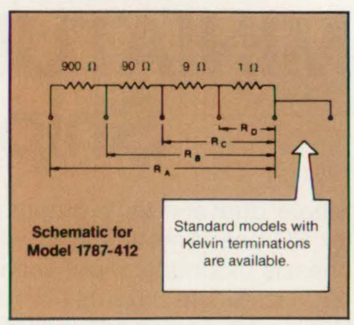
Standard Type 1787 Precision Current Shunt Resistor Networks.



The Type 1787 Current Shunt Resistor Networks achieve the combination of performance requirements necessary to meet the demands of precision current measurement circuits, including laboratory and bench-type instrumentation:

- **Resistance Values:** 1 ohm, 10 ohms, 100 ohms and 1000 ohms.
- **Absolute Tolerances:** 0.25%, 0.1% or 0.05%.
- **Absolute TCs:** 100 PPM/°C, 80 PPM/°C or 50 PPM/°C.

There are now 12 standard models of the Type 1787 Current Shunt Resistor Networks available for 3 and 4-decade applications, and prototype quantities of many models are normally available from factory stock.



Schematic for Model 1787-412

- **For Type 1787 data, circle Number 203.**

Caddock's new 28-page General Catalog describes over 200 models of both standard and custom precision and ultra-precision resistors and resistor networks. For your personal copy, call or write our main offices at -

Caddock Electronics, Inc., 1717 Chicago Avenue, Riverside, California 92507 • Phone (714) 788-1700 • TWX: 910-332-6108

CADDOCK

HIGH PERFORMANCE FILM RESISTORS

CIRCLE NO 200

OS/2 DEVELOPMENT KIT

- *Includes OS/2 kernel, macroassembler, and C compiler*
- *Includes a year of electronic-mail support*

The OS/2 Software Development Kit allows you to start developing applications software to run under OS/2 on 80286- and 80386-based machines. The tool kit consists of a prerelease version of the OS/2 system kernel and technical specifications for the kernel and for the OS/2 LAN manager. It also includes new versions of the vendor's macroassembler (MASM) and C compiler, the CodeView debugger, and other software-development tools, including a programmer's text editor. The price of the development tool kit includes one year of technical support via the vendor's DIAL (Direct Information Access Line) electronic mail service, and also subscribes you to the *Microsoft Systems Journal.* Updates will include the OS/2 Windows specification and software, as well as the LAN Manager software and associated utilities. $3000.

Microsoft Corp, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073. Phone (206) 882-8080. TLX 328945.

Circle No 393

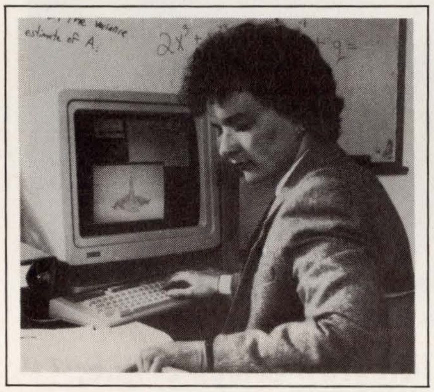
IMAGE COMPRESSION

- *Compresses/decompresses Fax images*
- *Permits use of most common monitors and printers*

TMSFAX software lets you compress an MS-DOS raster-image file, using the CCITT Group 3 or Group 4 Fax algorithms, and then store the data as another MS-DOS file on your IBM PC. You can also decompress data received from MS-DOS file-storage devices—such as Fax machines, CD-ROMs, and WORM optical disks—and send the image to the screen or to a graphics printer. The decompression time ranges from 10 to 45 sec, depending on the image content and the processing power of the PC. Because the compression and decompression operations are completely performed by the software, they aren't fast enough to handle real-time images received from a Fax modem, but you can store such images and then decompress them off line. The vendor also offers two facsimile-function libraries. The Compression Applications Library manages all file functions for compressed images, but allows you to pass image headers and raw image data between your application program and the compressed file; the Decompression Applications Library keeps track of all display-device parameters, letting you write monitor- and printer-independent facsimile applications more easily. OEM purchasers of 100 copies of the software can obtain the libraries at no additional charge. $95 (10).

TMS Inc, Box 1358, Stillwater, OK 74076. Phone (405) 377-0880.

Circle No 394



DATA ANALYSIS

- *Enhanced program provides vectors and matrices*
- *Built-in programming language for customized applications*

Release 3.0 of the RS/1 data-analysis software package runs on a variety of VAX minicomputers under the VMS operating system. The package maintains compatibility with earlier versions of RS/1 (statistics, graphics, curve fitting, and modeling) as well as with the vendor's companion packages RS/Explore (a statistical advisory package) and RS/Discover (software to aid in the design of experiments). Two data types (vectors and matrices) speed the execution of 2- and 3-dimensional graphics, linear algebra, and other numeric computations. In addition to the original graphics editor, a second graphics editor comes with the package: This one is menu-driven and guides new users through the graphics-development process. Release 3.0 also has an improved directory structure, which retains the command forms of earlier versions, yet increases the limit on text size from 2^{15} to 2^{31} bytes. The package includes procedures to convert existing RS/1 data objects to the new directory structure. It also has a data-smoothing technique that helps users to identify trends that may not be apparent from an examination of the raw data. $3900 to $79,000, depending on computer configuration.

BBN Software Products Corp, 10 Fawcett St, Cambridge, MA 02238. Phone (617) 864-1780.

Circle No 395

C COMPILER

- *Conforms to the proposed ANSI standard*
- *Comes with built-in editor and linker*

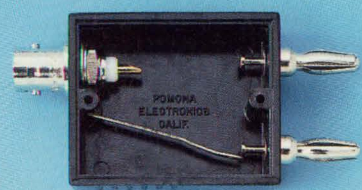
Turbo C is a C editor, compiler, and linker that runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. The compiler conforms to the Kernighan/Ritchie and proposed ANSI standards and is compatible with other compilers that follow these standards. The compiler can compile code for six memory models: Tiny, Small, Compact, Medium, Large, and Huge. Its use of near and far pointers lets you take full advantage of the 8086 μP's architecture by means of a mixed-model technique. The vendor claims that Turbo C has a compilation speed of 10,000 lines per minute. The run-time library contains more than 300 functions that you can call from within your C programs. The math functions conform to the IEEE floating-point standard, and they emulate an 8087 math coprocessor if one is not present in the system. The vendor will offer complete source code for the run-time library at $235 in the third quarter of 1987. The package includes a built-in editor, linker, and Lint error checker. Within the integrated environment, you can switch from one facility to another without returning to the OS. $99.95.

Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Phone (408) 438-8400. TLX 172373.

Circle No 396

Your Best Source for "Black Boxes" is POMONA ELECTRONICS

COMPONENT-MOUNTING PHENOLIC BOX; BNC FEMALE TO DOUBLE BANANA PLUG: MODEL 2097

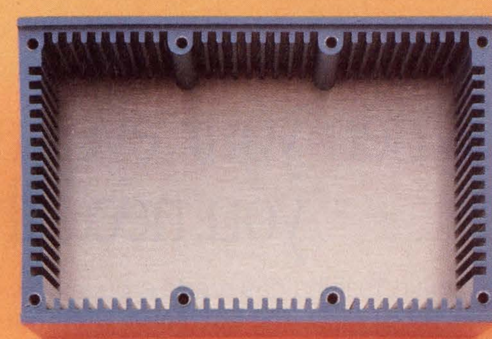


PHENOLIC BOX: MODEL 2103

PHENOLIC BOX: MODEL 2104

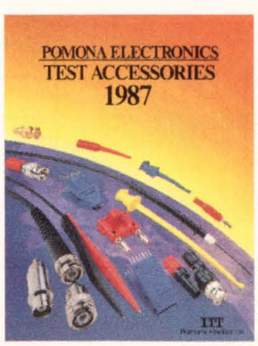
SIZE C DIE CAST ALUMINUM BOX: MODEL 2901

SIZE F EXTRUDED ALUMINUM BOX: MODEL 3301



COMPONENT-MOUNTING ALUMINUM BOX; BNC MALE TO BNC FEMALE: MODEL 2391

FREE 1987 GENERAL CATALOG

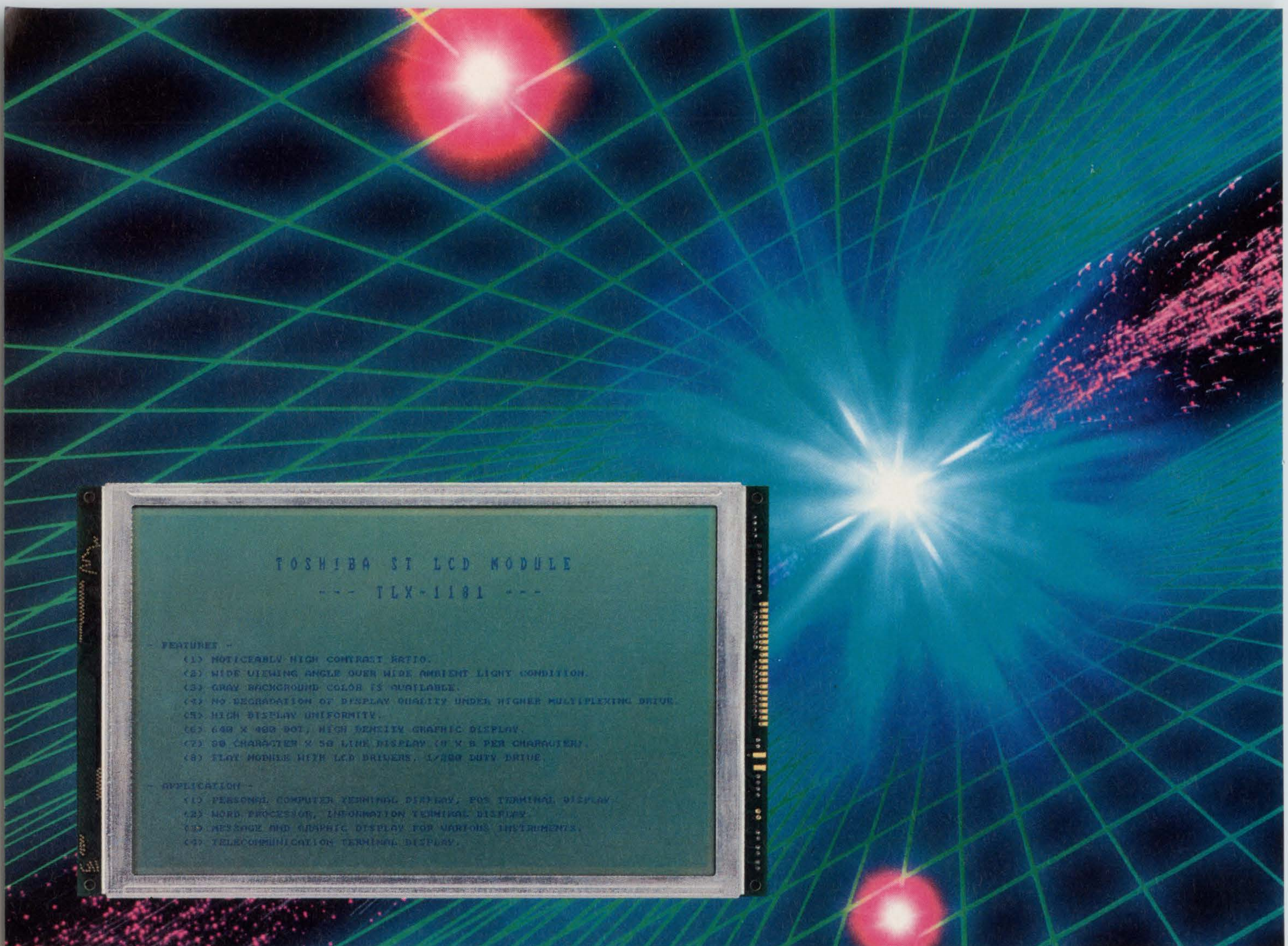


ITT Pomona Electronics
1500 E. Ninth St., Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: (714) 623-3463

SIZE B DIE CAST ALUMINUM BOX: MODEL 2417

Our Products are available through your favorite electronics parts distributor.

CIRCLE NO 156



When your eyes need high quality displays, you need the Toshiba ST LCD.

Once again Toshiba has made a breakthrough in display quality. Both clear and beautiful displays are possible with the ST LCD. The LCD for the new age. And for your eyes. Now, by employing a new operating mode, this module provides excellent readability from a viewing angle perpendicular to the LCD panel. This was difficult to achieve with conventional LCDs. The main aim was to make LCD more gentle on the eyes. So we designed the ST LCD. Just another improvement in man-to-machine interface by Toshiba.

ST LCD Module Specifications

Model name	Number of dots	Duty	Dot pitch (mm)	Outline dimensions (mm)	Option (EL Back Light)	Recommended controller
TLX-1181*	640 × 400	1/200	0.35 × 0.35	276 × 168 × 12	○	T7779
TLX-932	640 × 200	1/200	0.375 × 0.375	293 × 97.6 × 14	×	T7779
TLX-561	640 × 200	1/200	0.35 × 0.49	275 × 126 × 14	○	T7779
TLX-711A*	240 × 64	1/64	0.53 × 0.53	180 × 65 × 12	○	(T6963C)**
TLX-341AK*	128 × 128	1/64	0.45 × 0.45	93.2 × 86.6 × 12	×	T6963C

*: Under development **( ): Built-in controller

In Touch with Tomorrow

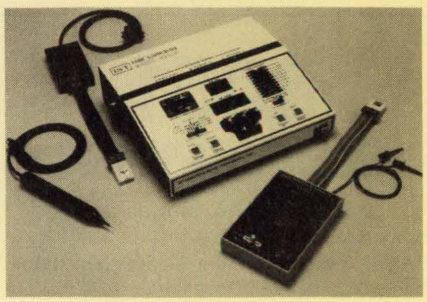
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc.: Chicago Office, 1101A Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015 Tel: (312) 945-1500
Southeastern Office, 4025 Pleasantdale Road, Suite 320, Atlanta, GA 30340 Tel: (404) 493-4401

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

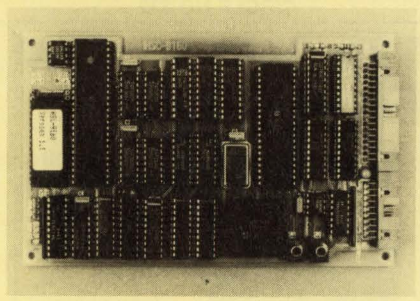


INSTRUMENT PAIR FOR IC IN-CIRCUIT TESTING

M-5700C Logic Scanmaster includes universal logic state indicator, logic pulser and clip, automatic bad level detector, auto-ranging DVM, pin to pin push-button interface of the signal to scope, counter, etc. M-150 Digital Comparator compares known good IC to DUT in-circuit. This instrument combination offers fast, accurate process to troubleshoot digital ICs to component level. Price $1,695.00

Information Scan Technology
487 Gianni Street, Santa Clara CA 95054
(408) 988-1908

CIRCLE NO 325



HSC-9160 Graphic CRT Terminal Card

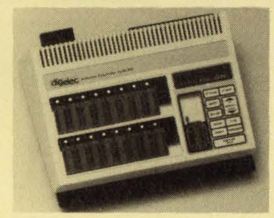
Variable resolution to 640 by 300 dots, multiple and downloadable character fonts. Two serial ports programmable to 38.4K baud, RS-232 and TTL/CMOS levels. Enhanced ANSI X3.64 control sequences. Configurable from host, on card switches or from keyboard. Composite or separate video and an IBM PC compatible keyboard input. The 100 by 160mm card requires 5V only. $235/ea, quantity discounts and cable assembles available.

Heritage Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 10588
Greensboro, NC 27404
(919) 274-4818. Telex via WUI 6503057397

CIRCLE NO 326

digelec — PROM & LOGIC PROGRAMMERS

QUALITY - RELIABILITY - USER SUPPORT

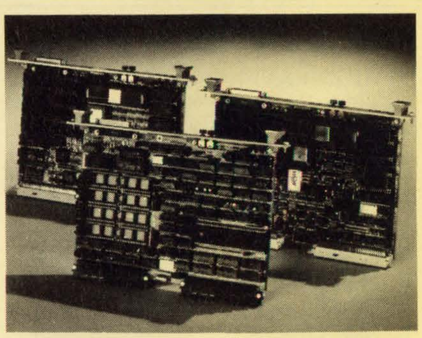


PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER
"Very Fast" 16 at-a-time in Gang
MODEL 828 $2350.

- Typical program & verify speeds:
  - 16 ea 2764A 15 seconds
  - 16 ea 27128A 28 seconds
  - 16 ea 27C256 58 seconds
- No adapters, no modules
- Programs 2716 to 27512 & equivalents
- Stand-alone operation & UPGRADEABLE

PHONE 201-493-2420
DIGELEC, Inc.
1602 Lawrence Ave., Ocean, NJ 07712

CIRCLE NO 327



VMEbus CPUs –
100% MOTOROLA MVE COMPATIBLE
LOW COST PLUG-IN REPLACEMENTS
Quantity One Pricing

- **TVME 1611** (MVME 117-3 Compatible) $895
  Up to 4 MB DRAM
- **TVME 1612** (MVME 110-1 Compatible) $620
  System Control at 8 or 10 MHz
- **TVME 1613** (MVME 110-1 Compatible) $795
  Up to 1 MB Shared DRAM

TL Industries, Inc. **Toledo, OH 43619**
Call Now – Toll Free 1-800-227-8144

CIRCLE NO 328

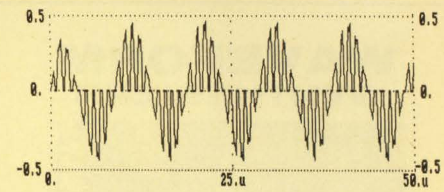
High Efficiency DC/DC Converter Operates From Low Input Voltage

ENC SERIES

Integrated Power Designs offers 12 watt switchers in a 2.0″×2.0″×0.375″ profile. The converters operate from 5 Volts DC (4.5 to 7.0) or 12 Volts DC (9.5 to 16.5) input ranges and provide 2% total regulation over all conditions of load and line variations. Outputs range from 5V @2.4A to 24V @0.5A and deliver 8 watts/in³. 500 Vdc isolation between primary and secondary allows for ease in operating converters as plus or minus outputs. A two stage output filter limits output ripple and noise to 0.5%. Dual output converters are available in identical package dimensions. Contact:

Integrated Power Designs, Inc.
9C Princess Road
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648 609/896-2122

CIRCLE NO 329



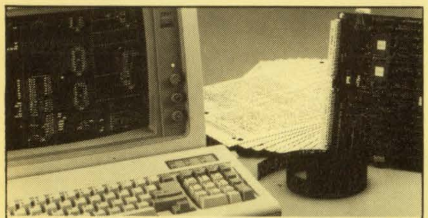
Circuit Analysis on Apollo

ECA-2 is a high performance analog circuit simulator with AC, DC, Transient, worst-case, Fourier and Monte-Carlo analysis. A full nonlinear simulator, including nonlinear capacitors and inductors. Parts can vary over tolerance range and also with time, temperature, or frequency. Includes macro-models, complex y-parameters, transmission lines, and the ability to sweep components over a range of values. Easy to use. Fully interactive, and also batch mode. Analyze circuits bigger than 500 nodes. **ECA-2** IBM-PC/XT/AT $675. **ECA-2 Apollo** $3,000. **FREE DEMO.**

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 663-8810

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



INTRODUCING DC/DESIGN™

Design Computation's complete PCB design package with schematic capture **$975**

A true high-end CAE/CAD design tool that every electrical engineer can afford. For IBM PCs and compatibles, DC/DESIGN is feature-packed with schematic capture, parts placement, interactive autorouting and much more.

Our professional one-mil, diagonal autorouter is also available.

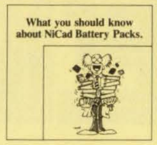
We challenge you to find a better PCB design package.

30 day money-back guarantee. Call today to place your order or for more information. Demo available.

DESIGN COMPUTATION
Ten Frederick Avenue
Neptune, NJ 07753
(201) 922-4111 TWX: 510-601-8352
Visa and MasterCard accepted

CIRCLE NO 331

FREE



What you should know about NiCad battery packs.

This 12-page booklet tells you how:

- You can make battery packs last longer
- Your storage system may be robbing battery life
- Proper disposal prevents accidents
- Why and how NiCad battery packs work
- Why today's battery packs are more reliable than yesteryear's battery packs

Powering Your Portable World

Alexander Batteries
NEW PRODUCT/OEM DIVISION
P.O. BOX 28880, SAN DIEGO, CA 92128 619-480-4445 FAX 619-480-1350

CIRCLE NO 332

Schematic-Capture Software from Wintek

Create and revise schematics quickly and simply with **HIWIRE**® and your IBM PC. With a click of the mouse button, select a symbol from our extensive library; with a few more clicks, add connecting wires. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and **smARTWORK**® cross-checking utilities included. **HIWIRE** is $895 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted.

Wintek Corp.
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 333

E-T-A® setting the pace for circuit protection

Quality switches with built-in dependable protection

and other approvals

Switch/Circuit breaker combination
Single or Double Pole • Snap Action

High quality, long life, low cost combination unit saves you money by eliminating individual switch, circuit breaker or fuse and light. You buy, stock, mount and wire *only one* component. High reliability of 25,000 cycles at rated load. Current ratings from 0.1A to 16A at 250 VAC. Both double and single pole units fit same small size panel cut out for single pole snap-in mounting. Variety of handle colors and styles.

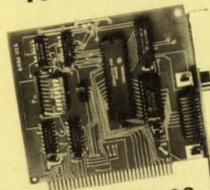
Call or write for catalog

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. CRONAME ROAD, CHICAGO IL 60648 • (312) 647-8303

CIRCLE NO 334

IEEE 488 INTERFACE

FROM A PERSONAL COMPUTER TO A PERSONAL CONTROLLER... ...FOR $195.00



BBS GPIB-1000

- For PC XT/AT or compatibles
- Routines, sequences and terminology similar to HP-85
- Won't 'hang up' bus during use
- BASICA, assembly language, Microsoft & Lattice C and compiled basic support packages available

Need additional information on pricing, volume discounts, or technical information? Call us toll free at (800) 227-7317 In Ohio (216) 349-3444.

bbs ELECTRONICS
6200 SOM Center Rd. • Suite C23
Solon, OH 44139

CIRCLE NO 335

8051 C COMPILER

PC hosted MICRO/C-51 provides direct C support for:

- All 8051 Memory Maps (including bit map)
- On-chip Boolean Processor
- All Interrupt Sources
- All Special Function Registers

Thirty-day NO-FAULT GUARANTEE

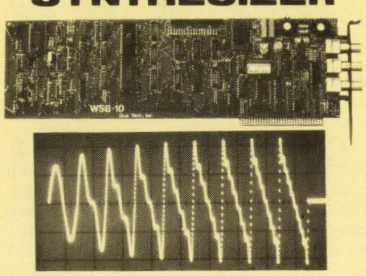
Call today for a free technical bulletin

MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL
PO Box 275 – EDN
Hopewell, NJ 08525 USA
Telex 9102404881 MICRO UQ

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:
(609) 466-1751

CIRCLE NO 336

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

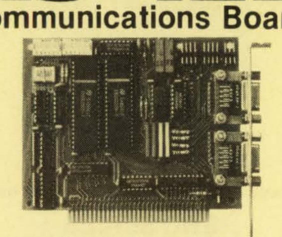
$795.00

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 337

RS-422

Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

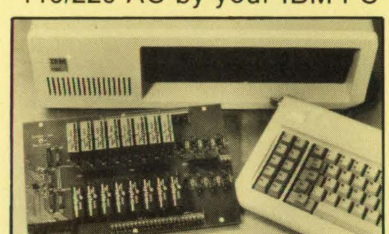
Fast Delivery

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 338

Power Control

110/220 AC by your IBM-PC

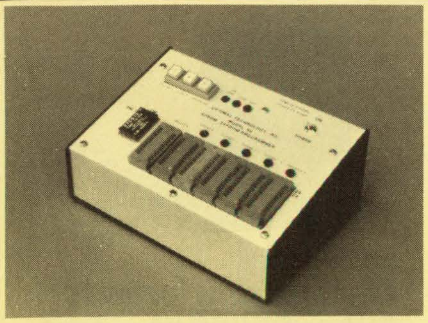


The boards allow you to Control/Monitor high voltage AC/DC power lines with your IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible while providing optical isolation.

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 339

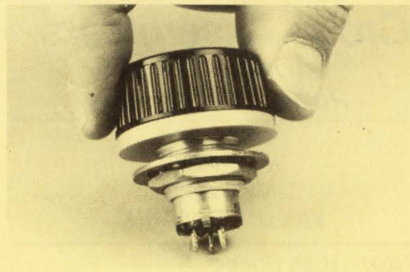
To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



EPROM DUPLICATOR WITH RS232

The Model 98 has stand-alone programming for 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27C64, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256, 27C256, 27512, and 27C512 EPROMs, and 2816A, 2864A EEPROMs. Programming time for 27256 is 190 seconds. A serial interface provides file transfer to/from IBM PC, or PC compatible. Silicon identifiers are supported for Intel, and AMD. Price $650, Software $40, Copy modules $18. **Optimal Technology, Earlysville VA 22936. 804-973-5482**

CIRCLE NO 340



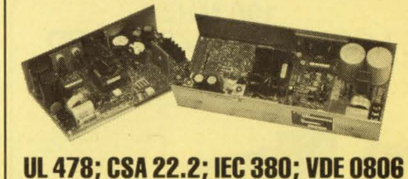
ROTARY DEVICE HAS SPRING RETURN TO CENTER

The Model 510 spring return potentiometer with knob is a panel mounted rotary control with a ± 45 angular motion that returns back to center position when released. It is useful wherever there is a single variable to control or as individual input devices to a graphic display. Options include center tapped potentiometers and non-spring returns.

Measurement Systems, Inc.,
121 Water Street, Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 838-5561.

CIRCLE NO 341

TODD Switchers = Safety in Numbers



UL 478; CSA 22.2; IEC 380; VDE 0806

- Multi-Output–160 to 700 watts
- Single-Output–150 to 520 watts, 5 to 48 volts
- 31% Smaller Packages–Up to 4 watts/in^3
- More Than 100,000 Hours MTBF, per MIL-HDBK-217D
- Single PC Board; Surface Mount Components
- ...and more.

From Industrial Controls to Telecom Systems–or any computer-based system, TODD Switching Power Supplies can give your OEM Products a competitive edge. Call 1-800-223-TODD, (516) 231-3366, or write:

TODD
PRODUCTS CORP.
50 Emjay Blvd., Brentwood, NY 11717

CIRCLE NO 342

SOFTWARE VERSION CONTROL

The **POLYTRON** Version Control System (PVCS) provides precise & flexible configuration management for Software Development projects on Personal Computers and PC LANs, including:

- Storage and retrieval of multiple revisions of source code.
- Maintenance of separate lines of development using branching.
- Merging of simultaneous changes.
- Modules can be reviewed by their own revision number, system version number, or specified date.
- Efficient disk storage. PVCS uses a very intelligent difference detection technique that minimizes the amount of disk space required to store a new version.

Personal PVCS — Offers most of the power and flexibility of Corporate PVCS. **$149**

Corporate PVCS — Offers features to maintain source code of very large and complex projects that may involve multiple programmers. **$395**

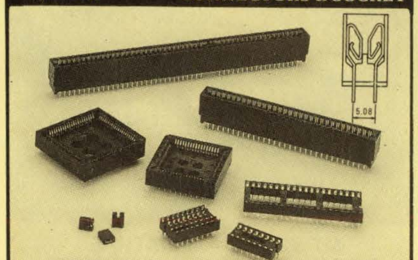
Network PVCS — Extends Corporate PVCS for use on Networks. File locking and security levels can be tailored for each project. Call (503) 645-1150 for pricing on Licenses for more than 5 Stations. **$1000**

Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT and other MS-DOS PCs. Works with ANY Language.

TO ORDER: VISA/MC **1-800-547-4000.**
Dept. No. 322. Oregon and outside US call (503) 645-1150.
Send Checks, P.O.s to: **POLYTRON** Corporation,
1815 NW 169th Place, Suite 2110, Dept 322, Beaverton, OR 97006.

CIRCLE NO 343

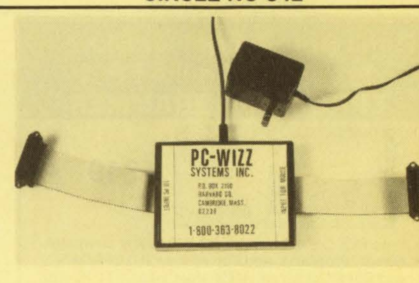
T.Z.T. TAIWAN ZETATRONIC
A FULL RANGE OF CONNECTORS & SOCKET



CHIP CARRIER SOCKET – 44, 68, 84 PIN
EDGE CONNECTOR – 36, 50, 62, 80, 86, 98, 100 PIN
IC SOCKET – 34 PIN & 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28, 40 PIN
MINI JUMPER: OPEN & COLSE TYPE 4 m/m & 6 m/m HEIGHT TYPE

TAIWAN ZETATRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
50, 431 LANE, HUA CHEN ROAD, HSIN CHUAN CITY,
TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TELEX: 33537 ZETACO. FAX NO: 886-2-9963841
TEL NO: 886-2-9919816

CIRCLE NO 344



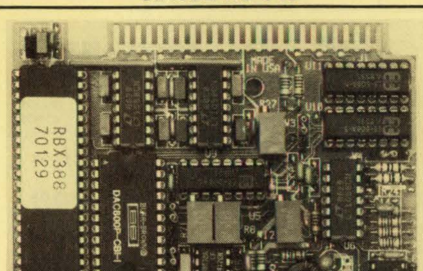
KEY TO PCAD™ SOFTWARE

- Hardware decoder for all **PCAD™** software
- 100% protocol compatible with **PCAD™** security device
- Used through system RS232-C input port
- Also provides RS232-C input for your mouse
- One **PC-WIZZ decoder** per PC/XT/AT enables it to run all **PCAD™** software
- Price: only **$995.**, shipping included
- 90 day warranty

PC-WIZZ SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2190, HARVARD SQ.
CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02238
1-800-363-8022

PCAD™ is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 345



SBX ANALOG I/O.

The RBX388 has 16 S.E. or 8 diff. analog inputs and 8 analog outputs, all on a single width SBX module of approx. 10 sq. inches. 12 bit resolution on both inputs and outputs. Resistor programmable gain for inputs. Several jumperable ranges for outputs. On-board microprocessor provides optional continuous automatic scanning of inputs. Can replace two or more modules of many of our competitors.

ROBOTROL CORP.
16100 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-0400

CIRCLE NO 346

PLD PROGRAMMER

$1295 Including PC software

- Supports over 200 PLD's, including bipolar, CMOS, and erasables.
- Universal electronics; software driven from PC/XT/AT or compatible.
- Convenient upgrades on disk; no firmware or personality modules.
- Uses standard JEDEC files; supports 128 test vectors and full screen edit.
- Supported by Nicolet Instruments - over 20 years in high technology.
- Just $1295 complete, including new device updates!

Nicolet 800-NICOLET (642-6538) or 608-273-5008.

CIRCLE NO 347

Glide Through PCB Design.

TangoPCB™ Create the toughest board designs with powerful layout software that's a snap to use. Function-rich **Tango-PCB** supports eight layers, 1 mil grid, **OrCAD™** or **Schema™** netlist input, print/plot/photoplot output, and more.

TangoRoute™ Get impressive completion rates and remarkable speed with **Tango-Route**, a four layer, eleven pass autorouter. **Just $495 each.**

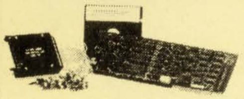
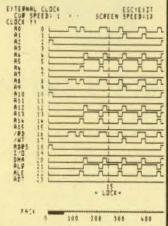
For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Compare features and you'll buy **Tango**. Or try full-function Demo Package, just $10. Order toll-free: 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

100 MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD for PC/XT, PC/AT

- PRICE $1495
- 24 CH at 25 MHZ 1K/CH
- 6 CH at 100 MHZ 4K/CH
- TRIGGER "0", "1", "X" ENABLE QUALIFIER
- MAGNIFICATION 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64
- VARIABLE THRESHOLD +- 10V.
- STATE ANALYSIS ASCII/BIN/HEX/DEC

ACI
ADVANCED COMPUTER INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 855248
Richardson, Texas 75085.

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:
(214) 690-4952

CIRCLE NO 349

Cross Assemblers

Universal Linker
Powerful Librarian

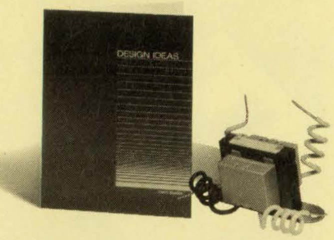
PC/MS DOS
micro VAX
VAX VMS
VAX UNIX/UL TRIX

- Now – High Speed
- Powerful Macros
- Absolute or Relocatable Code
- Compatible with Chip Manufacturer's Assemblers
- Conditional Assembly
- $295 Up for Complete Packages

Software Tools for Professional Development

Enertec inc.
19 Jenkins Ave., Box 1312
Lansdale, PA 19446, U.S.A.
Tel: 215-362-0966
Telex: 4948709 ENERTEC

CIRCLE NO 350



Custom transformers 5VA to 2000KVA—fast

Send for our **FREE** Design Ideas portfolio—filled with useful data. Find out how you can get the exact transformer you need—fast and guaranteed—from the world's largest Class 2 manufacturer.

Basler Electric
Highland, IL 62249
618-654-2341 TWX 510-100-3841

CIRCLE NO 751

Don't Burn, Shoot, or Blow ... Program with the EP-1 EPROM PROGRAMMER

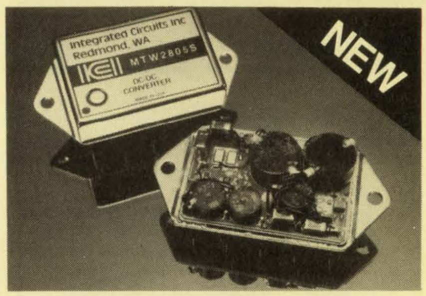
$349 Made in America

- Free PCDOS software or RS-232 to any computer.
- Reads, Programs, and copies over 250 EPROM's and EEPROM's from AMD, Intel, SEEQ, TI, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Toshiba, and 21 others.
- 2716-27512, 27011, 25XX, 28XX, 87XX, 687XX, Including CMOS and -A suffix.
- Programs 87C51, 8749, 8741A, 8742 and other microcontrollers with optional heads.
- Splits 16- and 32-bit files.
- Generates and checks checksums.
- Batch mode operation works with Make.
- Reads and Generates Intel, Motorola, Tekhex, Straight hex, and binary files.
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- UV Erasers from $34.95.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Dept. E1
Houston, Texas 77043
(800) 225-2102 (713) 461-9430 Telex: 1561477

CIRCLE NO 752



MTW2805S – MINIATURE DC-DC CONVERTER – 30 WATTS

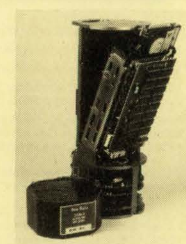
Integrated Circuits Inc. announces the MTW2805S, the latest complement to their line of high efficiency, thick film hybrid, DC-DC Converters.

Measuring only 1.95"×1.35"×0.50" the hermetically sealed MTW2805S generates a fully isolated +5VDC/6amp. output over the input rate of 19-40 VDC from −55°C to +85°C with 82% efficiency (typ.) Other features include short circuit protection, remote load voltage sensing, internal I/O ripple filters, an inhibit function and optional environmental screening $420/100 stock. For additional information, contact:

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS INCORPORATED
10301 Willows Road, Redmond, WA 98052
Telephone (206) 882-3100
FAX (206) 882-1990 TWX 910-443-2302

CIRCLE NO 753

60MB BATTERY-POWERED RECORDER



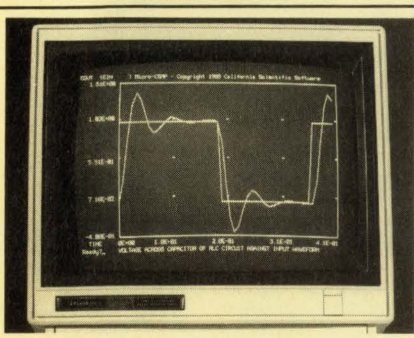
- Writes 60MB with 10Ahr battery
- Fanless, low-power operation
- QIC-24 tape format
- RS-232C interface to 38kb for read/write capability
- User-configurable EPROM macros
- Only 15" high
- $4,650*

HCR-660 High Capacity Tape Recorder. Ideal for applications where power supply and heat generation are critical.

(*based on 50 unit OEM discount)

Sea Data, Inc.
A Pacer Systems Company
One Bridge Street • Newton, MA 02158 USA
(617) 244-8191 • Telex: 951107 SEA DATA NEW

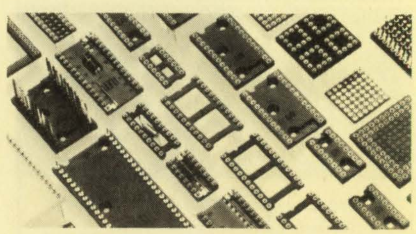
CIRCLE NO 754



Free Engineering Software Brochure

Micro-CSMP simulates any system including: • Control and Servo systems • Robotics • High Order Filters • Chemical Processes • Stress & Strain. A full implementation of IBM's S/360 CSMP, Micro-CSMP produces graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 lines of input. **LSAP analyzes linear systems** producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is $900, LSAP is $450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems. **California Scientific Software,** 1159 North Catalina Ave., Pasadena, CA 91104 (818) 798-1201

CIRCLE NO 755



Full line of Pin Grid Array and DIP Sockets from SAMTEC

Over 150 standard PGA patterns – from 8×8 to 20×20 arrays to match most semiconductor parts. New cross-reference charts match 150 semiconductor devices with Samtec PGA sockets. New low profile and hi-temp DIP sockets and adaptors are also available – suitable for IR and vapor phase soldering. Both PGA and DIP sockets are available with low insertion force, surface mount, low profile, solder and wrap pin terminations. Prices start at 20¢ each in 1000 pc. lots, from stock. Contact:

Samtec
P.O. Box 1147
New Albany, IN 47150 Phone: (812) 944-6733
Fax: (812) 948-5047 Twx: (810) 540-4095

CIRCLE NO 756

FREE 52 PAGE CATALOG AND APPLICATIONS GUIDE

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

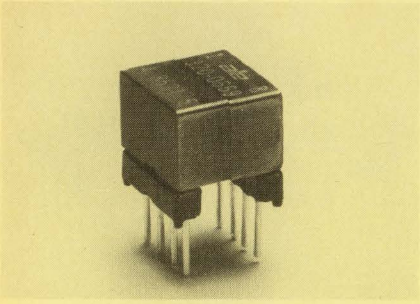
CP/M MSDOS — TRSDOS PCDOS

PDP — Plotter Driver Program For multi and single pen plotters	$72.95
XFER — Transfer Function Synthesis Transfer functions/ Electronic circuits	$72.95
TEKCALC — Scientific Calculator Program Screen graphics/ Statistics/ Programmable	$72.95
COMCALC — Communications Design Spreadsheet Communications budget calculator	$72.95
RIGHTWRITER — Report Proofreader Program Version 2 — Applies 2,200 rules of English	$97.95
ACNAP — AC Network Analysis	$72.95
DCNAP — DC Network Analysis	$72.95
SPP — Signal Processing Program	$72.95
PLOTPRO — Scientific Graph Printing	$72.95
PCPLOT — High Resolution Graphics	$72.95
LOCIPRO — Root Locus Analysis	$72.95
ACTFIL — Active Filter Design	$72.95
STAP— Static Thermal Analysis	$72.95
MATRIC MAGIC — Matrix Manipulation	$72.95

BV Engineering
Professional Software
VISA
(714) 781-0252
2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



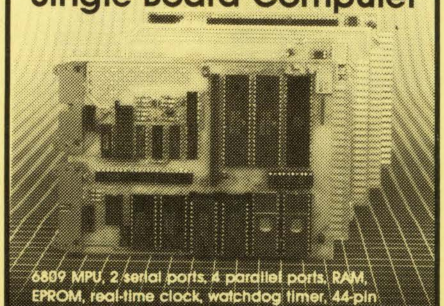
TOKEN RING LOCAL AREA NETWORKS BUS COUPLING TRANSFORMERS

AIE Magnetics introduces a series of pulse transformers designed for bus coupling of differential Manchester encoded data in the frequency range of 1 to 4 MHz to a 150 ohm shielded pair bus, in conformance to IEEE Standard 802.5 for both transmitted and received signals. Sufficient ET is provided to accommodate the longer pulse widths of the J and K non-data codes as well as the phantom loop current of 2ma.

AIE Magnetics
701 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615/244-9024

CIRCLE NO 785

6809
Single Board Computer



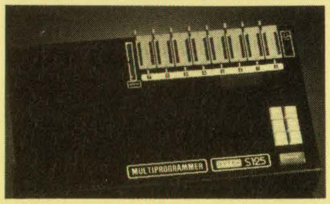
6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 786

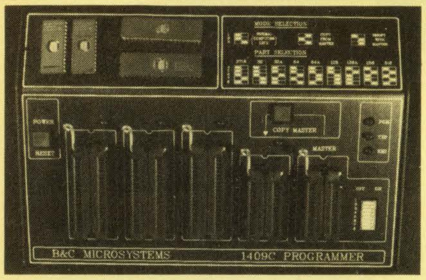
GANG/SET EPROM MULTIPROGRAMMMER™ from BYTEK – HIGH PERFORMANCE LEADER



S125 GANG WRITER is perfect for the production environment. 32 char. LCD provides user Friendly operation.
GANG Programmer: Duplicates up to 8 devices at one time. Optional 16 devices.
SET Programmer: Copies up to 4 masters each with different data simultaneously. Optional 8 masters.
Supports all EPROMs & EEPROMs including MegaBit Devices. One Year Warranty. Free Software Updates. Compare features and you'll buy **BYTEK**. **JUST $695.**

1-800-523-1565
In FL: (305) 994-3520
BYTEK CORPORATION
1021 S. Rogers Cir., Boca Raton, FL 33487
FAX: (305) 994-3615 TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK
#1 Choice in (E)PROM/PLD MultiProgrammers.

CIRCLE NO 787

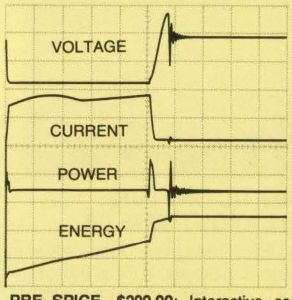


UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER $495!!
- Built in timer eraser optn; foam pad area
- Menu selection; No personality modules
- User friendly softw; Complete help menu
- Direct tech. support; Full 1 yr. warranty
- Stand alone duplication & verify
- Quick pulse alogrithm: 27256 under 60 sec
- All 24/28 pins to 27011 & CMOS E(E)PROMS
- Micros: 8741, 2, 8748, 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS.
- Auto baud RS232 to 19.2k; Free PC Drivers
- Ofset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16 & 32 bit files; Kits from $95! Visa & MC

B&C Microsystems
355 W. Olive Ave, Ste 103, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph (408) 730-5511 800-642-7617

CIRCLE NO 788

Analog Circuit Simulation
A full featured SPICE based simulator runs on the IBM PC with interactive Input and Output



These waveforms show an IS_SPICE analysis of a power supply snubber. Intu_Scope was used for display and computation of power and energy. The output shown used an Intu_Scope plotter utility

PRE_SPICE, $200.00: Interactive control, Monte Carlo Analysis, Optimization, libraries and parameter evaluation.
IS_SPICE, $95.00: Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.
Intu_Scope, $250.00: Displays, manipulates and plots data.
Programs are not copy protected, come with a 30 day money back guarantee and require PC with 640K RAM, fixed disk, coprocessor and CGA or EGA or Hercules graphics.

intusoft
P.O. BOX 6607
San Pedro, CA 90734-6607
Tele: (213) 833-0710

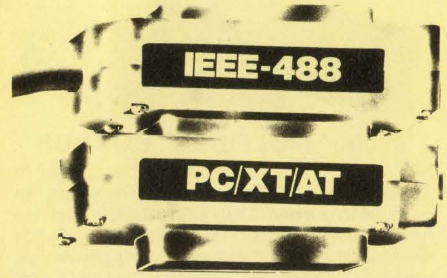
CIRCLE NO 789

68000
NEW! 68010
Z80 Z80+
8085 8088
NSC800
In-Circuit Emulators

- Real time or single step execution.
- Small enough to plug into μP socket.
- RS-232 interface to terminal or PC.
- Up/download HEX/S-record files.
- Hardware or software break points.
- *$550 to $1995!*

Nicolet 800-NICOLET (642-6538) or 608-273-5008

CIRCLE NO 790

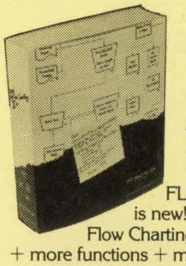


GP-IB, HP-IB CONTROL FROM YOUR PC.
- Control instruments and peripherals.
- Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
- Use with ASYST™ Lotus Measure™
- Fast and easy-to-use. Thousands sold.
- Hardware and software - $395 complete.

cec
Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

Call today (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 791



Flow Charting II+
The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

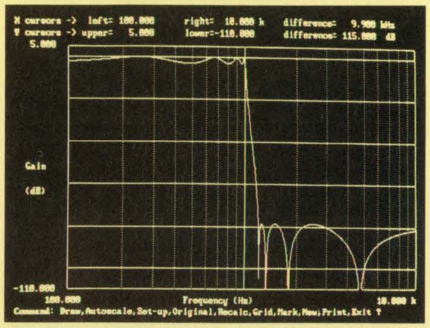
• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

CIRCLE NO 792



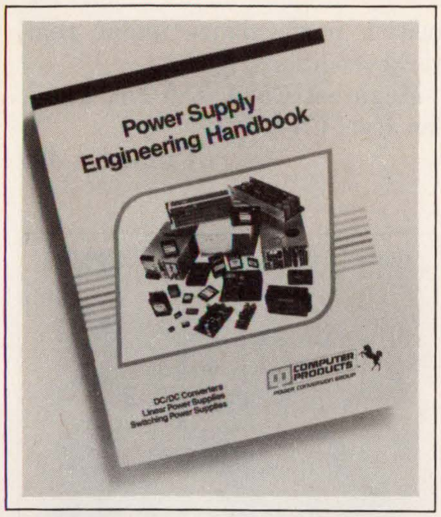
Advanced Active Filter Design Software

Active filter design program release 2.00 designs most types of active filters, including elliptic. Calculates values for MFB, VCVS, biquad, state variable and Reticon filter circuits. Interactive graphics for gain, phase and group delay frequency response and impulse or step response of the complete filter or individual section. Cascade filters or modify circuits and observe effects. $525.

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder, CO 80307-3630
(303) 499-7566

CIRCLE NO 793

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



Catalog presents power-supply listing

The 176-pg *Power Supply Engineering Handbook* provides specifications for more than 2400 standard power supplies and dc/dc converters. Among its features are a 24-pg technical section on principles of power conversion and a glossary of power-supply definitions. The product lines covered include open-frame and cased switchers; encapsulated power modules; open-frame linear power supplies; dc/dc converters; and MIL-spec power supplies.

Computer Products Inc, 2900 Gateway Dr, Pompano Beach, FL 33069.

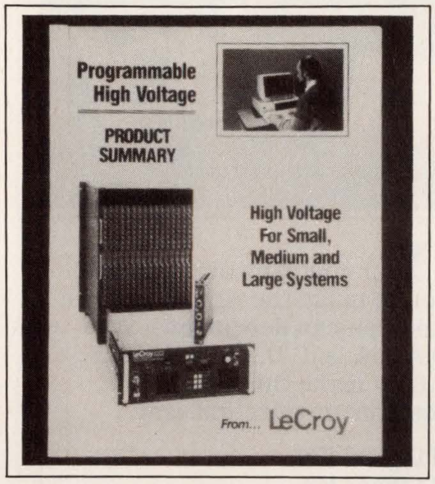
Circle No 397

Handbook lists industrial computer products

The 400-pg *Systems Data Book* covers the vendor's line of 8088 μP-based industrial computer systems and boards. It provides specifications and applications for the System 1 programmable control computer with relay ladder logic; the System 2 IBM PC/XT-compatible industrial computer; and MS-DOS-compatible computer systems and subsystems. Also covered are 8088-compatible STD Bus cards, I/O expansion cards, and accessories. The appendixes contain specifications and application notes for the STD Bus, a description of the 16-bit STD Bus, and a discussion on how to increase the MTBF.

Pro-Log Corp, 2560 Garden Rd, Monterey, CA 93940.

Circle No 398



Local and remote control of high voltage

Programmable High Voltage is an 18-pg, 4-color brochure that details multiple-channel high-voltage systems. Its two main sections contain product summaries of the medium and highest density systems; these summaries include functional descriptions, features, specifications, and ordering information, as well as a number of illustrations.

LeCroy, 700 S Main St, Spring Valley, NY 10977.

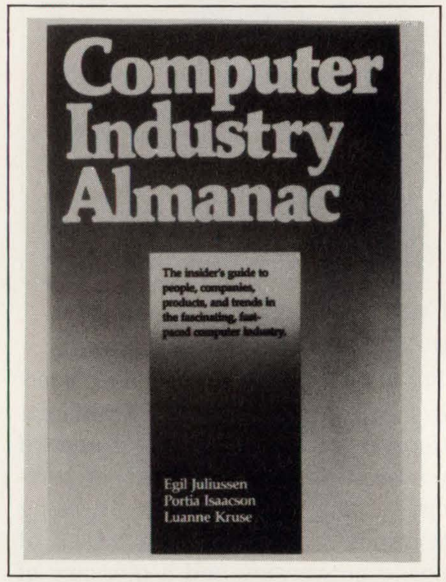
Circle No 399

Paper emphasizes VLSI testing

VLSI Testing is No Place for Compromise is a 15-pg white paper that describes tests you can conduct to determine the performance of a VLSI test system. The first two sections, Keys to Success and Test System Requirements, teach you how to properly implement testing, making it one of your most valuable strategic assets. The chapters describe how to shorten your time to market, increase your yields, lower your costs, and improve the quality of your products. The two final sections explain how to evaluate software productivity and how to verify system performance under real-world conditions.

Megatest Corp, 880 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131.

Circle No 400



Book references computer industry

According to recent figures published in the *Computer Industry Almanac*, a 780-pg reference book, the US can lay claim to more than half of the world's computing power. The volume presents an inside view of the computer world. It includes a computer-industry overview; a ranking of companies, company award winners, and a company business directory; a ranking of hardware and software companies, product trends and product award winners; a ranking of international companies and statistics; financial facts; forecasts; organizations and agencies; publications; and research activities. Soft cover, $29.95; hard cover, $49.95.

Computer Industry Almanac Inc, 8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, TX 75251.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Guide highlights detectors and limiters

Catalog No 1686, the vendor's listing of detectors and limiters, high-

Lockette™

New keylock switch with interchangeable core speeds installation, simplifies inventory, permits quick lock change on site.

See us at Electro, booths 1972-1976

For more information on this innovative, economical keylock switch, write or phone Carlingswitch, Inc., 60 Johnson Ave., Plainville, CT 06062-1156, (203) 793-9281.

For the name of your local Carlingswitch distributor, call toll free: **1-800-243-8160.**

CARLINGSWITCH
INNOVATION BY DESIGN

CIRCLE NO 157

lights planar tunnel-diode detectors, Schottky diode detectors, and limiters. Included in the 25-pg booklet are specifications, performance curves, and outline drawings. It also contains applications information and a detector selection guide.

TRW Microwave Inc, 825 Stewart Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Circle No 402

Application software listing

The first edition of the *SCS Applications Software Catalog* includes 50 applications that use the vector-processing capabilities of the SCS-40 system. The catalog covers programs for structural analysis and computational chemistry, applications for other industries, and general-purpose graphics and mathematics.

Scientific Computer Systems Corp, 10180 Barnes Canyon Rd, San Diego, CA 92121.

Circle No 403

Brochure features industrial computer

This 12-pg pamphlet details the features, specifications, configuration options, packaging and power supplies, and pricing information for the System 2 IBM PC/XT-compatible industrial computer. Also included in the brochure is a list of STD Bus cards (peripheral, I/O, memory, and utility) that can be configured for users' needs as well as PC/XT-compatible programs for use with System 2.

Pro-Log Corp, 2560 Garden Rd, Monterey, CA 93940.

Circle No 404

App note on fiber-optic LANs

The 4-pg application note, *Testing Fiber Optic LANs,* covers the testing requirements of most of these devices, including Ethernet and token-ring LANs. The topics examined include testing fiber-optic cables, troubleshooting systems, and margin testing.

Fotec Inc, Box 246, Boston, MA 02129.

Circle No 405

CIRCLE NO 212

WORLD'S LOWEST PROFILE, FULLY SEALED BINARY CODED SWITCH

New Switch Saves Space. However you look at it, EECO's new Series 3300 MICRO-DIP® switch is the lowest profile binary-coded rotary switch in the world. An incredible .190 inches high, and only .390 inches square, the new switch allows a compact board architecture never before possible with conventional rocker or rotary switches.

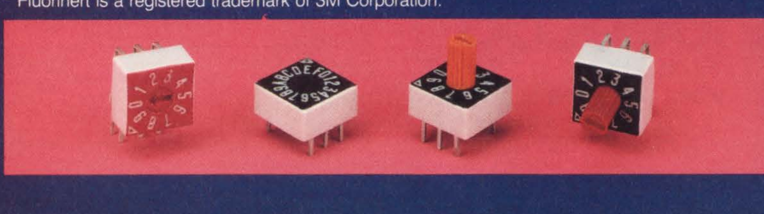
Fully Sealed. We've completely and permanently sealed the new MICRO-DIP switch top and bottom to be impervious to automatic wave solder and cleaning processes. The switch withstands the stringent Fluorinert* leak test for board-mounted components. The O-ring top and epoxy-sealed bottom are standard.

Easy-to-Set. Programming electronic equipment was never easier. Our screwdriver-slot and extended shaft actuators make setting binary values a one-step operation. No need to fumble with multiple rocker or slide actuators, no need to convert from one number system to another. Simply dial in the value you need. Positive detent actuation lets you know your setting is securely entered.

From the MICRO-DIP Originators. Our new switch incorporates all the special design features you've come to expect from EECO. Like gold plated contacts, operational longevity, rugged construction, and generous environmental/electrical operating ranges. And all at an affordable price.

At EECO we profile our products for tomorrow's technology. Call us or our nearest representative for more information. EECO Incorporated, 1601 East Chestnut Avenue, P.O. Box 659, Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659, Phone: (714) 835-6000; EECO Ltd., Bar Hill, Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, England, Phone: Crafts Hill (0) 954-80257.

* Fluorinert is a registered trademark of 3M Corporation.



EECO®

CIRCLE NO 159

Kris Stevenson

Mentoring

A subculture success some engineering companies would like to duplicate

Deborah Asbrand,
Associate Editor

Chuck Kingsford-Smith thought he was a pretty good engineer when he graduated from Louisiana State University in 1955. He had no trouble getting a job and went to work shortly after graduation for Westinghouse in Metuchen, NJ. But not long after he began working with other, more experienced engineers, Kingsford-Smith's confidence dissolved. Fellow engineers, he discovered "could think circles around me. Compared with them, I wasn't very good at all." The engineers on Kingsford-Smith's team, however, were sympathetic. "They wanted me to learn," he says, "and they were willing to put up with my amateurishness."

Mike Perkins's first few months in engineering proved equally unnerving. Engineers at the company he joined had private offices, which made it that much more difficult for him to approach them with his frequent questions. "It's intimidating to have to walk into another person's office and ask them questions like 'Is it okay to read technical magazines on the job?'" says Perkins, now a project manager for Hewlett-Packard's Roseville, CA, Networks Division. "In the first several months, I wasn't sure what I was supposed to be doing."

An engineer's foray into industry may be colored by understandable trepidation: Not only do recent college graduates need assistance in finding their way around the corporate sphere, they need to fine-tune their engineering skills, which in most cases have not yet been put to practical use. "Schools teach basic theories, but in electrical engineering, there are so many jobs that there's no way you can be prepared for all of them," says Perkins. "After 13 years in industry, there are still lots of jobs I'm not prepared for."

To make better use of mentoring's cost-effective training methods, some companies match new or transferred engineers with seasoned project members.

Much postcollege training is performed by industry, and, more specifically, by other engineers. An important part of the indoctrination process for many engineers has been the cultivation of a mentor, an ally who can alleviate some of the stress by lending technical expertise, company know-how, or both. Mentoring is a time-honored if inexact process based on the often elusive chemistry that develops between individuals. It's always existed as a kind of subcultural phenomenon in engineering, but now companies are trying to bring mentoring into the corporate mainstream by encouraging its proliferation and, in some instances, by matching mentors and "mentees."

Many engineers recall having had a mentor in their early years, and even those who didn't find one particular person to work with usually managed to find a senior team or project member who was unperturbed by their frequent queries. "Whether or not you had a mentor, you always found someone to answer your questions," says Don Tellian, a lab engineer at Hewlett-Packard's Roseville Networks Division.

Solving crises of confidence

Indeed, questions—and self-doubt—plague many young engineers. Assuaging those crises of confidence is an important part of mentoring. "I had some pretty grave doubts that I'd picked the [right] profession," says John Lang, whose first job was as a junior engineer with Sylvania in Williamsport, PA, in 1952. "When I was in school, I got grades to gauge how I was doing, but in business, you don't have that . . . I was miserable and not sure whether what I was going through was normal."

Lang found his engineering experience enriched when he began working with a senior engineer several months after joining Sylvania. "He was enormously helpful," Lang remembers. "I could go in and ask him silly stuff. I could show him a circuit I was working on and ask him what he thought of it. The presence of a mentor clarified a lot of issues for me."

Having survived his own bout with anxiety, Kingsford-Smith, a designer for Hewlett-Packard's Lake Stevens Instrument Division in Everett, WA, now tries to minimize the first-job jitters of young engineers. "People tend to panic when the problem isn't yielding to their best attack," he says. In such moments of frustration, it's easy for young engineers to forget the problem-solving methodologies they were taught and to give in to the confusion. "There are ways to stand back and look at the problem and choose a strategy that restores calm and confidence to the new engineer," Kingsford-Smith says. "It tells him that he is going to be able to solve this problem after all."

Not all engineers agree that mentoring should occur, let alone be encouraged.

Manfred Bartz needed just this kind of reassurance when he joined Hewlett-Packard as a 23-year-old neophyte in 1980. Told to design an output amplifier, Bartz quickly encountered difficulty with some of the amplifier's feedback mechanisms. Kingsford-Smith lent his experience to help Bartz. "I was taking it on single-handedly and ran into a snag," Bartz recalls. "Chuck was generally known as a local guru; it was a natural thing to have him come on board."

Mentoring extends beyond the pairing of a senior engineer and a newcomer. Some engineers remember having not one mentor, but several. And the process transcends the boundaries of age. One engineer says he's been a mentor to a man 10 to 15 years older.

Because it's based on chemistry—on two people with a special rapport or shared technical interests who swap questions and ideas—mentoring is likely to be haphazard. "When it's informal, you're never quite sure what questions you can ask," says Perkins. In addition, not everyone can juggle their schedule to accommodate casual, albeit work-related, discussions. And when finding a mentor is left to chance, not everyone who needs a mentor may get one.

To fill these gaps and to make better use of mentoring's cost-effective training methods, some companies are lending a hand to the mentoring process by matching newly hired or transferred engineers with seasoned project members who can answer their questions.

Hewlett-Packard implemented a mentoring program at its Roseville Division after a 1985 survey revealed R&D engineers there found new engineers' training inadequate. In post-survey analysis groups, the engineers related in detail the quandary that faces new project members. "The project manager dumps a huge stack of reading material on your desk and tells you that you need to get up to speed," says Hewlett-Packard training-specialist Sue Sower. "At the same time, you need to begin contributing to the project team."

The program has teamed 10 experienced engineers with new or transferred project members and also with summer students. Both Hewlett-Packard administrators and engineers who participated in the program are happy with the results but admit that it's not an unqualified success.

Organizing mentor relationships

Organizing the mentoring process has definite advantages, participants say. "If it's formal, the person who is the mentor has allocated time to it," says Tellian, who worked with the engineer who replaced him when Tellian moved to a new position. "When it's informal, you just hope you catch someone at a good time and that they're in a good mood that day."

Mike Perkins says he has always coached younger engineers. But participation in Hewlett-Packard's structured program means his supervisor knows and approves of the additional demands on Perkins's time. As a result, his technical assignments are lightened enough to give him the time he needs—usually two to three hours per week—to devote to mentoring. "The formalizing gives it better structure and recognition," says Perkins.

Formalized programs' drawbacks

Formalizing what is essentially an informal process, though, can lead to special difficulties. For one thing, support for the program may be spotty, because not all engineers agree that mentoring should occur, let alone be encouraged. "A few people spoke out against the program," says Sower. "They said it didn't work, that it didn't allow engineers to use their initiative, and that we'd be babying them."

Analog Devices' Lang has heard the same criticisms from engineers at his company, where mentoring is encouraged but not organized. "Some are even antagonistic about it," says Lang, who three years ago left engineering to become manager of technical training for Analog Devices. "They think 'I learned the hard way, and [the young engineers] are going to learn the hard way, too.'"

Even those individuals who are interested in mentoring don't necessarily make good mentors. "A mentor really needs to have some teaching skills and be able to communicate effectively," says Sower.

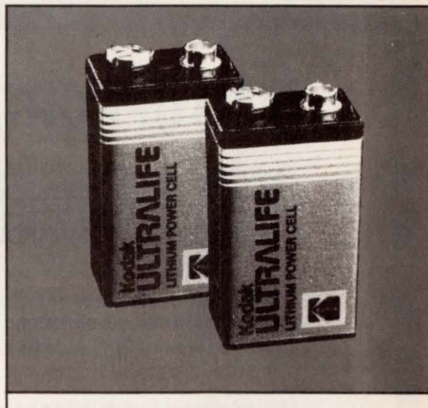
The crucial element missing from formal programs is the personal chemistry that makes spontaneous partnerships click. "You can't put people together and assure they're going to be friends," says William Sackett, associate dean for engineering and science at the University of Minnesota and retired vice president of research for Honeywell. "There's a chemistry involved. The payoff has to be that both the mentor and mentee enjoy spending time together."

Successful mentoring is more subtle and complex than it may seem at first glance. Sackett speaks from experience of the difficulties involved in establishing mentoring partnerships. Several years ago, he watched a mentoring program for women managers at Honeywell quickly grind to a halt. Although that program failed, Sackett remained interested in the mentoring process. He tried—with no more success—to be a mentor to some of the managers working for him. "Some of them came to me and said 'leave me alone,'" he remembers. Sackett had discovered a cardinal rule of mentoring: Unless it's carried out correctly and unless participants develop a liking for each other, the relationship lacks the mutual interest that makes it desirable to begin with.

"I liken the mentoring relationship to a marriage," says Boston University professor Kathy Kram. "It's based on chemistry between two people and a certain amount of fantasy about the relationship. Arranged marriages don't work, and arranged mentorships don't work either." Honeywell eventually abandoned its formal programs in favor of seminars on the mentoring process designed to nurture mentoring relationships.

Whatever form it takes, mentoring's biggest payoff may be the soothing effect it has on a newcomer during his or her first few months on the job. Perkins considers this a practical benefit, not a perquisite. "I'm an advocate of reducing anxiety," he says. "Why have more than you need?" **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517



Design Development Engineer

Electron Guns

Electro-Scan Inc. is a leader in display technology located in Bergen County, New Jersey. We're low on red tape and bureacracy and high on people with the initiative to imagine new solutions and run with them. If you have experience in precision, mechanical, design and assembly working with close tolerances we'd like to hear from you.

This position will involve the development of electron guns and thermionic cathodes. You'll need a mechanical engineering degree or equivalent and 2 or more years experience.

We offer a friendly atmosphere and competitive salaries. Please send your resume to: **Judy Bowen, (201) 478-6800. Electro-Scan Inc., 45 Outwater Lane, Garfield, NJ 07026.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

ELECTRO-SCAN INC.

Performance Has No Limits Here.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1987 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News
Oct. 1	Sept. 10	Surface-Mount Technology; Computers & Peripherals; Industrial Product Showcase	Closing: Sept. 17 Mailing: Oct.
Oct. 15	Sept. 24	Test & Measurement Special Issue; Analog ICs; ASICs	
Oct. 29	Oct. 8	Computers & Peripherals; ICs & Semiconductors; Wescon '87 Product Preview	Closing: Oct. 15 Mailing: Nov.
Nov. 12	Oct. 22	Wescon '87 Show Issue; ICs; Computers & Peripherals	
Nov. 26	Nov. 5	Microprocessor Technology Report & Directory; Analog ICs; Sensors & Transducers	Closing: Nov. 12 Mailing: Dec.
Dec. 10	Nov. 19	Product Showcase-Volume I; ICs and Semiconductors; Software	
Dec. 24	Dec. 3	Product Showcase-Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Test & Measurement Instruments	

Call today for information.
East Coast Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

R&D OPPORTUNITIES AT BOEHRINGER MANNHEIM

Boehringer Mannheim is a rapidly growing leader in the field of medical diagnostics and medical research. This leadership has been attained through emphasis on quality and team effort and Boehringer Mannheim employees are responsible for the growth and leadership. Due to this growth, we are currently seeking qualified individuals for the following opportunities in our INDIANAPOLIS corporate headquarters.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL ENGINEER

Will be responsible for prototype design and proof of concept. Research and development work on visible and infrared portions of the electromagnetic spectra. Requires M.S. in electro-optics, electrical engineering or physics; 6-8 years experience in electro-optical systems design.

APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN

Will implement packaged and tailored algorithms for support of research and commercial systems. Requires B.S. degree in Computer Science, Chemistry, Engineering, Physics or Mathematics with 5 years experience to include convolutions techniques, database work, curve fitting and statistical techniques.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

This position will be responsible for developing new technologies within a multi-disciplinary group. This opportunity will also have considerable freedom to find creative solutions to optical and magnetic code reading problems. Qualified applicants will possess a minimum 3-5 years experience in the field of optical and magnetic code readers, and a B.S. Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics. M.S. Degree preferred. Familiarity with temperature control would be helpful.

At Boehringer Mannheim we offer an exciting and challenging work environment as well as excellent compensation and benefits programs. If you meet the above requirements and would like to join an organization that is a leader in its field, please send your resume with salary history for confidential consideration. To inquire about other opportunities not listed above, please call our job line at (317) 845-7035.

Dept. SED • Human Resources
Boehringer Mannheim
P.O. Box 50100 • Indianapolis, IN 46250-0100

BOEHRINGER MANNHEIM CORPORATION

mannheim boehringer

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Honeywell: Where your vision becomes reality

At Honeywell Avionics Systems, our emphasis is on long-range research and development. Your vision of future technology is needed in developing sensor technology, microwave & RF, and display technology. Career opportunities are available in the following areas:

Power Supply Design Engineer

In this position you will be involved in developing switching power supplies. A minimum of seven year's switching power supply design experience and a BSEE degree are normally required. High frequency operation (100 kHz to mHz) experience is especially desirable. You should also have design and analysis experience in power supply magnetics, filters, stability control, power devices and packaging.

Fiber Optic Engineers

Join a team of engineers and scientists that are developing a fiber optic gyroscope for the next generation of navigation and attitude reference system applications. Positions are available in areas of integrated optics, fiber optic component development, and sensor systems.

R&D Electronics Engineer

Develop new computer architectures for solving real time, three dimensional and high resolution graphics problems. Also develop models of liquid crystal and thin film transistor operations for improving flat panel displays and driver technology. You should be familiar with three dimensional computer graphics, image processing or active matrix liquid crystal drive technology.

Digital Circuit Design Engineer

In this position you will work initially with microprocessor digital design and work into digital system design using TTL, CMOS and semicustom VLSI design techniques of standard cell and gate arrays.

Microwave & RF Engineers

Join an expanding team of professionals. Your experience will be put to use in developing antenna design, microwave receiver and transmitter design, microwave GaAs FET amplifier and power FET amplifier design. Experience with GaAs MMIC designs is highly desirable.

Optical Scientist

To qualify for this leadership position, you should have a minimum of five years of experience. Experience working with high brightness and high resolution displays is desirable.

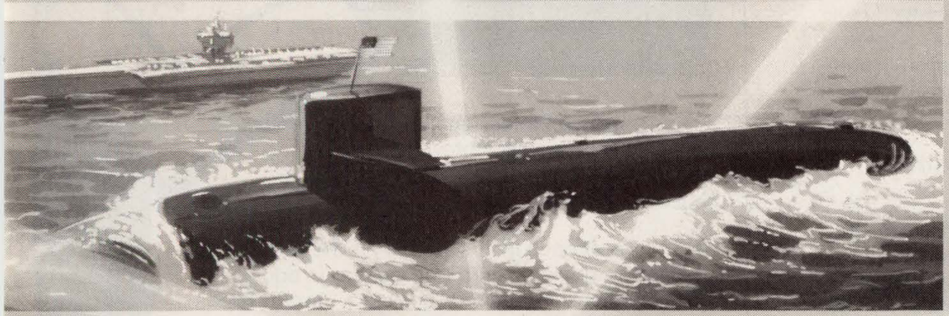
To qualify for these positions, you should have a BSEE or BS degree in Computer Science, Physics or a related field and a minimum of three year's experience.

Make your vision a reality

Honeywell offers you a competitive salary and benefits package, all in an environment that allows you to create and grow. Send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to C.E. Williams (EDN-E771B), Honeywell, Avionics Systems, P.O. Box 21111, M/S DV5C, Phoenix, AZ 85036-1111

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

TACTICAL DEFENSE SYSTEMS



GTE... ON THE MOVE.

GTE Government Systems has always been on the fast track in electronic defense. Now you can advance with us at our new Tactical Electronic Defense Division and turn today's biggest defense challenges into systems that move. On the ground. At sea. In the air.

You'll have the chance to drive new technology into the real world. Expand your technical expertise. And contribute to programs of national importance. At the same time, you'll enjoy the resources — and diversity — of one of America's 20 largest corporations.

Current programs feature:

C³CM SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Our exciting progress in C³CM technology creates unique challenges for today's best Systems and Senior Systems Engineers. Join us as we design, develop, and implement new hardware and software configurations for airborne and ground-based applications. And apply your expertise throughout the entire life cycle of a project — from requirements definition through deployment.

EW SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Right now at GTE, we're creating EW systems to keep America safe — and the other side guessing. We invite you to use your expertise to provide EW solutions that enhance the survivability and capability of naval systems for submarines, surface ships, and aircraft. We're looking for the following experienced professionals:

- Program Managers
- Senior Systems Engineers
- Systems Engineers
- Systems Software Engineers

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Join us as we provide detailed hardware/software design for C³CM, ESM, and EW systems and equipment for DOD. You'll enjoy the flexibility of moving from program to program while working in a progressive, state-of-the-art environment that fosters growth and innovation. Immediate openings exist for the following:

- Senior Real-Time Software Engineers
- AI Development Engineers
- Senior Mechanical Design Engineers
- Digital Design Engineers
- Senior Microwave Design/Development Engineers

All candidates must be U.S. citizens with experience in a DOD environment or the appropriate background to work with the defense community.

Make your move to GTE Government Systems. We provide competitive compensation and complete benefits, including educational assistance, a stock purchase plan, a tax-deferred savings plan, and much more. Please send your resume in confidence to:

GTE GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Tactical Electronic Defense Division
Dept. CAC-73, Mail Stop 2G13
P.O. Box 7188
100 Ferguson Drive
Mountain View, CA 94039

An equal opportunity employer.
U.S. citizenship required.

GTE Government Systems

Engineering Professionals

NCR

As a $4.9-billion computer industry leader, NCR's key to exciting success has been our ongoing and innovative new product releases. We now have one of the broadest lines of PC's in the industry. Let our momentum and achievement enhance your professional career. We offer challenging opportunities to qualified individuals committed to top performance in the following roles:

Hardware Microprocessor Engineers

You will be a key contributor in developing high performance, personal computer processors and systems. Experience preferred in hardware logic design; ASIC design is beneficial. Requires BSEE or MSEE.

Product Process/Reliability Engineer

You will plan, design evaluation tests, perform failure analysis, reliability tests and risk analyses related to the development process for new PC products. Requires BSEE or related discipline, knowledge of I/C or related electronics technologies and experience in semiconductor design and manufacturing. ASQC CRE/CQE certification preferred.

Programmer/Analysts Software Development

You will be a key member of an advanced personal computer design team. Multitasking and virtual memory experience will be helpful. Assembly code and hardware interface experience preferred. Requires BSEE/CS or MS.

Advanced Development Consultant

You will be working on an advanced development project involving computer display graphics. Activities will include investigative research with some levels of hardware and software development. Project will lead to a commercial product development in 1989. An MS or PhD in Engineering or CS desired.

Our division is located near Clemson University in the beautiful foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains in South Carolina. To find out more, send your resume and salary history to:

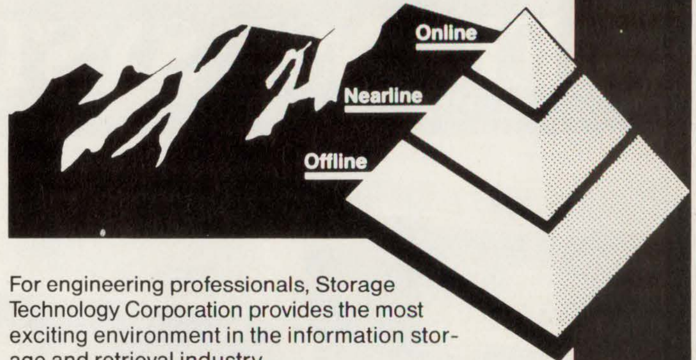
Manager, Personnel Resources, Dept. 82Z
NCR Corporation, Personal Computer Division
1150 Anderson Drive
Liberty, SC 29657

When you know where we're going, you'll choose NCR.

An equal opportunity employer.

The message at StorageTek is loud and clear

The Climate's Right in Colorado.



For engineering professionals, Storage Technology Corporation provides the most exciting environment in the information storage and retrieval industry.

Our new approach to this industry is the Nearline™. The 4400 automated cartridge system, in addition to offline and online products, positions StorageTek as a solidly-based market leader.

We're financially healthy, and we're offering outstanding opportunities for professional growth. Today, the right place to create and implement new information strategies and technologies is StorageTek in Colorado.

Mechanical Design Engineer

Responsibilities include mechanical development and analysis of media handling components of magnetic tape drive and test fixtures. This position involves the development of new tape handling systems as well as analysis of existing systems. Specific tasks include mechanical tolerance studies, track format design, head mounting and tape guiding systems development and modeling of tape-head mechanical interactions. The position requires a BS/MS in Mechanical Engineering and a minimum of nine years experience to include: knowledge of magnetic tape transport tape paths and background in magnetic media tribology.

Test Engineer—New Program

For this position, we are seeking a self-directed professional who has excellent communication skills, the desire to solve process-related problems, and the ability to direct the work of others. The successful candidate should have 10-15 years experience with a degree in Engineering/Computer Science, multiple project/task background, and an in-depth knowledge of the head/disk interface. An advanced degree is a plus.

StorageTek offers excellent compensation and benefits and the matchless beauty of our location, between Denver and Boulder at the foot of the Rockies. Send your resume to Jack B. Glatleider, Manager Corporate Employment, Department ED97, Storage Technology Corporation, 2270 South 88th St., Louisville, Colorado 80028-3159. We are an equal opportunity employer.

The Information Storage and Retrieval Company.

StorageTek®

IN COLORADO SPRINGS

Honeywell Digital Technologies

The Honeywell Digital Technologies Group in Colorado Springs, CO offers challenging opportunities for ASIC professionals. As a leader in VHSIC technology we can provide the experienced professional with challenge and growth. In addition there is Colorado Springs, a city nestled at the base of Pikes Peak, offering affordable housing and a variety of recreational activities. Take a look at these exciting opportunities available now.

• NATIONAL SALES MANAGER

BSEE or appropriate technical degree with MBA preferred. Ten years experience in semiconductor sales to military and commercial customers. Previous ASIC sales experience a plus. Will manage home office sales team and "Rep" firms.

• DSP PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER

BSEE/MSEE degree with 5 years plus experience in DSP Industry. 1 year plus in DSP Product Planning/Marketing with technical writing skills.

• MANAGER MILITARY SYSTEMS

BSEE with 10 years Engineering/Management experience, 5 of which must be military device experience.

• PRODUCT MARKETING ENGINEER

BSEE with 4 years experience in Bipolar ASIC Design.

• IC SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

BSEE, MSEE/MSCS preferred with 4 to 7 years experience in logic and system design and CAD tool development.

• APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

BSEE with 4 years plus ASIC design experience. Prior CMOS experience in system partitioning, logic design, CAD and system packaging a plus.

• SR. PRODUCT ENGINEER

BSEE/MSEE with 4 years plus experience in analog product engineering.

• SR. ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE/MSEE with 4 years plus experience in designing complex analog ICs in either BIP/BIP enhanced MOS. Mentor/VAX necessary, familiar with SPICE.

• SR. PRODUCT ENGINEER

BSEE with 4 plus years related IC manufacturing experience.

• SR. BUYER

BS/BA related degree with 4 years plus experience in semiconductor capital equipment purchasing.

If you meet the above qualifications and are interested in a position with Honeywell, send your resume in confidence to: **HONEYWELL ASIC, Attn. Joe McBrearty, 1150 E. Cheyenne Mountain Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80906.**

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

An Equal Opportunity Employer
Principals Only, NO CALLS

Uniquely Fujitsu. From deep sea sonar to satellites. From telecommunications to robotics. To the expanses of the earth. Some of the most sophisticated electronic systems and products are developed, marketed and supported by Fujitsu Microelectronics.

TECHNICAL RESOURCE CENTER ENGINEER

We need a highly capable professional, with expert presentation and interpersonal skills, to train our customers in ASIC design and CAD operations.

Working with commercial and internal CAD tools both on and off-site, you'll prepare, implement, review and obtain approval of each design. This entails working from standard input as well as on a turnkey basis. You'll also be responsible for maintaining one or more CAD tool platforms at the latest system revision level, with up-to-date Fujitsu libraries and software. Throughout the assignment, you'll keep customers apprised of new design techniques and tools by conducting classes and addressing inquiries over the phone.

Qualified candidate will have a BSEE and 2-3 years experience in ASIC design. A thorough understanding of 'C' and the ability to write short, design-related programs essential.

Please send your resume to Dept. CA, Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU
MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

WE HAVE BUILT A REPUTATION...

Corporate Directions is a search & recruiting firm, building relationships, not just with our client-companies, but with our candidates as well.

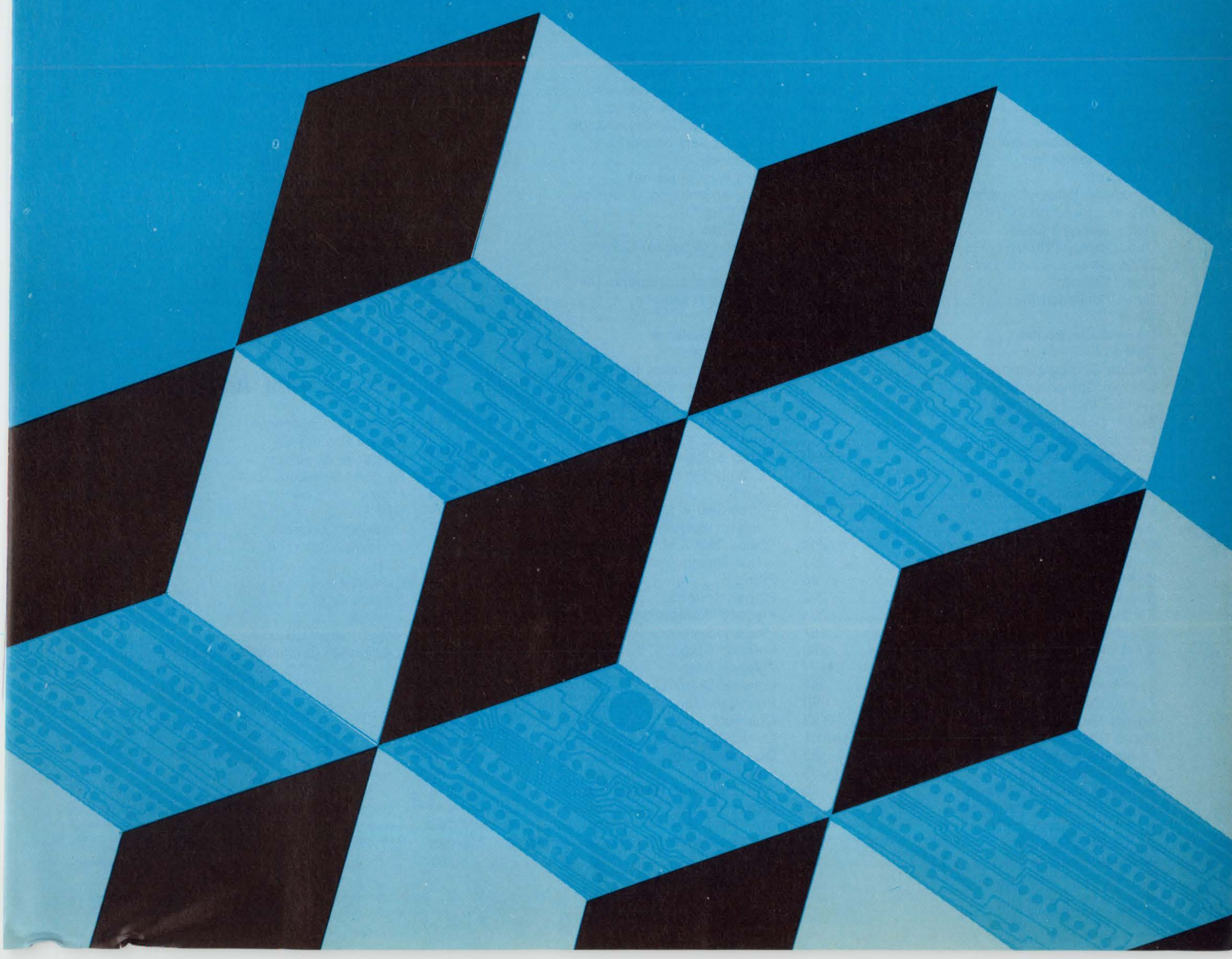
Engineering professionals come to us because we can offer them individual choices; both professionally and geographically.

We have fee-paid openings, nationwide for degreed, experienced engineers in all disciplines.

Send resume in confidence to:

CORPORATE DIRECTIONS
124 W. Orion #F-10
Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 730-1677

We have built a reputation based on honesty, discretion, and professionalism.



ADVERTISERS INDEX

Recruitment Advertising

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
John Bartlett, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212)463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr
Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway
Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Jim Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/ SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

ISRAEL
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Acteam International
Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809
FAX: (02) 7604784

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
1 Goldhill Plaza
No 02-01
Newton Rd
Singapore 1130
Tel: 2549522
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
18818 Teller Ave
Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

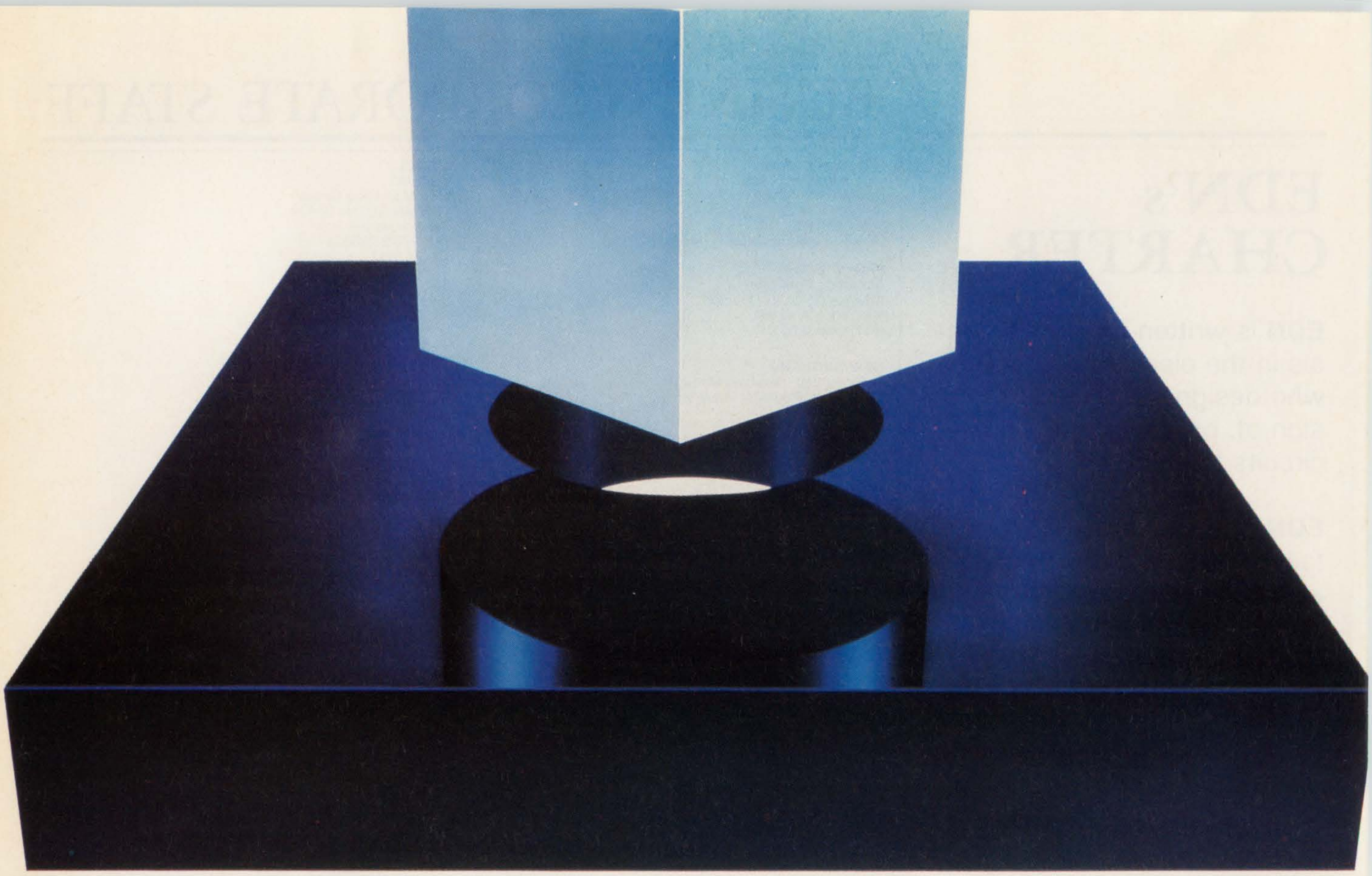
Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.



Augat offers the answer for putting a square peg into a round hole.

DENSEPAK™

New Densepak™ adaptors bridge the gap between existing technologies and emerging ones.

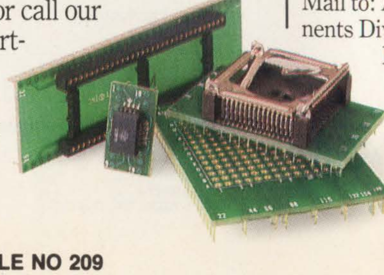
Augat Densepak adaptors enable you to plug the new, highly advanced, irregular geometry IC components—surface mount, pin grid, fine line chip carrier packaging and many others—into existing circuit boards. For modifying, upgrading or developing new applications.

DENSEPAK adaptors design uses no more than 25% board space than the actual chip by routing the traces under the chip.

With Densepak adaptors, you can evaluate circuit performance easily and economically. You can prototype however you like and incorporate the latest, most sophisticated packaging into your designs. Now. Without going to the expense of new multi-layer surface mount or through-hole boards upfront. And still be able to use user-friendly packaging panels for prototyping designs.

All the possibilities are outlined in our new Engineering Databook: the only comprehensive data source available on how to adapt new components to old boards. Free for the asking. Send in the coupon or call our literature department at (617) 222-2202.

Densepak adaptors.



Your bridge to the future, now. From the people who know where you want to go. Augat. Innovation that works.

I'm ready to use tomorrow's technology today. Send me a copy of your new Engineering Databook showing how Densepak adaptors can make it possible. EDN090387

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Street Address____________________

City__________ State__________

Zip__________ Telephone__________

Mail to: Augat, Inc. Interconnection Components Division, 33 Perry Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703 (617) 222-2202. TWX: 710 391 0644

AUGAT INTERCONNECTION COMPONENTS

Quality and Innovation

U.S. and International Patents Issued.

CIRCLE NO 209

EDITED BY CYNTHIA B RETTIG

Machine-vision market held back by myopia

The market for machine-vision systems and components should expand from $285 million in 1986 to $2.7 billion by 1991, according to Electronic Trend Publications (ETP) of Saratoga, CA. This leap represents a healthy compound annual growth rate of 56.5%. Still, the market-research firm maintains that these figures could be substantially higher were it not for a pervasive lack of vision, a "spreadsheet myopia," at the management level of manufacturing companies.

The machine-vision industry encompasses all automated systems that perform visual tasks normally associated with human vision, including sensing image formation, image analysis, and image interpretation. The market, as defined for this study, includes all components, systems software, and installations. The primary advantage of this equipment is improved quality. ETP found that automated inspection of incoming parts was 97% effective in eliminating failures; under the best conditions, human inspection is 78% effective.

According to ETP, uncertainty on the part of users blurs their vision and consequently curbs the industry's growth. This confusion stems in part from the industry's youth and from the inadequate financial models used to analyze cost vs payback. ETP performed case studies in various market sectors, including the automotive, biomedical, commercial aerospace, defense, electronics, food and beverage, light industrial, and robotics manufacturers. By 1991, the electronics sector is expected to consume 39% of the total market, surpassing the $1 billion mark. The automotive sector will claim 28% of the market, amounting to $751 million in sales.

Marked distinctions appear when the US market is divided according to function. The largest growth market by far involves robotics. Although the market for robotic guidance and adaptive control systems should only reach $188 million by 1991, a relatively low figure for the industry, it will enjoy a 128.8% growth rate during the period from 1986 until 1991. The market for the entire function area of guidance, control, and robotics will leap from $86 million in 1987 to $564 million in 1991. Applications involving quality assurance, test, and inspection will account for $1.69 billion in 1991, up from $185 million in 1986. This growth represents a 55.6% rate of change for those applications that entail gauging, inspection, verification, and flaw detection.

TABLE 1—US MARKET FOR MACHINE VISION SYSTEMS BY APPLICATION: 1986-1991
(MILLIONS OF 1985 CONSTANT DOLLARS)

MACHINE-VISION APPLICATION	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	5-YEAR CAGR*
QUALITY ASSURANCE, TEST, AND INSPECTION	$185	$291	$461	$746	$1191	$1690	55.6%
GAUGING	77	118	180	280	435	617	51.6%
INSPECTION	57	91	151	256	416	590	59.6%
VERIFICATION	28	41	58	82	113	161	41.9%
FLAW DETECTION	23	41	72	128	227	322	69.5%
PARTS IDENTIFICATION	$35	$50	$72	$116	$170	$242	47.2%
CHARACTER RECOGNITION	15	23	36	58	76	108	48.4%
IDENTIFICATION	20	27	36	58	94	134	46.3%
GUIDANCE, CONTROL, AND ROBOTICS	$51	$86	$144	$233	$397	$564	61.7%
INVENTORY MONITORING	11	18	29	35	57	54	37.5%
SEAM TRACKING	20	36	50	82	132	188	56.5%
PROCESS CONTROL	17	23	36	58	95	134	51.1%
ROBOT GUIDANCE AND ADAPTIVE CONTROL	3	9	29	58	113	188	128.8%
MATERIALS HANDLING	$14	$28	$43	$70	$132	$188	68.1%
SORTING, BIN PICKING, PACKAGING, PALLETIZING	14	28	43	70	132	188	68.1%
TOTAL SYSTEMS	$285	$455	$720	$1165	$1890	$2684	56.5%

*CAGR = COMPOUND ANNUAL GROWTH RATE

(SOURCE: ELECTRONIC TREND PUBLICATIONS)

rugged plug-in amplifiers

0.5 to 1000MHz from $13.95 (5-24)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 500MHz and 0.5 to 1000MHz, and NF as low as 2.8dB.

Prices start at only $13.95, ***including*** screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100°C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and get up to 28dB gain with +9dBm output.

The new MAN-amplifier series...
another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz)	GAIN min	GAIN Flatness†† ±dB (max)	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE $ ea. (5-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19	1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95

††Midband $10f_l$ to $f_{u/2}$, ± 0.5dB †1dB Gain Compression
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

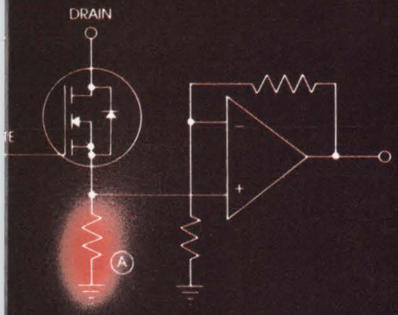
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO 210

C118 REV. ORIG.

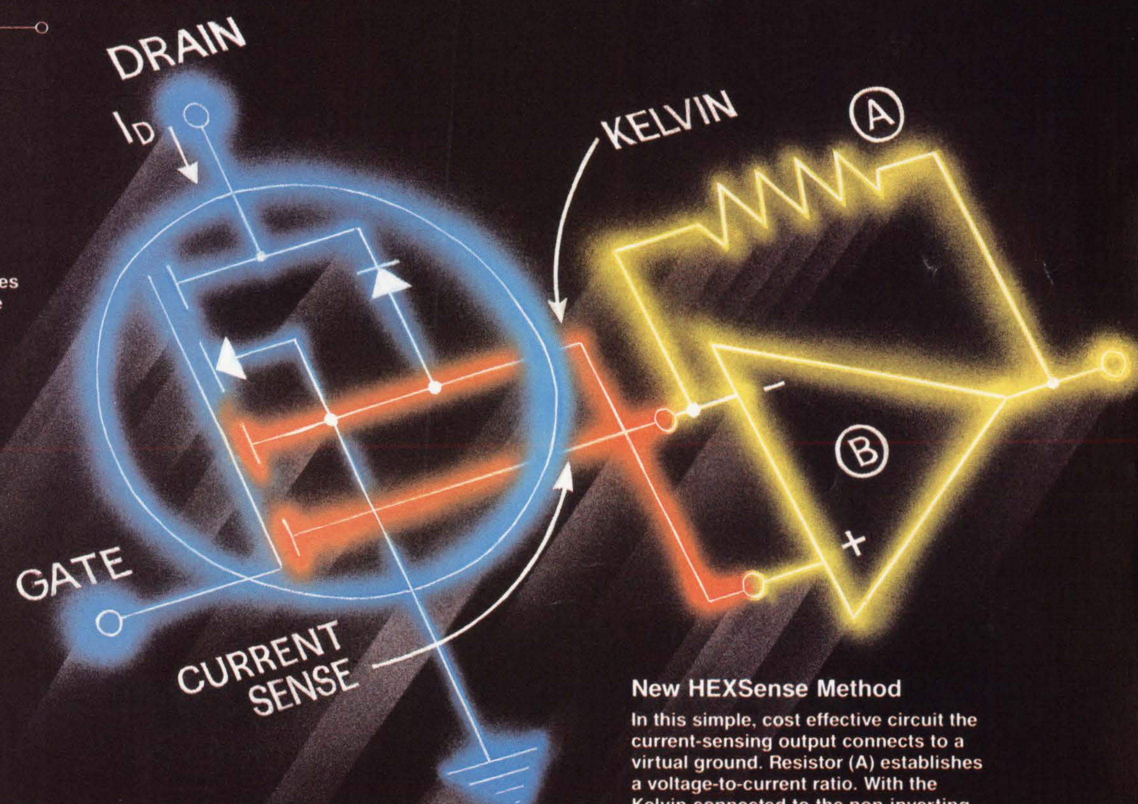
Now! HEXSense™

makes today's current-sensing obsolete.



Old Method

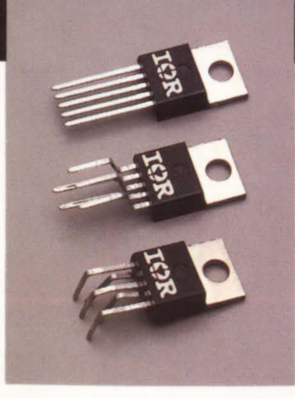
This circuit uses a fractional value resistor (A) to measure current, causing a voltage drop which increases power losses. Its parasitic inductance also slows down switching speed. To offset these losses, a lower $R_{DS(ON)}$ power MOSFET may be used, increasing circuit cost.



New HEXSense Method

In this simple, cost effective circuit the current-sensing output connects to a virtual ground. Resistor (A) establishes a voltage-to-current ratio. With the Kelvin connected to the non-inverting input of (B), a highly accurate current-sense results.

HEXSense offers 5-pin lead forms for vertical and horizontal pcb mounting.



HEXFET and HEXSense are trademarks of International Rectifier.

HEXSense, a new HEXFET power MOSFET with built-in current-sensing, reduces component count and design time — making conventional current-measuring methods obsolete.

Your circuit designs are simplified in less board space. Power and voltage losses disappear. Accuracy and bandwidth increase. In the end, your system performs better, more reliably.

It's all made possible by our HEXFET power MOSFET's superior quality, faster switching speed, built-in avalanche withstand capability, and now, current-sensing for control and protection.

In short, now you can design easier and more accurate, cost effective current-sensing circuits with the quality choice in power MOSFETs. Call (213) 607-8842 for technical data. Today.

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215 4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power ICs • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 211

1400 REASONS TO BUILD YOUR PROGRAMMING FUTURE ON THE 29B.

START WITH THE SUPPORT YOU NEED TODAY, AND BUILD YOUR WAY TO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING. With algorithms for more than 1400 programmable devices, the 29B Universal Programming System gives you the freedom to choose the right device for your design. And even though we support virtually every device on the market today, you don't have to buy all that support at once. For example, you can start with gang and set programming for EPROMs and EEPROMs. Later expand your system by adding logic or bipolar PROM programming.

Gradually, or all at once, you can build a full universal programming system. Our modular system of paks gives you complete programmable device support and is one of the major reasons the 29B has become the industry standard. You can buy for today's needs, while keeping your options open for future expansion.

MANUFACTURER-APPROVED ALGORITHMS FOR RELIABILITY. Our modular approach to device support is just part of the 29B story. With its manufacturer-approved algorithms, the 29B excels at programming each device accurately. So whether you operate the 29B as a stand-alone, from a personal computer, or a terminal on your company's mainframe, you're guaranteed reliable trouble-free programming, year-after-year.

PROGRAMMING PERFORMANCE FOR TODAY. When successful companies want universal programming support, they turn to Data I/O. For more than 15 years we've maintained a steady commitment to support every device, so that you have the programming performance you need today.

SEND FOR A DATA I/O WALL CHART OR DISKETTE. Start building your future today with the 29B Universal Programming System. Today the 29B supports 1400 devices. Tomorrow it will support even more. To make sure you have the latest listing of device support, complete this coupon and indicate whether you prefer a wall chart or diskette. (Enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.)

SEND $2.00 TO:
Data I/O Corporation
Attn: Marketing
Communications
10525 Willows Rd. N.E.
P.O. Box 97046
Redmond, WA 98073-9746

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
____

☐ Wall Chart ☐ Diskette (MS-DOS compatible)
EDN090387

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-5728 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/06968133
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

CIRCLE NO 208

DATA I/O